The Fulfillment of a Need

The installation of a complete operating room marks another milestone in the progress of DEVITT'S CAMP. A nonprofit institution for the treatment of tuberculosis, it has built up a reputation, through sympathetic treatment and the noninstitutional spirit which prevails at the CAMP, as one of the leading tuberculosis sanatoria in the East. Your patient receives "only the best" at DEVITT'S CAMP

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PENN

Private and Semiprivate
Rooms
Reasonable Rates

R K CHILDERHOSE, M D
J S PACKARD, M D
Associate Physicial s

WILLIAM DEVITT, M D

Physician in Charge and

Superintendent

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

∾□∽

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

GII

Two physicians on duty day and night

∽∏ુ

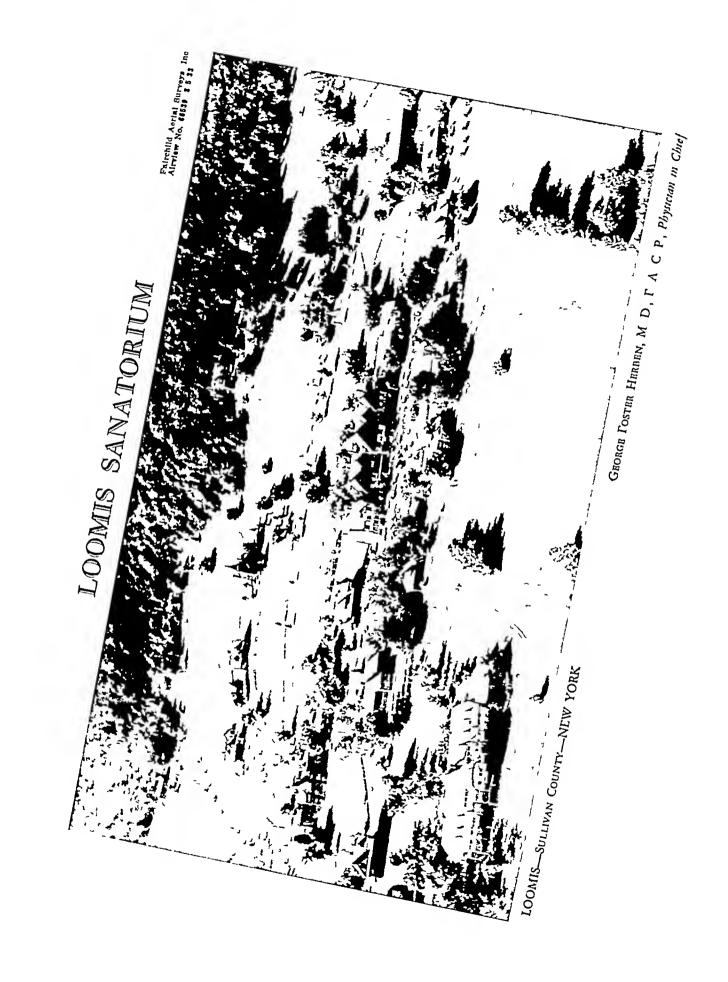
Graduate nurses

DR. MAX L. ROTHSCHILD

Medical Director

DR. HARRY C. WARREN

Associate Med Dir.





St. Joseph's Sanatorium

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D

Physician in Chief



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

Write for Descriptive Bookles
JOHN C CRIMEN Supt
FIRE HOMAN SANATORIUM
FL PASO TEXAS

ROBERT B HOMAN, M D, Medical Director
R H HOMAN, M D, Associate Medical Director
R B HOMAN, JR, M D, Associate Medical Director
FELIX P MILLER, M D, F A. C. S, Chest Surgery

No 5

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Cotton at Wyoming, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

FOREWORD

This issue of Diseases of the Chest carries Missouri's message to the members of the Federation of American Sanatoria and to the thousands of physicians who read this journal each month. It is the hope of the Committee on Airangements under whose supervision this edition was arranged that the papers written especially for this issue and the other data contained here, will present a picture of what Missouri is doing in combating tuberculosis

A program of the activities of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the Kansas City meeting will be found elsewhere in this journal and it is the hope of the Committee on Arrangements that the physicians attending this meeting will participate in all of the activities planned by the committee

W W BUCKINGHAM, M D

Chairman

Editorial Comment

Missouri THE Editorial Board of Dis-Issue EASES OF THE CHEST is dedicating this issue to the physicians of the state of Missouri They will be liosts to the Federation of American Sanatoria in Kansas City, May 11th to 15th

We are delighted to extend this courtest, and are proud, indeed, to present herewith articles by a few of the nationally known authorities who have proneered in the fight against tuberculosis in the state of Missouri These articles are all in keeping with the policy and aims of the Federation of American Sanatoria and Diseases of the Chest, that is, to present interesting, non-technical treatises which will be helpful to

all physicians in the general practice of medicine, such as, Early Diagnosis, Case Finding, Modern Treatment, both for incipient and far advanced cases, Complications of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, Diseases of the Lungs simulating tuberculosis, etc Each of these has its place in the propagation of the modern concepts of chest diseases

It is our belief that such knowledge of tuberculosis should be kept working through the physician

We wish to thank those physicians of the state of Missouri who have so kindly co-operated in making the Missouri issue of Diseases of the Chest interesting and helpful C M H

President's Message

With the meeting to be held in Kansas City on May 11th, the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA will have passed its first brithday. I want to express to all the members of the various committees my appreciation for the help they have given me as their first President. I feel we are very much to be congratulated on the showing made. It was not easy to bind together a new organization of national scope, however, this was made possible largely because of the principles of the Federation as decided upon at the meeting last August in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

The founders of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA were very farsighted and possessed of a vision. I know of no other organization that is stressing the importance of early diagnosis to the family physician. It must be remembered that the family physician forms the first line of defense and if we can make him tuberculosis minded, as the efforts of Di Bloodgood and his co-workers have made them cancer minded, most of the battle against the tubercle bacilli will be won. This principle, I believe, is the reason for the life of our organization.

We made a most noteworthy step when a number of our members voiced their desire to the American Medical Association for a section on tuberculosis, this section to be a part of the parent organization. I want to emphasize the importance of a full membership at this meeting. I see it as the crucial session of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA. If we can show just cause for this section, I am convinced that the American Medical Association will give it a permanent part on the program. While we have our National Tuberculosis Association, we realize very few physicians attend this meeting unless they are interested in our subject.

It is our hope that we can convince enough men, at the Section given to us in Kansas City, of the importance of our subject, that they may express a desire for the continuation of this Section at the future meetings of the American Medical Association. This, however, will not be done unless you show by your presence and interest that you believe it important

Doctor A J Cohen, of the Educational Committee, has written to the Secretary of each State Medical Society asking them to give place at their yearly meeting for several papers dealing with tuberculosis and stressing the importance of early diagnosis. I believe this also can be made a regular part of such meetings. We have heard from most of the Secretaries telling us of their co-operation.

I predict for the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA a long and useful life I am looking forward with much pleasure to seeing each member at Kansas City Remember we depend on you and remember we cannot do without you

William Devitt, President

FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

Allenwood, Pa



JEFFERSON CITY

GUY B PARK GOVERNOR

Apr11 9, 1936

Committee on Arrangements Federation of American Sanatoria Kansas City, Missouri Dear Doctors

I am informed that the Federation of American Sanatoria is meeting this year at Kansas City, that in conjuction with this meeting, the official publication of the Federation of American Sanatoria, known as "Diseases of the Chest" being dedicated to the State of Missouri, and it Will portray through the printed Word and by picture, the progress made by the State of Missouri in the fight against tuberculosis

I deem it a privilege and a pleasure to express through the pages of this Missouri edition the Committee on Armangaments and to the editors, the Committee on Arrangements and to the physicians throughout the State of Missouri for the success of their meeting

I extend a cordial welcome to visiting members of the Federation of American Sanatoria and may your stay at Kansas City be an enjoyable one

Very truly yours, Governor

Adult Pulmonary Tuberculosis: Early Diagnosis

RECENT GAINS in our knowledge of tuberculosis show that the disease in most cases is

SAM H SNIDER, MD, FACP

Kansas City, Mo

truly incipient for many years before the manifestations of adult tuberculosis occur. Hence, the term "early diagnosis" correctly applied would refer to the diagnosis of childhood type tuberculosis. This diagnosis is best made by means of careful history, tuberculin test, and radiographic examination. For the purpose of this paper, however, the term "early diagnosis" will be used to apply to the earlier manifestations of the tertiary or adult type of infection.

History—In the diagnosis of tuberculous tolemia accompanying adult type tuberculosis, history is very important. The characteristic story consists of a triad of three couplets

Cough and expectoration Fever and tachycardia Loss of weight and strength

When these symptoms are definite and persist over a period of several months the diagnosis of tuberculosis is definitely indicated unless the symptoms can be explained by some other disease

The statement of the patient conceining fever and tachycaidia should not always be accepted at face value for it is often necessary to use the thermometer several times a day over a period of some days to establish whether or not fever is present

Loss of weight is considered definite when the patient has lost five percent or more of his normal body weight within three months or less

Additional symptoms which may appear in the history and are strongly indicative of tuberculosis are hemoptysis (expectoration of a dram or more of bright red blood followed for some hours or days by blood-streaked sputum), night sweats, pleurisy with effusion, spontaneous pneumothorax, and pain in the lat-

eral regions in the chest It must be remembered that tuberculosis frequently occurs without

producing definite pain, especially if the pleura is not involved. Care should be taken to distinguish between the lateral chest pains of pleurisy and the centrally located pains of trachertis, cardiac disease, and aneurysm

Altogether, the importance of history in the diagnosis can hardly be over emphasized

Physical Examination—Physical examination is of great value only if it shows positive physical findings indicative of pulmonary disease Among these are unilateral muscle atrophy above or below the clavicles and particularly about the insertion of the steino-cleido-mastoid at its attachment to the steinum and clavicle These differences in muscle tension are more readily seen than felt and must be studied with the patient perfectly relaxed in the elect position with the light shining symmetrically on the chest I have repeatedly been able to make a diagnosis of chronic pulmonary tuberculosis by inspection of the chest when other abnormal findings could not be elicited Rales restricted to the upper chest and accompanied by chionic toxemia are nearly always indicative of pulmonary tuberculosis, but their absence cannot be accepted as proving the ab-Likewise, the absence sence of disease of dullness merely indicates that there is no massive consolidation of effusion dullness which would produce that Hence, negative physical findings have practically no value in excluding tuberculosis

Roentgen-Ray Examination—Every patient with a suspicious history should be studied with the Roentgen-ray to determine whether his lungs have been invaded by tuberculosis Infiltrations restricted to the upper half of the chest

and accompanied by chronic to\emia are nearly always due to tuberculosis. On the other hand, infiltrations restricted to the lower half of the chest are usually non-tuberculous and should not be diagnosed as tuberculous unless the sputum shows tubercle bacilli

The Roentgen-ray is invaluable in the diagnosis of cavitation for by its use almost every cavity that is of any considerable size may be discovered, while not more than one-third of these cavities are discovered by physical examination

It is important that the Roentgen plate be read by a man who is experienced in the interpretation of chest plates for this requires as much training as physical examination and erroneous diagnoses are frequently based on improper interpretation of the Roentgen plate. It is my opinion that the Roentgen-ray will discover at least twice as many cases of early pulmonary tuberculosis as can be discovered by physical examination. The cliest clinician finds it an invaluable and in diagnosis and in indications for treatment.

Sputum Examination - Sputum examination is of great value and should never be neglected, but we must be careful in interpreting sputum examinations that we do not make them the only basis of diagnosis If the sputum contains tubercle bacilli the patient is practically certain to have pulmonary tuberculosis. but this finding of tubercle bacilli in the sputum should always be verified by a competent bacteriologist or a clinician who is familial with the forms of tubercle bacilli and the methods of staining them I have seen a diagnosis of tuberculosis made by a laboratory technician with less than two weeks experience in laboratory procedures, and the patient advised to change climate on the basis of this diagnosis, which proved to be er-1 oneous

We should never consider the sputum to be negative for tubercle bacilli until several specimens have been examined. I have seen a case in which tubercle bacilli

were found in the sputum only after more than fifty successive negative specimens had been examined Concentration of the sputum by digestion and the centrifuge has aided in finding the bacilli when they were not present in great numbers, but greater emphasis should be placed on patience and persistence in the search of the smear for the organisms. If there is no ulceration present the sputum may be persistently negative for tubercle bacilli in the face of a fairly extensive infiltration and I do not consider the negative findings as having the great value which is to be attributed to positive findings of bacilli in the sputum Bacilli in the sputum in considerable numbers usually mean that cavitation is present and this clouds the prognosis very considerably unless compression can be used

Altogether, the two procedures which seem of greatest value in early diagnosis of adult pulmonary tuberculosis are careful history and a well made and well interpreted Roentgen-ray plate. Early diagnosis has improved greatly in the last few years but is still very important not only in saving the life of the individual but in protecting others against exposure to his infection

Summary

- 1 Early diagnosis should now be changed to mean diagnosis of childhood type tuberculosis
- 2 History is a very important aid in making the diagnosis
- 3 Negative physical examination has little value in excluding pulmonary tuberculosis, but the presence of positive physical findings is a definite indication of disease
- 4 Roentgen-ray studies calefully made and interpreted are indispensable to good work in the early diagnosis of tuberculosis
- 5 Positive sputum examinations usually indicate an ulcerative piocess while a great many negative specimens are necessary for the exclusion of pulmonary tuberculosis

Complications in Pulmonary Tuberculosis

TUBERCULOSIS, like syphilis, may involve practically any organ or tissue of the body Since one of the

G D KETTELKAMP, M D
St Louis, Mo

commonest sites of primary infection is the lung, tuberculosis, in any other part of the human body, may be considered a complication of pulmonary tuberculosis

Pleurisy is one of the most common of its complications Not inflequently the symptoms of pleurisy are the first to attract the attention of the patient or the doctor to the possibility of lung involvement The commonest form is the dry adhesive form of pleurisy Tubercles involve the pleura and, exudate which sticks the two pleurae together, becomes organized and thus firm adhesions are formed The pleura may be involved in any part of the chest but is most commonly involved in the upper third of the lung The discomfort is frequently of an aching character but at times may be very severe Aching about the shoulders is commonly complained of One must not overlook the fact however, that the pleurisy may involve the diaphragm and result in puzzling referred pains to the shoulder and neck or to the abdomen

Thickened pleura and adhesions to the diaphiagm can frequently be visualized by the Roentgen ray and if a partial pneumothorax exists, adhesions in other parts of the chest also. All methods of physical diagnosis must frequently be called into action to make the diagnosis. If the pleurisy is sufficiently acute and localized, immobalization with adhesive straps may be very effective. Otherwise, symptomatic treatment and the general care for any tuberculous lesion is indicated.

The acute type of pleurisy presents a very different picture. The fever frequently is very high, sometimes ranging above 105°. Other signs of toxicity are present and marked asthenia and very rapid emacration occur. Very soon indications of an effusion appear and with the appearance of this the patient gets

relief from the severe pain The effusion may fill only a part of the chest of it may fill the entire chest

If there hasn't been an associated activation of a pulmonary tuberculous lesion, after a few weeks, the symptoms gradually subside and the effusion is usually absorbed. Tubercle bacilli may or may not be found in the straw colored fluid. However, before giving up the search, a guinea pig inoculation or culture should be made. If the effusion results in such disturbing symptoms as dysphoea and cardiac embarrassment, it should be aspirated, otherwise one need not interfere, except for diagnostic thoracentesis.

Not infrequently an attack of pleurisy as I have just described is the first warning of the patients pulmonary tuberculosis and if no other cause for the effusion can be found even though tubercle bacilli are not found in the fluid and a parenchymal lesion cannot be found in the lung, it is best to treat these patients with prolonged bed rest as though we were sure we were dealing with a tuberculous lesion. Statistics show that a high percentage of such cases do eventually come down with pulmonary tuberculosis.

Purulent effusions occui most frequently with pneumothorax. It is especially likely to follow a spontaneous pneumothorax when the pleural space becomes contaminated with air and secretions from the bronchi

It may, however, occur without a pneumothorax A tuberculous empyema may follow an extensive tuberculosis of the pleura Tuberculous patients are liable to non tuberculous respiratory infections during epidemics and may develop a non tuberculous empyema without lung rupture

Tuberculous empyema are of two distinct types In the one, symptoms may be very few or almost entirely absent In the other, the patient is very toxic and

rapidly loses ground Patients with the non-toxic type may carry the pus for years without serious symptoms

Empyema whose bacterial floia is non tuberculous also vary in the degree of toxic symptoms produced according to the virulence of the causitive bacterium but as a whole, cause more severe toxicity. Treatment varies from simple aspirations to the most radical surgery depending on the type of infection. A further discussion of treatment cannot be attempted in so limited a paper as this

Spontaneous pneumothorax frequently complicates tuberculosis of the lung. It also is often the first important indication of lung involvement. It should always remind one of this possibility and cause one to make a diligent search for pulmonary tuberculosis. There are however other causes of spontaneous pneumothorax and we know today that this accident does not justify a diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis if all other evidence is wanting.

The immediate treatment is directed against shock and if the heart and respiration are much embarrassed, air must be removed. We must remember, however, that the chest will soon fill again and air removal is only a temporary expedient to allow the patient time to adust to the pressure. Sometimes the case demands that an open canula be left in the chest wall. This, however, is likely to result in a serious empyema and should be reserved only for a last resort. Spontaneous pneumothorax is a very serious complication and frequently proves fatal

If empyema supervenes it must be treated as the virulence of the infection indicates

Tuberculous larungitis is almost always secondary to pulmonary tuberculosis. Its incidence statistics vary from 5% to 50% probably depending mostly on the extent and virulence of the pulmonary condition and the zeal with which the physician searches for it in his patients. While a larungeal involvement adds much gravity to the prognosis, it by no means

spells a hopeless prognosis as was formerly thought It usually progresses as the lung condition progresses and improves as that condition improves Therefore, the first consideration in treatment involves those measures of rest and general hygiene employed in pulmonary Voice rest should be adtuberculosis vised and in cases with severe ineffectual coughing, measures should be instituted to control this as severe coughing certainly is not conducive to lung or laryngeal rest The number of antiseptics used by different men evidences their lack of specificity Some men report rather good results with local ultraviolet therapy We use it extensively at Koch Hospital and believe it at least makes for greater comfort for the patient Benefit from the actual cautery if properly used is claimed by many It must be used cautiously and should be avoided in acute toxic cases

Relief of pain sometimes becomes a very vexing problem. Such drugs as Orthoform and Anasthesin may be helpful. Cocaine is often needed. Blocking of the superior laryngeal nerve will give relief in many cases.

Tuberculosis of the intestinal tract is a very common serious complication of Pulmonary Tuberculosis As in the case of laryngeal tuberculosis, it was formerly thought to render the prognosis practically hopeless We know today, however, that many tuberculous ulcers of the intestine do heal and that if the pulmonary condition is controlled, the intestinal lesions in many cases will heal. We have many cases on record at Koch Hospital who recovered from their intestinal tuberculosis when they overcame their lung condition I have in mind one patient who had a basal pulmonary tuberculosis, developed a spontaneous pneumothorax, a tuberculous empyema and enteric tuberculosis Her empyema was replaced by oil, her pneumothorax overcame the pulmonary tuberculosis and with ultra violet and other therapy, her intestinal tuberculosis healed and she has been clinically well for several years

As to the diagnosis of enteric tuberculosis, it is necessary for us to use all aids at our disposal Some workers are very enthusiastic about the value of x-ray and others feel it isn't a very valuable It's value, as is the case with many other diagnostic aids, is directly proportional to the care and industry with The symptoms which it is employed which consist of pain and tenderness especially in the caecal region where most ulcers occur, gaseous distension, anon hea, increased penistals is with dianrhoea or diarrhoea alternating with constipation are a great aid and usually taken with the x-ray findings will make the diagnosis Although the most effective treatment for enteric tuberculosis is that directed against the pulmonary lesion which is its source, nevertheless, ultraviolet therapy and a diet rich in vitamines A and D, as cod liver oil and tomato juice, frequently are very beneficial and at times appear to act almost specifically Coarse foods leaving an irritating residue should be avoided and constination treated dietically and with mineral oil

Tuberculosis of the kidney is by no means an uncommon complication of pulmonary tuberculosis. In advanced cases symptoms resulting from ureter obstruction or bladder irritation are common, but in a tuberculosis institution, a careful check of the urine followed by cystoscopic examination when indicated will find some practically silent or symptom free cases

I believe the best opinion still holds that given a unilateral tuberculosis of the kidney, nephrectomy is the treatment of choice provided the pulmonary condition is not so bad as to contra-indicate it Helio-therapy is praised by some phthisiologists as very helpful and should be tried. As with other complications, it is of utmost importance to treat the source of the trouble in the lung or wherever it be

Secondary infection of the vas-deferens and epididymus are not uncommon complications of pulmonary tuberculosis

One must always keep in mind that tuberculous meningitis and generalized tuberculosis result more frequently from surgery for tuberculosis of these organs than from surgery on tuberculous lesions elsewhere when deciding whether or not to interfere surgically. Ultra-violet therapy may be very beneficial for tuberculous sinuses from these organs. Surgical excision may be advisable but one must weigh carefully all considerations in each individual case before deciding upon an epididymectomy or vasectomy.

Generalized miliary tuberculosis and tuberculous meningitis are complications resulting from rather large doses of tubercle bacilli being liberated in the blood or lymph stream as when a caseous gland or caseous lesions elsewhere rupture into a blood vessel The prognosis is very grave and in the case of tuberculous meningitis practically hopeless. It occurs much more frequently in children and Since very little can be young adults done in the way of treatment other than symptomatic and supportive treatment, our greatest efforts should be expended on prophylaxis, caution must be exercised in surgery and the handling of accidents involving tuberculous foci

Gangiene of the lung sometimes occurs as a complication of pulmonary tubercu-When one considers the mass of losis non-tuberculous secondary infection in a lung with extensive tuberculosis, it is surprising that it does not occur more frequently It is usually easily recognized by the extremely septic condition of the patient plus the very fetid odor of the breath and sputum While fetid sputum does not always mean gangiene, yet the picture of shock and extreme sepsis together with the fetid sputum rarely leaves much doubt as to the diagnosis Certain types of spinochete and fusiform bacilly found in pyorphoea and other mouth conditions are frequently associated with lung gangrene and perhaps are frequently the causative factor

We must not overlook the fact that a pulmonary tuberculosis may be the pre-

(Continued to page 34)

The Use of the Tuberculin Test In Private Practice

A FEW YEARS AGO the tuberculin test was practically abandoned It was considered of no value ex-

cept when negative and only in the age group below ten was it negative often enough to differentiate. The extensive surveys that have been made during the last fifteen years have shown that it does possess much value. If it is of value in group surveys it must be of value in general practice.

Of the various ways of getting tuberculin into contact with deeper layers of the skin, the intradermal injection of tuberculin dilution is the surest and best This test is called the Mantoux. The Von Pirquet, or scratch method, is not quite as good as the Mantoux

The materials in use vary The physician who makes only an occasional test will find it better to use the scratch Von Pirquet method of test, using concentrated Old Tuberculin which does not deteriorate very quickly If a large number of tests are to be made, dilutions of old tuberculin can be prepared Stock preparations can be purchased from pharmaceutical houses These consist of measured amounts of O T undiluted and vials of diluent Using this set, a series of dilutions can be prepared For the first test use a 1-10,000 dilution Inject 1/10 of a c c of the dilution. containing 1/100 mg of OT If this is negative, repeat, using 1-100 dilution, 1/10 of a c c containing 1 mg of OT If only one test can be made, use 1-1000 dilution, 1/10 of a cc containing 1/10 mg test is read 48 hours after injection area of edema is measured and the test is recorded in terms of 1,2,3,4 plus Roughly this corresponds to the diameter of the edematous area in centimeters, except that a 4 plus reaction is one in which blister or necrosis occurs No control is necessary A new material, Purified Protem Derivative, has the advantage of greater uniformity, but is more expensive

HERBERT L. MANTZ, M D

Kansas City, Missouri

than Old Tuberculm and, I believe, has little or no practical advantages

A positive tuberculin test means former infection by the tubercle bacıllıs Types of bacıllı are not differentiated e.g. human and bovine types leact to either tuberculin It does not give any information as to severity of infection, activity of lesion, length or time of infection or the prognosis This test tells us one thing, and that is, that at some previous time tubercle bacilli of some type have entered the body There is no other way to tell positively when infection has occurred There are no signs of symptoms that can be depended upon to tell us when bacilly first gain entrance to the body or even to call attention to their presence The tuberculin test does reliably divide our patients into two groups, the infected and non-infected. It is the best way to quickly screen out the tuberculous from the non-tuberculous

A negative test is evaluated as either false or true False negatives are those in which the testing material is too weak or not good, the period of incubation has not elapsed, or the patient is so ill that allergy is depressed. This latter may be due to tuberculous infection or to other infections such as measles Remedies for false negatives are to use good material. and if dilutions are used, make up fresh ones every month Always retest every negative patient six months of a year after the first test. If the patient is overwhelmed by a tuberculous infection, other methods of diagnosis are available Should other infections be present, retest when patient has recovered. The negative tests mean the patient has never been infected by the tubercle bacillus or that the infection has healed so well that allergy is no longer present. We see many patients, especially adults, that are negative to small doses of tuberculin and yet have calcified areas in the lungs These patients usually

react to larger doses. Very few patients will be found that have healed their first infection and are tuberculin negative.

In large surveys, a group is assembled and every one in the group is tested private practice one can do the same thing or can discriminate a bit Eventually, I believe, we will do tuberculin tests as routinely as we do Wasserman tests, or blood counts, etc. It has long been known that the closer the contact to a source of bacilli the more liable is infection. A carefully elicited history will reveal absence or presence of contact and tests may be made only on contacts Surveys have shown that a very large number of cases occur in persons who say they have no knowledge of any previous contact. It seems to me that the only thing to do is to use the test routinely, even in private practice. Although it is best to do routine tuberculin tests at all ages, the interpretation of the results and the follow up must vary according to the age

The first group is from birth to about age three There are two ways of attacking this problem. First there is the test of the parents of which more will be said The time will surely come when each father and mother will know positively whether or not they are or may likely become a source of infection for their children At present, the door is usually locked after the horse is gone, e.g. after the child dies of tuberculous meningitis The parents are then examined and one or both found to have a chronic proliferative pulmonary tuberculosis Caleful examination sooner would have saved the child's life

The second attack is by way of the child Making routine tuberculin tests, the pediatrician or family physician discovers the child to be a positive reactor. A child infected before age three usually becomes so from some one close at hand, relative, servant, or intimate family friend. The positive reaction calls for a careful inpection of these close contacts, tuberculin tests first, followed by films of the positive reactors. We strongly advise

every family employing domestic help to have these employees examined. This is seldom done. Many tuberculous women, some knowing that they are tuberculous and some not, seek employment caring for children. The only way employers can protect themselves is to have the prospective employee examined thoroughly and to pay for this examination. The money they spend may be saved a thousand fold.

At one time it was considered that children infected below age three had a very unfavorable prognosis This is certainly far from the truth Tuberculous children. from birth to age three, fall into two groups The first group is composed of those obviously ill with acute types of the disease For them the prognosis is extiemely unfavorable and when tested with tuberculin, they are often negative. The disease is so overwhelming that alleigy is depressed The second group react to tuberculin, yet appear to be normal children For this group the immediate prognosis is very good. As a rule, the first infection proceeds to heal by resolution, calcification, localization and ossification

The next age group is three to puberty. The number of children found to be infected in middle western states varies according to locality but is seldom over 25% and in most communities 10% or under As the age increases, contact sources are harder to find, but should be looked for just as they were in the younger classes.

There are two reasons for looking for tuberculous infection in this second group. The first and lesser reason is to look for active cases among adult contacts. This is not so important because as age increases the child has so broadened his contacts that infection may come from extra family sources and tests have shown us that we find few adult cases from testing these older children.

Second, we want to know which children have been infected so that an attempt can be made to protect them against adult types of this disease. To date no one is exactly sure how to do this. At present, many of these children are cared for in the open air school systems, preventoria,

etc It is difficult to check the efficacy of this type of treatment. The proof of this form of treatment is in later life. The immediate prognosis is good. We rarely see active pulmonary tuberculosis before puberty The few exceptions are usually in the Negro, Mexican or Indian of this group seem to handle the first infection very well. The future prognosis is not so rosy Approximately 10 to 15% of these children are said to develop adult types of the disease by age 21 At the present time we have no criteria by which we can tell whether or not this or that child is liable to develop clinical disease in later life. We do not know positively whether the child must receive added or superinfection or whether a spread may occur from the first infection While members of the profession disagree on how this second infection occurs, all agree that the second infection is dangerous because the first infection has produced hypersensitiveness against tuberculin. It is agreed that this hypersensitiveness or allergy, as it is called, has some protective powers The exponents of vaccination, the followers of Calmette believe that there is so much value in this as a protection that they actually produce the first infection types of tuberculosis with BCG believed by most of the American schools that BCG is dangerous, that the first infection with tubercle bacilli is not a desirable thing, that it should be postponed as long as possible and that if it does give some protection, its liability is greater than its asset value Therefore, the groups to puberty are tested in order that we may watch the infected children through the vears of sexual development and early maturity, and try to prevent, if possible, adult types of the disease and failing this, to at least diagnose the infection in minimal stages

Tuberculin testing in adult groups makes early diagnosis possible. It is true that as age advances the percentage of tuberculin reactors rises. These figures will undergo change as from year to year new generations growing up in a world of lessening tuberculosis infection come.

of age. Every year the tuberculin test will become more valuable Diagnosis of tuberculosis usually is made because the patient notices certain symptoms and comes to a physician for relief By the time this happens the disease is usually far advanced The new and modern way is to make a diagnosis before symptoms occur Surveys have shown that the x-ray film is the best way to make very early diagnoses tuberculin test picks out the cases for Xray Cases diagnosed before symptoms appear are more amenable to treatment. Hospital costs are lowered to such an extent that the money saved more than pays for the many x-1ay examinations

A word of warning should be given here Every adult tuberculin reactor certainly does not have actual clinical disease As a matter of fact, relatively few will develop actual disease There are many diseases that have onsets similar to tuberculosis so that a differential diagnosis is not easy The lungs are the site of so many infections that it is almost impossible to define a normal roentgenograph of the chest. There is also a great deal of difference in x-ray equipment. The best apparatus on the market today is none too good In spite of this films are being made with very inferior machines, films that cannot be read accurately and which may do more harm than good It must be realized that the early diagnosis of tuberculosis is not easy, and requires a great deal of experience in film interpretation.

At the present time a committee of the National Tuberculosis Association is working to standardize equipment. A great deal of work has been done to standardize tuberculin. The Purified Protein Derivative is one answer to this. At present, it is priced too high, but greater production should reduce the price.

Summary

The tuberculin test is the most effective screen to separate non-infected from infected tuberculous patients

The test is used in children first to ascertain infected children, and second to (Continued to page 34)

Primary Carcinoma of the Lung

IN A RECENT PAPER C I Allen (1) states that approximately one hundred and fifty papers dealing

BY
E E GLENN, M D
Springfield, Mo

with primary carcinoma of the lung have appeared in the literature within the past three years A fan number of these papers have dealt with the clinical features, whereas only a short time ago most of the writers were concerned with the pathologic picture This increased clinical interest is very evident. Reports of patients treated during the past few years have demonstrated that in some instances primary tumois of the lung are operable There is no doubt but that the number of patients diagnosed as suffering from primary malignant disease of the lung has rapidly increased

Graham and Singer (2) quote Junghams in stating that primary calcinoma of the lung, which always arises in a bronchus, constitutes between 5 and 10% of all carcinomas Obviously these figures indicate that considerable study should be devoted to this disease in order to make an early diagnosis and to determine suitable treatment Unfortunately, the onset in many cases is insidious, and in some cases it appears to arise in the lungs of individuals who have for many years been the victims of such chionic pulmonary diseases as bronchitis and tuberculosis However, in others the condition arises in individuals who have a history pecuharly free from illness in any form Furthermore, the enormous improvement in thoracic surgery justifies the hope that in the near future many patients now doomed when the diagnosis is made may be enabled to recover completely or at any rate look forward to a distinct prolongation of life

Very little can be said in regard to etiology. Primary carcinoma of the lung is much more common in men than in women Edwards (3) reports a series of 73 cases, 53 of whom were men and 20 women In Edwards' (3) series the old-

est patient was 69 and the youngest was 26 years of age The average age was approximately 49 years

Jackson and Konzelman (4) report a series of 32 cases, 7 males and 25 females The average age of the men was 523 years and of the women 341 years In the cases I have seen the average age Two females have been has been low under 21 years of age and two men have been under 40 and none have been more than 60 years of age The lesion was on the right side in 33 of the cases reported by Edwards and on the left side in 40 cases In Jackson's series 23 were right and 9 left These tumors occur more frequently in the lower lobes than in the upper lobes according to the case reports As far as can be determined at present, occupation does not appear to be of great importance

Edwards (3) reports that cough was present in all of the 73 cases except one All of Jackson's and Konzelman's (4) 32 cases had cough as a predominant symptom except five Rabin and Neuhof (5) do not report their 250 cases in detail, but state that cough and hemoptysis is caused by ulceration of tumors into the larger bronchi Hemoptysis is reported to occur in a large proportion of all cases Edwards (3) reports hemoptysis in 877% of his series Hemoptysis, therefore, occurs in a greater percentage of cases of pulmonary malignancy than of pulmonary tuberculosis

Sixty-four per cent of Edwards' (3) cases had a mucoid frothy sputum. If necrosis and infection has occurred the sputum may be purulent and resemble that seen in pulmonary abscess or bronchiectasis.

Dyspnoea was present in 74% of Edwards' (3) cases and he does not believe that it depends upon the amount of lung involved. He thinks it may be due to involvement of the bronchus or of the vagus. Dyspnoea in the cases I have seen

has been fairly well in proportion to the amount of lung put out of action Rabin and Neuhof (5) state that pain is the most common signal symptom of the tumors of the smaller bronchi while Edwards (3) reports pain as being present in only 60% of his cases. The pain is usually caused by the growth extending to the pleura or extrapleural structures

Physical signs vary according to the location of the growth. When it is in a main bronchus to a lobe the signs will usually be those of bronchial obstruction causing atelectasis of the involved lobe. In the later stages there may be evidence of a secondary pleural effusion. The effusions are often serous early, but usually are blood stained or contain a great amount of blood Physical signs may be absent when the growth is located in the peripheral portions of the lung or consist of slight localized dullness. In the later stages the growth infiltrates the chest wall and produces a very flat, solid percussion note-slightly different from the note over fluid, also the dullness may extend over beyond mid line, although the heart is not displaced Clubbing of the fingers may be present.

In those carcinomas blocking the main bronchi or the commencement of the secondary bronchi the x-ray picture is dependent on the presence or absence of bi onchostenosis Infiltrations most dense at the lung root and extending in fine streaks and nodules to the periphery may Enlarged mediastinal lymph glands may be present. Growths arising outside the main bronchi may produce a well circumscribed shadow. The non-circumscribed tumors of the smaller bronchi usually present the appearance seen in uniesolved pneumonia When the growth extends to the periphery careful inspection may show more or less destruction of a mb

Bronchography is mentioned by all authorities as being essential in the diagnosis of bronchial neoplasms (Radiographic examination after introduction of lipiodol). It will give positive evidence of obstruction of bronchi. It will

also show partial obstruction caused by a narrowing of the bronchial lumen from either within or without

Those who are interested primarily in the medical or surgical aspects of chest diseases seem to be as enthusiastic as the bronchoscopist as to the value of bronchoscopic examination in bronchial carcinoma The cardinal indication for bronchoscopic examinations is clinical or roentgenologic evidence of bronchial obstruction (a wheeze or an area of obstructive atelectasis or obstructive emphysema), and in no connection is it more valuable than in the early diagnosis of bronchial carcinoma (4) important observations can be made by A definite nodular this method 1 growth may be seen from which a specimen can be removed for microscopic examination 2 Narrowing due to submucous infiltration by growth or that due to pressure by a tumor outside the bronchus may likewise be determined and 3, broadening of the carina due to enlarged mediastinal lymph glands can be visualized Edwards (3) thinks that bronchoscopy should be performed on the majority of patients who have had hemoptysis and from whom tubercle bacilli cannot be found in the sputum, especially if they are middle aged. The same view is held by other authorities

The introduction of air into the pleural space may help to distinguish tumors of the inner chest wall and pleura from those arising in the pulmonary tissue and, therefore, may be of considerable value if the question of operation is being considered Thorascopy may give evidence of secondary involvement of the pleura, a condition which would contraindicate any attempt at radical operation Pleural effusion, when present, may be examined by Mandelbaum's method and enable a positive diagnosis to be made This method comprises separation of the cellular content of the pleural fluid by centrifugalization and hardening the deposit by formalin after which it is prepared for microscopic examination

method can also be used for sputum examination

Exploratory thoracotomy may be used if all other methods do not enable a diagnosis to be made

Much difficulty is being experienced in arriving at a practical classification of carcinoma of the lung Formerly the classification was based on the cellular structure of the tumor All are agreed that practically all pulmonary carcinomas originate in a bronchus and many believe that all types are derived from the same cell, namely the undifferentiated basal cell of the bionchial mucosa seem to believe that the location of the tumois is of great importance when treatment is considered, either radium or surgery, and therefore should be considered in classification Tuttle and Wommack (6) think their investigations show that tumois located in the large bionchi are less malignant and offer a better chance for cure by removal than those arising from the smaller bronchi On the other hand Rabin and Neuhof (5) think then research has shown that peripherally located tumors are more likely to be circumscribed and that regional lymph nodular involvement occurs late and is lim-They, therefore, believe that the peripherally located tumois offer the best chance for suigical cuie Edwards (3) states that it is almost invariably impossible to perform a lobectomy on any patient in whom the growth can be seen with the bionchoscope, and in these cases the only radical operation that can be considered is total removal of the affected lung

There are many pulmonary diseases which cause symptoms and objective findings similar to those of cancer of the lung Lung abscess is often difficult to differentiate. The growth causes bronchial obstruction and infection occurs in the obstructed portion of the lung producing an abscess or gangrene. For this reason, the cause of lung abscess should always be determined if possible. Pulmonary tuberculosis is often diagnosed when a bronchial malignancy is present.

Differentiation depends on the sputum findings and if sputum is negative for acid fast organisms, a careful consideration of all subjective and objective findings is in order. As the growth may cause about the same symptoms and findings as a foreign body in a bronchus, the presence of a foreign body should always be ruled out The acute symptoms that occur at the onset of necrosis and infection of the growth may stimulate pneumonia A chronic bronchitis manifested chiefly by cough, especially a cough with a tendency toward spasmodic attacks may be caused by a carcinoma in a large bionchus without obstruction The likelihood of a new growth is increased if hemoptysis is piesent. Positive diagnosis must necessarily depend on biopsy of a specimen obtained by the bronchoscope. biopsy of a regional lymph gland or on the operative or autopsy findings

During the past 4 years Edwards (3) has been implanting radon seeds in bronchial tumors The holders of radon seeds iemain in place for seven days, the growth receiving an amount of gamma radiations equivalent to 1,795 milligram hours of radium In general he states the end results as regards cure are poor owing to the late stage in which the treatment is instituted. In a large proportion of cases the local growth disappears He thinks there is as definite a hope of curing them by irradiation as there is in early carcinoma of the tongue He reports one patient treated by this method in 1931 who was well in May, 1934, there being a white scar on the bronchial wall where the growth was formerly located Several patients are alive from periods of 2 months to over a year. He also inserts the ladon seeds by thoracotomy in some cases when the growth is not visible through the bronchoscope

Many cases of pulmonary malignancy have been treated by surgical removal of the affected lobe or lobes during the past few years Edwards (3) reports 14 such removals Rabin and Neuhof (5) report 5 cases, one of whom was living at the (Continued to page 38)

Surgery in Pulmonary Tuberculosis

A FEW YEARS ago the idea of operating for pulmonary tuberculosis in the minds of most of us

W W BUCKINGHAM, MD

Kansas City Mo

was indeed a colossal undertaking Unfortunately, there are still a few Doctors who have not been able to accommodate themselves to this recent trend in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, and these few die hards have not accepted surgery until only in the far advanced, hopeless cases, and then point their fingers to the surgeon with a great deal of smugness at the poor results obtained This lack of understanding is due in a large measure to an impropei comprehension of the meaning of surgery in pulmonary tuberculosis coupled with a poor understanding of the physiological principles involved in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

There is nothing new or startling in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis by surgical means. We only attempt to bring about the maximum degree of rest to the diseased lungs by the institution of surgical procedures such as the cutting of nerves, muscles, tendons and ribs to bring about relaxation and rest of a lung. These procedures can be made permanent or temporary depending upon the individual case at hand

We have all seen cases where the interspaces are narrowed and ribs pulled in, diaphiagm pulled up, and the heart and mediastinum pulled far into the diseased hemithorax A NATURE THORACO-PLASTY These far advanced attempts of nature to heal by extreme fibrosis and traction are seen rather infrequently and we now do not wait for a case to become this fai advanced, but institute procedures which will bring about the same desired results. For example, if we were dealing with a tuberculous joint we would immediately put it in a cast or stabilize it by some operative procedure, and not merely tell the patient to limit the use of that diseased member

If we look upon the lung as being an

elastic organ which is capable of changing its shape and size several times during a minute we would

realize how futile bed rest, the use of binders, shot bags and posture are in decreasing the movements in the lungs to any marked degree

A recent check up in the more up to date, modern equipped sanatoriums showed from seventy to eighty per cent of their cases to be under some form of collapse therapy These figures, of course. include pneumothora. The percentage of surgical collapse cases should run from twenty to thirty per cent phrenicectomies. five to ten per cent thoracoplasties and five to ten per cent other surgical procedures or combinations of the above We now do not wait for a case to become so far advanced that nature sets up her own collapse measure in the faint hope that this will result in a cure. We have now at our command the following surgical collapse measures and combinations of each that will early bring about a condition of collapse and rest to the affected part, the lungs

These operations all attempt to bring about rest and may be divided into four main groups, nerves, muscles, ribs and lungs. The amount, type and degree of disease present determines which of the above will be first used.

Nerves

Phrenic

Temporary

Permanent

Intercostal

Temporary

Permanent

Muscles

Scalenectomy

Plombage

Paraffin

Pectoral muscle

Fat

Bag

Ribs Thoracoplasty

Complete 1 to 11 inclusive Antero-lateral

Partial First rib, Phrenic, Scalene, same incision

Costectomy

Lungs

Pneumolysis

Open

Closed

Diamage of cavities

Lobectomy

General Indications—Practically every demonstrable unilateral tuberculous lesion should have some form of surgical collapse therapy and few should be left to bed lest alone. In emergencies such as severe hemorrhage, massive or repeated, it has a place. Any case that fails to show response to a reasonable period of expectant treatment should be considered for collapse Certain types of chronic unprogressive fibroid cases, with large cavitation, may recover a fan degree of working capacity and comfort after collapse therapy Tuberculous enteritis, laryngitis, are not contia-indications. If the primary focus can be cleared up, the above will take care of themselves

Advantages—The advantages are self apparent. It reduces the toxemia, shortens from fifty to seventy-five per cent the period of treatment, brings about a greater degree of working capacity in a shorter time and brings about a cure more permanent and lasting than can be anticipated under other measures because upon return to society and activity the lung does not resume its full function. It converts the positive into a negative case

If we could close our eyes a little and visualize an Utopia in which all the positive cases were placed behind as formidable a wall as the great wall of China it would only be a few years until tuberculosis, like small pox, would be talked of in the past and one would only see a few sporadic cases

The surgeon who thinks that by merely unroofing a few centimeters of ribs over a tuberculous lung or by paralyzing a diaphiagm for six weeks he has met the demands imposed upon him by the patient, is far from the truth. The thoracic surgeon is never satisfied, and the case is not complete surgically, until the sputum has become negative. This is the goal and we must keep on until this end is reached even though we start with the least surgical procedure and have to carry on to the more formidable operations, then will we meet the demands put upon us by our patients and society

Tuberculosis is a disease that kills. It is lare for a patient to cure his tuberculosis by himself, alone. Our high death rate in tuberculosis is proof enough of this fact. If we keep one jump ahead of the tuberculosis, we will cure our patient—one jump behind the tuberculosis, we will kill our patient. The collapse procedure that is indicated at the time of first seeing the patient, is the one that will bring about a steady, increasing diminution of the diseased process.

In one case, we would expect a phienic to close a cavity, in another, obviously, we would not wait for a phrenic, but start a thoracoplasty immediately

Indications for Phrenicectomy — A phienicectomy is indicated in any case in which a pneumothorax is indicated Obviously, the reverse is not true, we would hesitate in putting a lung down for three years for a progressive lesion the size of a centimeter when a temporary paralysis of the diaphragm with its accompanying lest and compression of the lung might have brought the disease to a favorable termination. By its telescoping action, it may relax sufficiently to collapse cavities with the continuation of pneumothor ax Fifty per cent of the cases which have not reacted to pneumothorax by closure of the cavities, will be closed on the institution of phienicectomy as an additional measure The rise of the diaphiagm relaxes the apex as much as the base, and it is indicated in upper lobe cavities as well as middle or lower ones. although the results obtained in lower lobe cavities are not as satisfactory due to the mechanics of internal drainage

Phrenicectomy is indicated in motheaten cavities and grape skin cavities. One can expect absolute collapse in over fifty per cent, and definite improvement in thirty-five per cent of this type of case.

Just before a collapsed lung is allowed to expand after a long course of pneumothorax treatment a phrenic paralysis is an insurance policy against reactivation in this lung. The phrenicectomy will decrease the size of the hemithorax to accommodate for the long collapsed lung, and lessen the dangers of tearing open a moderately fibrosing cavity. Approximately eighty per cent of the cavities closed by pneumothorax and the lung allowed to reexpand will break open again upon resuming normal activity within three years.

Indications for Thoracoplasty — This operation is indicated in the chronic, essentially unilateral fibrosing tuberculosis with a rigid mediastinum the unilateral large open peripheral cavities pyopneumothorax cavitation not closed by other means. In acute, rapidly progressing unilateral disease, thoracoplasty may constitute the patient's only chance

The modern operation of thoracoplasty resects not only the rib close to the transverse process, but should include from one to one and one-half centimeters of the transverse process itself. The rib should be removed by the posterior incision within a centimeter of the costo-chondral junction of the first to the fourth rib inclusive. As a large percentage of cavities are posterior this gives one the greatest collapse possible in the region where it is most needed.

The mortality statistics in thoracoplastic range from five to fifteen per cent depending entirely upon the operator. The surgeon who picks his cases carefully will have a mortality of only five per cent or so, but he will just as surely put as many patients in their graves with pulmonary tuberculosis as the operator whose mortality is fifteen per cent and who takes on a few more four-plus risks, and returns fifty per cent of these cases

back to their homes and society. To attempt these high risks one must have at his command a thoroughly trained operative team and post operative care and have a definite understanding of the normal physiology of the chest coupled with a deep understanding of the pathological conditions encountered and the operative pitfalls that may become manifested at any time. The thoracic surgeon of today should be as conversant with the stethoscope as he is with the scapel.

Indications for Pneumolysis — By partial thoracoplasty is meant the resection of ribs overlying the diseased lung, and resections of three, five and seven ribs may be removed leaving the remainder of a clear lung to carry on with In this type of operation the diaphragm is rarely paralyzed. In the last few years we have heard a great deal about selective pneumothorax. A partial thoracoplasty is analogous to a selective thoracoplasty.

In the last few years a few bilateral selective thoracoplasties have been done with satisfactory results

Indications for Plombage — The operation of plombage is indicated in moderate sized cavities with very little peripherial involvement. Bilateral apical cavitation is especially amenable to this procedure if the remainder of the lung fields are fairly normal. The idea of the operation is direct extra pleural compression of a cavity by means of fat, muscle, paraffin, rubber bag, or gauze pack with the rib acting as counter pressure.

Results of Collapse Therapy—With a widespread application of compression therapy to the early suitable case, the number of permanently closed cases should be higher than fifty per cent. In a well regulated sanatorium, where the cases are sent in at an early stage, seventy-five per cent should be under collapse therapy. This will not be true in the old boarding house type of sanatorium.

Tuberculosis is a self-limited disease by death. Sixty per cent of all open progressive tuberculous cases under sanatorium care proceed to a fatal termination.

(Continued to page 36)

Tuberculin Survey of Webster County School Children

IN THE spring of 1934 the County Health Department of Webster County, Missouri, at that time

W J BRYAN, MD *
Mount Vernon, Mo

headed by Di J W Bailey, County Physician and Miss Elnoie Hackmann, County Health Nuise, advised with us relative to making a tuberculin survey of all the school children in Webster County She had the backing of the Parent Teachers Association as well as the good will of practically every citizen in the county The following offer was made and accepted by the various organizations of the county

All school children were to receive 1/10 milligram of Old Tuberculin, to be administered by some member of the staff of the Missouri State Sanatorium and 48 hours later was to be read. All positive reactors were to be x-rayed at the institution with a minimal fee of \$1.00. However, before giving any child the test a written consent by the parents was required, this in order to prevent any unpleasant publicity.

The following table gives in a brief manner the immediate results of the test

Total Percent Number school children in county 4042 Number tested ______ 3109 Number tested Positive reactors 451 145% of post tive reactors 805% of num 363 ber v rayed from x ray and sedimentation umber active or semi-active judged from x ray and sedi-mentation recommended for Ω 025% Number active adults judged 111 30 58% from x ray and sedimentation recommended for sanatorium treatment or home rest. 14 084%

I might add at this time that it took the better part of 18 months to make and read the tests and transport these children approximately 60 miles to the institution and get x-rays

The first thing of interest in regard to the above figures is the whole-hearted co-operation of most of the people By far the majority of the parents of this county were not only willing but anxious to have their children tested. In many instances people

brought young children not of school age and even asked for the skin test for themselves. By far the greatest number of refusals came from the uneducated group and in many instances the very people about whom information was most needed.

The next point of interest percentage of positive 1 eactors. which is most likely explained by the fact that this is a rural county and has no town with a population of over 1500 There were 20% of the positive reactors who did not have x-rays. This is probably explained by the fact that we were unable to x-1ay all leactors within the first month or two after the skin tests Others had either moved were made from the county or had changed their It is interesting to note that of mind the 363 x-1ays there were 9 cases of adult pulmonary tuberculosis and only one of whom suspected he had the dis-This means that we discovered 9 ease active cases who were spreading germs about the community and upon the most potent soil possible, the school children of this 9, at least one was a school teacher who was then teaching in her school for the second term The precentage of reactors in this school were 66% against an average of 14% In another school where it was known the teacher had died of pulmonary tuberculosis after having taught two terms, the percentage of positive leactors was also over 60% were 14 or 084% of this group which was x-layed who suffered from active childhood tuberculosis primary or judged from x-ray and sedimentation rate and were recommended for sanatorium of home test. There were 111 who had either active or semi-active disease

^{*}Superintendent Missouri State Sanatorium Mount Vernon Mo

as judged from x-ray and sedimentation but whose conditions were such that it was not felt necessary to place them on strict bed rest. These cases were recommended to have check ups in from three to twelve months

Had the information obtained from this survey been put to no other use I am sure the survey would have been well worth while More information in regard to tuberculosis was probably disseminated in this county during the 18 months of this study than ever before The people of the county became tuberculosis conscious. The members of the county court who make out the county budget and through whom all expenditures are made have since this time better understood its problems and responsibilities relative to this disease this was not the end. The county health nuise used this information to good advantage and is still keeping in contact with the families who presented children with positive reactions

As stated above, this tuberculin survey began in the spring of 1934, starting April 1 Records of discovered cases of tuberculosis had been kept in the county since August 1, 1931, and between August 1, 1931 and April 1, 1934, there were 23 cases which had come to the attention of the health department Practically all of these cases were in the advanced stages and very little, if anything, could be done for them After April 1, 1934, there were 42 active cases discovered as a direct result of the tuberculin survey In addition to this there were 24 other cases discovered as an indirect result of the tuberculm test, practically whom, the health nurse assures me, would not have been discovered had it not been for this survey This survey made it easy for the nurse to discuss health problems with the family and in this way found many additional cases of old tuberculous contact which would have been found in no other way To quote from Miss Hackmann, the county nuise "I find heretofore families have tired to cover or hide their tuberculosis contacts. but they are now more open and free to discuss their tuberculous family relations" In answer to a question relative to the value of these tests to her county, Miss Hackmann stated, "No chest clinic in Webster County would have been of as great a value in a case finding survey in my opinion, as tuberculin testing of school children has been"

I do not know the exact figures in dollars and cents, but do know that the entire cost of this survey was not over \$500 00. It is difficult to estimate the value of human lives in dollars and cents and I am not much of a statistician, however, it might be well to think of what it would mean to leave 66 people in a county suffering from adult pulmonary tuberculosis to spread this disease. Certainly from the dollar and cent standpoint it is not a paying proposition to permit these cases to go undiscovered, especially when there are preventable measures at our command.

This problem of eradicating or controlling pulmonary tuberculosis has been a subject of vital interest for the past 50 years During this time, we have seen a very rapid decrease in the death rate No doubt a large percent of this decrease is due to the intense educational piogram of the National Tuberculosis Association and other health agencies This educational program has been extended. not only to the medical profession, but to the laity and the people at large lions of dollars have been spent and no doubt not in vain, however, in spite of all of this wonderful work, tuberculosis still ranks first in the cause of death between the ages of 15 and 45 In spite of the campaign for early diagnosis, 5 out of every 6 patients admitted to the sanatoria in this country are in the advanced There are several reasons for this, the foremost of which are

1 The patient seldom presents himself to the physician until he is in the advanced stage. In fact the symptoms are often so slight that they may go unnoticed for many days. Even loss of (Continued to page 36)

Prognosis in Arrested Tuberculosis*

IT HAS been stated by some students of tuberculosis that the most certain thing about the prognosis

BY H I SPECTOR, B S, M D + St Louis, Missouri

active by private physicians

of this disease is its uncertainty Those who have had considerable clinical contact with tubelculous individuals will on the whole subscribe to this viewpoint Despite this skepticism there are certain tangible facts about tuberculosis that justify one to assume the role of a prognosticator and to predict the end result in a certain patient Who can deny the clinical fact that a minimal case of tuberculosis has a better chance for recovery than a far advanced one? On the other hand, who can challenge the veracity of the statement that miliary tuberculosis and tuberculosis meningitis are fatal diseases?

In the past decade newer methods of treatment have been sufficiently tiled out to enable one to estimate with a certain degree of accuracy their influence on prognosis The statistical facts to be presented permit one to evaluate the influences of only two older methods of treatment on prognosis, namely, bedrest and pneumothoiax treatment

The writer has for some time been engaged in making follow-up studies on discharged airested patients from Koch Hospital, the municipal sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis The follow-up work was carried out through the Municipal Visiting Nurses by obtaining the necessary data directly from the patient and by tabulating same on a questionnaire prepared for this purpose This information was not difficult to obtain since many of our discharged patients are still under clinic supervision In some instances no information could be obtained since the patients were either lost or had left the city The Bureau of Vital Statistics was consulted for the purpose of discovering whether any of the lost patients were dead, or whether they were re-reported as From the Tuberculosis Division of the St. Louis

Health Department

†Chi f of Medical Section of the St. Louis Health
Department and Assistant Health Commissioner

This paper is based on an analysis of the end re-

sults in 398 affected or apparently healed cases of tuberculosis discharged from Koch Hospital during the years 1923 to 1934—a period of 11 years

For the sake of clarity the writer desiles flist to define the telm "airested" disease The American Sanatorium Association originally adopted a classification in 1909 but since then modifications have been made several times The most recent pamphlet issued by the National Tuberculosis Association in January 1931, defines an ested disease as follows All constitutional symptoms absent, sputum, if any, microscopically negative for tubercle bacıllı, x-1 ay fındıngs compatible with a stationary of retrogressive lesion. These conditions shall have existed for a period of six months, during the last two of which the patient has been taking one hour walking exercise twice daily or its equivalent This definition applies to pulmonary tuberculosis only The term apparently cured applies to the childhood and bone cases

All patients discharged as "arrested" from Koch Hospital met the requirements as outlined at that particular time by the National Tuberculosis Association

The 398 cases followed up consisted of 212 males and 186 females, of these 398 patients, 52 were negroes, 23 of whom were males and 29 females Although the ages varied from 1 to 74 years, 56% were in the age groups between 15 and 35

The results of the follow-up study can best be shown in the following tables

Table 1 Classification of 398 Patients as to color, type and stage of disease

				%
Pulmonary	White	Negro	Both	of Total
Minimal	48	9	57	14 3%
Mod Adv	111	13	124	31%
Far Adv	162	13	175	44%
	321	35	350	89.3%
Juvenile or Childhood	8	10	18	4.5%
Txtra Pulmonary	17	7	24	02%
GRAND TOTAL	346 (87%)	52 (13%)	398	100%

Table 2

End results in 398 arrested or apparently healed cases of tuberculosis discharged from Koch Hospital (white & neero) years 1923 1933

		n	egroj .	Jears	1923	193	3		
lear	No Discharged	No	5 ₀	Remained Well	50	Reinpseel	ړی	Dieil	fo
1923	4 14 22 30 39	3	75 37 38	1	33	-	_	2	66.66
1004	14	5	37	3	60	2	40		
1925	22	3 5 8 10 18	38	3	50 30 37 5 45	1	40 12 5	3	37.5
1926	30	10	33.33	3	30			7	70
1927	39	16	40	в	37 5	5 3	31 2	5	31.2
1928	21		52	5	45	3	27.5	3	27.5
1929	40	27	67.5	5 12	44	10	31 2 27.5 37	5	19
1925 1926 1927 1928 1929 1930	40 23 34 65	11 27 15 32 60	52 67.5 65	9 20 54	44 60		26.5	131-5359	37.5 70 31.2 27.5 19 13.5
1031	34	32	94	20	90	4 3 5	10 8		
1032	65	60	92	54	90	5	8	ĩ	2
1932 1933	106	102	ng	93	91	Ğ	Ğ	ã	3
Total 7	398	289	72.6	210	76	30	1.,	31	11

Table 3

End results in 398 cases according to stage and type of disease

	No	Traced	Well	Бъ	Working	£°	Relapse	કુ	Died	£ _o
Minimal	57	28	25	89	20	80	2	7	1	4
Mod Adr	124	69	49	71	27	55	11	16	9	13
Far Adv Fxtra	175	160	117	73	59	50	25	13	18	11
Pulmonary Juvenile or	24	14	10	71 (S	3 chool	30)	1	8	3	21
Childhood	18	18	18	100	14	74		**	-	
	308	280	219	76	123	56	30	13	31	11

Table 4
INFLUENCE OF PNEUMOTHORAX ON
PROGNOSIS

Number of Patients discharged during 1931 1932 and 1933 1934

Remulned
Well
Well
%
Inchara
Died

Number with Penumothorax 57 63 93 4 7 0 Number without 137 123 90 10 7 4 5

Table 5

Follow up of 52 arrested negro patients (N 23)
(F 29)

					•	
Year	Fotal Discharged	Traced	Remained Well	Nork or School	Itelapso	Dend
1025	1 hip case	1			1	_
1926 1927 1928	4 3	ä	ï	-	ï	ĩ
1020	1 9	<u> </u>	3	2	ĩ	
1930 1931	2 2	61616	2 2	1	-	-
1032 1033	0 21	8 18	10	4 13	1	-
Total 7	5,9	(2) 7.2	34-87	20-50	4 11	1.2

Table 6 Comparative end results white and negro cases

	Total No Discharged	Traced	f _o	Well	50	Working or Velicol	f,	Relapse	ť	Detail	5,0
White Negro	346 52	250 30	73	185 34	73 87	103 20	55 59	35 4	14 11	20	13
Total	305	25,1	7. (-19	-6	123	543	33	13	31	11

Discussion

A more detailed study of the foregoing figures reveals many interesting facts deserving comment. It will be noticed that approximately 76% of the cases discharged from Koch Hospital as arrested have remained well, 13% relapsed and that only 11% died In attempting to evaluate and compare these results with those obtained from other sanatoria, the writer was amazed to find that, despite the voluminous literature which exists on almost any phase of experimental and clinical tuberculosis, only very meager information is available in regard to followup studies on discharged sanatorium tuberculous patients and that practically no information could be obtained in regard to end results in discharged arrested The studies made by Dublin¹ in 1929. Whitney and Myers2 in 1930 are not in the same category with this study since the former included all types of discharged cases in their investigations, such as unimproved, improved, quiescent and a small number of arrested cases, while this study concerns itself with arrested cases only Furthermore their objective was to determine the per cent of living patients at the end of a certain period, while our objective was to find the per cent of well patients at the end of a certain period

A pamphlet issued in January, 1933 by the National Tuberculosis Association entitled, "What Happens to Patients Discharged From Tuberculosis Sanatoria" and written by William F Lawrence3 of the Statistical Department, is of some comparative interest Lawrence reports a follow-up study by questionnaire of 238 discharged cases from Massachusetts sanatoria during 1928 In his group he includes all types of cases of which 32 were arrested He found that at the end of three years 32% of all his cases were dead, 19% of the arrested cases had relapsed, and that 3% of the arrested cases were dead

A further analysis of the statistica data as revealed in table two indicates a general way that the per cent of

who have recovered is inversely proportional to the lapse of time since discharge from the institution, or, in other words. the per cent of those who have relapsed or died is directly proportional to the lapse of time since discharge from the institution

That early diagnosis is the keystone to successful treatment and ultimate recovery from the disease, follows from the fact that of the minimal group 89% 1emained well and of these, 80% were working as compared with 73% and 50% respectively of the advanced group. It is of interest to mention in this connection that the average residence in the sanatorium of the minimal, moderately advanced and far advanced cases before obtaining an arrestment of their disease was 528, 554 and 929 days respectively

As to the effect of pneumothorax on prognosis, the figures are self-explanatory All pneumothorax cases with the exception of one, were discharged in the past three years, and during the same three years, 137 were discharged without having received pneumothorax When we bear in mind the fact ments that the cases which were given pneumothorax treatments were mostly those who did not respond to bedrest treatment and were of the far advanced group (49 out of 57), the favorable influence of pneumothorax on prognosis can best be appreciated

An interesting group to study is the discharged negro patients. For a long time it has been the belief of many students of the problem that negroes offer no resistance to the disease and that the lesion in the negro is generally a progressive one leading to a fatal end Contiary to our expectations, the results in the negro group were almost incredible and caused us to revisit the negro patients and to recheck our statistics thereby confirming the original surprising but pleasant findings The results obtained in the 52 negroes are most encouraging and challenge the foimer theories These follow-up studies indicate that given the benefit of early diagnosis and proper treatment the negro can respond to treatment and can recover from this disease

Conclusions

In conclusion the writer wishes to point out that there are 5 definite facts which stand out as a result of this study

- 1 Bediest is an effective method of treatment since 74% of those who remained well received this form of treatment only
- 2 Collapse therapy, and specifically pneumothorax therapy, favorably influences the prognosis in pulmonary tuberculosis
- 3 The chance for life of the tuberculous patient is directly dependent upon the stage at which the disease is discovered Patients with minimal disease get well sooner and live longer than those with fai advanced disease
- 4 Most children with childhood tuberculosis recover from their disease

5th and last Negroes, when given the benefit of early diagnosis and proper treatment, can recover from tuberculosis

It is gratifying to find that many of the patients who have fought the tedious and prolonged battle with this old enemy of society have recovered and have continued to remain well In as much as TIME is the best indicator of the effectiveness of any method of treatment the only positive evidence of the efficiency of any treatment is the living patient, clinically well, socially free, and economically self-reliant

BIBLIOGRAPHI

- 1 Dublin, Louis I and Knight, A S Mortality, morbidity and working capacity of tuberculosis patients after discharge from the Metropolitan Life Insurance Sanatorium, between 1914 1927 in the Proceeding of the Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors of America Vol XV, 1929
- 2 Whitney, Jessamine, S Post Sanotorium Histor les of Tuberculosis Cases American Review of Tuberculosis XXI, 601 701 (May) 1030
 3 Lawrence, William F What happens to patients discharged from tuberculosis sanatoria Issued by
- 3 Lawrence, William F What happens to pat discharged from tuberculosis sanatoria Issued National Tuberculosis Association (January) 1933

WELCOME TO KANSAS CITY

Visit the

MEDICAL ARTS BUILDING

406 West 34th Street

Miss Katherine R Porter, Manager

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists) COTTON AVENUE AND WYOMING STREET

EL PASO, TEXAS

May 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the fifth in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and welfare organiza tions If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

The Metropolitan Life Insurance Company maintains a sanatorium at Mount McGregor, New York, for the private care of their tuberculous employees Other organizations have entered into agreements with existing private sanatoria to provide sanatorium care for their tuberculous members

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and are equipped to administer the best of medical care and treatment. Permit us to acquaint you with the facilities now available in these institutions for the care of your employees or your members who are afflicted with tuberculosis

For further details please address the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Helen Lee Sanatorium

Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Banning Sanatorium Southern Sitrras Sanatorium

Relmont California Sanatorium

Mulrese Sanatorium

Maryknoll Sanatorium Norumbera Sanatorium Poltemer Sanatorium

Redicood City Canyon Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denver Betherda Samtorium

Wheatridge Lutheran Sanalorium

ILLINOIS

Chicago
Chicago Fresh Air Hospital NORTH CAROLINA

Springfield
Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Methodist Samterium St. Joseph Samterium Scottwestern Presbyterlan Sax

Holy Cross Sanatorium Santa Fe

St. Vincent Sanatorium Sunmount Sanatorium Valmora 1 4 1 Valence Saratorium

NEW YORK

Loomu Loomis Sanatorium

Saranac Lake St. Mary's of the Lake Lynch Hursing Cottage

Asheville

Ambler Heights Sanitarium Eintunt Sanaterium Farriew Cottage Sanitarium Hilloroft Samterium
Hilloroft Samterium
St. Jesech Samatorium
Soniet Hei his Samatorium
Violet Hill Samatorium
Zechyr Hill Samatorium

Southern Pines Pine Crest Manne

OHIO

McConncleville Rocky Glen Sunatorium

OREGON

Milwaukee Portland Open Air Sanatorium

PENNSYLVANIA

Allenwood Deritt's Camp Inc.

TEXAS El Paso

Hendricks Lines Sanatorium Heman Saraterium Long Samatonum Price Sanatorium St. Jeseph's Sanatorium

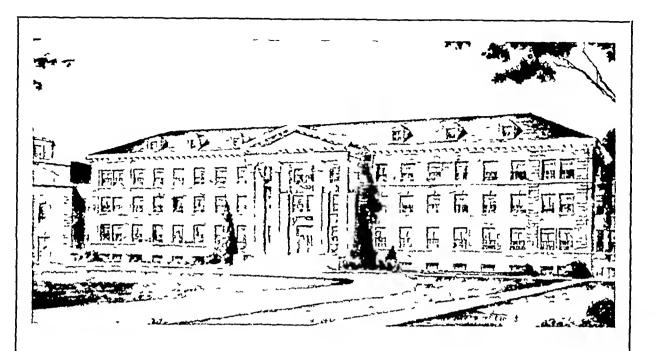
Kerrville Somryside Samatorium

San Antonio Dr. Farmer's Samatorium Grant Lutheran Samatorium

Von Ormy Von Ormy Cottant Sanatoriem

WASHINGTON Scattle

Lauret Beach Sanatorium



Missouri State Sanatorium Mount Vernon, Missouri

The above picture is that of the new Medical Center at the Missouii State Sanatorium which will be completed in the early part of 1937 The institution is located at Mount Vernon and was opened August 17, 1907, with a capacity for twenty-four tuberculous patients Today the Missouir State Sanatorium has ten majoi buildings for patients with a capacity of 505 beds, including a fifty bed preventorium for children and twenty-four beds for colored patients Pilol to 1925 the institution had been conducted more or less on the scale of a rest camp, the construction of the sanatorium having been patterned similar to the Saranac Cottage plan, but today every known and proven advanced method of treatment is available for those patients admitted More than 10,000 patients have been treated in the institution since its establishment Di W J Bryan is the superintendent and medical director and is assisted by six resident physicians, a steward, thirteen graduate nurses, fifty practical nuises and oiderlies, a dietician, an x-iay technician and a full time laboratory technician. The daily per capita cost during 1935 amounted to \$164 In addition to the splendid work of the sanatorium, an out-patient department is maintained and members of the staff frequently cooperate with school boards throughout the surrounding communities by conducting health clinics and by giving school children the tuberculin test Plans are under way for the erection of a new infirmary ward which will have a modern medical and surgical unit built in connection

We will send to you Express Prepaid

61 Papers and 12 Selected Abstracts on Subjects relating to Chest Diseases

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

FILL IN THIS BLANK TO RECEIVE THIS UNUSUAL OFFER

(Good in the United States of America only)

DISEASES OF THE CHEST

Cotton Avenue and Wyoming Street

El Paso, Texas

I am enclosing a for Two Dollars, for which you will please send to me prepaid the 61 papers and 42 selected abstracts offered in your advertisement and one year's subscription to the publication DISEASES OF THE CHEST

Name

Street or Building

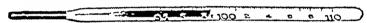
City

State

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria) Meets with the American Medical Society at Kansas City, May 11-15, 1936

TEMPGLASS THERMOMETERS



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Read — Easy to Shake Back — Easy on the Budget.

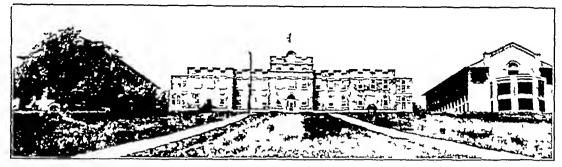
Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough in fact that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Fuchnes's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties.

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Watertown N Y

The present institution cares for approximately 500 patients. A new building program is now in prog ress, funds for which have been voted, which when completed will double the institution's capacity



Looking toward the main building, with the Women's Building (left) and the Men's Building (right)

Robert Koch Hospital

G. D KETTELKAMP, M D

Superintendent

Robert Koch Hospital, an institution owned and operated by the City of St Louis for the care of its citizens afflicted with tuberculosis, is located on the west bank of the Mississippi River about two miles south of Jefferson Barracks, and about fifteen miles south of the business section of St Louis It is on one of the main lines of the Missouri Pacific Railroad The postoffice is known as Koch, Missouri The location is one unusually well adapted to the treatment of tuber-culosis. Away from the disadvantages of the large city it is at the same time near enough so that by means of the excellent all-weather roads the city's advantages are sufficiently easy of access The scenery centered about the old Mississippi is very inspiring and conducive to a life of thoughtful relaxation, an advantage inestimably valuable to one who must lay aside life's worries and hustle and bustle for an extended period in his quest of health

The history of the institution is very interesting However, space will permit only a very brief historical sketch. Anyone interested in more detail is referred to the June, 1935, number of the "Koch Messenger" published by the patients of Koch Hospital

In June 1854, the City of St Louis purchased 64 acres of the present 169 acres, and established a quarantine station for infectious diseases In those days, yellow fever, cholern, and smallpox were terrible scourges, and many unfortunate victims of these diseases lost their lives at the Quarantine Station in those early days Since practically the only communication into and out of the city of St Louis was by river traffic and truls most people entering the city came by boats from New Orleans and the South These boats could

be stopped here and the crew and passengers quarantined long enough to determine whether or not these infectious diseases were aboard Some lepers were also quarantined here

By 1910 sanitary measures against contaminated food and water supplies in case of cholera, proper screening of the mosquito in case of yellow fever, and vaccination in case of smallpox, had almost eliminated these diseases, but the need for the isolation of tuberculosis prtients liad by that time become very evident Consequently, in that year the first patients with tuberculosis were isolated here and the name changed to Robert Koch Hospital, in honor of the eminent Dr Robert Koch of Germany However, in these early years Koch Hospital served primarily as a place of isolation, and not much was expected in the way of treatment for tuberculosis In 1922 a bond issue was voted by the City of St Louis to add several necessary buildings, and along with the propaganda which resulted in the bond issue, came also the development in the institution and better regulations and regime for the treatment of tuberculosis



Summer brings nature's beauty to koch



Pine Crest Manor Southern Pines, N C.

A private sanatorium for the TUBERCULOUS, located on a private estate of ninety acres, one mile from Southern Pines, six miles from Pinehurst. Altitude 600 feet. Central Administration Building and twenty-two cottages Treatment consists of the usual sanatorium routine with special emphasis on REST Artificial pneumothorax and other surgical precedures employed when indicated.

Descriptive booklet on request For reservations rates or other information address

JAME W DICKIE, Physician in Charge Southern Pines . C.

ASHEVILLE

North Carolina "The Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky' ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is given Graduate nurses in constant attendance Rates \$10.00 per week and up Mrs. M. L. Howell Superintendent

FAIRVIEW COTTAGE SANITARIUM

Overlooking city and mountains Liberal diets, menn system All types of accommodations Rates \$12 50 to \$15 00 per week, exclusive of medical care 'Write for illustrated booklet"

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary suberculosis

Descriptive Interature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R N., Supt.

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic diseases of the chest.

C H Cocke M D S L. Crow M D J W Huston M D Mrs W I Abernethy, R N., Superintendent **ASHEVILLE** NORTH CAROLINA

St. Joseph Sanatorium

(Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Fireproof, steam heat. All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths. Graduate nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis Annie L. Rutherford R N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches, many with private or connecting baths wonderful view of city and mountains

Open to all physicians of Asheville.

Miss Minnle Glbbs R N., Superintendent NORTH CAROLINA **ASHEVILLE**



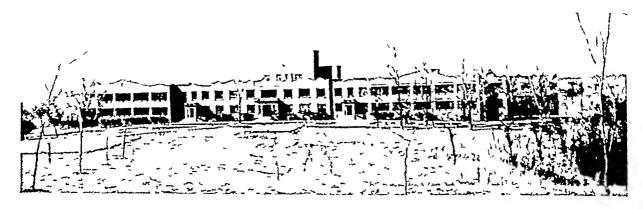




VIOLET NATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free automobile transportation to Town ASHEVILLE Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA



Kansas City Municipal Hospital

MISS MERLE WALKER, R N Superintendent

In 1906, the City Council of Kansas City, Missouri, first realized the need of special care for tuberculous patients, and effected plans for or-

ganized treatment of the disease

In 1908, the Jackson County Society for relief, prevention and control of tuberculosis was formed Mr Frank P Walsh, prominent lawyer of Kansas City and Washington, was first president In 1909, through his efforts, the National Tuberculosis Association Exhibit was brought to Kansas City Forty-five thousand people attended, which brought to the attention of the authorities the fact that people felt the need of the proposed institution and it gave them courage to proceed and submit the bond issue for the first building

The building was begun in 1914 and was built by the prisoners of the Municipal Farm thus cutting the cost of construction to a minimum The erection of the building was slow owing to the fact that so much of the labor, although properly supervised, was that of unskilled men The winding road leading from the highway below was cut

from the cliffs by axes, picks and shovels

The institution is located on a fifteen acre tract of ground—a part of the Municipal Farm—about seven miles from the downtown district of Kansas City The buildings are situated on the top of a hill, which rises two hundred feet above the U S Highway No 40 The grounds surrounding the buildings are of varied character, lending charm and diversity to the general landscape Kansas City presents a beautiful picture viewed from the hospital

On Christmas day, 1915, the building was opened with eighteen patients as inmates. The furnishing of the building took place as rapidly as possible The first ward opened in what is now called East 1, which is the first floor of the east wing and was for the men patients only The next ward was what is now called West 1, this ward

took care of the women patients

Kansas City has been most fortunate in always living as Members of its Health Department, men and women deeply interested in the study and care of tuberculosis, notable among whom was Dr E W Schauffler, one of Kansas City's oldest and best loved physicians He was one of the group who started the first tuberculosis campaign in 1908 and remained active in the work until his death on October 29, 1916 There were also Mr Tom Flinn, at one time president of the board of health, Dr W L Gist, formerly superintendent of the Kansas City Municipal reneral Hospital, Dr Paul Papuin, who at one

time operated the Asheville-Biltmore Tuberculosis Hospital at Asheville, North Carolina It was through the enthusiasm of Dr Papuin that Dr Gist became interested and was able to do so much for the situation in Kansas City Dr Kerwin Kinard, Dr Frank Hurwitt, Dr Sam Snider, Dr Herbert Mantz, Dr George Lee and Dr W A German, have all been Medical Directors of the sanatorium at Leeds

In 1925 a bond issue was voted in Kansas City, out of which \$150,000 was available for the tuberculosis hospital, and in 1929 a new building was erected for negroes, thus increasing the capacity

of the beds to 161

The Kansas City Municipal Tuberculosis Hospital is financed and maintained by the tax payers of Kansas City, Missouri, and only residents of Kansas City are eligible as patients

Dr Edwin Henry Schorer, Director of Health for Kansas City, Missouri, is deeply interested in tuberculosis work, and has been untiring in his efforts to make this sanatorium the best in the country

The Kansas City Municipal Tuberculosis Hospital is fortunate in having the entire staff of the Kansas City Municipal General Hospital as con-They are all outstanding men in the Medical Profession and Members of the Jackson County Medical Society, who give gladly and unstintingly of their time and skill to this cause

Dr W W Buckingham, who is serving as Medical Director of the sanatorium, graduated from the University of Pennsylvania, interned at St Luke's hospital in Kansas City and then returned to Philadelphia for one year of post graduate work in surgery He then went as instructor in Thoracic Surgery to the University of Michigan Hospital and Medical School, where he received his training in tuberculosis, stressing particularly surgical collapse measures

In 1934-35 approximately \$180 000 was issued under the ten year plan for the Kansas City Municipal Tuberculosis Hospital

With the money available a surgical pavilion was built, considerable reconstruction was done, and many improvements of different departments were made and the whole hospital was equipped with the most modern devices and furniture, thus increasing the capacity from 168 beds to 260

The Kansas City Municipal Tuberculosis Hospital with its surgical pivilion is considered one of the best and most complete sanatoria in the

country

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

For patients irrespective of denomination or creed

The American Lutheran Church | For Treatment of Tuberculosis | A high class institution

Address Paul F Hein D.D., Supt.

Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking

institution for diseases of heart and

lungs Rates from \$2.00

CHICAGO FRESH AIR HOSPITAL

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

Herbert W Gray, M D

Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

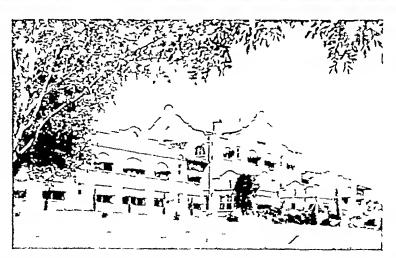
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson, M.D., and Marr Bisaillon, M.D. 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis. Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors

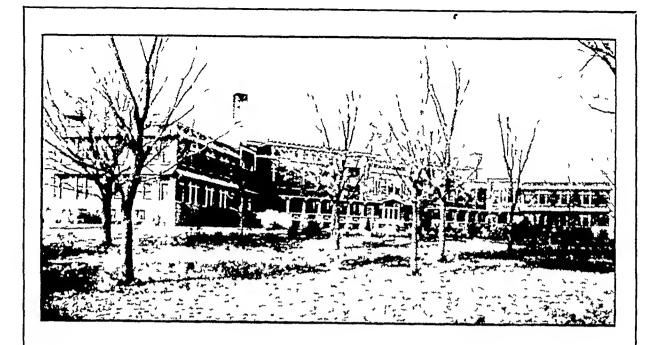
Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment.

A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS EL PASO TEXAS

CHAS. M HENDRICKS AND JAS. W LAWS, Medical Directors



Jasper County Tuberculosis Hospital Webb City, Missouri

BY

JESSE E DOUGLASS, M D
Superintendent

The Missouri State Legislature in 1915 enacted a Law entitled "Tuberculosis Hospital Bonds, Establishment of Tuberculosis Hospitals", whereby any county could issue bonds for the erection of a tuberculosis hospital and further stipulated that the State of Missouri would furnish financial aid towards its maintenance by paying to the County Court \$5 00 per week for each county patient. The direction and management of these hospitals was to be vested in a Board of Tuberculosis Hospital Commissioners of five members to be appointed by the County Court.

Pursuant of this enactment, the Jasper County Court, following a proper vote of the residents of the county, issued bonds for \$100,000 to erect the Jasper County Tuberculosis Hospital This hospital is built of brick, stone and concrete construction to accommodate one hundred patients. It is located one and a half miles northwest of Webb City on a forty-acre tract of land which was donated by Mr James A Daugherty to the Jasper County Court

The State Legislature in 1925 amended the original law and provided for an increase in State Aid funds from \$5 00 per week to \$12 50 per week for each indigent patient and further provided that any county in the State of Missouri could maintain patients in the Jasper County Tuberculosis Hospital At the present time the Hospital Bonds have been paid and there is no outstanding indebtedness against the Hospital except the current monthly bills

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM AND CLINIC MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura asthma and other allergic diseases, asthenics and others who require rest and supervised medical care An ideal all year location. The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision. Rates reasonable.

F M. Pottenger M.D..... J E. Pottenger M.D.... Leroy T Petersen, M.D. F M. Pottenger Jr M. Assistant Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory
Assistant Physician and Roentgenologist Assistant Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

Karl Barfield Managing Owner



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, **NEW MEXICO**

A well-equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM

(Non Sectorian)

In the Health Zone of the Nation

A large modern privately owned 250 bed Institution comprising 500 acres with Truck Garden Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private airy sleeping porch Also private

A Home away from Home with each Avoid and Interpretable and having every Medical aid and wholesome entertainment. Yeary and Clinical Laboratory work. Artificial Pneumothorax, Heliotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nursing staff Radio and Microphone with ear phone connections to each bed.

Located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year round climate Allitude 4 330 feet. Water 99 99 per cent pure

RATES \$15 00 to \$22.50 A WEEK

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors

Holy Cross, New Mexico



LUTHERAN SANAI

WHEATRIDGE, COLORADO - NEAR DENVFR

A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Rev H. H. Felertag. Medical Di cetor Pesider Phairian THE USE OF THE TUBERCULIN TEST IN PRIVATE PRACTICE detect active cases among their adult conculin tests tacts

Tubercul

Active pulmonary disease raiely appears before puberty Children infected before of during puberty are very hable to develop active disease during teen ages, so should be watched carefully Tuber-

E PRICTICE (Continued from page 13) culin tests show us the ones to watch

Tuberculin tests in adult groups save x-ray films and allow attention to be focused on patients who are known to harbor tubercle bacilli. Routine films made of these patients will reveal many cases of active disease before symptoms develop

COMPLICATIONS IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

(Continued from page 10)

disposing factor that has weakened the bronchial walls resulting in bronchiectasis Pulmonary tuberculosis is often associated with this disease

Recent investigations have shown that atalectasis of an entire lobe or part of a lobe of the lung rather frequently results from pulmonary tuberculosis. The displacement of the mediastinum usually gives the clue to the diagnosis.

Fistulae in ano are frequently associated with pulmonary tuberculosis Our investigations have shown that often with an acute flare up of a chronic fistula there is an associated exascerbation of the lung condition Some authors think that a chionic fistulous tract acts as an immunizer which holds in abeyance the lung condition They think that explains why lung conditions sometimes progress more rapidly after the fistula has been healed by surgery There is much 100m for debate on this point, how-One point I desire very much to leave with you is, never treat a patient's fistula without examining his lungs thoroughly

So called cold abscesses in the chest wall should always remind one of an associated pulmonary tuberculosis and we should never fail to look for it. Though the exact etrology of these abscesses may be debatable, this does not detract from their being an indicator of a possible pulmonary tuberculosis.

Ulcerations of the bucol mucous membrane occur much less frequently than one would expect when one considers the great number of tubercle bacilli constantly passing over them. They are almost always secondary to a pulmonary tuberculosis and give an unfavorable

prognosis Ultraviolet or x-ray therapy may be beneficial

Myocai ditis, pericai ditis, phlebitis, otitis, antyloidosis and other complications could be discussed at length did time permit, but since it does not, a mere mention of these must suffice

Before closing, however, I wish to say a few words about haemoptysis which really should be considered a symptom rather than a complication. A hemorphage from the lung may be caused by many things other than pulmonary tuberculosis but it is such a common symptom of this that one should never dismiss the possibility until he has proven another source of the haemoptysis or proven that tuberculosis is absent

Various dings are recommended for haemoptysis, most of which are of doubtful value. Sedatives should be given to quiet the patient's anxiety but morphine must be used with great caution as its extreme depressing effect allows too much of an opportunity for tubercle bacillus laden sputum or blood to spread the disease to other parts of the lungs. When it can be accomplished, pneumothorax is our best weapon against hemorphage. Phrenic paralysis or a partial or complete thoracoplasty may succeed if the patient's condition warrants these procedures.

Permit me to close with this statement, that although there are valuable methods of treatment for many of the above mentioned conditions, the most important treatment for most of the complications of pulmonary tuberculosis is the treatment for the pulmonary tuberculosis itself

PALMER SANATORIUM

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges. Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons. Unusual refinements of service. New and modern build iogs and equipment.

A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non suberculous convalescents Circulars or request Dr. GEOPGE THOMAS PALMER, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location, near but not directly on the desert (alutude 2 400) combines best elements of desert and moun A sustained reputation for satisfactain climates tion, both among physicians and patients Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit, and of his full gratitude.

C. E. ATLINSON, M. D _____Medical Director

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR. LOUIS MARK, Medical Director 677 N High St. Columbus O

H. A. PHILLIPS Superintendent

DR. D G RALSTON Resident Med. Director

DR. A. A. TOMBAUGH Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates

Where the science of treatment is first

THIRTY FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest

A 200 KAAP SHOCK PROOF DEEP THERAPT MACHINE HIS RECENTLY DEEN INSTALLED

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

MONROVIA

(Maryknoll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs. Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains. Southern exposure Accommodations are private, modern and comfortable. General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being

SISTER MARY EDWARD Superirterders

E. W HAYES M D Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS

Robert O Brown, M D Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

SURGERY IN TULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

(Continued from page 19)

within five years A patient who, at the beginning of his sanatorium treatment, has a cavity the size of a cherry which does not show a tendency to heal has only a twenty per cent chance of being alive at the end of six years of sanatorium treatment

A patient with a phienicectomy has over a fifty percent chance of a permanent cure, an eighty-five per cent chance of a cuie oi maiked improvement A patient with a thoracoplasty has a seventy-five to eighty per cent chance of a permanent Forty to fifty per cent of the failures of pneumothorax due to adhesions. are suitable for severance by the cautery Conclusions

The idea of surgical treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis has been forced to justify itself in a more or less constant struggle against ultra-conservatism justify itself at all, the newer conception

of surgical collapse has been forced to prove itself almost exclusively upon the comparatively hopeless. far case It is only in the last few years that a few of the braver phthisiologists have given us their early hopeful cases to collapse, with gratifying results to all con-Nevertheless, in unusually faradvanced cases surgical collapse has consistently given evidence of better results than those achieved with expectant treatment in parallel cases

In the future, with our fuller knowledge of technical considerations and deep understandings of pathology and physiology, and more thorough means of diagnosing the early case, we may look for ward to an era in which the results will be uniformly more gratifying

Early diagnosis plus early institution of collapse measures, equals early cure

TUBERCULIN SURVEY OF WEBSTER COUNTY SCHOOL CHILDREN weight, fatigue, cough and expectoration may be quite noticeable to friends before the patient complains

- The physician often does not suspect tuberculosis even when some rather self evident symptoms are present and even when he does suspect it, may not find physical signs sufficient to wairant a diagnosis without an x-ray, which, in many instances, can not be properly interpreted
- Even when the x-1 ay is advised, the patient cannot afford to have it taken and certainly the physician can not stand the expense All of which brings us up against the problem of "how are we going to find these cases in the early stages" Certainly we are not doing the 10b under the old methods The answer 18 through our schools and school teachers

This county having only one full time county health nurse and no full time

(Continued from page 21) health officer, she had many other duties to perform and could not give all of her time to follow up work I am sure if all of her time for the past two years had ' been given to following up this survey and visiting each and every home, instead of 66 new cases in two years, she would have easily doubled this number

If, in turn, each county of our state would institute a yearly check up of their school children and follow up the positive leactors, it would not be long until our death rate would dwindle to almost nothing It is true that such follow ups cost money but the reduction in the care of new cases would more than offset the money spent in finding them, and, not until the people wake up to the fact that tuberculosis is a preventable and contiollable contagious disease when propeily handled will this disease be eradicated

SARATORIUM LAUREL BEACH WASHINGTON SEATTLE (On the Salt Water Beach)

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X Ray. Fluoroscope, Pneumothorax Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required, private and semi private rooms Rates From \$25 00 per week up, including medical care

PERCENA SITTIFID M D John F Nerson M D

RAYMOND L TENNANT M D

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Porter Ave. El Paso Texas

Located in the fcot-hills—Beautiful seemle background—Home like atmosphere—Small prirate saratorium where individual attention is the key word—All rooms adjoining sun-porthes—Moderate rates—Graduate muse in contant attendance

For Information Write E. D. PRICE, M. D. Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning - California

Modern in every respect and comboned in accordance with the blich stardards of an accredited institution. Individual bungalows and cottages with private baths. Begistered moves with special training for the care of tubernalism casts. Nutritions food and tray service. Beasymble Bales. Write for Booklett

A L. BPAMKALP P D., Lefical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Footbills

REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Raiph B Scheler M.D., Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE, TEXAS

W R. FICKESSEN M.D. Med. Director

MODERATE RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A climate unsurpassed in which to get well. A fascinating city in which to lire. A home-like institution. Moderate rates Artificial Pneumothorax given in suitable cases:

Medical Director lives in Sanatorium.

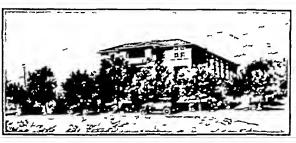
Address W C Farmer M D Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley"

DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIS ROSEMAN Superintendent



Rates \$15 00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

The LONG SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED
FOR THE CARE AND
TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS
IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D Medical Director

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY, TEXAS

FRANK C COOL President
R. G McCORKLE, M D Medical Director
W R GASTON Manager

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates. Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Texas. Splendid all year round climate Our own dairy and egg supply Artificial pueumothorax used indicated Hopeless last stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$11.50 and \$22.50 For booklet please write the manager

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM NEW MENICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortuble accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

NORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA - CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the footbills of the Sierra Madre mountains

TRANK PORTEF MILLER, M D, Medical D rector

PRIMARY CARCINOVA OF THE LUNG

(Continued from page 16)

time of the report Numerous other 1eports are given, but the frequency of recurrence of the growth is discouraging Total removal of a lung because of carcinoma of the bronchus was done first by Giaham (2) April 5, 1933 In addition to removal of the lung and many mediastinal lymph glands, the 31d to 9th 17bs inclusive were removed. This was a left lung Recent reports indicate the patient continues to do nicely (7) has given a report of the successful nemoval of the left lung for tumor in two cases His report also appeared in 1933.

Overholt (8) reports the successful removal of the light lung for carcinoma which is the first successful right pneumonectomy for cancer to be reported His operation was done November 13. 1933 Overholt (9) has recently reported a series of 8 pneumonectomies, six of which were for carcinoma of the lung Three of these survived the operation follow up of the first patient operated found her to be in good health

It seems logical that the prognosis may be better after successful total pneumonectomy than it has proven to be in the cases of lobectomy which have been followed for a longer period of time doing a lobectomy, it is not possible to so completely remove the regional lymph glands, and often the tumor mass extends up into the primary bronchus so that it cannot be completely removed Edwards (3) has been quoted in this regard and I Allen (1) reports a case where lobectomy was performed and there was

a recurrence in the bronchial stub dium was implanted and growth of the tumor has been arrested but the tumor The operation was performed persists in June, 1930 The report is made four years after the operation and clinically the patient is fiee from symptoms Allen's case demonstrates the value of combined radium and suigical treatment of carcinoma of the lung

Conclusions

1 More interest is being shown in the clinical features of carcinoma of the lung

2 The number of cases of cancer of the lung diagnosed has greatly increased

- 3 Carcinoma of the lung has often been confused with pulmonary tuberculosis and lung abscess, at times it is confused with other acute or chronic chest disease
- 4 There have recently been reports of successful treatment of carcinoma of the lung by surgery and radium

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

(1) Alien C I A Case of Primary Carcinoma of the Lung J Thorae Surg 4 224 Feb 1035

(2) Graham D A and Singer, J J Successful Removal of an Entire Lung for Carcinoma of the Bronchus J A M A 101 1371, 1934

(3) Fdwards, A Tudor Malignant Disease of the Lung J Thorae Surg 4 107, Dec 1934

(4) Jackson C L and Konzelmann F W Bronchini Carcinoma J Thorae. Surg 4 105 Dec 1934

(5) Rabin, C B and Neuhof, II A Topagraphic Classification of Primary Cancer of the I ung Its Application to the Operative Indication and Treatment J Thorae Surg 4 147, Dec 1934

(6) Tuttle W M and Womack, A A Bronchio genic Carcinoma A Classification in Reintion to Treatment and Prognosis J Thorae Surg 4 125 Dec 1934

(7) Rienhoff, W F Jr Pneumonectomy Preliminary Report of Operative Technique in Two Successful cuses Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 53 300 1933

(8) Overholt R II Total Removal of the Right Lung for Carcinoma J Thorae Surg 4 196 Dec 1934

(9) Overholt R II Pneumonectomy for Malignant and Suppurative Disease of the Lung J Thorae Surg 554, Oct 1935

WE WILL SEND TO YOU EXPRESS PREPAID

61 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts on Subjects relating to Chest Diseases PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION TO

DISEASES OF THE CHEST

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

ALL FOR \$2.00

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria)

Meets with the American Medical Society at Kansas City May 11 15, 1936

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer (Gord in the United States of America only)

DISEASES OF THE CHEST Cotton Avenue and Wyoming Street El Paso, Texas

or Two Dollars, for which you will please send to me prepaid the 61 papers and 42 selected abstracts offered in your adertisement and one year's subscription to the publication DISEASES OF THE CHEST

Name

Street or Building

City

State

HYDE PARK HOTEL

36th & BROADWAY
Kansas City, Mo.

CONGRESS GARAGE

serving the

AMBASSADOR & HYDE PARK HOTELS

3525 Broadway

Phone Valentine 5250

OUR COMPLIMENTS TO THE STATE SANATORIUM ORR FUNERAL HOME

Mount Vernon, Mo

AMBULANCE SERVICE

Telephone 53

RENT

an Automatic GAS WATER HEATER

• No Obligation to Buy

\$ 20 per month

KANSAS CITY GAS CO.

824 Grand Ave

A Cities Service Company

Victor 9700

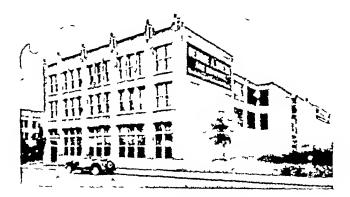
You Are Invited

—to visit our LIGHTING INSTITUTE, 8th Flooi, where the MOST ADVANCED Psychological and Physiological Applications of LIGHTING and its Effects on Modern Life are constantly being demonstrated

KANSAS CITY POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

1330 Baltimore

Kansas City, Mo



Breon Laboratories are in Kansas City, Mo

Breon products go everywhere Calcium and other Sterile Solutions for Parenteral Injection

GEORGE A. BREON & CO., Inc.

Pharmaceutical Chemists

Program

FOR THE MEETING OF THE

Federation of American Sanatoria

Convention Headquarters AMBASSADOR HOTEL, KANSAS CITY, MO

SUND	AY,	May	1	0th
------	-----	-----	---	-----

8 00 P M Executive Meeting, Ambassador Hotel

MONDAY, MAY 11th

10 00 A M Administrative Meeting

W W Buckingham, MD, Kansas City, Mo, Chairman Committee on Arrange ments, Presiding

William Devitt, MD, Allenwood, Pa., President, Federation of American Sanatoria Committee Meetings

12 30 P M Luncheon Meeting, Ambassador Hotel

Max Rothschild, M.D., San Francisco, Calif, Chairman, Presiding

Surgical Management of Pulmonary Tuberculosis ...

Edward J O'Brien, MD, Detroit, Mich Paper will be discussed by E W Hayes MD, Monrovin Callf, Louis Mark, MD, Columbus, Ohlo W H Thearle, MD, Albuquerque, N M

Administrative Meeting 2 30 P M

William Devitt, M. D., Allenwood, Pa., President, Federation of American Sana toria, Presiding

Reports of Committees

Election of Officers

TUESDAY, MAY 12th

- 12 30 P M. Get-to-Gether Luncheon Meeting, Kansas Citian Hotel, Roof Garden For the Members of the Federation and invited guests LeRoy S Peters, M.D., Albuquerque, N. M., Chairman, Presiding Orville E Egbert, M.D., El Paso, Texas, Secretary
 - Chairman's Opening Remarks____LeRoy S Peters, MD, Albuquerque, N M
 - 2 The Value of Serial X Ray Following Broncho-Pneumonia___ J Burns Amberson, Jr., M.D., Bellevue Hospital, New York, N. Y
 - The Management of the First Six Months of Pulmonary Tuberculosis L J Moorman, M D, Oklahoma City, Okla
 - The Selection of Candidates for Thoracoplasty__ F S Dolley, M D, Los Angeles, Calif
 - Closing RemarksOrville E Egbert, MD, El Paso, Texas
 - Banquet (Installation of Officers), Ambassador Hotel Roof Garden 6 30 P M Edward Holman Skinner, MD, Kansas City, Mo, Speaker of Evening Chas O Giese, M.D., Colorado Springs, Colorado Master of Ceremonies

WEDNESDAY, MAY 13th

- Session on Tuberculosis, A M A Program, Section on Miscellaneous 2 00 P M Topics, Scientific Assembly, City Auditorium, 5th floor James Alexander Miller, M.D., New York, N. Y., Chairman Charles Hartwell Cocke, M.D., Asheville, N. C., Secretary
 - Chairman's Address Some Modern Concepts of Tuberculosis___ James Alexander Miller, MD, New York, NY

 - Case Findings Methods for the Diagnosis of Tuberculosis___ J Burns Amberson, Jr., Bellevue Hospital, New York, N Y
 - Sanatorium Care of the Tuberculous____ LeRoy S Peters, MD, Albuquerque, N M
 - Compression Therapy, Uses and Limitations ... J J Singer, MD, St Louis, Mo Papers Number 2 3 and 5 will have lantern demonstration



THE AMBASSADOR HOTEL

Thirty-Sixth and Broadway KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI



Headquarters for FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA May 11 to 15, 1936

You will appreciate the high standards of service in a luxurious, yet homelike atmosphere. You may enjoy dining in our air conditioned Dining Room

For your meetings and luncheons the Ambassador has a beautiful Roof Garden and six private Dining Rooms

HOMER C. CARRIER, Manager



SUPPOSE

this were your patient just arriving in El Paso, Texas . . .

Would she know what to expect in the way of climate? Would she be stepping off the train in keen anticipation of the benefit to be derived from El Paso's sunshine, dry bracing air, and medium altitude? You, doctor, should know the facts, in order that you may pass them on to your patients. And those facts are available to you in easily-read, easily understood form, and backed up by U. S. Weather Bureau records of 50 years standing. You'll find them in "The Sunshine Prescription," which you may obtain by using the coupon below.

EL	PASO	GATEWAY	CLUB

307 San Francisco Street

El Paso, Texas

Please send me a copy of "The Sunshine Prescription" and other El Paso literature

NameA	Address
-------	---------

Published Monthly by the Federation of American Sanatoria

CONTENTS:

INDICATIONS FOR PNEUMOTHORAX

By Will am Deviti, M.D., Allenwood, Pennsylvania

THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE GENERAL

PRACTITIONER IN THE TREATMENT AND

PREVENTION OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F M Pottenger, M.D. Monrovia, California

THE DIAGNOSIS OF INCIPIENT PULMONARY

TUBERCULOSIS

By John B. Hawes, 2nd, M.D., Boston, Massachusetts

CALCIUM THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By Benjamin Goldberg, M.D., F.A.C.P., Chicago, Illinois

PULMONARY MONILIASIS

By Jack C Norris M.D., Atlanta, Georgia

EDITORIALS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

CHAS M HENORICKS M D. EL PASO TEXAS CHAIRMAN ARNOLD MINNIG M D. CHAMPHEYS H HOLMES M D. OENVER COLO ATLANTA GA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D WILLIAM DEVITT M D., ORVILLE E EGRET M D., ALEXIUS M FORSTER M D. SARAHAC LAKE N Y ALLENWOOD PA EL PARO TEXAS COLO SPER CO O JOHN B HAWES 2ND M D BOBTON MAJS
JOHN N HAYES N D SARANACLAKE N Y
GEORGE F HIRRIEN M D
RODERT B HOMAN M D., EL PASO TEXAS
LOUIS MARK N D., MCCONNEL*VILLE OMIO
RALPH C MATEON M D
PORTLANO DREGON EOGAR MAYER M D
GLORGE T PALMER M D
ROBERT A PEERS M D.
LE ROY S PETERS M D.
LE ROY S PETERS M D.
F M POTTENSER M D
FILITIOR RANDOLPH M D..
PAUL H RINGER M D.
MAXL.ROTHSCHILD M D SANFRANCISCO CAUF
CHARLES A THOMAS M D..
SAMUEL H WATCON M D..
TUCSON ARIZ.

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EDITOR IN CHIEF

PRICE 25 CENTS YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2.00

MURRAY KORNFELD MANAGING EDITOR

2400 TREATMENTS ANNUALLY

Last year, 2400 pneumothorax treatments were administered at Devitt's Camp This method of splinting the lung by injecting air into the pleural cavity gives the diseased lung complete rest, thus obtaining quicker healing. It also enables the tuberculous patient to resume his former activities much sooner than by the natural cure. No additional charge is made for Camp patients receiving this treatment. Each pneumothorax case is closely watched by the aid of the fluoroscope and roentgenograms. This treatment is given patients whenever possible.

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PENN

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS
ALWAYS IN ATTENDANCE

R. K. CHILDERHOSE, M D
J S PACKARD, M. D
Associate Physicians

WILLIAM DEVITT, M. D

Physician in Charge and

Superintendent

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

SH5

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

SIL

- Two physicians on duty day and night

S\IS

Graduate nurses

DR. MAX. L ROTHSCIILD

Medical Director

DR. HARRY C WARREN Associate Med. Dir.

LOOMIS SANATORIUM

Fairchild Aerial Burvoys Inc Airclew No. 66539 & B 33 GRORGE FOSTER HERBEN, M D, F A C P, Physician in Chief LOOMIS-SULIIVAN COUNTI-NEW YORK



St. Joseph's Sanatorium

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D
Physician in Chief



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

W'rite for Descripine Booklet JOHN C CRIMEN, Supt THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS ROBERT B HOMAN, M D, Medical Director
R. H HOMAN, M D, Associate Medical Director
R B HOMAN, JR, M D, Associate Medical Director
FELIX P Miller, M D, F A C. S, Chest Surgery

Extend the field for RADIOLOGIC DIAGNOSIS

with LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED

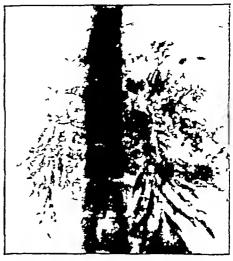
Progress in radiologie technique has depended to a large extent upon the development of suitable contrast media

The introduction of iodized oil for radiologic exploration has added considerably to the skill of the radiologist in diagnosing obscure conditions, and pathologic processes which otherwise cannot be visualized. It has made possible the application of precise radiologic diagnosis to the bronchial tree and to the female pelvic viscera. Terms, such as "bronchography" and "interosalpinography", owe their existence largely to this new technique.

LIPIODOL (Lafay) is the original French indized oil. It is an organic combination



of 40% iodine with poppyseed oil, stable, non toxic, and non-irritating. It produces reliable, clean-cut shadows which facilitate more accurate diagnosis and therefore more efficient treatment.



Cylindrical branchicetasis Radiograph following Liplodol injection. Photo courtesy David H. Balion.

INDICATIONS FOR LIPIODOL

LIPIODOL may be advantageously used in the roentgenographic exploration of the following systems, with of course, proper consideration of suitable technique and contraindications in each case

- 1 Broncho-pulmonary apparatus
- 2 Uterus and Fallopian tubes
- 3 Paranasal sinuses
- 4 Bladder, urethra, and seminal resides
- 5 Lacrimal duets
- 6 Fistulae and abscess carities

Literature on request

THE USE OF LIPIODOL IN DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT Courtest Dr. David II Ballon M. nitral.

LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED

E. FOUGERA & CO., Inc. • 75 VARICK ST. NEW YORK CITY

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists) COTTON AVENUE AND WYOMING STREET EL PASO, TEXAS

April 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the fourth in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of industrial and welfare organizations. If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

Hospitalization in private sanatoria of the tuberculous members of fraternal and industrial organizations is not a new venture. Those patients who are members of an organization which makes such provision, are indeed fortunate, to be able to receive the best of medical and surgical care in time of need

The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal a group of recognized sanatoria which extend from coast to coast, but in addition assures the proper care of the patient after leaving the sanatorium. This extension service is administered by competent chest specialists, who are members of the Federation and are conveniently located in all of the large cities in the United States

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix

Heien Lee Sanatorium

Tucson

Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Banning Sanatorium Southern Sierras Sanatorium

Belmont California Sanatorium

Duarte Mulrose Sanatorium

Monrovia Maryknoli Sanatorium Norumbega Sanatorium Pottenger Sanatorium

Redicood City Canyon Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denver

Bethesda Sanatorium

Wheatridge

Lutheran Sanatorium

ILLINOIS

Clucago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Methodist Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Southwestern Presbyterlan San

Deming Holy Cross Sanatorium

Santa Fe St. Vincent Sanatorium Sunmount Sanatorium

ValmotaValmora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis

Loomis Sanatorium

Saranac Lake St Mary's of the Lake Lynch Nursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Ambier Heights Sanitarium Eimhurst Sanatorium Farview Cottage Sanitarium Hilicroft Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights Sanatorium Violet Hill Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines Pine Crest Manor

OHIO

McConnelsville Rocky Gien Sanatorium

OREGON

Milwaukee

Portiand Open Air Sanatorium

PENNSYLVANIA

Allenwood Devitt's Camp Inc

TEXAS

El Paso Hendricks Laws Sanatorium Homan Sanatorium Long Sanatorium Price Sanatorium

St. Joseph s Sanatorium Kerrville

Sunnyside Sanatorium

San Antonio Dr Farmer's Sanatorium Grace Lutheran Sanatorium

Von Ormy Von Ormy Cottage Sanatorium

WASHINGTON

Seattle

Laurel Beach Sanatorium

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Cotton at Wyoming, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

"The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind" Lawrason Brown, M. D.

Editorial Comment

Federation Meeting at Kansas City THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA will hold its annual executive session at the Ambassador

Hotel in Kansas City on Monday, May 11th, 1936 Di William Devitt of Devitt's Camp, Pennsylvania, the president of the Federation, will preside at the first session which will open at ten a m, and at all other business sessions throughout the day All members of the Federation should make a special effort to attend these business sessions, as the policies of the Federation and of DISEASES OF THE CHEST will be discussed at length. It is particularly urged that all members of standing committees be present.

At noon there will be a luncheon for members of the Federation at the Ambassador Hotel Dr Max Rothschild of San Francisco will preside, and he is arranging an excellent short program of a scientific nature. This program will be announced in the Max issue of Diseases of the Chest

The closing business session will be called at 2 30 p m

The Federation's annual banquet will be held in the same hotel the evening of Max eleventh. This is always a high light of any niecting, and your committee on arrangements promises something extraordinary. All members of the Federation

their wives, and friends are invited to attend

On Page 30 in this issue will be found the program of the other activities of the Federation These activities offer each Federation member an opportunity to meet his old friends and to make new ones among the cliest specialists of the country Make your plans now to be in Kansas City May 11th to 15th

R B H JR

"Get-to-Gether"
Luncheon

You are invited to be the guest of the Federation of American San-

atoria at a round table luncheon at Hotel Kansas Citian on the second day of the American Medical Association Session, Tuesday, May 12th

The feature of the luncheon will be a scientific program one hour in length, by three nationally known authorities on tuberculosis. The same standard of practical subject matter as has characterized the articles in Diseases of the Chest will prevail in this program.

There will be nothing to sell, no solicitation of pledges, memberships or subcriptions, in short there is no joker in the deck. You are to be the guest of men doing tuberculosis and institutions treating tuberculosis at no expense to you and without obligation on your part If we can bring to you in resume form what is hap-

pening in research and management of tuberculosis and do it pleasantly and painlessly, we will be gratified

It would be a great service if you would register your acceptance with the Secretary, Dr R B Homan, Jr, First National Bank Building, El Paso, Texas We expect to have several hundred guests and early reservations are desirable

Make your reservations now-

Then meet us at the Kansas Citian at noon Tuesday, May 12th If you will do that I am sure our party will be a success for we are trying to send you home from that luncheon feeling that our program proved one of the high-lights of the AMA Meeting

LEROY S PETERS,
Chairman
ORVILLE E EGBERT,
Secretary

Tuberculosis

Tuberculosis

ELSEWHERE in this issue there will be found an announcement of the pre-

liminally program for the Session on Tuberculosis at the coming Kansas City meeting of the American Medical Association, Wednesday afternoon, May 13th

The program has been addressed, as will be noted, to the topics of general interest related to tuberculosis, rather than to an effort to stimulate the interest of the men whose activities have long been in the field of tuberculosis, and whose interest therefore needs no stimulation has been deemed wise by the officers of this first session that this meeting should be devoted entirely to giving a father broad background of the subject of tuberculosis, and it was with considerable iegret that numerous excellent presentations on some of the more specialized subjects of interest in tuberculosis could not be included in the program The limitation of the number of papers was also made by authority of the AMA, whose rules, of course, will govern this session just as much as any other meeting of the oi ganization

It is hoped to make this Session of sufficient interest and appeal that it can be-

come a permanent part of the meetings of the AMA This, of course, will only be possible as a result of the interest manifested in the Session Every member of the American Medical Association and particularly those interested in the Federation of American Sanatoria are most condially invited and urged to attend the Session and aid it by their helpful discussions

The Pneumothorax Directory

PNEUMOTHORAX is now more widely used than ever before As a result, there has been a large

inclease in the number of patients under pneumothorax treatment in all parts of the United States Many of these patients lead a fairly active life, and many of them travel, some out of necessity and others for pleasure, most of them with the consent of their physician

When a pneumothorax patient contemplates a trip, it has always been a problem for his physician to assist with his itinerary, which of necessity should include the consideration of when and where he may receive his refills

To the individual patient, for whom the loss of his collapse might spell disaster, it is very important that his refills be continued at the proper intervals during his travels. Then, again, there is the patient who is about to leave the sanatorium and it is necessary to select a physician, in close proximity to the patient's home, who is equipped to continue the pneumothorax treatment. Also, the physician in the general practice of medicine should have available for ready use, a pneumothorax directory for referred patients.

For these reasons, the Federation of American Sanatoria is now compiling a Pneumothorax Directory that will give complete information concerning physicians in the private practice of diseases of the chest who administer pneumothorax

We feel that this directory will prove useful and that it will work in the interest of both the patient and the physician, and

that it will serve to better acquaint the physician with those men who are thoroughly equipped to administer pneumothorax and in whom both he and his patient may have every confidence CMH

Negro

Health Week

Health Week will be observed throughout the

United States, March 29th to April 5th, 1936 The United States Public Health Service, State, County and City Health Departments are co-operating with the National Medical Associations, the Negro National Business League, and the National Negro Insurance Association, in holding this important health week.

Through this great movement much progress will be made in furthering the health conditions of the negro race, especially by the continued co-operation of the above named agencies C M H

To Believe or Not to Believe NOW AND AGAIN we are warned that the tuberculosis problem is solved

and that, from inference at least, there will be no tuberculosis shortly. How shocking then to leain of our high morbidity and mortality incidence among Negroes and Indians for example Of course the clinician who sees the advanced case in his practice and in the sanatorium is not easily encouraged to contribute to the insignificance of tuberculosis even among our enlightened white race, armed by all the weapons knowledge has to offer, and still unprotected from the white plague Although reasoning and philosophy have no place in our modern scientific calendar. vet, as long as we only hear of educational diagnostic campaigns and do not enforce them, we should be permitted at least reasonable questions concerning our blessed oblivion. A few questions at random remind us that the dark ages of tuberculosis have not passed Can we with any certitude tell our patients where the tubercle bacillus came from and why it is so persistent in its survival in the human being? I would remind you of the recent discourses on filterable and easily changed

forms Koch first described a spore form Which is correct? and then denied it How long will it be before we can tell our patients that they are free from tuberculosis, or vice versa, and not err? Can we say that tubercle bacilli can pass through normal organs or not? When is a patient a closed case? Have you been fooled also? Can you blame the skeptics when it comes to the value of treatment, and especially collapse therapy? We are convinced, but remember they, as skeptics, should spur us on to a better solution, and until then, tuberculosis will still remain a specialty, we hope not for long, but while it lasts, let's face it conscientiously and diligently Yours for the answers to these and many more questions on our hobby, which space will not permit here A M

National Tuberculosis Ass'n Meeting THE 32nd Annual meeting of the National Tuberculosis Association will be held in New Or-

leans April 22nd to 25th, inclusive

The preliminary report indicates an interesting program which is especially well balanced A very important symposium on "Tuberculosis in Youth" will be given on Friday, April 24th at 9 30 a m Also there will be an interesting discussion "Putting our knowledge of tuberculosis to work through the Physician" This discussion will be held on Friday, April 24th at 2 p m In our opinion the above subject will cover one of the weakest links in our anti-tuberculosis campaign feel that the physicians themselves, when properly versed in modern concepts of the tuberculosis problem, will do more toward the control of tuberculosis than any other agency The above discussion should prove to be very timely The whole program, however, is very interesting and we urge all our readers to attend this year's meeting at New Orleans CMH

Write of wire now for reservations for the Kansas City Meeting Headquarters Ambassador Hotel, W W Buckingham, M D, Chairman Committee on Arrangements, 814 Professional Building, Kansas City, Missouri

Indications for Pneumothorax*

IT HAS been conceded for many years that rest is the important factor which enters into the curing of

BY
WILLIAM DEVITT, M D
Allenwood, Pa.

and was apparently more fortunate in his selection of a case, this man had a free pleura and he was

any organ of the body It has been found that in suigical tuberculosis rest plays the most prominent part of the treatment It has been recognized for the last ten years that this also applies to the lung In 1822 James Carson, thinking over the serious accidents which happened to many of his advanced cases of tuberculosis when a spontaneous pneumothorax took place, realized that in many cases this spontaneous pneumotho-1ax was a beneficial procedure for, although many of them died immediately, many others were benefited by the happening Thus he conceived the idea that it might be well to effect an artificial pneumothorax

able to induce some air. That same year in Chicago, Murphy, working along the same line and without any thought of the work. Forlaning was doing, was struck with the same idea and was able to successfully carry it out.

In 1822 he published a papei about this and a man named Sloan, who was suffering from tuberculosis, came to Carson and presented himself for this treatment Four members of Sloan's family had died with tuberculosis and he had just returned from the West Indies where he had gone in an unsuccessful search for health Carson and one of the big surgeons, Bickleman of London, attempted to do this artificial pneumothorax by the open method They cut down through the intercostal muscle, through the pleuia, and attempted to puncture the pleura, believing they could, perhaps, let an in from the outside Unfortunately, Sloan was not a good case for experimentation He was an advanced case, with dense pleural adhesions and it was impossible to separate the pleura Carson was discouraged and did not again attempt it until years later, and again was unfortunate in his selection of a case and was unable to do it In 1894 Forlanini, thinking along the same line as Carson, attempted it much after the technic we use to-day

The operation did not come into favoi immediately, but in the last ten years much work has been done on it The techmic has been bettered greatly though I believe we are not vet at the end aim of this procedure is to introduce into the pleural cavity are or gas which will compress the lung and put it at rest Rest is just as essential to the lung as to any other organ When we realize that the lung moves up and down at the rate of about 23,000 times a day, that it never rests, that it is always in a state of distention, that even the strongest exhalation does not expel all the air, that the an cells never approximate each other, we are impressed with the quantity of work this organ must do The present plan calls for introducing air at atmospheric pressure or greater, this overcomes the condition of negative pressure which is the normal condition of the pleural cavity, expresses an out of the an cells and in so doing collapses the The completeness of the collapse depends more or less on the amount of pleural adhesions and the location of such adhesions As a result of this procedure the lung is immobilized, the 23,-000 movements a day are ceased, no an enters into it The same procedure takes place when a surgeon puts a splint on a broken arm The splint does not heal the aim any more than the air in the pleural cavity cures the lung, but with the lung at lest the diseased part has a chance to heal

There is also a relaxation of the elastic tissue taking place as a result of this

^{*}Read at Pennsylvania Tuberculosis Society Allentown Pennsylvania Feb 25 193)

compression One of the greatest benefits derived is that the lung empties itself of its contents. We are often asked by our patients why, when the lung is collapsed, they do not get well immediately They are not able to see the process that is taking place I should like to compare this process with that which takes place in an old sponge which has become very much soiled from neglect and has not a pleasant look nor a pleasant odor can conceive it being filled with water and after the water is squeezed from it, being of much smaller volume, but we must remember we still have the same old dirty sponge, we do not have a new, sweet smelling sponge, a delight to feel and handle The same thing applies to the lung that has been emptied of its air, we still have the same pus pockets, we still have the walls of the cavities which have been filled with pus, we have the lung exactly the same as we had it before we did the artificial pneumothorax but minus the air and minus much of the pus which has been squeezed out The fact that it is quiet, the fact that we have now approximated the alveolar walls, brings about the healing of the diseased areas and also prevents a spread of the toxin through the lymph channels

One of the most beneficial effects as I see it is that mixed infections cannot enter the lung I believe that most of the unpleasantness of tuberculosis is due not so much to the tuberculosis itself as to the mixed infection, entering through the bronchial cliannels and coming in contact with the toxin of the tubercle bacilli and the diseased areas. It is this infection which causes in great part the night sweats, headaches and extremely high temperature we so often encounter I behere the straight tubercle bacilli seldom causes a temperature of 103 and 104 degrees This, however, is found in many cases when a mixed infection gains access to the lung

Artificial pneumothorax also prevents a spread of the disease to the other lung You can very readily understand that when a person is an open case and ex-

pectorates billions of tubercle bacilli, many others are not expectorated but are lodged in the bronchial tubes and are very easily inspirated into the contralateral lung

It is believed by some authorities that the reason certain cardiac cases with the weakened compensation show so much resistance to tuberculosis is due to the passive congestion which takes place because of the broken compensation. They believe that this passive hyperemia is a detriment to the tubercle bacilli, that it enters much into the defense of tissue. The same condition is found in a lung that has been subject to artificial pneumothorax, the blood stream is slackened very appreciably. Not only is the blood stream slackened but the lymph stream is also compressed.

The lymph stream plays a great part in carrying the tubercle bacilli from one part of the lung to another and when this lymph stream is compressed and slackened, this passage is broken. This was demonstrated some years ago by a German who compressed the lung of several animals and then compelled them to inhale large quantities of soot. The autopsy showed that the uncompressed lung was much more filled with soot than the compressed lung

Selection of Cases—All cases are not suitable for artificial pneumothorax and it is difficult to know which case will respond more readily. Many cases which we consider absolutely unsuitable give us the best results, and vice versa

Acute Progressive Case—The acute progressive case may be particularly suitable and give us good results at the time but later we are often much disappointed to find the case begins to slip and does not respond to the treatment in the manner we hoped. This is due to the fact that the resistance in the acute case is very low. They have not had time to build up this resistance, with the result that walls break down, disease spreads and the case terminates unfavorably.

Chronic Cases —A chronic case, on the other hand, which may not seem to be

a good case at the start, may respond very well even if pleural adhesions prevent a complete collapse. This is due to the fact that these cases have good resistance. Over the period of years which the patient has been afflicted he has built up this resistance that is so vital and so important as a curative factor.

Cases Not Doing Well—Then we have the cases that are not doing well under general treatment. It is conceded by all men who do tuberculosis work that many cases do well under the ordinary regrmen-1est, fresh an and good food Here again it is difficult to tell which case will get well, and again it is the ques-In fact the question tion of resistance of resistance in tuberculosis is the main factor, determining whether the case is going to get well or going to slip, and entering into the pneumothoiax case it must be given the same consideration as in every treatment These cases, not doing well under general treatment, should undoubtedly be given the benefit of artificial pneumothorax treatment. The fact that the case is one of fibiosis does not interfere with this selection even though both lungs are involved. This is especially time if there is cavity formation in one It is important, however, that this cavity does not have thick walls, but here again we will find that if we follow this rule too closely we will miss many cases which might have been benefited

Cavities—It is safe to believe that in all treatment of tuberculosis it is imperative to close all cavities, either small or large. I believe we will get very few cures in cavity cases unless this law is observed. Pneumothorax will accomplish this in many cases.

Many times it is necessary to assist the pneumo with some method of phrenic nerve treatment or, in case of adhesions holding and preventing closure, by pneumolysis If these do not suffice, and other conditions warrant it, a thoracoplasty should be considered

Hemorrhage — The most spectacular case which enters into the treatment is that of hemorrhage I know of no way

to control a hemorrhage except by compression I know of no drug that has any influence on it, but often after the induction of 300 or 400 cc of air, which seems in many of these cases to have a selective action and goes to the weakened place, the result is astonishing—the hemon hage ceases. In attempting this procedure on hemorrhage cases we must remember that we are dealing with an already broken lung If our enthusiasm or our fear compels us to proceed with too much haste, putting in large quantities of an without knowing the condition of our pleura, without knowing whether the tuberculous process has worked out into the visceral pleura and already caused an adhesion between the visceral and the parietal pleura, we may do more damage to the patient than the hemolihage is going to do, because an excess of piessure may pull off a part of the visceral pleura If we do this we get a spontaneous pneumothorax with resultant pyopneumothor ax

Even a small quantity of air seems to have a selective action. This is due, of course, to the fact that in the involvement of the periphery of the lung, this area is much softened and the air is able to exert much more pressure on the softened area than it does on the well portion of the lung.

Sometimes it is very difficult to know from which side the hemorrhage is coming. You must then use your own judgment and if, after several arrate eatments, the hemorrhage persists, I believe you should discontinue the treatment on the supposedly involved lung and induce pneumo on the other side. In our experience this has been successful in several cases.

Bilateral Cases—The fact that both lungs are involved is no contraindication, provided the one side is fairly good Most of our artificial pneumothorax cases have bilateral tuberculosis. There is a compensatory emphysema which takes place in the contralateral lung causing a dilation of the alveolar walls and the bronchioles so that the patient is using just as much

air as before the one lung was partially collapsed However, this is not always true The strain of adjustment for the other lung, which is also somewhat involved, may prove too great for it and it may break down and may even go on to hemorrhage It is then a question of determining the right procedure—whether to risk small hemorrhages in the contralateral lung and continue pneumothorax on the badly diseased side or allow the badly diseased side to reexpand, perhaps helping it to reexpand by drawing air out of the pleural cavity, and then instituting a partial pneumothorax on the heretofore contralateral side

It is important and good common sense that in bilateral cases both sides should not be started at the same time Sufficient time should be allowed for the stabilization of the circulation, both respiratory and cardiac, to take place before attempting the closure of the contralateral lung If this precaution is taken it is remarkable how well most patients handle a bilateral operation

In some bilateral cases we find a walled cavity in one lung and evidence of a more acute spread in the other lung. Matson has suggested closing the recent involvement first, disregarding, for a time, the cavity. He has found it is often possible to bring enough pressure on the cavity by displacing the mediastinum, thereby getting beneficial results. We have tried it several times and are well pleased with it

Advanced Cases—Some believe that all advanced cases should be given a chance with artificial pneumothorax and this seems logical to me. Ten years ago Fishburg felt that only the acute and apparently hopeless cases should be given this treatment. Many authorities differed with him then and I think many more differ about it today. My own opinion is that in five years from now we will be using artificial pneumothorax in many cases where today we are not considering the treatment.

Spontaneous Pneumo -A spontaneous pneumo should always be converted into

an artificial one Great care must be taken not to increase the rupture This is where the x-ray plate and the fluoroscope are so important

Positive Sputum — Positive sputum is always an indication for pneumothorax treatment. While it is true some cases after four or six months of bed rest become negative, yet I see no reason to wait if it is possible to do a pneumo

It must be remembered that if we wait too long there is always the possibility of adhesions forming which may minimize the results of our treatment. Of all the forces that lessen the value of the treatment certainly adhesions play the biggest part. We must always keep in mind the possibility of a spread to the other lung.

Pleurisy With Effusion —I believe that in all cases of pleurisy with effusion the fluid should be aspirated and replaced with air I do not believe that we should strive for a complete collapse in all cases but in many cases of tuberculosis, pleurisy with effusion is one of the cardinal symptoms. If we allow the inflamed pleura to contact, all hope of doing a later pneumo is lost. This neglect will lead to much regret later on in the cases we were led to believe were not of tuberculous origin.

Contra-Indications—At Devitt's Camp we recognize few contra-indications. The acute miliary tuberculosis is certainly one. The disease advances so rapidly and in many cases so much damage to tissue takes place even before a diagnosis can be made that this type of treatment seems to be of no avail

The dense fibroid cases with emphysema are not suitable unless there is a bleeding cavity or one that we are afraid will bleed, even then this is only at best palliative treatment and no beneficial ultimate results can accrue from it

We do not recognize iniolicment of the larynx or intestines as a contra-indication unless these conditions are severe. Fishberg, however, found that all of his pneumothorax cases that died suffered from

(Continued to page 26)

The Responsibility of the General Practitioner in the Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis

WHILE it should be selfevident that medicine owes the same duty to the tuberculous patient that it

F M POTTENGER, M D

Monrovia, California

In the future it may be much more difficult to hold the interest of organizations which have been in

owes to one suffering from any other disease, yet until now it has not recognized this duty. In recent years, however, the fact that tuberculosis has been proved to be a curable and preventable disease is forcing physicians to accept it in the same spirit that they accept diseases of the heart, or kidney, or pneumonia and diabetes

culosis than it has been in the past, so we must supplement that part of lay interest which has been due to self-interest because of fear of the disease, by an awakened interest on the part of the general medical profession. The humanitarian aspects of the disease may be expected to continue to interest both physicians and laymen. Physicians who graduate today have their minds more on chronic disease than

the forefront of the battle against tuber-

Since 1900 the death late from tuberculosis in the United States has fallen from 200 per hundred thousand population to less than 60 per hundred thousand. Does this bear the interpretation that our problem is seven-tenths solved, and that our death late will continue to lessen at the same pace, and that the remaining three-tenths will be wiped out in another fifteen years? I am sure that no optimist expects such a result. However, optimistic students of the problem expect further reductions to be slower, but yet to be accomplished at a gratifying rate.

Physicians who graduate today have then minds more on chronic disease than formerly was the case, because of the decline in incidence of the acute infections, on the one hand, and the increase of the degenerative disease due to our aging population, on the other hand, so it will not be out of line for medical practitioners who are graduating today to develop an interested understanding of the problems associated with the diagnosis and treatment of tuberculosis

No doubt the progress made so far has been in some respects the easiest because tuberculosis has been so common that every one has been acquainted with it and nearly every one has felt its heavy touch upon some member of his family or upon some intimate friend. The reduction of the number of deaths from 200 per hundred thousand to 60 is reducing the acquaintanceship with the disease to such an extent that we already hear its relative infrequency commented upon

While it is true that the diagnosis of tuber culosis requires a somewhat different approach to the patient than some of the diseases in which the profession has been more intimately interested, yet the approach is simple and rational and within the grasp of every well trained physician The treatment of tuberculosis requires on the part of the physician, aside from a fundamental knowledge of the disease, and understanding of the physiologic principles which are essential to its healing, a peculiar psychology which enables him to maintain an interest over a period of months during most of which time the patient may feel in a state of almost perfect health While this psychology may not be attained by all, yet it is quite reasonable to expect physicians to know the measures which are used therapeutically and if unable to apply them, themselves, to refer the patients to those competent to do so

If the recognition of this decreased frequency should carry with it the recognition of its curability and preventability, all would be well and good. On the other hand, if it should carry such a feeling of security as to breed a tendency to lessen the vigilance which has made the accomplishment possible, then the result would be disastrous

The field of diagnosis can be taken over

by general medicine except in the most difficult cases The average case presents little difficulty in diagnosis because the disease is usually well established when a physician is first consulted. Unless patients present themselves for examination earlier in the future than they have in the past, not more than twenty per cent of cases should give the general men any great difficulty in making a diagnosis. They might experience difficulty, however, in estimating the severity of the lesion and in choosing the particular therapeutic measure or measures which would offer the best chance of cure

I have long taught that general medical men should accept tuberculosis as a disease which should receive their best endeavor the same as such diseases as those of the heart, gastrointestinal tract, and kidney, and then study it so as to give themselves confidence in dealing with it Then their apathy would soon be replaced by an intelligent interest. Then better and

earlier diagnosis would be the rule. This is a duty which the profession owes to itself, as well as to the tuberculous patients who consult them

A carefully taken history with an analysis of the symptoms, a good X-ray plate, and a proper examination of the sputum should enable the physician to detect at the time of the first examination most of the cases that seek medical aid. Where uncertainty exists a careful study of the history will usually help the examiner decide whether or not further study or consultation is necessary.

For more than twenty years I have been making use of an etiologic classification of symptoms. By considering symptoms in connection with their etiology it has helped me very much in determining the presence or absence of activity, and I recommend it to the general man as being of great value. The classification is as follows

Etiologic Grouping of Common Symptoms of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

GROUP I SYMPTOMS DUE TO TOXEMIA GROUP II SYMPTOMS DUE TO REFLEX CAUSE GROUP III
SYMPTOMS DUE TO THE
TUBERCULOUS PROCESS
PER SE

Malaise Lack of endurance Loss of strength Nerve instability Loss of appetite Digestive disturbances (hypomotility and hyposecretion) Metabolic disturbances resulting in loss of weight Increased pulse rate Night sweats Elevation of temperature Anemia Leucocytic changes

Hoarseness
Tickling in larynx
Cough
Digestive disturbances
which may result in
loss of weight
Circulatory disturbances
Chest and shoulder pains
Flushing of face
Spasm of muscles of
shoulder girdle and
crus and central tendon
of diaphragm
Diminished motion of af-

*Frequent and protracted colds (tuberculous bronchitis)
Spitting of blood
Pleurisy (tuberculosis of pleura)
Sputum with or without bacilli

fected side Lagging

If chronic, degeneration

of apical soft tissues

[&]quot;Strictly speaking colds should not be if ted among the symptoms for the "cold as so often described is a syn frome of acute spread of infection a large relineculation with tubercule protein or cases for any contrainer.

This classification shows the three factors which are operative in producing symptoms the toxins, with their action upon the nervous system, the endocrine system, and the cells of the body, the reflexes, which are transmitted through the vagus and sympathetic nerves which supply the lung, and the tuberculous inflammation locally in the lung and pleura

It readily will be seen that the toxic group is only present when the disease is active and the patient is absorbing poisons, a condition which is often absent for quite long periods during the chronic course of tuberculosis. One must expect to find these symptoms only when the disease is distinctly active. Some of the reflex symptoms, however, will remain even until the disease is healed.

The most significant of the three groups of symptoms is the one caused by the tuberculous process *per se*, because these are produced in the tissues where the inflammation exists

Hemorihage is due to the inflammatory condition producing injury to the local blood vessels

Pleurisy is caused by a subpleural involvement, or an infection of the pleura itself

Sputum is a result of the inflammation in the lung stimulating the mucous cells, or producing necrosis of tissue in which case the focal contents with bacilli are expelled. If the sputum contains tubercle bacilli, of course, the diagnosis is readily made

However, it is important that the physician understand something of the accuracy of sputum examination. Any case which is decidedly suspicious should not be turned down as being non-tuberculous simply because bacilli are not found by the ordinary method of examination, for it requires the presence of large numbers of bacilli to find them by the usual Ziehl-Nielson technic

Hemorihage, if it consists of an amount approaching a half teaspoon of bright blood, should be considered as coming from a tuberculous focus, unless proved otherwise. Other causes of spitting of

blood are bronchiectasis, lung abscess, malignancy, and certain other raie infections

Pleurisy, whether it be dry or pleurisy with effusion, is nearly always tuberculous if it comes on without some definite cause such as pneumonia, or an injury to the ribs

Frequent and repeated colds can not be strictly interpreted as a symptom of tuberculosis, because it is a syndrome of increased activity, in which numbers of symptoms are present. Nevertheless, it is a frequent complaint of the patient.

An analysis of the symptoms according to this classification will prove to be very helpful—more helpful than considering each symptom as an entity. This classification shows that there are three factors and not thirty or forty individual symptoms to be considered. Rarely is active tuberculosis present without more than one group of symptoms being represented.

The medical man who first sees the tuberculous patient can render a service for which he can never be adequately renumerated, by advising him how to conduct himself so as to minimize the danger of further spread of the disease and of its further breaking down. Oftentimes the correct advice at this time will save months of treatment, reduce the crippling effects of the disease to a minimum, and may even save life. The confidence which patients put in the medical profession demands intelligent advice at this crisis.

The patient suffering from active tuberculosis harbors as great a threat to life as the one with acute appendicitis, yet the chronicity of the disease clouds the prognosis. The death of the tuberculous patient four or five years after the disease has been discovered is no less the result of a failure to properly advice than the death in appendicitis which takes place a few days after improper advice is given

Active tuberculosis calls for immediate rest and the establishment of a properly devised hygienic and physiologic regimen just as much as appendicitis calls for

surgery What further will be needed is not so urgent

The general physician must know the principles of treatment and see that they are applied at once on a diagnosis of active tuberculosis having been made While there are certain cases in which there may be little danger of doing harm by a less strict regimen, yet these require a more comprehensive analysis than would be expected of one who sees only a case now and then So for safety, bed rest should be ordered until it is definitely determined how and by whom the patient is to be treated If the physician is able and sufficiently interested to carry out the treatment himself, the permanent legimen should be established at once If not, the patient should be quickly referred, for time is often an important factor in deteimining the future usefulness and even the life of the patient. If the physician does not have the confidence in his own ability to handle the acute phases of the disease, he could advantageously send his patient to some well conducted sanatorium for education and treatment until this phase has passed This educational phase of sanatorium treatment has not been sufficiently emphasized in the past

Not only can the general physician who is tuberculosis-minded and who has confidence in his ability to render service to the tuberculous patient diagnose the disease and establish and decide the nature of the treatment, but he can render another great service by examining those who have come intimately in contact with open cases. It is not difficult to give a tuberculin test, it is nothing that any graduate in medicine can not do after a few moments of instruction.

In case any one who has come in contact with an open case reacts to tuberculin, an X-ray should be taken to see if the pulmonary tissue is involved. If the X-ray shows the infection to be confined to the primary focus and regional glands, and if no evidence of activity is present, no treatment need be instituted. However, reactors should be re-examined at intervals of from three to six months, and at any time

should there be any evidence of interruption of the normal well-being of the reactor

The physician should be careful to explain that while reaction means infection, it does not mean disease. The test is protective, particularly in children, in that it puts the family physician in possession of the knowledge of the fact of infection and permits him to guide the child during the period of development.

What greater service can the general physician render to any family than to diagnose tuberculosis at once should any member become afflicted, apply the proper treatment when it is diagnosed, and study those who have been exposed, and reassure them that no infection is present, or pick out any that may have become infected with the assurance to the family that with proper guidance there is little likelihood of their breaking down

This is the type of service that general physicians can take the responsibility of lendering if only they will. This is the type of service that will insure a continuation of the decline in the death rate of tuberculosis, and a merited confidence in medicine on the part of the public

Convention THE May issue of DISEASES

Issue OF THE CHEST will be a special convention edition and will be dedicated to the progress made in combating tuberculosis in Missouri

The papers for this issue will be contributed by the physicians of Missouri, who have had an important part in and are especially trained for tuberculosis work. Important phases of tuberculosis activities, including data and photographs of the sanatoria of the state will be a feature of this issue.

The committee in charge is making every effort to pay a tribute to the State of Missouri, which is honored this year in having the meeting of the American Medical Association at Kansas City

Murray Kornfeld, managing editor of the Diseases of the Chest is establishing headquarters at Kansas City to assist the committee in compiling this Special Missouri Edition

The Diagnosis of

Incipient Pulmonary Tuberculosis

THE DIAGNOSIS of incipient pulmonary tuberculosis has long been looked JOHN B HAWES, 2nd, M D
upon as a difficult task
and an intricate procedure involving special knowledge and facilities. This is not trent's own
the case. An early diagnosis of tuberculosis depends upon three factors, each tant to be
of which is well within the reach of any with a hu
practitioner. These three basic factors hensive ar
are

- 1 That the physician takes the time necessary to get acquainted with the patient so that he will be at ease and so that he may bring out the essential details of the patient's story
- 2 Next, willingness on the part of the physician to weigh each symptom carefully and to pick out the essential points brought out in his subsequent physical examination. This in every case should include records of temperature and pulse, not in the doctor's office which are of little or no value but taken quietly at home under normal conditions. Having secured all this data, taking time to go over all of this carefully, eliminating the non-essentials and retaining only that which has a distinct bearing on the case.
- 3 Finally, securing additional help in the way of an x-ray examination interpreted by an expert along with certain laboratory tests, chiefly the examination of the sputum

The task of obtaining all this is not difficult providing the physician is willing to take the time, nor need it be unduly costly With this evidence at his disposal he should be able to answer these three questions

- (1) Has this patient tuberculosis of his lungs?
- (2) Is the disease in active form and is it the cause of his symptoms?
- (3) If so, what should be done about it?

Now let us take up more in detail the procedures outlined above necessary to make a diagnosis of incip-

pient tuberculosis. First comes the patient's own story This cannot be huilled At all times and in every case it is important to bear in mind that one is dealing with a human being worried and applehensive and not with what may or may not turn out to be merely a case of tuberculosis. At the beginning it is well to ask the direct question, "What brings you to my office?" and to follow it up with another one, "When did you last feel perfectly well?" With this as a starting point, continue from there on Bear in mind that any cough of cold with of without sputum which lasts from 4-5 weeks should be investigated. It may not mean tuberculosis but it does mean something Remember likewise that there is no cough which is typical of tuberculosis Hacking coughs, dry coughs, chest coughs or that mysterious stomach cough mean nothing as fai as tubeiculosis is concerned Raising of blood in any quantity should be investigated while if the patient states that he has raised as much as a teaspoonful of blood the physician may well feel that tuberculosis is present until the contrary is proved A history of pleurisy with effusion justifies a tentative diagnosis of tuberculosis Loss of weight is only important providing it cannot be explained Dietary fads are so frequent nowadays that the fact that the patient has lost 15-20 pounds may and often does mean little or nothing Loss of strength and energy although important if proven is a vague affair at best and always difficult to evaluate

Above all, put no faith in what a patient may say concerning the piesence or absence of a fever or a rapid pulse. In every case secure this data for yourself Likewise, put no faith in temperature and pulse observations taken in your own of-

fice Show the patient how to use a thermometer and how to take his own pulse, give him a chart with directions to take temperature and pulse in the late afternoon and in the evening—at 4 and 8 p m—for three or four days and have him send this chart to you. This is the only way to get accurate information on this subject. For over 25 years this has been my invariable custom and it has been only in the larest instance that a few minutes' instruction has failed to instruct the patient in acculate temperature and pulse observations.

In your physical examination see that sufficient clothing is removed so as to enable you to examine easily every part of the chest In going over the patient's lungs in every case remember what you are looking foi, namely, localized persistent rales, usually at an apex Percussion is coming to be a lost art although in the hands of experts it gives much valuable information Palpation and inspection usually yield comparatively little but if on using the stethoscope one hears fine crackles at one apex and if these persist after the patient has been taught to cough and then to breathe in and out immediately afterwards, you have sufficient evidence on which to base a provisional diagnosis of tuberculosis at least Changes in voice or breath sounds in the early cases are not particularly important. One may truthfully say, therefore, that just as the presence of tubercle bacıllı ın the sputum makes the diagnosis a definite one while the absence of such germs proves nothing at all, so the elicitation of fine, cracking rales which persist after the patient has coughed is an important point in your positive diagnosis, but likewise, the fact that such tales are not present does not prove that tuberculosis is not the correct diagnosis I have often felt that in the detection of these early cases if the stethoscope were used less and the thermometer and observations of pulse used more fewer mistakes would be made

Now we come to the x-ray Formerly, the expense of an x-ray examination often prevented the obtaining of this important

evidence Nowadays when clinics and dispensaries, sanatoria and hospitals so abound there is no excuse for not having the help of an x-ray examination in every case where tuberculosis is suspected If you are not accustomed to reading x-rays yourself, do not attempt to do so in this instance. In most cases the practitioner is quite at the mercy of the roentgenologist If he is a conservative and sound man he will report to you as to his findings which may be, for instance, that there is "diminished radiance" and "evidence of parenchymatous infiltration at one apex" which is probably of tuberculous origin or which suggests an early tuberculosis process If, however, he attempts to state whether that aforesaid process, the shadow of which he sees on the x-ray film, is active or inactive and is or is not causing symptoms, I should be inclined to disregard his report altogether and to take the film and to have it interpreted by someone else. I am firmly of the opinion that it is only in the rarest of instances, if ever, that the roentgenologist is entitled to give a definite opinion concerning activity or inactivity might well say, and often has a perfect right to say, that in his opinion the shadow, from its "haziness" oi "softness" or its "snow-flake" appearance suggests activity Further than this he has no right to go It is the duty of the patient's physician from his own observation of temperature and pulse and from his careful sizing up of other signs and symptoms elicited from his history and examination to decide whether or not the patient is suffering from active pulmonary tuberculosis

Finally, a word concerning laboratory tests. Of these, the examination of the sputum is the only one of real importance, certainly from the point of view of the general practitioner. Tuberculin tests, blood studies, sedimentation rates and others may well be left to the specialist and to the laboratories and institutions for tuberculosis. Remember, however, as I have emphasized early in this

(Continued to page 28)

Calcium Therapy in Tuberculosis*

THE utilization of calcium as a therapeutic BENJAMIN GOLDBERG, MD FACP agent in the treatment of Chicago, Ill tuberculosis has been based for many years on the supposed demineralization theory Many writers reported an excess of calcium salts in the uimary and alimentary excreta in the presence of active tuberculous disease and therefore felt it was necessary to replinish the body tissues In discussing calcium, we do not lose sight of the other mineral salts (phosphoius, etc.) which have important parts in body function, yet are little understood

In 1 ecent years considerable experimentation in this field has given rise to many new ideas as to the value of this substance Many investigators have attempted through feeding calcium or calcium compounds to increase the deposition of lime salts into areas of tuberculous disease in the hope of creating calcification which would result in healing. This only occurs in a very small proportion of patients with the disease There is, however, at the present time a definite understanding that an increased calcium intake in itself does not affect the blood or tissue calcium unless certain activating substances are present to aid in the tissue deposition of calcium with a consequent increase in its absorption

Some studies in tuberculosis that relate to calcium have resulted in definite conclusions. Peterson and Levinson have reported more deaths among tuberculous patients with a low blood calcium. Those patients with a higher blood calcium evidenced a healed or healing lesion and, therefore, a good prognosis. There were, however, instances in their series in which a high blood calcium was found, associated with an advanced lesion, which change these investigators attribute as due to a transfer of the calcium from disintegrated tissue to the blood.

Cantaiow reports that in a series of pa-

*From Clinical Tuberculosis by Benjamin Goldberg Publish d by F A Davis Philadelphia 1935 tients with a chionic fibiold tuberculosis a considerable variation in respect to the diffusibility

of the serum calcium was present, an increased diffusibility in active exudative cases, and a decreased diffusibility in being proliferative types Cantarow, also, in studying the diffusible calcium ratio in sixteen patients having advanced exudative lesions, all clinically active, four of which patients were critically ill, demonstrated a diffusibility ratio of 117 to 152, the ratio in normal, healthy individuals being 82 to 115

In a series of eleven individuals with fibioid tuberculosis, none of whom were critically ill, the diffusibility ratio varied from 567 to 801 Thirty-six patients showed a normal range—82 to 115—these latter all having chronic ulcerative tuberculosis in varying stages of activity. In this latter group there appeared to be no correlation between calcium distribution and the nature or extent of the pulmonary Increased diffusibility of blood calcium denotes increased permeability and it appears that an increased ratio of diffused to non-diffused calcium is associated with the exudative types of tubeiculosis, while a subnormal diffusibility natio occurs in proliferative or fibroid tubei culosis

Peterson, with his "blister test", shows the presence of diminished permeability through the skin capillaries in fibroid tuberculosis, but in the exudative types of the disease the permeability seems to be definitely increased

One might also mention the work of Ellman, who, recognizing the place of the parathyroid gland secretions in calcium metabolism in the body, studied the histologic structure of such glands in the fuberculous and noted evidence of increased function in such tissue sections, which would, according to this worker, depict the need for an increased calcium intake

The work of Peterson and Levinson in capillary permeability, and my personal work with Reed, has led me to feel that calcium is important and that its value in tissue reactivity is to stabilize tissue cells and to control the phenomenon of sensitization or allergy. In tuberculosis this may be summed up as follows

Initial or primary infection in the human host creates a sensitization or reactivity of tissue to further infection with tubercle bacilli This sensitization or reactivity is manifested in its most minute form by cell irritability, which when marked, allows of increased cell permeability and, therefore, increased capillary permeability A new infection with tubercle bacilli stimulates this sensitization procedure so that exudate is poured out as a result of cell irritability and permeability Such exudate may either fix the bacilli in situ or may also be an attempt on the part of nature to wash these uritating bacilli from the tissue cells where they have settled

This is normally considered a defense reaction on the part of tissue cells in the presence of organisms which may propagate, but where extensive exudate is thrown out and carries bacilli, invading new tissue, it may create new pathological entities and endanger the patient. The degree of tissue reactivity and capillary permeability, resulting from the irritation of the infecting organism, is dependent upon the irritability of the single cells and the permeability manifested by such cells. An increase in the calcium content of the body tissue and blood apparently tends to lessen cell irritability and capillary permeability, thereby lessening the amount of exudate, hardening, as it were, the fixed tissue cells, preventing an extension of the infecting organisms and tending to limit the destruction by their toxins

The improvement of calcium metabohism in the body seems to be largely dependent upon certain specific, activating substances, of which the most important to our knowledge, at this time, is vitamin D. Before discussing the role of vitamin D, I would mention other associated conditions which effect this metabolism

When taken into the body by the alimentary tract, calcium absorption is based on several factors The hydrogen ion concentration of the small boy el is important, masmuch as an alkaline medium tends to cause insoluble calcium salts. Kahn and Roe have shown adequate absorption in calcium feeding when calcium is given between meals, at which time intestinal alkalimity is not so marked states that the fats may through combination with calcium, form insoluble soaps, and oxalic acid found in some vegetables may form insoluble calcium oxalates. An excess of phosphorus in proportion to calcium may also form an insoluble tertiary calcium phosphate Bergeim demonstrated increased calcium and phosphorus absorption in the presence of calcium lactose feeding because of increased acidity. due to lactic acid fermentation Mellanby has determined that decreases in calcium and phosphorus absorption occur with quantities of bread, oatmeal and maize and rice in the diet. It would, therefore, seem important to heed these results of experimentation in calcium feeding

The amount of calcium to be given and the type of calcium has created controversial discussion. It seems wise in the light of recent work on the importance of phosphorus in conditions where a deranged calcium metabolism is the most prominent clinical feature, to administer calcium in combination with phosphorus This is wairanted on the basis that a large dietary excess of phosphorus inhibits adequate absorption of calcium. and may even draw on the calcium of fixed base reserves of the body, resulting in a negative calcium balance, likewise a large excess of dietary calcium may be expected to combine with phosphorus, drawing it from the body stores, and resulting in its excretion as calcium phosphate. It is by thus feeding a large excess of calcium as compared to phosphorus that rickets is experimentally produced. For this reason it seems advisable to use one of the cal-

1 ,

cium phosphates Powdered bone meal, essentially tricalcium phosphate, is available commercially, I have used a mixture of this material with dicalcium phosphate. The advantage of using such inorganic preparations is that calcium and phosphorus are supplied in approximately the same proportion as is required for the calcification of tubercles. Calcium gluconate and lactate may be given for immediate emergency. The dosage should be from 10 to 20 grains three times daily to supply evident needs or dietary deficiencies.

Vitamin D The efficiency of calcium metabolism is apparently dependent upon the presence of certain conditions in the body, as pointed out above, in addition to the presence of activating substances, of which vitamin D at this time stands out as most important. We would not here delete the thought that some of the other vitamin substances may and do act as synergists in stabilizing the mineral metabolism of the body.

The research of Mellanby, of Hess, and of McCollum pointed the discovery of vitamin D in foodstuffs, as did Huldschinsky, with ultraviolet light, in determining its anti-rachitic value. This anti-rachitic action is dependent upon changes in the calcium and phosphorus chemistry of the body. Recent experimentation as to the value of vitamin D has been extended to other disease syndromes, particularly the sensitization or allergic group of diseases.

Vitamin D, in sufficient quantities, has the ability to mobilize calcium in the blood, acting singly or possibly through the parathyroid hormone. It thus, if given in adequate amounts, may produce a hypercalcemia with increased deposition of calcium into tissue cells, and a resulting increased calcium absorption. This complex mechanism of biochemical activity influences cell and capillary permeability and, therefore, exudative processes which are factors in cell reactivity, sensitization or allergy.

1 Codliver Oil—This oil has been used empirically for many centuries in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis with-

out any definite knowledge of its action More recently, with the extension of knowledge of vitamilis, has come a realization of its importance in the maintenance of the mineral metabolism in the body through its vitamin D content. In addition, it has a liberal vitamin A content, traces of rodine, biliary salts and other substances The fat content is of impoitance as a food in the patient of poor nutri-Preference is given to codliver oil in vitamin D feeding in the general diet of the tuberculous Cod liver oil here is given in amounts of one-half to one ounce three times daily after meals liver oil selected for use should be one of the products of a reputable manufacturing concern with adequate testing facilities Where obesity is present, or additional vitamin D is necessary, a fortified prepanation containing vioster of may be utilized, so that smaller amounts of the oil may be given, yet dispensing an adequate amount of vitamin D Where personal distaste to the oil is present, it may be given in such vehicles as orange juice, tomato juice, wine, etc Even in such vehicles patients may manifest digestive upsets or may have other idiosyncrasies and refuse to take this important substance Vitamin D may then be given in the form of irradiated engosterol (viostenol)

2 Viosterol Applying the knowledge that ultraviolet lays had an anti-rachitic factor, Hess and Anderson and Griffith and Spence have shown that the wave lengths most potent in developing this substance existed in the ultra-violet zone between 302 and 265 millimicrons. Irradiation of ergosterol with ultraviolet produces a substance which may have a potency as regards the anti-rachitic element ranging from 200,000 to 700,000 times that in the average codliver oil, making necessary dilutions to the potency of 100 times the standard codliver oil, which is the common commercial preparation.

The dosage of viosterol which we have used until recently has approximated 20 to 40 drops, using the dropper furnished when the product is purchased

Pulmonary Moniliasis . . .

A Brief Resume of the Clinical, Pathological and Diagnostic Phases of the Disease and its Treatment

Historical In a previous report attention was called to Reubold (1), who in 1834, reported that he had found oidia in human respiratory passages This observation was followed by others, and Raum, in 1891, produced death in a rabbit by inoculating the animal with yeast In 1894 Busse published his experiences with yeast pyemia, and subsequently numerous other instances of yeast infections have been described in the literature In recent years Kotts and Fleischer, (2) Lewis (3) and Stovall, (4) have each added considerable information concerning the importance of these fungi, in that they have presented patients with lesions proved to have been caused by pathogenic yeasts Information is now available of sufficient amount and scientific accuracy to state several positive facts, (a) that certain yeasts are disease producers and (b) that such organisms may infect and damage numerous tis-

Bacteriology and Classification The pathogenic yeasts, referred to in this paper, conform to a large group recognized as Monilia, which Castellani has classified according to sugar reaction They may be further classified into two sub-groups, (a) those that produce conidia and ferment several sugars, and (b) those that only grow by budding, and that only ferment an occasional sugar Other cultural features are usually definite, in that the growing colonies can be easily recognized by their grey-white color, elevation, homogeneity and feathery irregular edges As a rule these yeasts grow best on acid glucose agar. Repeated transplantation, however, enables them to grow on any enriched

sues, especially those of the meninges

and the lungs (5)

*From the Department of Pathology Grady Hospital, Atlanta, Georgia.

BY
JACK C. NORRIS, W D •

Atlanta, Ga.

medium Technically, a culture should be grown many months on various medias, at several different temp-

eratures before their true classification is attempted, or else the organism might be erroneously named. It should be remembered that the yeasts are plemorphic and full of cultural surprises. Even the better bacterologist may be fooled by their behavior In our laboratories we make first transplants on Sabourraud's media, from freshly obtained sputum collected in sterile containers, after a thorough mouth cleaning Colonies are selected on the fourth or fifth day of incubation and are then transferred to a large series of different carbohydrates Later, we make animal inoculations while the culture are young For this purpose the rabbit is one of the better animals. The injections are made in accordance with technical procedures, as outlined in a previous report by the author (7) As a rule pathogenic yeasts will produce granulomata about the inguinal glands If given intravenously, they nearly always produce a severe septicemia with especial involvement of the kidneys, liver, spleen and peritoneum. Nasal instillations often cause a pneumonia or an enlargement of the tracheobronchial glands. Such findings in an animal are of sufficient importance to classify a yeast as pathogenic and are in accord with Castellani's postulates for pathogenicity

Chnical Features and Occurrences The patient's main complaint will usually be that of a chronic, very productive, cough with sputum of watery consistency that contains much grey-white, semi-coagulated, mucinous material in which may, or not, be small specks of blood. The sputum has often been noticed to have a definite pungent smell, strongly simu-

lating the odor arising from fermenting yeasts Associated with the cough may be sore mouth, sub-costal pain, occasional irregulai fevei and headaches Loss of weight is not an important complaint unless the disease has lasted several months Physical examination will disclose a few rales most often in the lung bases of about the hilus—seldom in the apices Xrays in several cases have revealed inregular fanlike areas of increased density in one, or both bases, though in the beginning nothing of importance may be visible in the negatives Most of the patients observed by the writer were males and as a rule they appeared to have been well developed people before then illness It is important to remember, however, that in nearly every patient there was a history of another disease person had a lung abscess, another stomach trouble and still another heart dis-All of which indicates that the yeasts most likely implant themselves best upon previously damaged tissues The organisms may be associated with bionchiectasis, bionchitis and stientococcic piocesses and in children who have thrush Tuberculous individuals may be affected and the infection may delay recovery from tuberculosis. I have been astounded at the number of instances in which yeasts occur in the sputum of tuberculous individuals In a survey of two sanatoriums (9) I found yeast in the sputum of 15 per cent of those examined and in a large number of these, tubercle bacilli could not be found in the sputa This observation seems important for it seems that pulmonary yeast lesions can simulate tuberculosis and such lesions should be differentiated for the formei is cuiable with specific therapy, while tuberculosis consumes months of time and patience, aside from the economic factors involved, and eventually may often prove fatal

Pathology The histology of yeast lesions has been ascertained through animal inoculations. The pulmonary lesions in the animal consist grossly of small tubercle-like processes of a grey-white color Historically these areas often simulate atypical tubercles. There are occasional grant cells, numerous fibroblasts, lymphocytes and plasma cells, all of which represent a chronic or slow growing tissue reaction. Within and about such inflammatory areas may be seen yeast cells.

Necropsy studies in the infected human are rare. Lewis (3) described a patient whose lungs had many small pus cavitations about the small bronchioles in which yeasts were present in enormous numbers. Microscopically, Lewis encountered pseudo-tubercles composed of fibroblasts, mononuclears, epethelial, plasma and a few atypical grant cells with an associated marked fibrosis.

The other pathological features of moniliasis are concerned with the blood Most patients have no increase in circulating leukocytes and instead there is a leukopenia with lymphocystosis. The red cells may be decreased and a moderate anemia may be present. The blood constituents, such as non-protein nitrogen, etc, are not involved.

Complement fixation tests may be positive, with antigens of high title, yet such tests are not diagnostically dependable Agglutinins are present in the blood but seldom in greater quantities than 1-20 to 1-60 dilutions. An interesting phenomena has been observed in that normal healthy polynuclears will quickly ingest yeasts in large numbers when incubated in blood serum obtained from a patient with moniliasis. Such a reaction is of dependable diagnostic value.

Diagnostic Criteria The patient's sputum should first be examined grossly for the physical characteristics that have been described The smaller tenacious particles of sputum are best dissolved upon a slide in 10% sodium hydroxide, covered with a cover glass, and examined under a low power lens. The yeasts are easily recognized by their buds and mycelia or their double contour with surrounding



Pine Crest Manor Southern Pines, N C.

A private sanatorium for the TUBERCULOUS, located on a private estate of ninety acres, one mile from Southern Pines, six miles from Pinehurst. Alutude 600 feet. Central Administration Building and twenty-two cottages Treatment consists of the usual sanatorium routine with special emphasis on REST Artificial pneumothorax and other surgical precedures employed when indicated.

Descriptive booklet on request For reservations rates or other information address

JAME W DICKIE, Physician in Charge Southern Pines N C

ASHEVILLE North Carolina

"Che Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky'

ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is Graduate nurses in constant attendance Rates \$10 00 per week and up Mrs M L. Howell Superintendent

FAIRVIEW COTTAGE SANITARIUM

Overlooking city and mountains Liberal diets menu system All types of accommodations Rates \$12.50 to \$15.00 per week exclusive of medical care

Write for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M. Richardson R. N., Supt.

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic diseases of the chest

Medical Staff

C H Cocke M D S L Crow M D J W Huston M D Mrs W I Abernethy R N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

St. Joseph Sanatorium

(Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Fireproof steam heat All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths. Graduate nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis Annie L. Rutherford R N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting baths wonderful view of city and mountains Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R N., Superintendent

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA







VIOLET SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free au omobile transportation to Town ASHI VII LE Reasonable Ra es NORTH CAROLINA

capsules A Grams stain will reveal that yeasts retain the gentian violet. The sputum should be examined in the above manner for several days and the continued presence of yeasts alone is sufficient for establishing a tentative diagnosis Other criteria are also important in that they establish the diagnosis beyond questionable doubt They are as follows

- 1 Repeated positive cultures with recovery of the same type of yeast
- 2 Repeated smears showing the continual presence of yeasts in the sputum
- 3 Blood positive agglutinating tests, 1-20, 1-60 Higher titre very significant
- 4 Phagocytic index should indicate increased phagocytic ingestibility of yeasts
- 5 Animal inoculations should prove the yeast to be capable of producing the infection in labbits
- 6 Sugai reactions and cultural characteristics of the organisms should conform to types of yeast pathogens now recognized as disease producers

Treatment As stated before, a careful physical examination of the patient should be made and it is of great importance to exclude tuberculosis and other wasting diseases such as malignancy and metabolic maladies It now becomes important to see that the patient is first given fluids in considerable quantities in conjunction with alkalies so that acidosis and dehydiation may be prevented Constipation, if present, should be corrected and a diet of bland, nourishing, non-acid forming foods should be given Foi specific medication potassium iodide in increasing size doses should be administered Sodium rodide given intravenously, grains 5, is of great value If the process is refractory to rodides, it is important to use sterile aqueous gentian violet 05% solution each week—6 cubic centimeters in the patient's veins. Very few leactions occui from this solution Violet ray is helpful At other times, a yeast vaccine seems to aid in recovery and if the patient has a mixed stieptococcic yeast infection a stieptococcus vaccine, given pilol to of along with the specific treatment, is often productive of excellent the apeutic benefits. The chemicals ieferred to above are specific for yeasts This has been established by the author in a previous report (10) As a rule, patients with pulmonaly yeast infection lun a chionic course and eventually recover Occasionally death occurs, most often from complicating diseases

- 1 Noiris Jack C A least Pathogonic for Man and Animals Southern Medical Journal Vol VXIV, No 6, June 1931

 2 Kotts Wache and The Control of t
- 2 Kotts Wacho and Fleischer American Journal of Tropical Medicine Nov 1929
 3 Lewis S J Monillasis of the Lungs and Stomach American Journal of Clinical Pathology Vol III, No 5 Sept 1932
 4 Stovall W D and Particular Stoward 4 Stovall W D and Pessin S D Classification and Pathogenicity of Certain Monillas American Journal of Clinical Pathology Vol III No 5 Sept. 1933

 5 Norris Jack C Saccharomycotic Tumor of the
- Norris Clavicle American Journal of Clinical Pathology, Vol I
- Clavicio American Journal of Clinical Pathology, Vol 1
 No 6 Nov 1931
 6 Castellanl Aldo Hemorrhagic Bronchitls of Non
 Tubercular Origin Int Conf of Health Problems in Tropical American United Fruit Co Page 878 1924
 7 Norris Jack C Same as 1
 8 Castellanl Aldo Hemorrhagic Bronchitls of Non
 Tubercular Origin (Above) Ibid 6
 9 Norris Jack C and Garretson Alice A Histo-
- 9 Nortis Jack C and Garretson Alice A Histo-bacterological Study of Sputum Journal of Med Assn of Georgia Vol XI No 9 1932 10 Nortis Jack C A Yeast Pathogenic for Man and rretson Alice A Histo-Journal of Med Assn of
- Animals (Above) Ibid.

TEMPGLASS THERMOMETERS



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Shake Back Easy to Read Easy on the Budget.

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough, in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties.

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Watertown, N Y

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

For patients irrespective of denomination or creed

The American Lutheran Church | For Treatment of Tuberculosis | A high class institution

Address Paul F Hein DD., Supt.

Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking

ınstitution for diseases of heart and

lungs

CHICAGO FRESH AIR HOSPITAL

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

Rates from \$2.00

Herbert W Gray, M D

Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson, M.D., and Marr Bisaillon, M.D. 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass enclosed sun parlors

Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment.

A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS_I SANATORIUM

EL PASO TEXAS

CHAS M HENDRICKS AND JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

INDICATIONS FOR PNEUMOTHORAN

a severe intestinal tuberculosis

A mild cardiac or renal condition is no contra-indication although a severe one is

Age may be a factor We do not look with favor on cases over 50 though, to be sure, these are rare Early pregnancy or diabetes are not contra-indications

Pleural adhesions themselves are not contra-indications but may interfere very much with getting a satisfactory collapse In many of these cases the best we can do is find a pocket and upon the size of the pocket depends the degree of benefit given the patient pocket acts the same as the fibioid case —the treatment is only palliative as the adhesions tend to hold open the part you wish to close

I feel asthma is a very strong contraindication unless the asthma can be proven to be of bacterial origin. In these cases a vaccine may work wonders It is time of course that if the paroxysms can be controlled we eliminate the cause and the patient, under strict observation, may stand the pneumo well

Pneumo on Left Side — Matson believes he gets better results in left-sided cases He thinks this is due to the fact that in the right-sided case there is pressure on the light heart and superior vena cava

Every man who is doing much artificial pneumothorax work would greatly (Continued from page 11)

rejoice if there were some standard by which we could determine the length of time the lung should be collapsed. It depends on so many factors that it is difficult to decide just when a lung should be allowed to reexpand We believe, howeven, the best results are obtained in cases where the lung has been collapsed four or five years. This must be decided by the general condition of the patient As long as the patient shows any signs of activity—temperature elevation, rapid pulse-I would suggest keeping it collapsed At the Camp we allow it to reexpand slowly, watching it carefully There is no reason, of course, why the patient should not return to work after the symptoms of activity have ceased and the resistance is somewhat built up. The physical signs would be of no benefit in making this decision, constitutional symptoms must be the guide

I believe it is essential to watch all pneumothorax cases very closely with the fluoroscope At the Camp we fluoroscope our patients every week. It is certainly necessary to have the patient under close observation when the treatment is started It should not be started at home or, if started at home to contiol a severe hemo11liage, the patient should be moved immediately to a hospital before the next treatment is given

BEAUH SEATTLE (On the Salt Water Beach) WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X Ray, Fluoroscope, Pneumothorax, Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required, private and semi private rooms Rates From \$25 00 per week up, including medical care

FRIDERICK SITFIELD, M D JOHN E NELSON, M D

RAYMOND E TENNANT M D

ALMORA SANATORIU

The Old Valmora Ranch Valmora, New Mexico

Modern Hospital - Medical & Surgical Equipment of the Best

Roomy, Comfortable Cottages with Sleeping Porch & Private Bath

C H GELLENTHIEN, M D

Superintendent and Medical Director

Over Thirty Years Experience in the Treatment of Tuberculosis and Chronic Diseases. Booklet on Request

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM AND CLINIC MONROVIA CALIFORNIA

For the dragnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura asthma and other allergic diseases, asthenics and others who require rest An ideal all year location. The and supervised medical care grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision. Rates reasonable.

Medical Director Assistant Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory
Assistant Physician and Pocnigenologist
Assistant Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD Managirg Ouner



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE. NEW MEXICO

A well-equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM In the Health Zone of the Nation (\an Sectarian)

A large modern privately owned 2,0 bed Institution, comprising .00 acres with Truck Garden, Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private alry sleeping porch. Also private rooms with bath.

A beautiful restful Health Resort with separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical aid and wholesome entertainment \ ray and Clinical Laboratory work. Artificial Pneumothorax, Heliotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nurshing staff Radio and Microphone with ear phone connections to each bed. Located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year round climate Altitude 4 330 feet. Water 29 99 per cent pure

RATES \$15.00 to \$22.50 A WEFK.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors

Holy Cross New Mexico



LUTHERAN SAN

A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Pes H IL Felering L W Frank, M D., A R, Has en M D., Sledical Director Perident Physician THE DIAGNOSIS OF INCIPIENT PULMONARY TUBERCLIOSIS

(Continued from page 17)

paper that absence of proof is not proof The fact that the notice comes back to you from the City or State Health Department with the words "Tubeicle bacilli were not found in the sputum", means nothing more or less than that in that particular minute particle of microscopic pus of cheesy material which was examined the geims were not present In one of my cases it was only after the fortieth sputum examination that tubercle bacilli weie found This is an impoitant point to remember at all times, that the fact that the sputum is negative does not prove that the patient does not have incipient tuberculosis

With all this data in the vast majority of cases it should be possible to state fairly accurately whether or not an early tuberculous process is present and a cause of the patient's symptoms but in every case take no chances If you are in doubt, do not tell the patient of his friends that you cannot make a definite diagnosis of that you cannot find anything wrong but state that there evidently is something wrong but that you cannot tell them exactly what it is and that it is absolutely necessary to keep the patient under observation until a decision is reached. This is the only way to avoid tragic consequences later on Finally, although we are dealing here with diagnosis, one word as to treatment In the vast majority of cases the diagnosis of tuberculosis even in its most incipient stage should mean a stay at a sanatorium for a while at least. The treatment of tuberculosis is to a large extent one of educating the patient and even his friends and relatives This process of education can be carried on infinitely better in a sanatorium with experts in charge than in the home. In almost every case it pays to talk frankly and openly if not with the patient ceitainly with some member of his family Impress upon them the importance of health and how necessary it is to take every precaution not to lose it But whatever course of treatment you advise remember at all times that it is based upon rest, physical and mental, and remember likewise that success in the treatment as well as in the diagnosis of tuberculosis depends upon dealing with human beings and not with cases

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM SANTA FE, NEW MEAICO

SANTA FE,

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS

Information and Rates on Request

Robert O Brown, M D Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

SANATORIUM NORUMBEGA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains

FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D, Medical Director

PALMER SANATORIUM

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges. Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons. Unusual refinements of service. New and modern buildings and equipment.

A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non tuberculous convalescents Circulars on request Dr. George Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location, near but not directly on the desert (alutude 2,400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates. A sustained reputation for satisfaction, both among physicians and patients. Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit, and of his full gratitude.

C. E. ATKINSON, M. D.____Medical Director

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR. LOUIS MARK, Medical Director 677 N High St. Columbus O

H A. PHILLIPS
Superintendent

DR. D G RALSTON
Resident Med. Director

DR. A. A TOMBAUGH
Resident Physician

C. 1 ... 3

Graduate Nurses

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates



Where the science of treatment is first

THIRTY FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest

A 200 KAP SHOCK PROOF DEEP THERAPY MACHINE II S RECENTLY BEEN INSTALLED

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

MONROVI

(Maryhnoll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs. Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains. Southern exposure Accommodations are private, modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being SISTER MARY EDWARD Superirterders E W HAYES M D., Medical Director

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous — Four large modern well-equipped buildings and fifty cot taxes surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees — Open to all physicians — Ra es \$50.00 to \$75.00 per month — medical care extra MRS MINNIE G GORRELL, Superir endert

Program

FOR THE MEETING OF THE

Federation of American Sanatoria

Convention Headquarters AMBASSADOR HOTEL, KANSAS CITY, MO

MONDAY, MAY 11th.

10 00 A M Administrative Meeting

W W Buckingham, M D, Kansas City, Mo, Chairman Committee on Arrange ments, Presiding

Message

William Devitt, M.D., Allenwood, Pa., President, Federation of American Sanatoria

Committee Meetings

12 30 P M *Luncheon Meeting, Ambassador Hotel

Max Rothschild, M.D., San Francisco, Calif, Chairman

2 30 P M Administrative Meeting

William Devitt, M. D., Allenwood, Pa., President, Federation of American Sanatoria, Presiding

Reports of Committees

Election of Officers

7 00 P M Banquet (Installation of Officers), Ambassador Hotel Roof Garden
Note Guest spenker will be amounted in the May Issue of Diseases of the Chest

TUESDAY, MAY 12th

12 30 P M *Get to Gether Luncheon Meeting, Kansas Citian Hotel
I or the Members of the Federation and invited guests (see editorial)
LeRoy S Perers, M D, Albuquerque, N M, Chairman
Orville E Egbert, M D, El Paso, Texas, Secretary

WEDNESDAY, MAY 13th

2 00 P M Session on Tuberculosis, A M A Program, Section on Miscellaneous Topics, Scientific Assembly, City Auditorium (see editorial)

James Alexander Miller, M D, New York, N Y, Chairman

Charles Hartwell Cocke, M D, Asheville, N C, Secretary

- 1 Chairman's Address_____James Alexander Miller, MD, New York, N Y
- 2 Pathogenesis of Tuberculosis_____Max Pinner, M D, Oneonta, N Y
- 3 Case Findings Methods for the Diagnosis of Tuberculosis_____ J Burns Amberson, Jr, Bellevue Hospital, New York, N Y
- 4 Sanatorium Care of the Tuberculous_______LeRoy S Peters, MD, Albuquerque, N M
- 5 Compression Therapy, Uses and Limitations_______ J J Singer, MD, St Louis, Mo

*Programs for the above luncheon meetings are now being prepared and will be announced in the Maj Issue of Diseases of the Chest

NOTE: The above is subject to change Consult the May Issue of Diseases of the Chest for a complete program

THE MAY ISSUE OF DISEASES OF THE CHEST WILL BE A SPECIAL MISSOURI EDITION

SEE INSIDE BACK COVER FOR SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OF I R
SUBSCRIPE NOW TO BE ASSERTED OF RECEIVING YOUR COPY

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Porter Art. El Paso Texas

For Information Write E. O PRICE, M D Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banner - California

Midern in every respect and conducted in accordance with the high standards of an investigated institution. Individual tempulses and cottages with private halos. Registered mores with special training for the care of tubernalist cares. Nutrations food and tray service. Beautombie Raies. Within Fee Booklett.

A. L. BRAVKAMP M O., Ledical Orrector

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Footbills
REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Ralph B Scheler MD Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of

KERRVILLE, TEXAS

W R. FICKESSEN M.D Med. Director

MODERATE RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A climate unsurpassed in which to get well. A fascinating city in which to lire. A home-like institution. Mod rate rates Artificial Pneumothorax given in suitable cases. Medical Director lires in Sanatorium.

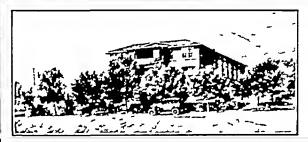
Address W C Farmer M O Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley"

DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MOREIS ROSENAN Superintendent



Rates \$15 00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

The LONG SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

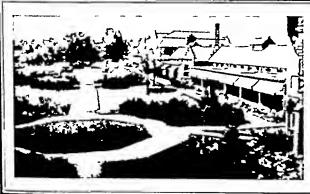
A D LONG, M D

Medical Director

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY, TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President R G McCORKLE, M O Medical Director W R GASTON Manager An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates. Beautifully located on the Medina River near Sau Antonio Texas Splendid all year round climate Our own dairy and egg supply Artificial pueumothorax used where indicated Hopeless last stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.60 For booklet please write the manager



BETHESDA SANATORIUM DENVER, COLORADO

(Under the Auspices of Holland Reformed Churches)

An institution for Christian care of the tuberculous Modernly equipped for all approved methods of treatment. Members of Pro estant Churches eligible for admission

Write for information

McLEOD M GEOPGE M D., Superirterdert

```
1-A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                            By Arnold Minnig MD, Denver, Colorado
 2—A SIMPLE METHOD OF OBTAINING SKIAGRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX WORK

By Frederick R G Heaf, M.D., and R A C MacNair, M.D., London, England

3—AN OPERATION FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA

By L. Eloesier, M.D., F.A.C.S., San Francisco, Calif
 4-BILATERAL COLLAPSE THERAPY
                                                                        By I B Ballenger, M.D., Albuquerque, N M
 5—BILATERAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX
REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION
By Harry Golembe, A.B., M.D., Liberty, New York
6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS
By W. A. Gekler, M.D., F.A.C.P., Albuquerque, N. M.
By Robert O. Brown M.D., Santa Fe, N. M.
 8-COEXISTENCE OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
By Arnold Minnig M D Denrer, Colo
9—COUGH
10—EARLY PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS—(2 Parts)
By S
 9-COUGH
                                                                      By Champneys H Holmes, MD, Atlanta, Georgia
                                                         C Davis, MD, and Redford A Wilson, MD Tucson, Ariz
11-EMPYEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
                                                                            By Don F Cathcart, M.D., Atlanta, Georgia
11—EMPYEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN

12—ENVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By W. A. Gekler, M.D., Albuquerque, N. M.
13-FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY
       BREHMER
                                                                            By F M Pottenger, MD, Monrovia, Calif
    -GASTRO ENTEROLOGY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                   OSIS By James J Gorman M.D., El Paso, Texas
By Carl Mulky M.D., F.A.C.P., Albuquerque, N. M.
    -HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS
16-HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA
                                                                            By Frank E Mera, MD, Santa Fe, N M
17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS

By Edwin S Bennett MD, Los Angeles, California
17A—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Boisserain, MD, Denser, Colorado
18—INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY

By Edw W Schoenbeit, MD, Asheville, N C
19-INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                                     By Carl ] Johannesson, M.D., Walla Walla, Wash
20—JUVENILE TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                           By Max Rothschild MD, Belmont, California
21-KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND
                                                                      By Kenneth Paul Jones, M.D., Olive View, Calef
By H. Beattie Brown, M. D., Saranac Lake, N. Y.
22-LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS
23-LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY
                                                                             By W E Vandevere, M.D., El Paso, Texas
24—NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS
24—NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS
25—PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORY AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier Jones F.R.C.P., Cambridge, England

By Eli A. Miller, M.D., Denver, Colorado

By Eli A. Miller, M.D., Denver, Colorado
27—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By Scott D Gleeton M D, Monropia, California
28—USE OF X RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
                                                                               By Henry Sewall, M.D., Denver, Colorado
                                                                              By Edward Hoebbauser, New York, N Y
29—REHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS
30-REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
                                                                         By M A Cunningbarr, MD, Deming, N M
31-RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                  By Carl H Gellenthien, M.D., Valmora New Mexico
                                                                        By J E J Harris, MD, Albuquerque, N M
32-REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS
32—REST IN THE TREATMENT OF IUDERCOLOSIS
33—SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By E W Hayes, M D, Monrovla, California
                                                                  By Frank Porter Miller, M.D., Los Angeles, California
34-SILICUSIS AND TUBERCULO SILICOSIS
35-SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Robert B Homan, Jr , M D , El Paio, Texas
                                                                             By H Frank Carman, M.D., Dallas, Texas
36—SPONTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX
37-SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                            By A R Masten, MD, Wheatridge, Colo
37—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By S E Thompson M.D., Kereville, Texas
                                                                       By Carl H Gellentblen MD, Valmora, N M
39-SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                               By John Chapman Hilder
40-STOP! REST!
41-THE ADV ANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS
                                                                            By Victor Randolph, M.D., Phoenix, Arizona
                                                                         By Paul H Ringer, MD, Asheville, N C
    -THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT
                                                                          By A R Masten M.D., Wheatridge, Colorado
43-THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                     By O E Egbert, M D F A C P , El Paso, Texas
44—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS
45-THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM
                                                                           By Bartus T Baggott, M.D., Baltimore, Md
46-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                 By William C Voorsanger, MD Los Gatos, California
                                                                              By I S Kabn M D San Antonio, Texas
47—THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM
48-THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                        By F M Pottenger, M D Monrovia California
                                                                        By R G McCorkle, M D , San Antonio, Texas
    -THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
50—THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS

By Charles S Kibler, M.D. and Samuel H. Walson, M.D., Tucson, Ariz
                                                                   By LeRoy S Peters, M.D., Albuquerque, New Mexico
51—THE SANATORIUM
52—THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Ralph C Matson, M.D., F.A.C.P., F.A.C.S., Portland, Ore
53—THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By William H Thearle M.D., Albuquerque, N. M.
                                                                       By Sidney Jacobs M.D. New Orleans, Louisiana
54-THE TUBERCUI IN REACTION
                                                                   By LeRoy S Peters, M.D., Albuquerque, New Mexico
By Chas A Bundsen M.D. Denver Colorado
55-THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT
56-TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS
   TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM
By E W Hayes MD Monrosia California
By Arnold Minnig MD Denver, Colorado
TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
By Champneys H Holmes, MD Atlanta, Georgia
58-TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA
59-TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
60-1 RAY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By R B Homan, Sr, MD, El Paio, Texas
                                                                        By J R Van Atta MD, Albuquerque, N M
61-\ RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

_____All of these

61 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer
(Good in the United States of America only)

DISEASES OF THE CHEST

Cotton Avenue and Wyoming Street

El Poso, Texas

Name.

Street or Building

City____State____

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria) Meets with the American Medical Society at Kansas City, May 11-15, 1936

Luiet, Restful Hours Out

of Doors Await Your Patient in El Paso, Texas

Your patient coming to El Paso will find unlimited opportunity for healthful, restful outdoor living. He will find abundant sunshine, summer days that are not too warm, nights that are cool and comfortable. El Paso's medium altitude is helpful—and the low humidity is soothing in many cases Use the coupon to get El Paso's complete sunshine-and-health story.



307 San Francisco Street EL PASO. TEXAS



EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB 307 San Francisco St, El Paso, Texas

Please send me El Paso literature I'm interested in learning about your climate

Name

Address...

DISERSES of the CHEST

Published Monthly by the Federation of American Sanatoria

CONTENTS:

THE PROPER USE OF REST

By E W Hayes, MD, Monrovia, California

THE TRAGEDY OF THE CONTRA-LATERAL LUNG

By Champneys H Holmes, MD, Atlanta, Georgia

TUBERCULOSIS AND BRONCHIECTASIS

By Louis Mark, M D, F.A C.P, Columbus, Obio

PUTRID LUNG ABSCESS

By Felix P Miller, M D, F A C.S, El Paso, Texas

THE DANGER OF TUBERCULOUS INFECTION FROM

MIGRATORY CONSUMPTIVES

By W Bolton Tomson, M.D., London, England

WHEN IS THE SPUTUM NEGATIVE

By James Stanley Wooley, M.D., Loomis, New York

EDITORIALS, ABSTRACTS, CASE REPORTS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

ARNOLD MINHIG M D. DENVER COLD CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES M D. ATLANTA GA.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BRATTIE BROWN M D., BARANG LAKE, N Y WILLIAM DEVITT M D., ALLENWOOD PA. EL PAGO TEXAS ALEXIUS M FORSTER M D., COLO BFOS COLO JOHN B HAWES 2ND M D., BOSTON MASS JOHN N NAYES M D., COONES N Y ROBERT B HOMAM M D., L PAGO TEXAS LOUIS MARK M D., COONNELSVILLE, ONID RALPH C. MATECH M D., FORTLAND ORCOOM

EDDAR MAYER M D
GEORGE T PALMER M D.,
LE ROY S PETERS M D.,
LE ROY S PETERS M D.,
F M POTTENGER M D.,
PAUL H RINGER M D.,
PAUL H RINGER M D.,
CASHEVILLE, N C.
MAXL.ROTHSCHILD M D., SANFRANCISCO CALIP
CHARLES A THOMAS M D.,
BAMUEL H, WATSON, M D.,

TUCSON ARIZ.

CHAP M HENDRICKS M D

PRICE 25 CENTS
YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2.00

MURRAY KORNFELD MANAGING EDITOR

1944

2400 TREATMENTS ANNUALLY

Last year, 2400 pneumothorax treatments were administered at Devitt's Camp This method of splinting the lung by injecting air into the pleural cavity gives the diseased lung complete rest, thus obtaining quicker healing. It also enables the tuberculous patient to resume his former activities much sooner than by the natural cure. No additional charge is made for Camp patients receiving this treatment. Each pneumothorax case is closely watched by the aid of the fluoroscope and roentgenograms. This treatment is given patients whenever possible.

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PENN

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS ALWAYS IN ATTENDANCE

R. K CHILDERHOSE, M D
J S PACKARD, M D
Associate Physicians

WILLIAM DEVITT, M D

Physician in Charge and

Superintendent

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

ひロり

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

ಬಗಿನ

Two physicians on duty day and night

%H%

Graduate nurses

DR. MAX. L. ROTHSCHILD

Medical Director

DR. HARRY C WARREN

Associate Med. Dir.



St. Joseph's Sanatorium

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D

Physician in Chief



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment
All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

Write for Descriptive Booklet JOHN C. CRIMEN, Supt THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS STAFF
ROBERT B HOMAN, M D, Medical Director
R. H HOMAN, M D, Associate Medical Director
R B HOMAN, JR, M D, Associate Medical Director
FELIX P MILLER, M D, F A. C. S, Chest Surgery

Facilitate Accurate Diagnosis with LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED



At left—Plan Rome genogram

At mgb Lipiodol Bronchogram

Photographi conviery
of B P Poster
Hadson Courty Ta
berealous Hospital
Secancus New Jessey



The modern roengenologist employs a dye with which to visualize the gall bladder. A complete urologic study involves the use of an opaque medium either for retrograde or intravenous pyelography

In the same way, Lipiodol—an iodized oil—has be come an essential in the roenigenographic exploration of various body cavities and organs

Lipiodol makes possible the radiologic examination of such organs which otherwise, are not practically amenable to such examination.

As for instance in visualizing bronchial dilations or in uterosalpingography

Lapiodol, when indicated, enchances the diag nostic possibilities and criteria, where radiologic examination without it yields uncertainties and unsatisfactory results

INDICATIONS FOR LIPIODOL.

Lipiodol may be advantageously used in the roent genographic exploration of the following systems, with of course, proper consideration of suitable technique and contraindications in each case

- 1 Broncho-pulmonary apparatus
- 2 Uterus and Fallopian tubes
- 3 Paranasal sinuses
- 4 Bladder, urethra and seminal vesicles
- 5 Lacrimal ducis
- 6 Fistulae and abscess cavines



Lipiodol (Lafay) is the original French iodized oil. It represents an organic stable combination of 40% iodine with poppy seed oil. Lipiodol produces clean-cut precise shadows which facilitate accurate diagnosis and therefore more efficient treatment.

Literature or request

E. FOUGERA & CO., INC.

75 Varick Street, New York City, Distributors

Ĺ

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

COTTON AVENUE AND WYOMING STREET EL PASO, TEXAS

March 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the third of a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of industrial and welfare organizations. If you did not read the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

Welfare organizations exist to provide the means for proper medical and surgical care in time of need. The Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria has been organized to place at the disposal of welfare organizations a national service for the proper care and hospitalization at private sanatoria for those members who may be in need of this service

The private sanatoria, listed below, augmented by recognized chest specialists, have been pioneers in the fight against tuberculosis and thousands of people are to day enjoying good health and happiness because of the treatment and knowledge obtained Specialized medical and surgical care is an important factor in the treatment of the tuberculous Permit us to acquaint you with same

For further information please address the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Heien Lee Sanatorium

Tucson
Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning Banning Sanatorium Southern Sierras Sanatorium

Belmont Catifornia Sanatorium

Duarte Mulrose Sanatorium

Monrovia Maryknoll Sanatorium Norumbega Sanatorium Pottenger Sanatorium

Tujunga McPhee Rest Home Mountain View Rest Home Tujunga Valley Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denver
Bethesda Sanatorium
Wheatridge

Lutheran Sanatorium ILLINOIS

Chicago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Methodist Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Southwestern Presbyterian San

Deming Holy Cross Sanatorium

Santa Fe
St Vincent Sanatorium
Sunmount Sanatorium
Valmora

Valmora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis Sanatorium

Saranac Lake
St Mary's of the Lake
Lynch Nursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Ambier Heights Sanitarium Elmhurst Sanatorium Farview Cottage Sanitarium Hilleroft Sanatorium St Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights Sanatorium Vloiet Hill Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines
Pine Crest Manor

OHIO

McConnelsville
Rœky Glen Sanatorium

OREGON

Milioaukee
Portland Open Air Sanatorium

PENNSYLVANIA

Allenwood
Devitt's Camp inc

TEXAS

Cl Paso
Hendricks Laws Sanatorium
Homan Sanatorium
Long Sanatorium
Price Sanatorium
St Joseph's Sanatorium

Kerrville Sunnyside Sanatorium

San Antonio
Dr Farmer's Sanatorium
Grace Lutheran Sanatorium

Von Ormy
Von Ormy Cottage Sanatorium

WASHINGTON

Seattle Laurel Beach Sanatorium March, 1936

No 3

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Cotton at Wyoming, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

"The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind" Lawrason Brown, M. D.

Editorial Comment

More than five hundred comments have been received during the past two months by the editors of Diseases of the Chest, attesting to the splendid papers, the fine editorials and the educational value of our journal, which is now entering its second year in the field of medical literature. A New York City physician writes, "I find the advertisements of sanatoria as carried in the Diseases of the Chest informative and valuable" I wish we had the space to quote all of the fine comments sent to us by our readers

We are grateful for these expressions of opinion and as it is beyond the physical limitations of the present staff of DISEASES OF THE CHEST to answer each of the writers separately, we are taking this opportunity to thank each one of you, through the columns of this journal for writing to us and at the same time extend an open invitation for further comments and for the submittal of any papers on subjects per taining to chest diseases

We call your attention to the special subscription offer as noted on the back inside cover of this issue. If you have not already subscribed to the DISEASES OF THE CHEST, we urge you to take advantage of this unusual offer, while the papers listed on page 32 are still available.

Sanatoria A STARTLING picture of the unfairness of tuberculous hospitalization was outlined in the American Medical Journal of December 7, 1935, by Doctor Frijof Arestad

Editorial comment in the DISEASES OF THE CHEST was given in the January issue. The importance of the subject certainly warrants a repetition

Dr Arestad in this survey pointed out that tax supported institutions were caring for part or full pay patients, yet, had a waiting list of over 8,000 patients that were indigent. The private sanatoria were caring for almost 5,000 patients free, about 3,000 part pay and had approximately 4,000 vacant beds

Private sanatoria through the taxes they pay help to maintain county, municipal and state institutions. These private sanatoria are conducted the same as any other private business or enterprise, they are an absolute necessity in the treatment of tuberculosis and should be accorded the same consideration with the relation to infringement of rights as other private businesses.

Why should patients that are able to pay be permitted treatment in county, municipal and state institutions when these institutions are primarily for indigent cases? When pay patients are hospitalized in these institutions, the rates charged are invariably less than the per capita cost, and indirectly the taxpayer is supporting a person able to pay and who usually is not asking for charity

Why must such a condition go on? If the pay patients in tax supported institutions were compelled to seek hospitalization in private institutions, it would permit the hospitalization of the indigent patients now on the waiting list and would reduce the tax burden in every community in the United States

The Federation of American Sanatoria does not object to the building of tax supported institutions when needed, but, they do object to over construction in one community and under construction in another with the result that over constructed areas solicit pay patients to keep their beds full

The Doctors who are among the taxpayers of the country should make an effort to prevent such unreasonable and unnecessary expenditure of their money. At the same time the Federation of American Sanatoria pledges their support towards the building of tax supported institutions wherever and whenever needed for the care of the indigent tuberculosis patients

L M

Protection of Workmen

THE PROTECTION of workmen against dust and its dangers is but one aspect

of the more general problem of protection against all trade dangers. The health of workmen in "dusty trades" should be supervised by a physician, especially appointed for this purpose As a rule, such protection cannot be left entirely to the individual employers, for these are often more interested in their profits than in the health of their workmen and frequently they do not, or will not, appreciate the necessity of rendering the work as liggienic as possible On the other hand, workmen are often singularly indifferent to the special dangers of their trades, which they accept as a matter of course Then, too, the idea of personal liberty which has often protected the unscrupulous master or the careless workmen. should give way to a more general conception of the duty of the community to its individual members. In the case of the

"dusty trades," individuals with bronchitis, emphysema and asthma, as well as tuberculosis, should never be employed. The press, recently, has had a lot to say about silicosis and has attracted a great deal of attention, generally, in the case of "dusty trades". Betterment can be expected only when proper laws for protection of workmen are enacted and enforced. Adequate laws will necessarily contain provisions for medical supervision.

The Treatment of Tuberculosis in Children

THERE ARE two types of tuberculosis which may be found in children, and the

treatment differs widely according to the type found in the individual case. The adult type, in which the parenchyma is involved, is less frequently found than the childhood type in which the involvement is largely confined to the lymph glands about the hiluses, the bronch, the trachea and the cervical region. With the greater precision in diagnosis and the realization of the prevalence of tuberculosis in children, however, more cases of the adult type are being found in children.

Treatment of the two types differs materially Where the adult type is found in a child, the treatment which is used in adults should be instituted with perhaps a step further in the matter of rest. In other words, in an adult where the amount of involvement and the symptoms of toxemia would indicate that this patient should spend the afternoons in bed, but could be up and on very light exercise in the forenoons, a child with apparently the same extent of involvement should carry out a complete bed rest, possibly allowing bathroom privileges. The reasons for this are numerous

1st The child, being in the stage of growth and development, has not built up the natural resistance which an adult should have

2nd For the reason that he is in the stage of development, he needs to conserve and store up more of the food which he takes, and this would not be possible if he uses a portion of his food

to produce the energy required for exercise

3rd The child's nervous mechanism is more delicate and sensitive than is that of the average adult, and since the toxines produced in tuberculosis are excitants to the central nervous system, and evercise increases the production of these toxines, then rest and not exercise is indicated

4th In the very nature of things, the child's exercise differs from that of the average adult in that his movements are quicker, and his exercise as a whole is more vigorous, and he uses more energy in taking it

In addition to this, the fact that the child is developing into youth or manhood, makes it advisable that more care should be given to the selection of his food as to its vitamin content and other qualities Children require more proteins, and more minerals than do adults of proportionate weight. Such preparations as cod liver oil, haliver oil and viosterol are not only better tolerated than in the adult, but they are more necessary to the child. In other words, the treatment of the child with the adult type of tuberculosis must be very aggressive, and every step be carried out with the greatest precision.

In the childhood type where the infection is confined to the glands, it is our custom to be much more liberal in the matter of exercise In this type, too, however, the amount of exercise must be governed by the symptoms of tovemia and the individual characteristics of the child If he is of the placid, even-tempered type he may be allowed to attend school with safety, provided that his behavior on the play-ground is supervised in that he is not permitted to indulge in exercise which is very strenous such as playing basket ball or football Special care, too, should be given to the diet of such a child, very much as in the one with the adult type

A child of this type may be treated very much as the other children of the family, with the exceptions noted above. It is not necessary to make an invalid out of him by enforcing bed rest, but he should be required to retire early at night, to eat

regularly, and to have the proper kind of food

The matter of exercise and rest must be varied according to the extent of involvement in the glands, the type of child with which we are dealing, and the severity of toxic symptoms, but in all cases we can be more liberal with the child having the childhood type than the one with the adult type

Since Iodine seems to have a special alterative effect upon lymph glands, it is our custom to administer it in some form to children with the glandular type of tuberculosis, in addition to the small amount derived from the cod liver oil the child may be taking

After all, the child with the childhood or glandular type should have such details of treatment carried out as seems in the judgment of the physician best suited to the individual case, bearing in mind that, since the lung itself is not involved, the necessity for rest is not so great

RBHSR.

Tuberculosis WE ARE PLEASED to announce that the "Session on Tuberculosis" to be held in the Section on Miscellaneous Topics of the American Medical Association meeting will take place on Wednesday afternoon, May 13th at Kansas City, Missouri

Dr James Alexander Miller, New York City, chairman and Dr Charles Hartwell Cocke, Asheville, North Carolina, secretary are in charge of the program

This "Session on Tuberculosis" is a new addition to the regular program of the American Medical Association annual meetings and is looked forward to with a keen interest. It is the hope of the Federation of American Sanatoria, that a "Section on Chest Diseases" be established as a regular feature of the American Medical Association meetings.

The committee is arranging an instructive and interesting program, so make a note of the date, Wednesday, May 13th, and remember that all roads lead to Kansas City from May 11th to 15th. It is going to be a fine meeting—and we'll be looking for you.

The Proper Use of Rest

WHEN DR THOREN asked for suggestions as to what should be discussed at this meeting, I told her

E W HAYES, M D

Monrovia, California

that of a resort hotel than a place for persons suffering with tuberculosis And many patients with proges-

I thought the whole program of such a meeting could be very profitably devoted to the consideration of what we mean by rest for a tuberculous patient, or words to that effect In reply, Dr Thoren asked me to discuss briefly sanatorium regulations and enforcement of rest, passes, smoking, etc, and penalities, if any I am going to digress from that subject because I want to talk, even if I have time to touch only a few of the high spots, about what I had in mind when I made the suggestion to Dr Thoren And that was this

sive tuberculosis, outside sanatoria, are going about making frequent visits to their physicians' offices for treatment, the majority of whom are walking directly into their graves. So it is my feeling that the California Sanatorium Association could render an excellent service if it would face the issue and, by recognizing its shortcomings, conduct a strenuous campaign for the use of rest in the treatment of tuberculosis as we know it should be used.

Although rest is still universally recognized as the fundamental in the treatment of tuberculosis and this idea is continually reiterated and emphasized in the literature, yet I believe there is not a single one of us here who does not constantly see patients, who have been treated in and out of sanatoria, whose chances to regain their health have been thrown away, obviously because they have not been properly advised or taught to rest Again, the proper use of rest in the early stages of pulmonary tuberculosis would not only restore a much larger percentage of patients to normal health, but it would greatly reduce the number of patients who today must necessarily be submitted to surgery, in varying extents, in an endeavor to save their lives—lives which, if saved, are permanently handicapped

By the term rest in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis is meant that the patient should be in bed, with one pillow, twenty four hours out of each day and seven days out of each week, mentally, emotionally and physically relaxed. He should deviate from this regimen only when directed by his physician, who should know and be in close touch with his mental, emotional and physical conditions.

It is not only men in general practice, but, in many cases, chest men as well, who are responsible for these tragedies I am well aware that in many of these cases the physician is not to blame, but often, and all too often, he is to blame. There are a number of tuberculosis sanatoria today, both private and public institutions, where the atmosphere is more

It is true that a few patients will get well almost in spite of what they do or are let do, and a few others, even of the early cases, will not recover regardless of what they do On the other hand, it is also true that the great majority of patients suffering from tuberculosis are eventually cured by attention to details At the outset, none of us have any way of knowning which of these patients is Consequently, we should begin cautiously with them all and only as we are able to accurately visualize the underlying pathology and are then reasonably sure of our ground should we permit the dissipation of energy by exertions

•Rend before the California branch of the Amer ican Sanatorium Association Livermore California November 12 1935 As physicians, we have no right, in any sense of the word, to gamble with the lives of our patients by taking a chance through following the path of least resistance. We certainly would not want it to be done with members of our families, and every patient is a member of some

family Sitting up in bed for meals or going to the bathroom even once a day may be just enough to turn the tide in the wrong direction and this, in patients who outwardly may not appear to be extremely sick.

One of the excuses offered for the lack of proper control of patients from the standpoint of rest is that there are a large number of patients who will not heed the admonition to rest. Anyone who has had extensive experiences and who has really tried knows that the proportion of this class of patients is really very small.

Other excuses offered are that many of the public sanatoria are not able to sufficiently staff their institutions to carry out the desired rest program and that these same public institutions are not allowed to keep their patients a sufficient length of time to give them the prolonged rest period they need. There are no doubt grounds for these last two excuses in a number of instances, but it is a sad reflection on these institutions and the work they are doing, for, in reality, they are not getting anywhere, generally speaking By rotating their patients without giving them sufficient time to reasonably safeguard their future health. they are, for the most part, simply going around in a circle and, while they may be able to secure some cures, from the standpoint of health and from the standpoint of economics, they are failures as far as the treatment of tuberculosis is concerned

In regard to passes for patients. I do not issue them. I do not believe in them because I have never found them necessary in my private work or in my connection with public institutions certainly do not impress the patient with the fact that he should carry out the rest cure with serious attention to details. We cannot blame the patient who is issued a pass for a day each month or for a longer period every few months for feeling that if the doctor believes it all right for him to carouse for that length of time periodically there is no reason why he should not do some carousing between times. It has been apthy said that a patient may, and often does, undo in ten minutes all he has accomplished in six months

In regard to smoking, I think we all pretty generally agree that it is harmful to well people, and I say this in spite of the fact that I began to smoke over forty years ago and still smoke I did not smoke on the cure In moderation it may not be harmful, but how many smokers use moderation? What is moderation for one may be excessive for his neighbor Generally speaking, smoking interferes with the appetite and the assimilation of food It is an irritant to the respiratory tract and tends increase the cough. It has been my experience that very few patients, if properly approached, can not and will not give up smoking Finally, smoking on the part of the patient is not in accordance with the spirit that the patient must make sacrifices and follow a rigid regimen

In regard to penalties, if there is the right setup in the institution and the right atmosphere, the patient who is inclined to violate the regimen mapped out for him, soon finds that he is very unpopular with the other patients and this, in itself, I think, is the most effective penalty. In the Orange County Hospital we try to keep a room or two in an isolated building where we send the occasional uncooperative patient. There he has a chance to think things over and, in a short period, he is usually willing to return to the ward and be good.

The enforcement of rest or any other phase of the cure should be attained primarily by gaining the patient's confidence and making him feel that you are his friend At the outset, tell him the truth about his condition, as far as you know it, about what he has to do, where he must do it and how he must do it is uncertainties that, for the most part. make the patients worry and make them restless You can always be optimistic about tuberculosis, for it is the most curable of chronic diseases if properly handled The number of patients that justify giving a hopeless prognosis when first seen is very small. Let the patient under-

(Continued to page 28)

The Tragedy of the Contra-Lateral Lung

IT HAS been the experience of all Psthisiologists, I am sure, to have seen their brilliant therapeutic

CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES, M D

Atlanta, Georgia

mischief is well known The more I see of this disease, its workings, its evolution, the more I hold

in diead and entertain an awesome respect for the open cavity

The battle cry on the Tuberculosis front, or the slogan for a National Campaign could appropriately be "Close That Cavity", proclaimed if you will, to the cadence of those lusty shouts from the gridinon—"Stop That Touch-Down", "Hold 'Em Princeton", etc

Our disappointment is most keen in those cases where a formidable disease process has been brought under control. and perhaps rather brilliantly, by one of the collapse procedures mentioned above, and then unheralded and many times with diamatic suddenness there appears an acute spread in the contra-lateral lung This is particularly time when the contralateral lung was shown by all the means at our command to be free of disease, when the therapeutic procedures were on the original side. The presence of an already existing lesion in the "good" lung, imposes the physician in charge the necessity of exercising sound judgment and meticulous caution The latter can accive only from a wide experience and a basic intelligence To overlook the presence of a contralateral lesion and the failure to subsequently evaluate its potentialities cannot, of course, be condoned Suffice to say, that occasionally in the fervoi of organizing the attack against an extensive disease in a lung, it happens The aggiavation and at times, devasting spiead of this lesion, may follow the application of unwise, perhaps too radical, collapse measures upon the diseased side Perhaps it would have been better to have temporarrly interrupted the phienic nerve than to have performed the permanent paralysis, perhaps a phrenic neulectomy would have been more wise than the pneumotholax or tholacoplasty that was done, and perhaps the

efforts-the successful collapse by pneumothorax of a diseased lung, the closure of a cavity by an intra-pleural pneumolysis, the satisfactory diaphragmatic rise and compression from a phrenic paralysis, a well performed apicolysis, or a nicely executed thoracoplasty—thwarted, then rose-colored prognostication becluded, if not completely reversed, and the very life of the patient on the veige of a triumphant emergence, jeopardized or doomed, by the advent of disastious trouble in the opposite lung Theiein lies the tragedy and therein the sum and substance of this aiticle The unfortunate and disappointing experiences, just summarized, have so often been the author's that he finds it necessary, in discussing with the patient of his family some contemplated procedure, to include the inevitable "if" The directional finger of this "if" points steadily towards the opposite or contralateral lung It would be well and wise for the physician to always make this proviso and thus obviate what otherwise may prove an unpleasant disappointment for him and a bit of disillusionment or grief for the patient

This directional finger of uncertainty is pointed at the contra-lateral lung exclusively, of course, only when the collapse procedure or procedures on the original side have been consumated with the anticipated results. The tragedy of my discussion is predicated upon this fact unclosed cavity of an unchecked exudative process may by contigual or bronchogenic spread lead to overwhelming infection in one or both lungs However, unfortunate this balk to our therapeutic efforts may be, to the competent observer, there is little of the element of surprise or bitterness of disappointment here, for to him the grave potentialities of such pulmonary selective low-tension pneumothorax would have proved effective and safer than the complete compression type. The proper selection of the collapse methods may spell the difference of success and gratification on one hand, and on the other, failure and tragedy.

When a lung is collapsed, partially or totally, there is imposed an added burden of function-proportionately greater in the total collapse-upon its opposite fellow Parenthetically speaking, in giving the masculine gender to the lungs, the only justification I can think of is that elsewhere in this discussion on lungs I made a reference stamped with a masculine motif namely, "foot ball" The opposite fellow, then, has to carry in a great part the respiratory load It is obvious, therefore, that the integrity of this lung could be definitely and decidedly threatened did it There again, contain a diseased process paradoxical as it may at first appear but common to the experience to all engaged in collapse therapy, the contra-lateral disease may show marked improvement. The explanation of this welcomed phenomenon probably lies in these facts When the more diseased lung is collapsed, it is shunted out of circulation, the toxemia reduced and a raising of the body resistance follows Also, there is exerted a counter pressure via the mediastinum to the contra-lateral lung This counter pressure may, and often does, effect a beneficial response as is occasioned by the pressure on the original side

With the advent and during the folloring earlier days of pneumothorax treatments, a minimal lesion in the contralateral lung was considered the limit of safety. Anything more than this portended grave danger and contra-indicated the method

A perfectly clear lung was greatly preferred To-day with a wider and richer experience, with the more frequent observation of the phenomenon of improvement just described, with the application of low tension selective collapse and perhaps with all augmented by a bolder attitude, considerably more liberties are being taken. In the consideration of the proposed collapse procedures for the badly affected lung, just how little or how much will the contra-lateral lung stand, just how slight or extensive a pathological involvment will it permit? To answer these questions is frequently quite difficult and the solution of the problems raised, demands experience, judgment and intelligence. Even then, only too often, failure proves the error. There, solution likewise permits a little generalization, but should be applied rather strictly to the individual case.

Such factors as a general resistance of the patient, the age, and his or her mental attitude, are paramount in this connection. If the writer may be privileged one generalization, it is this. I lay some stress upon the question of moisture in a given lesion. Everything else being equal, I would prefer taking my chances with a large lesion stethoscopically dry than with a smaller one, stethoscopically wet

It is quite understandable how an unchecked soft process or an open cavity can. by bronchogenic spread, involve the contra-lateral lung and it is equally obvious how disease in this contra-lateral lung may be fanned into a consuming flame It is more obscure or puzzling when an apparently perfectly performed collapse is followed after a short or longer interval by the tragic occurrence of an acute flare in the previously normal opposite lung. There may be several reasons for this, some of them in our present state of knowledge. we do not as yet know. Most assuredly in many instances, within the interior of what appears by all methods of physical and radiographic examination to be a perfectly collapsed lung, there exists open cavities and sinuses communicating with thick walled bronchi—and thusly to the opposite lung The post-mortem is ample proof of this. Very likely an allergic state is manifest in the contra-lateral lung. causing it to be receptive to indigenous and to continued or additional exoginous infection

(Continued to page 30)

Tuberculosis and Bronchiectasis

THERE has been a widespiead belief that Pulmonary Tubeiculosis and Bronchiectasis do not occur

LOUIS MARK, MD, FACP

Columbus, Obso

In the same patient Since iodized oil has been introduced into the bionchial tubes, we have been able to demonstrate definite bionchiectatic dilatations of both the cylindroid and sacculated types in the basal bronchial tree along with tuberculosis. In a great many of these patients there are definite pulmonary changes both in the upper and lower lobes, there may be cavitation, and positive sputum for tubercle bacilli may be present.

The bionchicctasis may be only mild or may be severe. In the mild cases we find the patient having a persistent morning cough with variable amounts of expectoration. As the sputum or cough increases the patient believes he has increased cold and as the sputum subsides the patient believes he is again getting over this cold. This cycle reaction occurs almost regularly and improvement takes place as the tuberculous condition improves but the cough does not disappear entirely in the majority of these cases.

Bronchiectatic cases with pulmonary tuberculosis may occur as a result of the occupation of the individual. Those that are employed in occupations where irritating substances may have been introduced in the lungs from time to time, the irritation will produce changes in the bronchial tree that results in dilatation.

Some bronchiectatic cases appear to be due to an upper respiratory infection, such as bad sinuses, teeth or tonsils. When the bronchiectatic condition has become severe the removal of the primary focus usually does not improve or change the patient's condition.

When fibrous tissue develops in or about the hilus areas producing constriction in the hilus and obstructing the main stem bronchi to the base, bronchiectatic changes may occur and remain permanent Symptoms of an asthmatic nature are usually present and are difficult toomtool

Knowing that tuberculous and bronchiectasis ca

occur in the same individual and that in many patients the evidence of thes bronchial changes is noticeable early it is essential that an effort be made t prevent the increase of the bronchiectat disease in order to avoid having the pa tient airest the tuberculous disease ye leaving a permanent cough and expectors tion When a patient's cough is out of pic portion to the amount of changes found o the examination and x-ray, one should tr to find whether bronchiectatic changes ai taking place This can best be accom plished by the introduction of Lipiodol int the bronchial tubes and an x-1ay taken If you find the bionchial tree of greate dimension than normal or wider at the tr than it is near the hilus, it is fairly positive evidence that bi onchiectatic dilatatio is occurring

Introduction of Lipiodol in the majorit of patients is quite simple. It is alway wise to paint the throat with a local anes thetic to reduce or eliminate the cough an swallowing reflexes and by carefully in structing the patient to breathe through the mouth, avoid swallowing or coughing warming the Lipiodol sufficiently to mak it flow freely, and diop it on the back of the tongue in a fairly steady stream, th oil will gravitate into the trachea and bronchi with ease and then by rotating th patient in various positions all parts of th lower lungs can be filled so that a clear outline of the bionchial tiee can be seen The amount of iodized oil that is necessary will vary from 5 to 20 cc Iodized oil should not be used in patients who have recently expector ated blood

Lipiodol has proven unusually successful both for diagnosis and treatment. We do not know the exact nature of its action but it seems to reduce the amount of cough and sputum, changes the type of sputum.

(Continued to page 30)

Putrid Lung Abscess

Most surgeons classify this type of lung abscess and gangrene together for diagnosis and treatment

FELIX P MILLER, M D , F.A.C.S El Paso, Texas

diagnosis and treatment

Probably there is no sharp distinction to be made. However, we are inclined to associate the gangrenous case with acute, fulminating conditions, where large areas or the entire lobe is necrotic, and we diagnose those more localized areas of pus surrounded by pneumonitis, as abscesses A change in the organism may convert the abscess into a gangrenous condition

Putrid lung abscess is definitely a clinical and pathological entity. It is produced and maintained by pathogenic anaerobes and is bronchogenic in origin

Putrid lung abscesses are due to aspiration of infected material. In my most recent case, which will be more fully described later in this paper, the abscess was apparently due to a blade of caterpillar grass, which went into the smaller bronchial tubes of the right lung, and was located near the site of the operation, too deep to be reached or seen by bronchoscopic examination. This was coughed up, after the patient left the hospital, and was easily recognizable, the only change in the piece of grass being the loss of a few of the bristles.

Bacteriologically, most frequently the Aspergillus or a mixture of Vincent's and other anaerobes are found. The musty, foul odor of the sputum is due to the action of these organisms.

In my experience, these lesions are nearly always situated near the surface of the lung, and early produce a pronounced reaction in the overlying pleura. This cavity contains foul detritus and liquefying sloughs of the lung. The cavity remains filled with this class of material, and seldom shows a fluid level in the acute and sub-acute stages. The bronchial drainage is simply an overflow of this material crowded through the pneumonitis and plugged bronchial tubes, producing, of course irritative bronchitis, manifesting

itself in cough and foul sputum.

I have never found a putrid lung abscess more

than six centimeters from the pleural wall

Dr Frederic T Lord, of Boston, states, calling attention to the usual peripheral site of the lung abscesses, "proximity to the pleura is in general a striking feature of the cases coming to autopsy in the Massachusetts General Hospital"

The infected material containing the anaerobes, such as the Aspergillus Niger, is carried down into the small bronchioles of the fourth or fifth diameter, where a stenosis of the bronchus results in the production of an infection that ulcerates through the bronchus and into the lung, where it sets up a small, parenchymatous lung abscess

Hemorrhage is an early symptom, and is the result of the ulcerating extension into the blood vessels. Frequently, no cause can be demonstrated for the hemoptysis. Some authorities say that hemorrhage in a putrid lung abscess is more frequent than it is in early tuberculosis. The typical putrid lung abscesses coming under my observation confirm the finding of hemorrhage as an early symptom

The course of the disease depends largely upon the degree of bronchial drainage. The extension of the abscess by necrosis makes the abscess irregular in outline. These so-called multilocular abscesses are surrounded by fibrotic tissue.

Clubbing of the fingers and toes, as in other chronic suppurative lesions of the lung, is a curious complication of this disease. This phenomenon does not show any enlargement of the bones. In the chronic cases, there may be a hyperplastic periositits as a late complication of any type of pulmonary suppuration.

When amyloid degeneration is found, it simply denotes the chronicity and severity of the lesion

As the fibrosis increases, more or less severe bronchiectasis develops. This con-

dition can be seen in the case that I am reporting, after the pneumonitis has subsided and the abscess is quiescent. Of course, it can only be shown by Lipiodol injections

The extension of the gangrenous process may perforate the pleura and result in an empyema. In the pus thus formed, the anaerobic bacteria may produce gas, which will show in the x-ray picture as an empyema with partial pneumothorax

The most stilking clinical feature of puti id lung abscess is the violent coughing, with a large amount of foul sputum. The cough continues violently, even though sedatives are given. The sputum is frequently streaked with blood. The odor of the sputum increases if allowed to remain in a vessel. However, the odor is variable, if extremely foul, it is indicative of putie-faction, and is described as pulmonary gangiene.

Due to the close proximity of the pleuia, pain is frequently a symptom

The fever is not constant. The patient usually shows an afternoon lise. As new aleas of lung tissue are invaded, a septic type of temperature, with morning remissions and high elevations in the evening, may develop

After four or five months with free drainage, the abscess wall with fluid level can be detected with the x-ray and on physical examination, however, the full extent of the cavity is rarely indicated Prior to that time, fluid level and evidences of cavity can rarely be discovered

The physical signs in cases of putrid lung abscess and gangrene are not distinctive. It is common knowledge that small cavities are frequently overlooked by methods of ordinary physical examination. Of course, bubbling and metallic rales may be heard. The x-ray appearance and the physical signs may be more easily determined immediately following postural drainage than in any other manner. The bronchoscope can seldom locate this type of foreign body, because it is situated in the periphery of the lung, in the small bronchial tubes, which are inaccessible to this instrument. It is of value in exclud-

ing foreign body in the large bronchus, and has been of therapeutic value in promoting drainage

Intiatiachial Lipiodol injections are not of direct diagnostic value, because, the bronchioles being blocked with necrotic material, the Lipiodol does not enter the purulent lung abscess. However, they are of indirect value, in showing the extent and location of the abscess, when they show the patent bronchioles beyond the area of pneumonitis.

Most men state that putied lung abscess is potentially a surgical lesion from the outset. However, I believe that it is best not to operate in the early acute conditions, as the cavities are certainly more difficult to find, the pleura is not strong enough to allow extensive aspiration without danger to the remaining portion of the pleura. However, to wait until the fluid level can be determined carries a higher mortality, as amyloid degeneration will begin at this time.

Pneumothorax is too dangerous, and a dubious procedure, because of the danger of tear through the pleural adhesions, thus causing a fatal empyema

Phienic avulsion has been of assistance before operation, in stabilizing the lung at the time of operation and during treatment. The lung after operation is smaller in size than normal, therefore diminished capacity of chest by paralysis of the diaphragm is indicated, in order to equalize this atrophy of the lung, and prevent tension when the lung is fairly expanded

In cases where we have a mixed infection, including the Vincent's organisms, I have found Stovarsal, given several times a day, has had a beneficial effect in destroying this type of infection. Intravenous injections of Sodium Iodide have also been used with good results. The literature shows that some men prefer Neoarsphenamine.

In the early acute abscesses, it has been my plactice to give the patients postural drainage, and use Stovarsol when indicated, according to the organism. By the use of the bronchoscope and by x-rays, both anterior-posterior and lateral, I endeavor to determine accurately the location of the abscess If the abscess is near the periphery of the lung or the center of the lung, and I think it can be opened through the chest wall, I do so, first making sure that the pleura is attached. If the pleura is not attached, it requires a two-stage operation

Recently, I have been using a rubber bag which is inserted under the ribs and inflated over the abscess, extrapleurally—in order to insure the formation of adhesions between the parietal and visceral pleura. I prefer this method to packing with gauze or with dental rubber dam. After eight or ten days, if the pressure is sufficient, the pleura will become adherent. I then remove the bag packing, insert an aspirating needle into the cavity and then enter with the electric cautery, burning my way around the needle into the abscess cavity. Drains are then inserted in the usual manner.

I have never had lung bleeding or a secondary hemorrhage since using the cautery and ligating the intercostal blood vessels. Post-operative pain is diminished by destruction of the intercostal nerves. Covering the edges of the ribs with redundant muscle has prevented osteomyelitis of the ribs in all my cases.

Case Report

Because of the extreme importance of a complete clinical history, I wish to give you a report on my most recent case, which, due to the etiology, the type of infection, the classical symtomatology and progress, the extent of the abscess and the end results, I consider one of the most interesting I have ever handled

W G, age 16, white He began having hemorrhages which were thought to come from his throat He was in good physical condition. He had a slight, hacking cough Hemorrhages varied from a teaspoonful to half a cupful. He states he had no constitutional symptoms, and, in fact, gained in weight. The parents were fearful of pulmonary tuberculosis, but physical examination and x-rays did not bear out this

diagnosis A bronchoscopic examination did not reveal any foreign body, and the source of the hemorrhage was not found Pain appeared in the right side of his chest after the illness had been present for two months As the symptoms were not relieved, bronchoscopic examination was repeated two or three times Following the last bronchoscopic examination, the hemorrhage was profuse Aspergillus Niger was found in the sputum Constitutional symptoms were present - pain, with tenderness in the right side of the chest, was more pronounced. His physician reports that physical examination was not sufficient to explain the hemorrhage He was put to bed, and in a few days had a hard chill and a high fever The 1-rays now began to show increased density in the right lung opposite the 7th and 8th interspaces and near the axillary

He was acutely ill The amount of sputum increased markedly, the cough was excessive, he began to lose rapidly in weight, and blood transfusions were given. The pneumontis increased, and an abscess was considered. Later, the increased pneumonitis and pleuritis led to the belief that possibly fluid had formed, and the side was tapped, but no fluid was found. The patient was placed in my care about two years after onset.

The past history revealed that his tonsils were removed at four years of age, under ether anesthesia, but no untoward symptoms had developed following tonsillectomy. There had been no extraction of teeth or other operation that might have produced a hematogenous infection.

At this time, the patient recalled that he had swallowed a piece of grass, which he described as "caterpillar grass" He had some cough at the time, but had no idea that this foreign body might be the cause of his trouble However, the hemorrhages followed this accident

His nutrition was poor, he had no appetite. He had lost in weight from 167 to 100 lbs. The cough was almost constant, and the amount of sputum in 24 hours was about 300 ccs, with a foul odor. The skin

on the right side of the mouth was niritated and showed excornation. The throat was a distinct turkey red

Chest The percussion note was slightly dull in the scapular line, as fai as the anterior axillary line, right lung Dullness extended to the back and front, on the right side of the sternum, above the liver The left side was essentially negative Right auscultation showed diminished vesiculai breathing on the posterior surface, axillary surface, and to the nipple line on the anterior surface. In this area, bi onchial bi eathing was incieased Fiom the fourth to the eighth rib in the axillary line, normal breath sounds were not There were areas in which no heard sounds were audible Bronchial breathing, large rales with clicks and rhonchi were heard No cavernous breathing or sonorous sounds were heard There was tenderness on pressure in the posterior axillary line opposite the 5th, 6th and 7th interspaces

Heart There were no murmurs The size and position of the heart were within normal limits

X-rays made with patient propped up in bed failed to show abscess cavity. The films resembled an unresolved pneumonia, with thick pleura. The working diagnosis was putrid abscess of the right lung, in the midaxillary line opposite the 6th interspace. He rebelled against postural drainage, stating that it had been tried, and he was too weak and sick to attempt it again. The patient was taking H. M. C. No. 2, every three hours, for the relief of cough, pain, and to produce sleep.

Under Novocaine local anesthesia, the right phienic nerve was cut. The operating room table was placed in a marked Trendelenburg position, patient rolled on his side, and postural drainage was accomplished. About 400 ccs of foul bloody sputum was raised by the patient. He was at once transported to the x-ray room, where anterior-posterior and lateral x-rays were made. As a result, the shadow of an apparently small abscess about the 7th interspace was located, but without fluid level. With the patient still in the

Trendelenburg position, amphoric and cavernous breathing, with large, moist rales, could be heard

During the next five days, he had some relief, but morphine was used as before The amount of sputum began to increase but the character remained the same

The moining of the fifth day, under H M C and nerve block with Novocaine. an incision was made in the axillary line over the 7th 11b Portions of the 6th and 7th 11bs were removed Resection of intercostal muscles and nerves, ligations of intercostal blood vessels, and covering of the law edges of the libs with intercostal muscle (as outlined previously) were carned out A large aspirating needle was inserted in the general direction of the cavity outline A flow of gas was encountered, and it had a very foul odor In a short time, a large amount of putrid, disintegrated lung tissue was aspirated. In all, 750 ccs of this material was obtained needle was left in situ, and a portion of the parietal and adherent pleura and lung tissue, about an inch in diameter, was removed with the cautery There was no hemo11hage Cough, which had been incessant in spite of sedatives and anesthesia, ceased A McCarthy Endoscope was inserted through the opening, and the large, multilocular cavity was carefully examined Part of it had peifectly smooth walls and other portions showed necrotic material, which was removed Plainly visible through the Endoscope were many small bronchial tubes, plugged with this necrotic material

The x-1 ays and physical signs had given no adequate conception of the full extent of the cavity

Into this cavity, a free flow of oxygen was passed for about five minutes. A large rubber tube was inserted, and fastened to the skin and muscles of the wound

The patient returned to bed in good condition. He remained free of cough Oxygen was passed through the dramage tube several times daily. Morphine was discontinued at the end of three or four days. The amount of discharge was seldom over

(Continued to page 28)

The Danger of Tuberculous Infection From Migratory Consumptives

Among the social causes responsible for the spread of tuberculosis must be included the migratory habits

w bolton tonson, md •

London, Ergland

a mangle to give them the appearance of not having been used

The rooms used by a tuberculous subject may then be inhabited by a person with lowered bodily resistance, visiting the sea to recuperate after some depressing illness such as influenza, or the apartments may be taken for a delicate child who passes part of its time playing with its toys on the floor, where the infected dust accumulates It seems morally certain that numbers of people date their infection from surroundings such as these Tuberculosis Care Committees, where they exist, sometimes come in touch with these tuberculous cases either through their official or voluntary visitors who are working among the poor, or by the patients themselves becoming known on account of financial distress, and then applying to the Committee for help

Control over tuberculous visitors is always irregular, uncertain, fortuitous, and only a very limited percentage of them are heard of or controlled at all. The following are some typical cases that have been on our lists, and thus they and their dwellings have come under observation

- 1 An ex-service man of early middle life, with 100 per cent pension on account of tuberculosis, was living alone in a small, dirty 100m overcrowded with furniture and hangings. He occupied much of his time in knitting soft woolly wraps, which he raffled at Christmas time Delicate people probably bought them to wind round their necks and mouths in cold weather. They seemed specially adapted for inhaling the tuberculosis germs with which he, no doubt infected them. A child recently developed tuberculosis in the same house.
- 2 A middle-aged single man suffering from chronic pulmonary tuberculosis was almost a mentally deficient. He had no relations or friends to look after him.

of many men and women suffering from pulmonary forms of the disease A considerable number of these temporarily inhabit one or more rooms in our health resorts Very many of these patients are comparatively poor, sometimes subsisting only on a small pension Frequently they are sufferers from pulmonary tuberculosis in a very chionic form. They reside in private houses that have apartments to let The danger from this poorer class of visitor applies particularly to health resorts and seaside towns, and is one of the penalties they pay for their attractiveness These cases have often left London and other large centres on account of their health, they do not consult a doctor, if they can possibly help it, in the fresh locality to which they go to live, and therefore they are not notified and are under no restrictions whatever They can live in apartments near the sea very cheaply during the off-season provided they leave them when the season com-Unfortunately there are landladies ready to welcome them, and who do not mean to spend either in money or labour more than they can help on the rooms they let Scrupulous cleanliness with such is at a discount, and no regard is given to disinfection Consequently when the tuberculosis tenant leaves these rooms they most certainly would not be disinfected, and they would probably be very imperfectly washed and cleansed Sometimes the landlady lets for some months to the same tenant, and then during the season to a succession of visitors In the latter case the blankets oftentimes are not changed frequently. It is quite a common practice to run the sheets through

Vice President of the Ha tirrs and St Leonards Tu

I am I fr in the I fit h Je i mal of Tubereu e le

and was inhabiting a single 100m by the sea which he would be obliged to leave as soon as the season commenced. He would certainly be most unlikely to carry out properly any disinfection of his sputum, or adequate cleansing of his sputum flask. Indeed, he probably did not realize his responsibility to others

- 3 A poor woman with chronic tuberculosis and living alone was inhabiting two rooms and expectorating very freely sputum containing tubercle bacilli. She told me she never took a flask with her when she went out, saying "Women never do, they haven't the pocket to put them in, I always spit down the drains"
- Two sisters, both suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis, lived together in two rooms in a poor cottage They had been receiving visits from members of our Committee for some time, when a visitor, on calling, was surprised to find them gone They had left the town without telling us of their intentions, but before doing so we learned that they had sold their belongings, consisting of dirty and dusty furniture, carpets, and hangings, to a second-hand dealer Old infected articles of this description must be a not infiequent means whereby the germs of tuberculosis are carried into the houses of the roog

To try and prevent tuberculous infection by such agencies as the above, I would venture to offer for consideration the following statements and suggestions

- 1 In seeking means for the prevention and arrest of tuberculosis, I think it will be generally admitted as an obvious truism that measures for the control and disinfection of the tuberculous sputum is of the utmost importance, and that the first thing to do is to agree as to the guiding principles of action by which this can best be accomplished
- 2 The tuberculous patient must be under supervision as long as he or she is at large. This applies more particularly to those who are deficient (a) in education, (b) in a sense of moral responsibility. Dr. Marcus Paterson, at a tuberculosis conference, expressed the opinion

- that a tuberculous patient who set all rule and authority at defiance was more dangerous to the community if uncontrolled than a lunatic. It was a remark that struck me forcibly at the time, and now with a greater experience I most emphatically endorse it
- It is advisable to perfect our system of notification Health Authorities should notify one another whenever possible regaiding the movements of tuberculous patients, so that a Medical Officei of Health may know the address of every consumptive arriving in his locality I am here referring more especially to a circulai issued by the Ministry of Health Under the heading "The Keeping of the Register," appears the following note "In County Aleas the Minister has no doubt that County Councils and Tuberculosis Joint Committees will be prepared to arrange for their Tuberculosis Officer to communicate such information to the District Medical Officer of Health as well as any information which may be in the possession of the Tuberculosis Medical Officer as to deaths or removals from the district of persons who have been under supervision, whether or not accompanied by domiciliary or other active treatment under the Tuberculosis Scheme" I would also direct attention to the remark in the next paragraph on "information from other sources" (The italics are my own)
- That the onus of notification should rest upon the patient, him or herself, so that when a tuberculous adult who has been certified as suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis goes to live in a fresh locality, it should be his or her legal duty to notify it to the right authority. This is my main contention, and I am perfectly aware that it is a proposition that would give rise to protest from a section of the public It is a case where sentiment may easily overrule judgment. As bearing on the matter as viewed from the legal aspect, I would refer to the well-known Collins-Hopkins case, which dealt with (to quote the newspaper headlines) "A Tenant's Right to leave Infectious Houses"

and to provide "The Seeds of Death in Furniture" The London Times in a leading article on this case comments under the heading "Health Conscience" thus It is one of the oldest principles of social if that the calamity of an infectious illness imposes on the victim the duty of aking such measures as may be within their power to protect others from langer"

When notified (by whatever means) and registered, every consumptive should be visited by the Medical Officer of Health or a skilled tuberculosis visitor. All tuberculous cases and their surroundings should be under control. The tuberculosis Care Committee can help these sufferers when necessary, and their rooms would be disinfected when vacated. The necessity for stripping and repairing the walls of a room occupied by a consumptive may be learned from an article on "The Sanitation of Wall-Papers," which appeared in the April number of Health

5 I would suggest that a still further advance would be to develop the principle of segregation. It would be enormously to the advantage of the patient as well as

the public if cases similar to those I have described could live in houses or hostels especially adapted to their needs. For the price they pay for non-hygienic rooms, and expensive in comparison with their income, and considering the little value they receive, these patients should be able to obtain apartments suitably furnished. easily cleaned, and dust-free Attention should certainly be directed to the provision of quarters properly ventilated, warmed, and exposed to sunlight proposed establishment should be under the management of a woman who possessed a knowledge of housekeeping and had undergone a special training for the work and understood the habits of the poor Such a one might be found among tuberculosis visitors. She would be able to control the lives and habits of the inmates I have met official tuberculosis visitors whose work in this capacity would be invaluable. These arrangements would go far to limit one cause of tuberculous infection, and what a change it would be for some of the chronic cases now undergoing what is euphemistically called "domiciliary treatment"

THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE HEART IN PULMONARY DISEASE

By Leonard Hart

(Condensed from New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal 88 293 193.)

The pulmonary diseases which are most commonly productive of right cardiac disease are "bronchial asthma, emphysema, chronic bronchitis, pulmonary tuberculosis of the fibroid type, bronchiectasis, silicosis, and pneumonoconiosis, rarely new growth and pressure exerted by growths in the mediastinum"

The symptoms in the progressive type of pulmonary disease may vary from a slight cyanosis and dyspnea with occasional palpitation to Averza's "black heart" "The symptoms of the primary lung condition can easily overshadow those of a beginning right heart failure, making it very difficult to distinguish the early cardiac involvement. But as time goes on the cyanosis increases, the dyspnea becomes pronounced, even present on very

slight exertion, attacks of palpitation increase with appearance of edema around the ankles. As the heart pathology increases, of course, passive congestion of all the viscera takes place with the associated symptoms particular to the organ involved."

"At the beginning the physical signs may be very meager—the heart borders are hard to make out, the tones are weak and the nurmers are seldom heard—One sometimes hears a systolic murmur, however, over the ensiform cartilage—There is, at first, very little change in the rhythm, maybe only an occasional extrasystole, provided only the ventricle is involved—Electrocardiogram may show a pronounced right axis deviation which is of considerable importance"

When is a Sputum Negative?

TO MANY physicians the laboratory report that a given sputum is negative for tubercle bacilli is

JAMES STANLEY WOOLLEY, M D

Looris, New York

almost conclusive evidence of the absence of tuberculosis in a patient in whom there is manifest pulmonary disease. A second negative report convinces them that tuberculosis is absent. In most instances their assumption is correct, but to how many does it occur what a so-called negative sputum may really mean? Are the results absolute or relative? It is assumed that negative sputum means that a smear of the material shows no tubercle bacilli on microscopic examination, when the examiner is skilled in preparing, staining and searching the slide.

How accurate is the microscopic method? Will it always find bacilli if present or, conversely, surely detect their absence? The answer is NO. It is apparent that if every portion of the preparation can be gone over with the microscope but few bacilli will be missed, yet such a procedure is rarely practiced, for it would take hours instead of minutes, a method beyond the limitations of most laboratories. Actually, only small portions of the slide come under observation, the greater part of the surface never being seen at all When in scanty numbers, bacilli can be easily missed or only found by chance

To determine the accuracy of the usual microscopic examination, carefully counted bacilli in varying amounts were mixed with bronchiectatic sputum and smears were made and stained in the usual way It was rarely found possible to demonstrate the bacilli microscopically when less than 5000 per cc were present method is not entirely accurate for some of the bacıllı may have been washed off in staining, but it clearly and consistently demonstrated the limitations of the smear examination Conversely from 1 to 5,000 bacıllı may be present ın a small amount (1 cc) of sputum and yet the microscope ordinarily fails to reveal them Other observers have put the number as high as

100,000 per cubic centimeter. It is thus clear that a negative sputum report may be entirely contrary

to the real facts of the case, a matter of vast importance where the diagnosis may depend on the laboratory Recognizing this inadequacy, the problem is how to increase the concentration of the bacilli, or their actual numbers, so they will come within the range of vision or give other evidences of their presence

Many laboratories are now concentrating sputum specimens as an aid to the recognition of lale bacilli In this process large amounts (1 oz) of sputum are digested and liquefied by the aid of certain dilute alkalis or acids After proper neutralization to obtain a minimal but necessary precipitate, the liquid mass is centirfuged at high speed and the sediment or a part of it stained and examined microscopically Thus the insoluble part of the sputum is reduced or compressed to a small bulk, resulting in more such material (bacıllı) per unit of sputum By concentration, the whole sputum, or a cross-section of it, is examined, depending on the amount of sediment obtained It must not be forgotten that all insoluble substances are thrown down on centrifuging such as ordinary dust, carbon particles, etc high speed centifuge is a necessity for concentration, it is as essential as the microscope in finding bacilli When concentration methods fail to give better results than direct smears, it is suggested that the method may be at fault and, although the sputum may be liquefied, it is not necessarily concentrated Among 500 sputums from patients newly admitted, 316 were found positive on direct smear (one slide) When the identical negative smear sputums were concentrated, one-third of them were found to be positive microscopically With these results in mind, it may be stated with assurance that concentration, properly done, is a worth-while and valuable procedure

Even after concentration, assuming that

they are present, the number of the bacilli in the sediment obtained may be too few to be readily detected with the microscope The limits of intensive microscopic examination have now been reached Any future detection of bacilli must depend on the actual, not relative, increase in the number of bacilli We must grow them so that by force of numbers they declare their presence Bacilli can be readily grown from even such contaminated material as sputum, provided the material is properly prepared or treated and a suitable medium utilized Recent investigations show that egg-yolk, or egg combined with potato, afford the base for mediums relatively easy to make and capable of growing rare bacilli A medium consisting of egg and potato combined was found to give results equal in every respect to animal inoculation, and had the advantage that positive results could be read much sooner than in the guinea pig

The guinea pig, nevertheless, is still the most popular method of detecting rare bacilli and it is only recently that its pre-eminence in this field has been threatened by improved culture methods. The guinea pig is for all piactical purposes a vital culture medium, self heating and of an assured composition, but it has to be fed and is subject to the usual vicissitudes of laboratory animals. Inoculation requires less skill than culturing, but it is more costly. Few laboratories can do both either is adequate.

The sediment obtained by concentration is used for culture or inoculation. It is necessary to have it neutral or nearly so. The digesting agent (usually sodium hy-

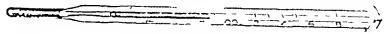
droxide) tends to inhibit the growth of the usual contaminants but does not interfere with the development of tubercle bacilli provided the digestion period is not too long. Anticipating either of these final maneuvers, it is necessary to handle the sputum aseptically, using sterile glassware and covering when centrifuging it is well to have the containers in which the sputum is originally collected sterilized before use Inoculation or culture are clearly valuable procedures for, in the series above mentioned, nearly one half of the concentration negative specimens were made positive by these methods

A summary of results in the examination of 500 sputums shows 316 positive on direct smear (one slide examined) When the negative smear sputums were concentrated, one-third of them (66) were found positive microscopically and, of the remainder, 55 turned out to be positive by inoculation or culture, 437 positive resulted in all Tubercle bacilli were found in 90 percent of these cases by the examination of only one specimen of sputum It is probable that repeated similar examinations would increase this percentage The vast majority of these cases had recognized tuberculosis, non-tuberculous pulmonary disease accounting for 4 per cent of the total

The additional positives obtained by the methods described above are sufficient in number to encourage their use when examining sputums from suspected cases of tuberculosis. No sputum is truly negative unless it has successfully run the gauntlet of the animal or the culture tube as u ell as the microscope.

SPECIALIZING ON THERMOMETERS FOR SANATORIA

Easy to Read — Easy to Shake Back — Easy on the Budget



Write for literature and prices

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION - Waterlown, New York

Varula susers of Thomome on Syringer Needles and Surg cal Supplies

Faithney Thermometers 5 n e 1888

ABSTRACTS

COHN, ALFRED E and LEWIS, WILLIAM H Lobar Pneumonia and Digitalis American Journal of the Medical Sciences, 189 457-482 (April) 1935

The question is still undecided whether the action of digitalis benefits patients suffering from lobal pneumonia. The authors made an analysis of 1456 cases to ascertain what influence the action of digitalis has on the course of this disease

Patients suffering from lobar pneumonia encounter risks far from uniform The risk varies, presumably, with the kind and number of factors of an untoward nature which each case presents. The authors have singled out eight such factors, as follows

- A Type of work
- B Type of pneumococcus
- C Age
- D Alcoholism
- E. Bacterremia
- F Number of lobes involved
- G Cardiovascular affections
- H Complications

Having done heavy work presents an added risk, so does infection with pneumococcus types II and III, age is distinctly a factor and is the more serious the higher the decade, the risk being three times greater after than before the age of 40, mild alcoholism is apparently of no consequence, the presence of bacteria quaddruples the danger and its continued presence laises it about eight times, involvement of more than two lobes of the lungs laises the risk from 24 per cent (two lobes) to 41 per cent (three lobes) and to 75 per cent and 100 per cent when four and five lobes, respectively, are involved, the complications which were encountered have varying significance, the important ones being empyema when not operated upon, pulmonary abscess, meningitis, pulmonary, renal and cardiac affections In the sense that heavy work, infection with pneumococcus Types II and III, age over 40, more than moderate use of alcohol. bacteriemia, cai diovasculai affections and certain complications have been regarded

as factors having an unfavorable influence, so may lighter or less severe pliases in each of these categories be grouped and the rates of mortality of patients affected by them be calculated. When this is done it appears that the rate is uniformly low—lower distinctly in each class than when the severer phase in that class is experienced.

When none of the untoward factors was present death was rare, there being only two deaths among 288 patients (0 69 per cent)

When only one untoward factor was present, the outlook was favorable or at least not unfavorable, though even under these circumstances the nature of the factor was not without importance. When more than one of the untoward factors was present the rate of mortality rose depending on the number of them with which patients were obliged to deal. With two the rate was 14.4 per cent, with three it began to rise rapidly.

There appears to be little difference whether digitalis was taken or not, except when two, three and five untoward factors were present. If a sufficient dose (09 to 15 Gm) was given "early" the mortality was less than when no digitalis was taken in those without or with one untoward factor, it was greater otherwise, but the difference is not important. If the time when digitalis was given is regarded, the mortality was less in those without or with one untoward factor, otherwise it was greater, but again the difference is slight If small doses of digitalis (up to 08 Gm) were given the death rate was smaller when there were none, one, two, or three of these factors But the differences again are small

The attempt finally has been made to discover whether, among the untoward elements, certain ones, when they were present alone, played a role more or less unfavorable than others when digitalis was given. The aged and the alcoholic were not aided, otherwise it did no harm



Pine Crest Manor Southern Proces N C.

A private sanatorium for the TUBERCULOUS, located on a private estate of ninety acres, one mile from Southern Pines, six miles from Pinehurst. Alutude 600 feet. Central Administration Building and twenty-two cottages Treatment consists of the usual sanatorium routine with special emphasis on REST Artificial pneumothorax and other surgical precedures employed when indicated.

Descriptive booklet on request For reservations rates or other information, address

JME W DICKIE Physician in Charge Southern Pines C

ASHEVILLE North Carolina

"Che Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky ASHEVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is Graduate nurses in constant attendance gav en Rates \$10 00 per week and up Mrs 11 L. Howell Superintendent

FAIRVIEW COTTAGE SANITARIUM

Overlooking city and moontains Liberal diets, menu system All types of accommodations Rates \$12 50 to \$15 00 per week, exclusive of medical care

"Write for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptice literature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R N., Supt.

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic diseases of the chest

Medical Staff

C H Cocke M D S L Crow M D J W Huston M D Mrs W I Abernethy R N Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

St. Joseph Sanatorium (Condocted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Fireproof steam heat. All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths. Graduate norses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis Annie L. Rutherford R N Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting boths wonderful view of city and moontains

Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA







VIOLET ATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free automobile transportation to Town ASHEVILLE Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA Whether digitalis was given or was not, whether the size of the dose was small or adequate, whether it was given early or late—all of these considerations appear to be of no deciding consequence The form of the curve of mortality depends, it seems. entirely on the degree of severity of the affection, when it is slight, death is rare, the more severe, the greater the number of untoward factors against which the struggle must be made, the smaller become the chances of recovery The form of the curve appears to indicate what the important factor is in deciding the outcome, it is the disease-virulence of the infection and resistance of the host, both together, rather than the action of digitalis

Aside from having an influence on the size of the heart in pneumonia, digitalis exercises its well-known action on conduction by reducing the late of the ventricles in auriculai fibrillation. The course of events in all the cases of auricular fibrillation and the cases of auricular fibiillation and auricular flutter has been reviewed (31 patients, of whom 18, 58 per cent, died) The cases have been analyzed, though the number is small, from the point of view of the general mortality, of the age of the patients and of the other untoward factors which they presented It was apparent that, if the cases are grouped according to the number of the "untoward" factors against which they were required to contend, the outcome in those who suffered from two (of which auiicular fibrillation was one) was strikingly better than that in the general series When there were three factors (of which auricular fibrillation was one) the death rate was actually lower than the rate in the case of those who took digitals. The three patients who died were seriously ill When there were more untoward factors there was no important difference from the general curve of mortality. The influence of age on the development of auricular fibrillation is not certain

Whatever may be learned from greater experience concerning the influence of fibrillating auricles on the outcome of lobar pneumonia, this at all events is apparent from the few observations which it has been possible to make, the chances in those in whom it is present are not worse than in other patients Giving digitalis has been useful when no more than two untoward elements (besides auricular fibrillation itself) were present, the rate of mortality was favorably influenced When there were more untoward elements, the chances were not worse than they would otherwise have been

It appears that in those cases in which the outcome depends on safeguarding patients from the unfavorable effects of the rapid rate in auricular fibrillation and auricular flutter the administration of digitalis may be life saving

Digitalis should not be regarded as an agent necessarily having an influence on the natural history of the pneumonic or pneumococcic infection

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM

SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS

Robert O Brown, M D Medical Director SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

For patients irrespective of denomination or creed

The American Lutheran Church | For Treatment of Tuberculosis | A high class institut on

Address Paul F Hein D.D., Supt.

Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking

institution for diseases of

heart and lungs Rates from \$2.00

CHICAGO FRESH AIR HOSPITAL

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

Herbert W Gray, M D

Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

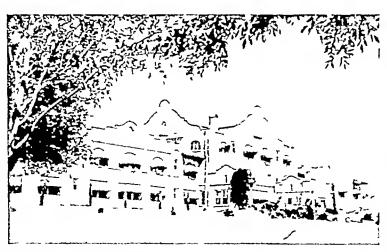
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson, M.D., and Marr Bisaillon, M.D. 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass enclosed sun parlors

Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment.

A home like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICK SANATORIUM EL PASO TEXAS

CHAS. M. HENDRICKS AND JAS. W. LAWS Medical Directors

CASE REPORTS

Mrs E A S Age 31 White Married, one child, 3 years of age

Family History Negative, in so far as tubereulosis is concerned, although was reared in a separate building with her family apart from a large tuberculosis sanatorium, her father being Superintendent of the sanatorium Had all the diseases of childhood. One normal delivery

Chief Complaint Progressive weakness, distressing cough, irregular fever, anorexia

Present History Has always been well until latter part of May 1933 when an abscessed tooth was removed. Following the removal of tooth patient developed severe cold, accompanied by severe cough and some indefinite chest pains. On July 21st, 1933, had a disturbance at the site of the removal of the tooth, at which time the dentist removed a small portion of the alveolar process, at the point of extraction. On her return to her home after this procedure she had a chill About July 28th, 1933, it was noticed, by the patient, that the cough which had been present became worse accompanied by pain in the right upper chest with fever 101 Her family physician was called who made a diagnosis of influenza and treated her accordingly The cough, expectoration, frothy mucoid material persisted and a sputum examination at this time was negative for tubercle bacilli and a fluoroscopic examination was reported negative for any pathological condition in the lung

On August 22nd, 1933, the patient was referred to me for examination, my findings on that date were as follows Patient weak and depressed and appeared to be very ill She had a very severe cough, explosive in character, moderate amount of mucoid material, streaked with yellowish material Patient's temperature 100½, pulse 118, weight 103 normal weight 113

Physical Examination

Inspection Depression above and below clav-

Palpation Fremitus greatly increased over upper right lobe

Percussion Duliness from clavicle to fourth rib and to third interspace

Coin test Evidence of cavitation in the third interspace

Auscultation Right Lung Increased whispered voice sounds over upper lobe area, no definite rales made out in this area. The remainder of the lung shows the breath sounds to be normal

Auscultation Left Lung Negative

R-L-X-Ray Findings Hilus shadow is heavy and dense Radiating out from the third interspace, anteriorally, there is a dense area about 5 cm in length by 3 cm in breadth with mossy strictions extending into the middle zone. The upper bronchial tree is faintly outlined with fine interweaving and very minute studding. The lower bronchial tree is mossy and cottony with some studding throughout. The lung is well aerated.

L-L-X-Ray Findings The hilus shows some thickening with a fan shaped area extending from the third interspace up into the apex There is minute studding throughout the upper bronchial tree. The lower bronchial tree shows some studding and mossiness. The base is slightly more hazy than the right lung. The lung is well aerated.

Laboratory Report Urine negative

Blood Examination

Wassermann		 Negative
Hemoglobin		 80%
White cells		17,800
Polys		85%
Leucocytes		9%
Monocytes	••	 6%

Sputum Examination

Patient was asked to cough and expectorate into a metal container, when she did this a slight metallic sound was noticed and on close examination a small hard substance was found in the sputum. This was examined and found to be a small portion of an amalgam filling. She was sent at once to her dentist who examined all of her teeth in order to ascertain whether the filling had just dropped from the tooth at the time of expectoration. He reported no missing fillings or portion of fillings. Microscopically, the sputum contained pneumococcus, staphlococcus and some fusiform bacilli, no tubercle bacilli were found.

Diagnosis Abscess of the lung Due to inhalation of a portion of amalgam filling which occurred, undoubtedly at the time of the extraction of a tooth on July 21st, 1933

Progress Patient made a gradual and uninterrupted recovery after about four months. Since that time patient has reported from time to time for examination, no recurrences, and at the present time, nearly three years later, is in good health.

FOR ONLY \$1750 PER WEEK TUBERCULOUS PATIENTS CAN ENJOY

For further information write
DOCTOR M A CUNNINGHAM or
SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS

Holy Cross Sanatorium P. O New Mexico A private suite with screened porch sitting room and dressing alcove Hot and cold running water (With private bath \$20 00 to \$22 50 per week)
Sunshine 80% of the year in New Mexico s famous HEALTH ZONE Holy Cross Sanatorium is situated at an altitude of

4 330 feet.
Complete medical and general care in a cheerful friendly atmosphere

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM AND CLINIC MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura asthma and other allergic diseases asthenics and others who require test An ideal all year location. The and supervised medical care grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision. Rates reasonable.

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD Managing Ouner



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well-equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

LAUREL BEACH SANATORIUM SFATTLE (On the Salt Water Beach) WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases Pneumothorax Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when requ Ray Fluoroscope Special diets when required private and semi private rooms Rates From \$25.00 per week up including medical care PERPENICK SLYPPID M D RATHON P TENNANT of D JOHN L. NELSON, M.D.



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Lev H H Felentag. Ledical Director Presiden Plysician

THE PROPER USE OF REST

stand in the first interview that it is his disease, that it is his life that is at stake, that it is he who must take the cure, that you can point the way and be the guide, but that you cannot and will not take the cure for him, and that whether he gets well or not will depend, to a large extent, upon his ability to reconcile himself to what he has, what he must do and how he must do it. That is, treat him with judicious sympathy

While we must have certain general rules and regulations, especially in large institutions, I do not believe in trying to get the patient to take the cure by furnishing him with printed rules and regulations. Speaking from my experience as a patient and as a physician as well, I feel regulations and rules handed out in that manner engender in the average patient a strong desire to break them.

Some may feel that what I have outlined as to the regulation and enforcement of these phases of the cure is too great a task for the physician and that

(Continued from page 9)

he does not have time to go into such details. If the physician feels that way, he is too busy for his job. The ideal sanatorium has been described as an atmosphere, which reflects the attitude of the physician not only toward his patient, but toward life in general

It may also be said that a certain class of patients may be handled in this manner while others, especially those of low intelligence, can not From my experience of seventeen or eighteen years, devoted intensively to the handling of tuberculosis in private practice and in public institutions. I am convinced that, while certain patients are more amenable to this method of handling, there are no patients, as a class, that cannot be thus managed It is also my conviction that it is by far the most effective method for getting tuberculous patients well and that it brings to the physician the greatest degree of satisfaction and joy through a work well done

PUTRID LUNG ABSCESS

two or three ounces, and by the end of ten days, was not more than one ounce. He garned rapidly in weight, and at the time he was discharged, he weighed 187 pounds, and was free of cough and expectoration.

Conclusions

- 1 Putrid lung abscess is definitely a chinical and pathological entity, bronchogenic in origin, produced and maintained by pathogenic anaerobes, usually Aspergillus or mixture of Vincent's and other anaerobes
- 2 Nearly always situated near surface of lung

(Continued from page 16)

- 3 Raiely demonstrable with the x-iav in the early stages. Fluid level appears late. More easily determined immediately following postural drainage. Bronchoscope and Lipiodol injections ineffective for diagnosis.
- 4 Surgery the treatment of choice Phrenic avulsion, followed by aspiration and drainage, using electric cautery, destroying intercostal nerves, ligating intercostal blood vessels, and covering edges of 11bs with redundant muscle to prevent osteomyelitis

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

NORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA — CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains

FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D, Medical Director

PALMER SANATORIUM

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges. Filly approved by the American College of Surgeons Unusual refinements of service. New and modern buildings and equipment.

A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non tuberculous convalescents

Circulars on request Dr. George Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location, near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2,400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates. A sustained reputation for satisfaction, both among physicians and patients. Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit, and of his full grautude.

C. E. ATKINSON, M. D _____Medical Director

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR. LOUIS MARK, Medical Director 677 N High St. Columbus O

H. A. PHILLIPS
Superintendent

DR. D G RALSTON
Resident Med. Director

DR. A. A. TOMBAUGH
Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Beaunful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates



Where the science of treatment is first

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

MONROVIA

(Maryknoll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs. Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains. Southern exposure Accommodations are private modern and comfortable. General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being Sister Mary Edward Superinterders. E. W. Hayes M. D. Medica' Director.

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous — Four large modern well-equipped buildings and fifty cotaces surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees — Open to all physicians — Rates \$50.00 to \$75.00 per month — medical care extra MRS MINNE G GORRELL, Superirederi

THE TRAGEDY OF THE CONTRA-LATERAL LUNG

(Continued from page 11)

The more I engage in collapse therapy, the more I am inclined to believe that the best gauge as to the success or failure of this method, placing it ahead of the temperature curve, the weight curve, the physical examination and even the x-ray investigation, is the question of sputum conversion The conversion from a positive to a negative sputum, and its maintenance there, tends to insure success. whereas the failure of conversion or the reappearance of a positive sputum afterwards, portends that tragedy about which we have been writing

With the tragical occurrence disease in the contra-lateral lung, many things can be tried and much done—but that is another story

TUBEROULOSIS AND BRONCHIECTASIS

(Continued from page 12)

and relieves the attacks in asthmatic cases When the bronchiectasis is due to obstruction of the large bronch at the hilus some relief is obtained by the introduction of Lipiodol but a reoculience of shortness of breath, wheezing and inteimittent sputum may occur

Primary foci of infection, especially of the upper respiratory tract, must be cleared as much as possible Autogenous vaccine injections or the use of ordinary stock vaccine injections have proven very beneficial Where considerable sputum is present, without fever, postural drainage should be encouraged When a unilateral case of bronchiectasis with tuberculosis occurs, paralysis of the phrenic nerve may permit sufficient rise of the diaphragm to close some of the bronchiectatic pockets

Artificial pneumothorax has not proven of any permanent value It is not wise to attempt intra-pulmonaly sulgery in the bronchiectatic cases

To summarize it is wise to remember that tuberculosis and bronchiectasis can occur in the same patient, that patients with severe cough and expectoration, that cannot be accounted for by the amount of tuberculous changes, should be suspected of having bronchiectasis and if they are not of the hemorihage type they should have Lipiodol injections into the bionchial tiee both for diagnosis and treatment, all upper respiratory foci of infection should be eliminated if possible, advanced cases of bronchiectasis should have postural drainage and immunization by vaccine

The Little Switzerland of America

TUJUNGA, CALIFORNIA

The Sunny Spot in Sunny California

Exclusive estates and modern attractive institutions to suit all requirements of

those seeking the cure or rehabilitation care Thirty-five miles from Los Angeles-altitude 2 000 feet

McPHEE REST HOME

MOUNTAIN VIEW REST HOME

H BURGAN MD Medical Director

With epecial diet and therapy for the tuberculous patients needs

Rates \$25 00 per week and up including medical care

VALMORA SANATORIUM

The Old Valmora Ranch Valmora, New Mexico

Modern Hospital - Medical & Surgical Equipment of the Best

Roomy, Comfortable Cottages with Sleeping Porch & Private Bath

C H GELLENTHIEN, MD

Superintendent and Medical Director

Over Thirty Years Experience in the Treatment of Tuberculosis and Chronic Diseases Booklet on Request

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Porter Are. El Paso Texas

Leased in the foot hills—Beautiful scenic brekground.—Home like atmosphere—Bmall private sanatorium where individual attention is the key word—All rooms adjoining sun-porthen— Modeste rates—Graduate mare in constant attendance

For Information Write E. D PRICE, M D Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Bareing - California

Loders in every respect and conducted in accordance with the blish startletts of an accordance last often. Ladisfull benpalars and on targe with printle balls. Englished carries with special training for the care of tuberculous cases. Natritions food and tray service. Brawnshi Easter. Write for Dockleys

A. L. BRANKAUP & D., Lefical Director

88 RIVERSIDE DRIVE Saranac Lake

On the Lake Freing the Mountains
Rooms and porches Some with private baths
Rates \$20 per week and up including nursing care
Katherine C Lynch R N and Graduate Dietician Owner

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of

KERRVILLE, TEXAS MODERATE

W R. FICKESSEN LLD Med. Director

MODERATE RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

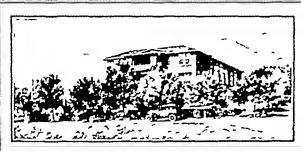
A climate unsurpa, of in which to get well. A faselnating city in which to live. A home-like institution. Moderate rates Artiff cial Procumothyrax giten in sultable cases. Medical Unrector lives be Secretarian.

Address W C Farmer M D Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley"
DUARTE CALIFORNIA

Morris Roseman, Superintendent



Rates \$15 00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

The LONG SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

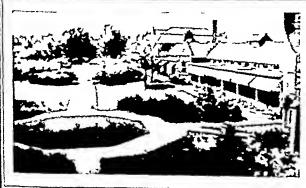
A D LONG, M D Medical Director

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

YON ORMY TENAS

FRANK C. COOL President
R G McCORKLE, M D., Medical Director
W R GASTON Manager

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates. Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Texas. Splendid all year round climate Our own dairy and egg supply Artificial pneumothorax used where indicated Hopeless int stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.50 For booklet please write the manager



BETHESDA SANATORIUM DENVER, COLORADO

(Under the Auspices of Holland Reformed Churches)

An insutation for Christian care of the tuberculous Modernly equipped for all approved methods of treatment. Members of Protestant Churches eligible for admission

Write for information

McLrod M George, M D Superirterders

```
-A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS

By Arnold Minnig M.D., Denrer, Colorado
   -A SIMPLE METHOD OF OBTAINING SKIAGRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX WORK

By Frederick R G Heal, M.D., and R A C MacNair, M.D., London, England

-AN OPERATION FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA

By L Eloesier M D. F A C.S San Francisco, Calif

-BILATERAL COLLAPSE THERAPY

By I B Ballenger, M D Albuquerque N M
 4-BILATERAL COLLAPSE THERAPY
5-BILATERAL COLLAPSE THERAPT

5-BILATERAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION

By Harry Golembe, A.B. M.D., Liberty New York

6-CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W. A. Gekler M.D. F.A.C.P., Albuquerque, N. M.
   -CLIMATE IN ASTHMA
                                                                     By Robert O Brown M.D. Santa Fe N. M.
   -COEXISTENCE OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
By Arnold Minnig M D Denter, Colo
 9—COUGH
                                                                By Champneys H Holmes, MD, Atlanta, Georgia
10-EARLY PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
                                                    C Davis, MD, and Redford A Wilson MD, Tucson, Ariz
                                               By S
11-EMPYEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
                                                                      By Don F Catheart, M.D. Atlanta Georgia
12—ENVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler, M D Albuquerque N M
13—FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY BREHMER

By F M Pottenger, M D Monrovia, Calif
   -GASTRO ENTEROLOGY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                        By James J Gorman, MD, El Paso, Texas
                                                             By Carl Mulky, M.D., F.A.C.P., Albuquerque, N. M.
RICA By Frank E. Mera. M.D. Santa Fe, N. M.
   -HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS
16-HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA
17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS
                                                             By Edwin S Bennett MD, Los Angeles, California
17A—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Boisserain MD, Denrer, Colorado
19—INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY
                                                                  By Edw W Schoenheit, M.D., Asherille, N C
19—INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                               By Carl ] Johannesson, M.D., Walla Walla, Wash
   -JUVENILE TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                    By Max Rothschild, M D , Belmont, California
21-KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND
                                                                  By Kenneth Paul Jones, M.D., Olice View, Calif.
22—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                By H Beattie Brown, M D Saranac Lake, N Y
   -LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY
                                                                       By W E Vanderere, M D, El Paso Texas
   -NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                     By Emil Bogen, M. D., Olive View, California
25—PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORY AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier Jones F R C P, Cambridge, England
26—PRESENT DAY CONCEPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                        By Eli A Miller, M. D., Denver, Colorado
27—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Scott D Gleeton M.D., Monrovia, California
28—USE OF X RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
                                                                        By Henry Seuall, M. D., Denver, Colorado
29—REHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS
                                                                        By Edward Hochbauser, New York, N Y
30-REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
                                                            By M. A. Cunningham, M.D., Deming, N. M. By Carl H. Gellenthien, M.D., Valmora. New Mexico.
   -RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS
32—REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By J E J Harris, M.D., Albaquerque, N. M.
33—SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By E W Hayes, M.D., Monrovia, California
                                                            By Frank Porter Miller, M.D. Los Angeles, California
34—SILICOSIS AND TUBERCULO SILICOSIS
   -SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Robert B Homan, Jr., M. D., El Paso, Texas
36—SPONTANFOUS PNEUMOTHORAX
                                                                       By H Frank Carman, M.D., Dallas, Texas
                                                                     By A R Massen MD, Wheatridge, Colo
   -SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS
38—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By S E Thompson, M D, Kerrville, Texas
                                                                 By Carl H Gellenthien, M.D., Valmora, N. M.
39—SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                        By John Chapman Hilder
40-STOP! REST!
                                                                      By Victor Randolph M.D., Phoenix, Arizona
41—THE ADV ANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS
42-THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT
                                                                   By Paul H Ringer, M.D., Asherille, N. C.
                                                                    By A R Masten MD, Wheatridge Colorado
43-THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                               By O E Egbert, M.D., FACP, El Paso Texas
44-THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS
   THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM
                                                                     By Bartus T Baggott, MD, Baltimore, Md
46-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                            By William C Voorsanger, M.D. Los Gatos California
                                                                        By I S Kahn M D San Antonio Texas
47—THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM
48-THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F. M. Pottenger, M. D., Monrolia California
49—THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
                                                                  By R G McCorkle, M D, San Antonio Texas
50-THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS
                                         By Charles S Kibler, M.D., and Samuel H Watson M.D., Tucson, Arlz
                                                             By LeRoy S Peters M.D., Albuquerque, New Mexico
   -THE SANATORIUM
52—THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                     By Ralph C Matson, M.D., FACP, FACS, Portland, Ore
53-THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By William H Thearle M D Albuquerque N M
                                                                  By Sidney Jacobs MD, New Orleans, Louisiana
54-THE TUBERCUI IN REACTION
                                                             By LeRoy S Peters, M D , Albuquerque, New Mexico
   -THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT
55-
                                                                    By Chas A Bundsen MD Denver Colorado
   TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS
   -TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS

-TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM

By E W Hayes, MD, Montoria California

-TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA

-TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS

By Champneys H Holmes, MD Atlanta, Georgia
59-TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
60-X RAY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By R B Homan Sr, MD, El Paso, Texas
                                                                  By J R Van Atta, M.D., Albuquerque, N. M.
   -> RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

All of these

61 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer
(Good in the United States of America only)

DISEASES OF THE CHEST Cotton Avenue and Wyoming Street El Paso, Texas	
I am enclosing a	nd the 61 papers whose titles ap- bstracts and one years subscrip-
Name	
Street or Building	***************************************
CityState	***************************************

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria) Meets with the American Medical Society at Kansas City, May 11-15, 1936

SPRING

A
Delightful Time
in
El Paso, Texas
— and
It's Almost
Here!



HERE'S a tonic warmth to spring sunshine in El Paso that will delight every patient who comes here from blizzard-ridden climes . . . and an opportunity for every-day outdoor living that will add much to his well being.

Why not see for yourself what El Paso has to offer? The coupon below brings the story.

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB

EL	PA	SO	GA'	TE.	WA	Υ	CL	UB
307	San	Fran	ıcısco	Sr.	El	Pasc	. Te	as

Please send me El Paso literature I'm interested in learning about your climate

Name_____Address____

Published Monthly by the Federation of American Sanatoria

CONTENTS:

MODERN METHODS OF DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Ross K Childerhose, M.D., M.Sc., Allenwood, Pa

THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS IN THE HOME

By R. B. Homan, Jr., M.D., El Paso, Texas

WHAT IS ACCOMPLISHED IN TUBERCULOSIS AMONG MY OWN RACE HERE IN ATLANTA

By M. A. Thomas, M.D., Aslanta, Georgia

THE IMPORTANCE OF MOUTH HYGIENE IN THE TREATMENT OF DISEASES OF THE CHEST

By David E Jacobs, D.D.S., Los Angeles, Calif

TUBERCULOSIS OF THE TRACHEA AS A CAUSE OF DEATH By Edwin L. Apperson, M.D., Denier, Colorado

ASPERGILLOSIS (A Case Report)

By Rujus Smith, M.D., Knoxville, Tenn

EDITORIALS, ABSTRACTS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D., EL PASO TEXAS CHAIRMAN DENYER. COLO CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES M D.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H DEATTIE BROWN M D...
WILLIAM DEVITY M D...
ONVILLE E. ECORAT M D...
ALEXUMO M FORSTER M D...
JCHW B HAWES ZHO M D...
BOSTON MASS
JCHW B HAVES M D...
GEORGE F HERSEN M D...
EL PABO TEXAS
SATINACIARE, N Y
ALLENWOOD PA
COLO SPOS COLO
SPOS COLO
SOSTON MASS
SATINACIARE N
EL PABO TEXAS
LOOMIS N Y
EL PABO TEXAS
RALPH C. MATSON M D...
PORTLAND OREDOM
RALPH C. MATSON M D...
PORTLAND OREDOM EL FARD TEXAS COLO SPGS COLO ROSTON MASS

EDDAR MAYER M D
GEONGE T PALMER M D
GEONGE T PALMER M D
ROBERT A. PEERS M D
LE ROY S PETERS M D
F M POTTENGER M D
F M POTTENGER M D
F M POTTENGER M D
F MONROY
F MONROY
F MONROY
F MAXLE ROTHSCHILD M D
F MAXLE A THOMAS M D
GAMUEL M WATSON M D
GAMUEL M TOOR

GAMUEL M WATSON M D
GAMUEL M TOOR

NEW YORK, N V SPRINGFIELD I ALBUQUEROUE

CHAB II HENDRICKE IN III SERAND HERDISCO

PRICE 25 CENTS YEARLY BUBSCHIFTION \$2.00

MURRAY KO MANAGING

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

FIRST of all remember that the diagnosis of tuberculosis is not a sentence of death as it was supposed to be thirty or more years ago. The evidence of disease in early cases often completely disappears, and under modern treatment more advanced cases can be restored to health and work

Secondly, remember that the atmosphere of the building in which you are living depends on the attitude of the individuals therein. Do not bore your neighbors with repeated discussion of your symptoms. Don't frighten a new patient with gloomy or terrifying predictions. Don't isolate yourself from your neighbors. Solitude is apt to have the effect of magnifying out of all proportion minor irritations."

An extract from "On Getting Well" a Booklet given to all Patients of Devitt's Camp

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PENNA (TUBERCULOSIS)

ON WHITE DEER MOUNTAIN

WILLIAM DEVITT, MD Superintendent and Physician in charge 20 miles southweast of Williamsport, Pa

ROSS K. CHILDERHOSE, M.D. JOHN S. PACKARD, M.D. Associate Physicians

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

9 II C

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

5 II 5

Two physicians on duty day and night

5□5

Graduate nurses

DR. MAX L ROTHSCHILD

Medical Director

DR HARRY C. WARREN

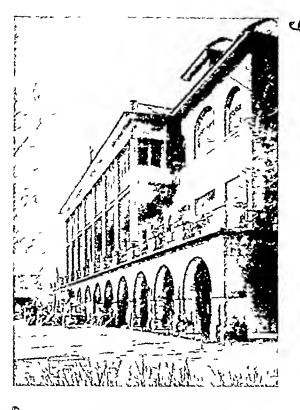
Associate Med Dir

LOOMIS SANATORIUM



LOOMIS—SULIIVAN COUNTI —NEW YORK

GEORGE FOSTER HERBEN, M D, F A C P, Physicin in Chief



St. Joseph's Sanatorium

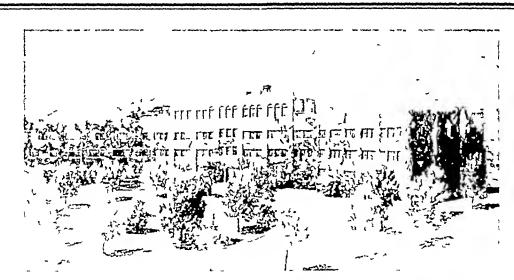
1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D

Physician in Chief



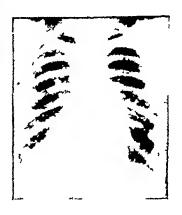
THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

Write for Descriptive Bookles JOHN C CRIMEN, Supt THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS STAFF
ROBERT B HOMAN, M D, Medical Director
R H HOMAN, M D, Associate Medical Director
R B HOMAN, JR, M D, Associate Medical Director
FELL P MILLER, M D, F A C. S, Chest Surgery

Facilitate Accurate Diagnosis with LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED



At lef —Plam Romt genogram

At mph -Lipiodol Bronchogram

Photographs coursely
of B P Poster
Hadson Courty Tu
beremlosis Hospital
Secaucus New Jersey



The modern roengenologist employs a dye with which to visualize the gall bladder. A complete urologic study involves the use of an opaque medium either for retrograde or intravenous pyelography

In the same way Lipiodol—an iodized oil—has be come an essential in the roentgenographic exploration of various body cavities and organs

Lipiodol makes possible the radiologic examination of such organs which otherwise are not practically amenable to such examination.

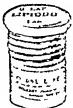
As for instance in visualizing bronchial dilations or in uterosalpingography

Lipiodol when indicated, enchances the diagnostic possibilities and criteria where rediologic examination without it yields uncertainties and unsatisfactory results

INDICATIONS FOR LIPIODOL

Lipiodol may be advantageously used in the roent genographic exploration of the following systems, with of course, proper consideration of suitable technique and contraindications in each case

- 1 Broncho pulmonary apparatus
- 2 Uterus and Fallopian rubes
- 3 Paranasal sinuses
- 4 Bladder urethra and seminal vesicles
- 5 Lacrimal ducts
- 6 Fistulae and abscess cavities



Lipiodol (Lafay) is the original French iodized oil. It represents an organic stable combination of 40% iodine with poppy seed oil. Lipiodol p oduces clean cut, precise shadows which facilitate accurate diagnosis and therefore more efficient treatment.

Laterature or request

E. FOUGERA & CO., INC.

75 Varick Street, New York City, Distributors

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

COTTON AVENUE AND WYOMING STREET EL PASO, TEXAS

February, 1936

Gentlemen:

In the January issue of the DISEASES OF THE CHEST, the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria introduced to industrial and welfare organizations a national service of chest specialists and private sanatoria thruout the United States, as listed below, for the hospitalization and care of your tuberculous members and those suffering with other chest ailments. If you did not read that open letter, we will be pleased to send you a copy of same.

Private individual care is an important factor in the treatment of tuberculosis; each case presents a separate problem and must be studied by competent chest specialists and the proper treatment prescribed. The Federation of American Sanatoria now brings you this service. It is organized in the interest of the tuberculous patient and we urge you to learn more about it.

The Committee on Economics will be pleased to assist you in working out a problem for the care of your tuberculous members. Please address all communications to the Committee on Economics at the above address.

> Sincerely yours, COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS Federation of American Santoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Helen Lee Sanatorium

Anson Rest Home Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning Banning Sanatorium Southern Sierras Sanatorium

Belmont California Sanatorium

Duarte Mulrose Sanatorium

Maryknoll Sanatorium Norumbega Sanatorium Pottenger Sanatorium

McPhee Rest Home Nountain View Rest Home Tujunga Valley Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denner Bethesda Sanatorium Wheatridge Lutheran Sanatorlum

ILLINOIS

Chicago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Methodist Sanatorium St Jeseph Sanatorium Southwestern Presbyterian Sar

Denung Holy Cross Sanatorium

Santa Fe St Vincent Sanatorium Sunmount Sanatorium Valmora. Valmora Sanatorium

McConnelsville Rocky Glen Sanatorium

Loomis Sanatorlum Saranac Lake St Mary's of the Lake Lynch Nursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

NEW YORK

Loonus

Ambler Heights Sanitarium Elmhurst Sanatorium
Farriew Cottage Sanitarium
Hilicroft Sanatorium
St Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights Sanatorium Violet Hill Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines Pine Crest Manor

OHIO

San Antonio Dr Farmer's Sanatorium Grace Lutheran Sanatorium

Von Ormy Von Ormy Cottage Sanatorium

Laurel Beach Sanatorium

Sunnyside Sanatorium

WASHINGTON Seattle

OREGON Milwaukee

TEXAS

Allenwood

El Paso

Kerrville

Devitt's Camp Inc

Homan Sanatorium

Portland Open Air Sanatorium
PENNSYLVANIA

Hendricks Laws Sanatorium

Long Sanatorium
Price Sanatorium
St Joseph's Sanatorium
Southern Baptist Sanatorium

No 2

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Cotton at Wyoming, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

"The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind" Lawrason Brown, M. D.

Editorial Comment

To Our New This issue of the Diseases
Readers of the Chest publication
will come to many readers

for the first time. The journal is now completing its first year in the field of medical sciences. It is the aim and purpose of the editorial staff of Diseases of the editorial staff of Diseases of the Chest to bring to the busy physician short, concise articles on chest diseases written by specialists with long training in this branch of medicine.

The editorial policy of DISEASES OF THE CHEST is, first, the early diagnosis of chest diseases and, second segregation of the open case of tuberculosis

Our Motto "CLOSE THAT CAVITY"
You will find a special subscription offer on the back inside pages of this journal

The lield of A FEW BRIEF YEARS have Chest Discuss brought about a great transition in industrial medicine. Surgery for the injured was formerly the only interest taken in the health of the employed. Today industry signertest interest is in tuberculosis and silicous discuses undermining the health and efficiency of employees. It cannot be too strongly emphasized that the study and treatment of pulmonary discuses constitute a true specialty of internal medicine. Internists have always been proning.

to recognize surgical conditions and refer such cases to surgeons, and in large medical staffs to have surgeons available for that department of service Surgeons who head the medical staffs of great corporations should be as quick to recognize the value of specially trained men for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary diseases It is an insufficient service for the physician handling pulmonary cases to be able to read an x-1av film of the chest Trained Phthisiologists, or Chest Specialists, should be retained on all medical staffs of great corporations, to make the necessary clinical, pathological, etiological and economic researches

Group IF GROUP INSURANCE is calried by an industry for its employees a compensation pol-

ic for sufferers from silicosis is as practical as it is for other diseases and for injuries. To the extent there is disability in silicosis, it is permanent, and the disease is not amenable to treatment.

Tuberculosis is a much more complicated situation. The disease in its numinal moderately advanced and many cases from the far advanced group is amenable to treatment and may not result in total disability, but only partial. If treatment can prevent serious permanent disability it is greatly to the interest of the patient, to

the industry purchasing group insurance. and to the Insurance Company itself, that treatment of tuberculosis be a feature of the policy Experience has proved that compensation to the sufferer from tuberculosis, even though adequate, is not always used to the best advantage by the patient himself for the treatment of his disease and his temporary disability may, through such neglect, become a permanent one The policy should, therefore, provide for hospital treatment of tuberculosis for at least one year before a permanent rating is given and the case placed on compensation status only OEE

Our Kansas City WE HAVE recently reMeeting cerved the following letter which is of great interest to all members of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

"I am glad to inform you that the council on the scientific assembly at its meeting held a few days ago in Chicago decided to have one session in the section on miscellaneous topics at the Kansas City Session of the American Medical Association for the purpose of a program dealing with tuberculosis"

OLIN WEST, M D, Sec'y and Gen'l Mg1 American Medical Assn

This makes it possible for the Federation of American Sanatoria to meet at the same time as the American Medical Association and to have a place on the program. It is the sincere hope of all of us that, eventually, a section on Diseases of the Chest will be permanently established by the American Medical Association.

The importance of a continued educational program, especially for the medical profession at large, on Diseases of the Chest, with special reference to tuberculosis, is being recognized more and more by men who have chosen Diseases of the Chest as a speciality. It being our purpose to carry on such a campaign we therefore greatly appreciate the fine spirit of co-operation on the part of the

officials of the American Medical Association as is evidenced by the above communication

C M H

Cost of IN THE STUDY called Hospitalization on by Doctor Frijof of the Tuberculous H Alestad and which was published in the

A M A journal of December 7th, 1935, he discusses the daily per capita cost as gathered from the reports from 410 sanatoria, 89 tuberculous departments and 15 preventoria. The average daily cost per capita are given as follows.

Veterans Bureau Hospitals	\$3 98
Other Federal Hospitals	3 66
State Sanatoria	2 01
County Sanatoria	2 10
City Sanatoria	2 04
Private Sanatoria	294

From the above figures it is easily noticeable that of the tax-free sanatoria, the Federal Hospitals are the most expensive to operate The next most expensive are the County sanatoria, the third most expensive are the City sanatoria, and the least expensive are the State sanatoria

Although the private sanatoria ranks third in the cost per capita per diem, it must be remembered that the Federal, State, County and City costs are for actual operation and do not have taxes, depreciation and interest on investment and insurance. While the private sanatoria have all these extra costs to meet besides the cost of actual operation.

From the above figures one can see the position in which private sanatoria are placed, when it is considered that they are paying taxes for the upkeep of competitive tax-supported institutions, that are in many instances much more expensive to operate than the private sanatoria

In the great majority of instances these private sanatoria are paying taxes on empty beds, while nearly all tax-supported sanatoria have waiting lists. We feel that when the medical profession fully realizes this situation, steps may be taken to correct this mal-adjustment between the tax-supported and the tax-paying sanatoria

The Tuberculous Negro

IN AN ARTICLE in this issue, Di M A Thomas, a coloi ed physician

in Atlanta, Georgia, brings home to us rather forcibly the plight of our Southern Negro population. What he writes concerning his people in Atlanta is true to a large extent throughout our Southern States. The tuberculosis death rate in the Negro race in this section far exceeds that of the white population—often in a ratio of 4 or 5 to 1.

Indeed, tuberculosis ranked seventh as a cause of death among the white population and second among the Negroes in the south in 1934, The actual incidence of the disease among these people can not be accurately estimated

There must be some cause for this wide variation, and it appears that Dr Thomas has called our attention to the most important factor when he points out that there are relatively few hospitals or sanatorium beds available for the colored population This not only means that the tuberculous Negro is not given the benefit of proper care, but, and equally important, the open case is not segregated as he would be were sanatorium beds available. There is undoubtedly some virtue in educational activities among these people but education will only scratch the surface, without facilities to carry out proper treatment and without the segregation or isolation of a larger number of the open cases

There is considerable continuersy iegarding a possible greater susceptibility of the colored race to tuberculosis Tuberculosis League of Pittsburgh in an extensive report, "Tuberculosis and the Negro in Pittsbuigh, (1934)", revealed that the tuberculosis death rate in 1933 for Pittsbuigh Negroes was 2473 per 100,000 population as compared to 409 for white persons. The report states "The degree of admixture of Negro blood seems to be an unimportant factor in the tuberculosis rate as the incidence of disease varied but slightly in light or dark negroes" And further, "In any population group, regardless of race, where poverty is associated with over-crowding, lack of

privacy, lack of sunshine and ventilation, and ignorance of the laws of hygiene, a high rate of tuberculosis may be expected The high rate revealed in the local Negro is therefore not surprising. Nor is it to be wondered at that 175 percent of the childien under five reacted to the tuberculin test, that almost half of the infected children under ten showed evidence of disease, and that the rate of adult tuberculosis in childien under fifteen was exceedingly high (33 percent) Because of the high rate of infection and disease disclosed in the children, especial consideration of their needs is warranted if the prevalence of tuberculosis is to be lowered in the oncoming generation Contact between the open case and the child must be broken. The ideal means to this end is the hospitalization of the open case"

R B H, JR

ON PAGE 20 appears an arti-Oral cle entitled "The Importance Hygiene of Mouth Hygiene in the Treatment of Chest Diseases" This is an important subject and should be studied by all of our readers. No examination of a patient, regardless of what the diagnosis may be in the end, is complete without a thorough study of the teeth and gums Not a few abscesses of the lungs can be traced directly to mouth infection, dental caries or the inhalation of small loosened fillings In the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, thorough dental examinations and care may be the important link between success and failure of the patient to respond to the usual academic method of treatment We cannot emphasize too strongly the importance of oral hygiere under any circumstance, and especially, in the diagnosis and treatment of Diseases of

SKIN TESTS for tuberculosis are of no value clinically unless the positive reactors are subjected to λ -ray examinations. The positive tests merely indicates tuberculosis infection, the λ -ray finds or eliminates active disease.

the Chest.

C M H

Modern Methods of Diagnosis and Treatment In Pulmonary Tuberculosis

This evening I am going to call your attention to some very practical points in

ROSS K CHILDERHOSE, M D , M Sc (Med)

Allenwood, Pa

hgnancy and abscess Hemoptysis—(3) Blood spitting, especially when it is of a

the recognition of pulmonary tuberculosis, and in the selection of appropriate methods of treatment. Most practitioners consider the diagnosis of the early stages of this disease as difficult and requiring a specialized training. This is hardly true, because the early diagnosis in the large proportion of patients can be easily made if the physician will give a little time to the problem and remember a few diagnostic points.

Cough—Primarrly, the diagnosis depends upon us being ever suspicious and vatchful of a chionic pulmonary lesion, and upon the care which we use in taking the history It is a safe rule to be strongly suspicious of tuberculosis in any patient that has a "cold in the chest" or a cough usting 5 weeks or longer Chronic bronchitis is not a disease entity, but is symptomatic of some underlying condition (pathological), such as bronchiectasis, abscess, malignancy, or, as it is more commonly, Tuberculosis I believe that we are never justified in making a diagnosis of Chronic Bronchitis While on the subject of history, let me stress the importance of three other cardinal symptoms

Fatigue—(1) Fatigue of the sensation of lack of endurance. The patient will frequently complain that he feels lazy of that he is unable to carry on with his usual daily work with ease. The patient then makes the mistake of not coming to his doctor immediately, but instead, tries to force himself to still greater efforts.

Pleurisy—(2) Past history of Pleurisy is indicative of tuberculous infection in 90% of cases where no definite cause has been found. This, of course, excludes such causes as fractured ribs, pneumonia, ma-

fluid diam, 1 or more Unfortunately patients are often told that this blood is coming from a broken blood vessel in the throat, and the serious significance of the hemoptysis is lost

Percent of Cardinal Signs—In a study of 300 cases of minimal Tuberculosis, the incidence of the five cardinal signs was found as follows 27% had rales, x-ray evidence was present in 99%, hemoptysis as frequent as the rales, namely 27%, while the sputum was positive for tubercle bacilli in 35% of cases, and there was a history of pleural effusion in 12%

X-ray and Physical Examination—Up to within incent years great importance was placed on the physical examination of the chest, and still is by many physicians I must confess that valuable as is the physical examination, yet, I place more confidence upon a carefully taken history and a good x-ray picture Unfortunately, x-1ay films may be of poor quality, and therefore, of difficult interpretation, but a properly exposed picture will reveal tuberculosis lesions long before rales can be heard by the stethescope This superiority of the x-ray over the physical examination has been strikingly brought out in a comparison of the physical findings, and the \-1 ays of 1,000 patients having tuberculo-There were none of these that had definite physical findings, but did not have λ -1ay evidence In 200 of them the extent of the disease was present by x-ray, but the physical signs were normal In other words, 400 cases would have been missed had not an x-1 ay been taken In another study, made at the Trudeau Sanatorium, of 500 patients with cavities in their lungs as shown by the x-ray, the physical signs, as indicating a cavity were present in only These figures are startling in their 5%

^{*} In address delivered to Luzerne County Medical Society (Pennsylvania) September 18 1935

demonstration of the inadequacy of physical signs

Sputum —Many physicians depend upon the sputum examination for their diagnosis Unfortunately, by the time a patient has developed a positive sputum, he has advanced to open ulceration of his lungs There are, indeed, many times that the diagnosis is puzzling, and the sputum examination is required to make a differential diagnosis certain. In the vast majority of patients, however, it is not necessary to depend upon the sputum, and this examination should be used only to confirm a diagnosis that has already been made Strange to say, a positive sputum is of more importance in evaluating the treatment than it usually is in diagnosis This point will be discussed shortly

Summary Diagnosis -Lawrason Brown's advice on the matter of diagnosis is most appropriate "The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind" A combination of any one of the following, is sufficient to make a tentative diagnosis of the disease History of Pleurist, (b) History of unexplained hemoptysis, (c) History of cough lasting 5 weeks or longer (d) Persistent rales heard after expiratory cough above the level of the second rib, antemorly, or above the level of the fifth dorsal vertebra, posteriorly, (e) Evidence on the x-ray film of pulmonary pathology above the second rib, anteriorly, or the fifth dorsal vertebra, posteriorly A combination of any two will make a definite diagnosis

Treatment of Hemoptysis—The treatment requires much more care and study than does the diagnosis. This fact is not generally appreciated because many physicians consider that the only treatment is largely in keeping the patient quiet, and giving him varying quantities of cod liver oil and cough mixtures. That may have been true 20 years ago, but tuberculous patients deserve modern methods of treatment just as do diabetic patients. Even in the treatment of Symptoms we are chang-

ing our methods. For example, we never give morphine in the treatment of hemoptysis The first effect of morphine is to abolish the cough reflex, and though the bleeding may (and usually does) continue, yet, it is not expectorated, and flows into healthy parts of the lung Almost invariably, this blood carries with it tubercle bacilli, and we have a subsequent spread causing either a mild or severe tubeicu-I have seen patients lous pneumonia drown in their own blood because they had been given morphine or codeine If the patient is restless or frightened, one of the Barbituric acid derivatives is all that is necessary to control his fears Morphine and codeine have no memostatic action of their own Nearly all hemopty sis will stop of their own accord, and the only reliable method of controlling the bleeding is by pneumothorax

Calcium therapy—The use of Calcium, Parathy rold Hormone and hemostatic serum, have been given up as useless. The loutine use of calcium in tuberculosis has also been dropped because we believe that tuberculous patients do not suffer from a hypocalcinaemia but that they have a normal supply and further, that calcification of a lesion will not occur for some years after the lesion is healed. The lesion must be thoroughly fibrosed before calcification will take place.

Cough — The cough is one of the minor symptoms that we are called upon to treat. We use codeine liberally to check an unproductive cough, but never a productive cough. Severe paroxysms of coughing require good doses of codeine because the paroxysms are not only exhausting to the patient, but they frequently cause, by their mechanical hammering on the stomach, vomiting. This is itself too hard on an already undernourished patient.

The symptomatic care is simple, but it should not cause us to forget the basic principles in the treatment of this disease. These are, Rest, Nourishment, and Time Fresh air is often included but, while necessary, it is not as important as the other three. In the past, far too much importance

was placed on Fresh Air, so much so, that people considered that it alone would cure them. I have seen quite a number of tragedies caused by the patient being advised by some one to get out into the country for a few months, and get plenty of Fresh Air. The result was that the patient did not observe the fundamental laws of Rest, Nourishment, and Time, and, instead went for walks in the country or played golf. This is about the quickest way to cause the disease to advance.

Time —I think that we do not sufficiently realize the importance of the factor of time in the treatment of tuberculosis The more we treat this disease, the more do we recognize that we are not giving sufficiently length of time to its treatment Years ago, it was said that Tuberculosis was a disease that was characterised by ieciudesences That was because we did not know that it takes at least a year to cure the smallest amount of tuberculosis, and rarely do we see a patient in this early stage. The physician's greatest difficulty in handling the patient is not when he is sick, because then he will follow the physician's instructions implicitly, but it is when he feels and looks well When our patient is feeling like his old self, then, it is very difficult to convince him that a slight amount of exercise will break down the delicate defense that he has so slowly built up

The modern method of treatment is best exemplified in the many ingenious ways that have been devised to give artificial rest to the diseased lung. We realize that a localized rest to the lung greatly decreases the tuberculous toxemia, and aids in the healing of the cavities. A collapse of this diseased portion of the lung, with its subsequent immobility, has three distinct effects.

Circulation — (1) A decrease in the circulation of the part, and which, therefore, causes a decrease in the lymphatic drainage with lessened absorption of the tuberculous toxemia, and increase of fibrosis

Anoxaemia.—(2) A relative anoxaemia, with increase of the CO2 tension in the col-

lapsed pulmonary tissues. These two factors account for the almost miraculous improvement in patients who have had artificial rest. We can understand this by remembering that decrease of lymphatic dramage means decrease of tuberculous poisoning, and a decrease of oxygen with a corresponding increase of CO2 tension renders the soil most unsuitable for the proliferation of the tubercle bacillus

Closure of Cavities — (3) While the above two factors are at work a third result occurs in a good collapse, that is, any cavities piesent are collapsed, and their walls approximated In a short time this causes a disappearance of tubercle bacilli from the sputum. We regard a positive sputum as a very serious menace, a menace not only to those with whom the patient associates, but also to himself Sputum that contains tubercle bacilli will invariably, in the course of time, cause a further spread, either in the same lung, or into the other healthy lung. We see so many patients who have had a bronchogenic spread from their own sputum, that we consider the first requirement of tuberculosis therapy is to render the sputum free of tubercle bacilly. It is also safe to say that the majority of patients who have a positive sputum have already advanced to the stage of cavity formation. It may be true that the cavity is very small, but erosion has taken place sufficiently to liberate tubercle bacilli With these requirements in mind, let us consider the various applications of artificial lest and collapse therapy

Pneumothorax—First of all, we have the familiai artificial pneumothorax. This has come into wide use, and unfortunately, the risks and dangers of it are not generally realized. The technic is simple, but requires the utmost precision and thorough knowledge of tuberculosis. When are insufflated into the pleural space, it tends to rise to the apex of the space in accordance. Fortunately, tuberculosis has a predilection for the apex, and thus there is a natural selection of the diseased area by the collapse. Various degrees of col-

lapse can be maintained sufficiently to close the cavities, and render the sputum free of tubercle bacilli The recovery of the patient depends upon the degree of collapse obtained It has been proven, without a doubt, that the more complete is the collapse, the lower is the ultimate death rate For example, in a study of 600 patients in whom pneumothorax was attempted and, who were followed for a period of 5-10 years, it was found that those who had a satisfactory collapse, 58% were in good health, and 22% were dead at the end of this time. In the group that only had a partial collapse, there were 22% in good health at the end of that time, and 58% were dead. In the group in which pneumothorax was attempted, but was unsuccessful because of pleural adhesions obliterating the entire pleural space, 15% were alive, and in good health, and 70% were dead. These figures are a striking proof of the absolute necessity to give the lung some form of artificial rest The chances of your patient being alive in five years is raised from 15% to 70%, if he receives some form of collapse About 45% of our patients are able to receive pneumothorax treatment It is evident that the success of the treatment depends upon its induction before pleural adhesions have formed, and should adhesions prevent a perfect collapse, these pleural adhesions must be severed

I have mentioned that the air rises to the upper part of the pleural space, and so apparantly selects for collapse that area that is diseased. In this way, by careful fluoroscopic control, one can maintain a collapse of the diseased area, and permit the healthy part of the lung to be expanded In this manner, the vital lung capacity of the patient is not encroached upon to any great extent If the vital capacity is more than 2500 cc after the first pneumothorax, then we are justified in attempting a bilateral pneumothorax, should the patient have a bilateral lesion Naturally, bilateral pneumothorax requires much more attention and skill than the usual umlateral type, and is subject to

more pleural adhesions. The great restriction to pneumothorax is the matter of pleural adhesions. This brings me to the recently developed operation of intrapleural pneumolysis.

Intra-pleural Pneumolysis -The operation is performed under local anaesthetic, and the adhesions are severed either by galvano-cautery, or the high frequency cutting current The entire operation is done under the direct vision of the thoiacoscope The thoracoscope is a modification of the cystoscope, and enables the operator to have a clear vision of the interior of the pleural space. A second cannula is placed through the thorax a short distance from the thoracoscope, and in this cannula is passed the electrode. The adhesion is first coagulated to prevent hemorrhage, and then cut It is now agreed that the high frequency current is much superior to the galvanic current, because of the less danger of hemorrhage and from the much fewer pleural complications such as effusions Unfortunately, not all adhesions can be cut About 30% of adhesions are of the "fold" type which contain lung tissue, and therefore cannot About 70% of adhesion operabe cut tions are successful, the failures being due to these "fold" adhesions Of these technical successful operations, it is said that about 85%, after four years, were working, and of those whose operations were only partly successful from a technical point of view, 50% were working All of these patients have now a negative sputum As I told you a moment ago, approximately 15% of pneumothorax patients who have an incomplete or unsatisfactory collapse, recover By severing their adhesions, it may be possible to convert 70% of them into satisfactory collapses in which the recovery percentage is 60 The mortality rate from this operation in a series of over 300 patients was 15%

Phrenic Nerve —While pneumothorax is used in the large majority of attempts to collapse or rest the lung, yet, there are quite a number of other methods Prob-

ably the one next in common use, is the paralysis of the phrenic nerve, either a temporary crush or an evulsion of the nerve on one or both sides A paralysis of the diaphiagm is indicated in a number of conditions, the most important of which is a basal tuberculosis The rest and relaxation secured by this paralysis is very striking and a lise of about 2-3 inches may be expected Many times in pneumothorax ticatment, where diaphragmatic pleural adhesions prevent a sufficient relaxation of the lung to cause a closure of the cavity, then a lise of the diaphiagm is The operation is also done necessarv sometime in the reexpansion of the lung after a pneumothorax treatment is discontinued The reexpanding lung is often tibious, and expands with difficulty To prevent the healed lesions from being torn open in this reexpansion, it is often advisable to permit the diaphragm to rise and thus lessen the volume to which the lung must expand The operation is performed under local anaesthesia, and a small incision 1" above the clavicle enables the operator to locate the pluenic The as it crosses the scalene muscle The nerve is then either crushed for temporary paralysis, or evulsed for permanent results

Somewhat similar to the phienicectomy operation is the scalenotomy. This has not been practiced to any great extent although, the possibilities of it are great The incision is made above the clavicle. and the Scaemus Antenior is located and severed The other two scalene muscles are cut, and the leverage action of these muscles on the first and second ribs. abolished The operation causes a reduction of the volume of the apex by 40% The operation is applicable to those cases having small cavities located above the first 11b The operation is so simple, and causes the patient so little surgical shock, that it is having an increasing use in selected cases In a series of 135 operations, in which scalenotomy alone, or combined with phrenicectomy, were performed, it was found that 35% of these patients were rendered negative sputum Extrapleural Pneumolysis —There is one type of operation that is not as well known as it should be, and if used more frequently, would be of immense help in restoring our tuberculous patients to normal health This is the "Extrapleural Pneumolysis" In the contra-distinction to the intrapleural pneumolysis or adhesion cutting operation, this operation is done outside the pleura, and is known as the "Paraffine Operation" The purpose is to place a pad of paraffine between the parental pleura, and the thoracic wall, and by so doing, we secure a localized compression of the lung The patients selected for the operation are ones in which it is impossible to do a pneumothorax because of pleural adhesions. The incision is made either anteriorly or posteriorly, and a small portion of one rib is resected. The incision is carried down to the endothoracic fascia, where a blunt dissection is callied on, until a sufficient space has been obtained to insert a pad of a specially prepared paraffine, whose melting point is about 50 C The dissection is carried on mostly over the area of the underlying cavity, and with the placing of the paraffine, the cavity is compilessed, and closed This operation has the advantage that it can be done on both sides in a bilateral case The results show a large proportion of the patients are greatly benefited under this treatment

Thoracoplasty -- Any discussion of artificial methods of collapse is not complete without a description of thoracoplasty Thoracoplasty is essentially an operation whereby some or all of the ribs are removed, permitting a collapse of the thoracic wall, with a consequent collapse of the underlying lung The success of the operation, like all other procedures of this type, depend upon the degree of the resulting lung collapse The operation may be total in which all the ribs are involved, or partial, where only the ribs necessary to produce a localized collapse are removed Up to within the last two years, it was the custom to remove portions of the ribs, but the resulting collapses were usually insufficient, and too much surgery was done at one time 'The mortality rates were, therefore, high, and the operation was considered formidable. This old type of operation is giving way to the newer one where the complete rib is removed from its aiticulation with the spine, to the junction with the cartilage However, not more than four, and frequently only three ribs, are removed in one stage. In the operation, the periosteum is left in place and in the course of time, new libs form in the new position of the chest wall, causing a permanent collapse of the lung When more than one stage must be done, the upper three ribs are removed first, the periosteum touched with 10% formalin, so as to prevent too rapid bone formation, and an interval of three to four weeks given to allow the patient to recover thoroughly before doing the second stage The operation is best done under cyclopropane and gas ovygen anaesthesia. This newer technic has resulted in a very much lower mortality rate, and a greatly improved collapse of the lung So successful is it that mortality rates now vary from 5-10%, depending upon the operator There are quite a number of reports in the literature of a bilateral partial thoracoplasty, the removal of a few ribs on each side, for bilateral cavities. The reports show that the results are very satisfactoin

Thoracoplasty is used in those patients in whom pleural adhesions prevent a pneumothorax therapy, and the results, when taking into consideration the low mortality rate, justify no hesitation in those patients who are reasonably good surgical risks. In this type of work it is highly necessary to have complete cooperation between the Tuberculous Specialist, and the Surgeon This team work has caused the great advance in the past few years In a series of 3,000 thoracoplesties by various operators, there was a death rate of 10% Of these 3,000 patients, in a five to ten year follow-up. 35% were free of symptoms and working

and free of tubercle bacill, and only 5% were made definitely worse by the operation Incidentally, there were on record twenty-two women who have had this operation and later have borne children

Continuance of Treatment-With all these various forms of artificial rest, it is important to iemember that while the lung is placed in a more favorable position to cure rapidly, the other factors necessain in the cure are not to be forgotten This is a great mistake that is so often made, and disastrous results often follow neglect of this advice. It is particularly tive of patients because they tend to place then entire rehance upon any special procedure and invariably start to work too soon We see this is the tendency in physicians who advocate a return to work within three months or less, after pneumothorax has been induced. The question may then be fanly asked as to what guide we should follow in controlling the increase of evercise of these apparently normal patients. It has been our practice not to permit any pneumothorax patient to return to work under one year after the induction of the treatment Tuberculosis is a very treacherous disease, and it is much safer to keep the patient resting a month or two longer than necessary than to take any chances of a breakdown. The average pneumothorax patient is usually able to do part time work in his second year of treatment, and full time in his third year. It is generally agreed that a lung should be kept collapsed for a period of not less than The fibrosis is not suffithree years ciently strong to permit a reexpansion under that time Most men piefer to expand the lung somewhere between the third and fifth year

Sedimentation Test—I have come to place more and more reliance upon the blood sedimentation test. This is, I believe, the most delicate test we have of tuberculous activity. In patients who are up to their normal weight, have no fever, cough, or expectoration, and who feel well and look well, and in whom the physical ex-

(Continued to page 30)

The Treatment of Tuberculosis in the Home*

A PAPER on this subject can scarcely be expected to offer a great deal that has not already appeared in

R B HOMAN, JR, M D El Paso, Texas

probably the most serious is the distracting influence of the home and family which interferes with prop-

the literature because, aside from rapid advances in suigical collapse, there has been no recent new treatment advanced pulmonary tuberculosis Hygienic treatment is still the chief savior offered the millions suffering from this disease However, a symposium on tuberculosis would not be complete without a discussion of home treatment, for, after all, the vast majority of these cases must still be treated in the home Perhaps a review of the situation will stimulate our efforts toward eradication of a disease with the third highest moitality late in this state

Let it be understood that I do not believe that home treatment is the ideal treatment for this disease. It is merely a necessary substitute for sanatorium care and no substitute can be as good as the original Our economic condition is such that we must be content to care for a ontagious disease without adequate isolabecause there are insufficient beds in sanato ia or hospitals to provide proper segregation of the open cases. There are many champions of home treatment who contend that patients get well just as readily at home as anywhere, but these men fail to consider the public health menace provided while a great many of these patients are living at home Can we, as physicians, feel perfectly safe in leaving a patient with open tuber culosis in contact with his family and friends, to a greater or lesser degree, for the necessarily long time required to bring about a cure? I think not

home care which do not bear directly on the public health problem, but which

There are some other disadvantages of should be discussed in passing. Of these er rest and contentment of the patient. It is extremely difficult for a person to lie contentedly in bed while the rest of his would goes maiching on If he were among a group marching towards the same goal his progress would be more rapid thermore, he would learn from the experience and errors of others disadvantage is that home treatment offers a fertile field for patent medicines, quack cures, diet cures, and other exploitation schemes preying upon the sick. It is also often impossible to provide the coii ect diet in the home

The major considerations of home treatmentare (1) Restregime, (2) diet, (3) adequate methods of segregation, (4) proper environment and accommodations, (5) medical supervision, (6) medication

Rest —As Flinn has stated, lest is the only specific treatment for pulmonary tuberculosis (1) In general the more completely a patient iests, mentally and physically, the more quickly will he be cuied A definite schedule must be given the patient At the beginning of the treatment, even in the incipient case, absolute bed rest with bathroom privileges only should be instituted This complete bed lest may necessarily be prolonged over a period of months, depending on the progress made As the symptoms and physical signs improve, concessions are made slowly The patient is allowed to sit up in a comfortable chair for fifteen minutes once or twice daily, the time to be gradually increased to one hour before the patient is allowed to walk about the house or venture off the porch

Walking is the severest form of exercise allowed for many months, and it must be very gradually increased, the patient being very careful not to the himself at

^{*}Reprint from the Texas State Journal of Medicine, $O(tober\ 1945)$

any time The pulse, temperature, and general reactions must be closely watched during these periods of graduated evercise, and any untoward symptom should be the signal to go backward rather than forward

During all of these stages a definite rest schedule must be adhered to A day's routine should run on the following schedule. At 6 45 the patient should arise and drink one or two glasses of water, warm or tap water. He should never be permitted to sleep through breakfast time. Breakfast should be served at 7 30, followed by a quiet hour in bed, with no reading or visitors. Lunch may be served at 12 30, followed by another absolute rest period of at least two hours in length, supper at 6 00, and the patient should retire by 9 00 o'clock.

Visitors should be restricted, particularly in febrile cases, for talking in excess is detrimental exercise. Reading should be moderate and the literature should be of such a nature that mental activity is not greatly increased. The patient should have bed baths if extremely weak or exhibiting a high fever. Baths are weakening to the sick and should be limited to two weekly.

Diet -It is not sufficient to suggest a well balanced diet, for even with magazine and radio advertising the average person really does not know what makes up a well balanced diet. It is much better to write out a diet, with the patient suggesting foods that he prefers All food should be prepared as simply as possible and yet be appetizing Highly seasoned and fried foods are not to be sanctioned Unless the patient is acutely ill or for any other reason is unable to assimilate a normal meal, it is not advisable to prescribe nourishment between meals Six to eight glasses of water daily are essential A quart of milk daily should be taken with meals Raw eggs should not be a part of the diet Regular hours for meals should be stressed It is important that the physician should occasionally check up on the diet and make any changes and suggestions necessary

Segregation —At the outset the purpose, importance, and methods of segregation should be thoroughly explained to the patient and to the family, for it is through their co-operation that this program can succeed. The patient must have a room or porch to himself, which is well ventilated but not cold. Children should not be allowed to enter the sick room under any circumstances. All dishes, utensils, and bed clothes must be boiled and kept separate from those used by the rest of the family

The co-operation of the patient in this program is naturally esential. He must be taught to cover his mouth with tissues when he coughs or sneezes, and to expectorate in tissues of sputum cups. The tissues and cups are to be destroyed by burning daily. If possible he should have a private bath, but if this is impossible, it is up to him to be extremely careful in the common bath—to carefully clean up after himself. The person of average intelligence can learn quickly and is certainly not anxious to spread his disease, but it is necessary that the physician repeatedly remind him not to become negligent.

Environment — Toomer wisely wrote that "Few patients possess sufficient self-control and the requisite degree of self-denial to carry out a protracted regime amidst the distracting influence of the home, and few friends possess the judgment to associate with patients who are attempting to carry out such a program and afford them the moral support which is needed (2)" He might well have included the family

The influence of the family and friends should be of the happy, hopeful type which radiates cheerfulness and confidence, and never shows worry or excitement over the patient's condition. These things must be impressed upon the family. Their co-operation in this connection more frequently than not turns the balance towards recovery. To this end, also, the accommodations of the sick room must be attractive, cheerful, and, of course, clean. It is not necessary to exist in a barren room with four staring walls and a falling ceiling to get

well from tuberculosis

Medical Supervision — The average tubelculous individual is emotionally as well as physically sick. Uncertainty and worry are two ills which cause restlessness and discouragement, and they must be allayed before the patient can get the most out of his rest regime Therefore, aside from the general supervision of the case and the actual treatment, the physician must continually build up the morale of the patient and prevent his becoming discouraged Cheerfulness and confidence must be the major virtues of the attending physician After the dragnosis is made he must carefully explain the patient's condition, the requisites of a cure, and the probable outcome He must explain why it is impossible to predict accurately when the patient will recover and be able to return to a nornial plan of living The family must be taken into the physician's confidence. One cannot be too patient in this important phase of the tuberculosis problem

After treatment has been instituted the physician should make regular frequent visits to the bedside Examination should be made at regular intervals and the course of the disease carefully watched A record of the temperature and pulse should be kept for the physician's examination at each visit

Medication—Bed rest is the most important "drug" in this disease It is both a cough sedative and an antipyretic Occasionally a mild cough syrup may be necessary, particularly at night Opiates should be reserved for hemorrhage coughs only Mild cathartics are sometimes necessary, but mineral oil preparations should not be used Tonics and digestants have a very important use in many cases. A combination of dilute hydrochloric acid and pepsin taken with meals is frequently beneficial, especially in the markedly debilitated patient.

Intravenous injections of calcium preparations such as calcium cacodylate, calcium gluconate, or calcium chloride, alternating with similar injections of an iron and copper mixture, seem to be of value

Calcium by mouth may be substituted if piefeiied Calcium is particularly indicated in hemorihage cases

In the properly selected case, tuberculin is of value, but because it is a two-edged sword its use had better be left to the physician who has had experience with it

In general, the more closely the regime approximates sanatorium treatment the better the results. Unfortunately this approximation is usually not very close.

Economic Phase —Before closing may I discuss the economic problem which I believe faces the medical profession regarding this disease? Tuberculosis is costing the public entirely too much in mortality, in time, and in money The wealthy person is, of course, not a problem Even people of moderate means are able to enter sanatoria or a rest home for their treatment But what of the indigent class? County sanatoria and state sanatoria, in most cases, are required by antiquated laws to accept only incipient cases for treatment The purpose naturally is to take only patients who will be cured in a short time and to prevent the institution from becoming a haven for incurables However, as a public health measure this method is practically useless. The cough 11dden "open case," who is dangelous to his associates, is refused admittance and allowed to spread his disease, although in many instances he could be cured if he could receive hospitalization. The working man faces somewhat the same situation He cannot afford hospitalization and is not eligible for entrance to municipal institutions because he is not an indigent Is it any wonder that he wants health insuiance? Of all the diseases conducive to State medicine, tuberculosis is probably the greatest, and unless physicians provide much more adequate care and show better results in their combat with this disease we will soon have state medicine Adequate segregation of at least the open case is the only procedure that will get these results

Tuberculosis is a socialistic disease, the eradication of which depends upon the (Continued to page 30)

What is Accomplished in Tuberculosis Among My Own Race Here in Atlanta

THE CURTAIN rises upon scene one of the first act It is a drama of Negro hife The picture shows one

his The picture shows one from of a little four-form threadbare cottage on the outskirts of Atlanta. In bed has a young woman about twenty-five years of age. Her features are sharp and drawn. A pungent aroma of strong deodorant penetrates the heavy atmosphere

The extreme tranquility is broken every two or three minutes by a paroxism of coughing, eminating from that frail bit of humanity lying there on the bed. After each cough, which shakes her body comvulsively she expells a mouthful of greenish, thick sputum, and then she goes into a sort of tantrum of throat clearing to get out a part which has cleaved to her larny. The viscid secretions rattled in her chest sounding like what many have called "death rattles"

Her mother, a woman well over sixty, sat in a chair beside the bed. On a small nearby table was an assortment of medicine in bottles of all sizes and descriptions. She was reading from a phamplet given her by the tuberculosis chair.

"Mother," said her daughter Mary,
"Why must I stay here in bed? I feel well
enough to get up I feel that I will lose
my strength by staying in bed all of the
time"

"It reads here, Mary," said the mother, "to rest as much as you can Maybe you've been needing a rest for a long time. Now is the time to take it. Stay in bed twenty-four hours every day. Rest, strict rest, is your main hope. Stay in bed until your doctor says you can be up." "Mother," she said, "I do not feel that I will ever be well again. I believe I waited too long before going to the doctor. You remember when I had that side pleuresy in college before graduation year? I can just recall that my roommate kept up a bad cough, and she is now down with tuberculosis. I should have gone to the doctor then.

BY
M (THOMAS M D
Atlanta Georgia

and had an examination"
The little mother merely
laised her head in acknowledgment of this latest

deduction by her daughter. What did she know about scientific diagnosis and modern treatment for T. Bs? She spoke softly "it must be the Lord's will"

Mary was right The clinic doctor had said her lungs looked on the x-ray picture, as if bits of cotton had been stuffed into them. There were large circles in the tops of both lungs, which looked like huge signet rings. They had recommended that she go to the sanatorium but it takes months to be accepted there. Besides why leave all that is near and dear to one, when near the end?

These wrinkled knuckles were washed bare to send three children to college One sister dead, another across the hall sick I glanced about the room at a table laden with school books and up to the walls, where a dozen diplomas or teacher's certificates hung. I thought of the lines "the moving finger writes and having writ moves on". It must have been a reminiscence of my college days—a selection from the Rubaryat taken from Omar Khyvam. Tragically enough, having witnessed the above spectacle between a loving mother and daughter, I felt dejected.

Faith takes on renewed courage at the humbleness and servility of this Negro mother, in caring for a sick one of her brood. The next Sunday's paper carried her obituary on the last page. "The friends and relatives of Miss X are invited to attend her funeral at Tanner's Chapel." Pastor Brown spoke beautiful words over the mert form, draped beneath a bed of flowers. He said, "it is the will of God."

In this bed to grave episode, I have carried the story further than usual for a point. We who read death statistics a prone to pass over the fact, that so ma

Negroes died with tuberculosis, as sort of arithmetical figures rather than to think in terms of human suffering. We can always readily understand when death strikes into our immediate family, then we want to move heaven and earth to right all of the wrongs.

Bear with me a minute while I cite you Taking 1930 as a sample year. In the city of Atlanta 190 Negroes died from tuberculosis Since the Negro population of Atlanta is about one-third that of the general population, this means the Negro death rate from tuberculosis was 2109 per 100.000 Living side by side with white people, we are pione to make comparisons During this same year white people died from tuberculosis in Atlanta or at the late of 444 per 100,000 population The colored rate was four times the white late in this disease

I shall not buiden you with more figures upon this point Keep in mind, however, that since 1923 when vital statistics bacame available in Georgia, that the Negro death rate has fluctuated mildly downwards, with an occasional yearly increase, while the white rate has steadily decreased without interruption. The state statistician made an observation that at the present rate of decrease, all factors remaining equal, it would take 100 years for the Negro death rate to fall to the level of the present white rate

At Battle Hill Sanatorium there are 58 beds available to Negro patients and at Alto there are 85 beds. Comparatively speaking there are 171 beds at Battle Hill, the County Sanatorium, for whites and 300 at Alto, the State Sanatorium. So far as general hospitalization goes, of the 8000 hospital beds in and around Atlanta only 300 are available to Negro patients. Negro doctors may practice medicine and surgery in one private hospital, having a fifteen bed capacity.

The next scene opens in a clinic room of the Atlanta Tuberculosis Association, where rightfully this story begins. There are two patients on the tables, with two pneumothorax machines, being operated by Negro physicians. A third doctor

serves as secretary to record the findings

Di Lang Why is pneumothorax advised in a great number of cases instead of other methods of collapse therapy?

Dr Thomas Artificial pneumothorax has many advantages over other methods Some of these are safety, simplicity, control of the collapse, control of hemorrhage It is a reversible procedure (an can be taken out as well as admitted to the pleural cavity) It can be used in the treatment of early uni-lateral lesions, bilateral partial collapse and can be used in conjunction with surgical procedures

Di Billings What are some of the contra-indications to its use?

Di Thomas Whereas I do not believe that there are many if any contra-indications to its use in pulmonary tuberculosis, we may encounter several disadvantages such as incompleteness of collapse due to stiff walled cavities of pleural adhesions, an embolism, shifting of the mediastinum, pulmonary herma, incidence of tuberculous empyema, inability of the lung to re-expand after pleural thickening and fibrotic contraction

Dr Haipei Would you continue a pneumothoiax if it failed to close a cavity?

Di Thomas To continue artificial pneumothorax in a patient who has an unsuccessful collapse is to hasten him to his grave. The collapse should be discontinued if phienecectomy used in conjunction with the pneumothorax fails to effect the desired results.

Before a patient is given an treatment, if he has had previous refills, note is made and read aloud of his last manometer readings and the degree of collapse, secured to date, also the amount of air taken each time. After finishing his treatment the patient is led into a dark room and fluoroscoped. I might say before a case is started a conference is held over his x-ray picture to decide which form of compression treatment is suitable for him. This is our pneumothorax clinic.

Downstairs is another examination room where all patients are gone over and diagnosed or prescribed for according to their indications. A doctor gives skin tests to those who first come in, in order to serien out suspected eases of tuberculosis. His x-ray film is brought in, if he has been recommended for such and comparisons, we made

In five veris 3,218 Negro patients have been examined here and 727 patients have been diagnosed with tuberculosis 282 or 38 per cent have been sent to smatoria In the pneumo chines 13 Negro patients have received compression treatment Five Negro physicians report regularly now to do this work which was started in 1932 and for the first ten months of 1935 have held 51 pneumothorix clinics fair estimation of results is that about one third have received satisfutors compression (lings have collapsed the diseased parts or closed civities) while a third have been partially benefited Still another third are in the unfavorable This clinic is operated on an amelass bilatory basis and selections are not made of ideal cases alone but rather if we think we can give resistance at all Three cases have been sent to Grady hospital for plirenie nerve operations

Outside of the clinic in private practiee we have carried on compression treatment in 15 patients with about the same comparative results shown in the elinic These patients are also treated on an ambulatory basis I recall one patient who has a successful collapse and who has never stopped doing janitorial work except for a few days, when the first treatments were made Some of these patients start off paving for their treatments but eventually we have to send most of them into the clinic or to san-We have only hoped to bridge in atoma the time between diagnosis and the time for sanatorium admission but due to the slow sanatorium tuinovei, I suspect we shall have them permanently on our hands, unless additional accommodations are set up in the State Sanatoria

We are doing educational work by giving lectures and illustrations before clubs and schools We contribute regularly an article to the Negro press, written in the language of the laiety, on tuberculosis and its prevalence. Spurred on by an offer of the National Tuberculosis Association, to give free purified protein derivative for skin testing Negro college students, one of our doctors has skin tested the students at Morris Brown University

We have assisted the FERA in its examination of at least 20,000 Negro women to determine eligibility for employment, as well as to skin test 50 children in the government nursery schools. We found some active cases of tuberculosis and many suspects, who were directed to the chest clinic at Grady or to the ATA for substantiation of diagnosis.

I believe that this contribution of the Negro doctors will help towards lowering the death rate in 1935 from tuberculosis in Atlanta among Negroes. Our only hope is that we might be able to enlarge our program, realizing that in a large city there can be no effective control over such a scattered group of sick persons. The greatest factors we have to depend upon is the skill of the doctors and the accessibility of the patient to the clinic.

We recommend for improvement in 1936 the following items

The addition of 100 beds for colored cases to Battle Hill and to Alto

The erection of eustodial institutions to take care of the hopelessly sick patients from all diseases

The immediate opening of the children's ward at Battle Hill which has already been built and equipped

That there be provided a place for Negro physicians to do chest surgery either at Battle Hill or the City Hospital

To not only facilitate the training of Negro doctors and nurses in the City and County or State institutions but arrange for the appointment of the best suited of these professional people, to appointments as public health officers. In this respect they might give the advantage of their training to the masses of Negroes with mutual benefit of both citizens and the doctors in mind

The Importance of Mouth Hygiene in the Treatment of Diseases of the Chest

THE ORAL cavity being the port of entry for all food used by the human body, and with most bacterra that enter the body through this

DAVID E JACOBS, D D S * Los Angeles, California channel, it becomes an important factor to give some heed to the importance of

mouth hygiene in the treatment of disease and particularly those diseases that have

to do with the respiratory tract

The original theory that infection was supposed to extend directly from the teeth to the source of infection, by means of aspiration and gravity, has been placed in a secondary role and now it is conceded that the infection in most cases is carried to different parts of the body by circulation, particularly the lymphatics. In my opinion, both of these theories are equally important, although it is proven that most diseases caused by infection are carried through the blood stream

Food taken into the body through the mouth is mixed with saliva, which carnes with it any bacteria that maybe in the mouth at the time. It is well known that the mouth is filled with bacteria almost from the minute of birth Most of these bacteria are harmless and many of them are necessary and beneficial, but bacteria like Vincent's spirilla and the tubercle baccilus are pathogenic and if prevalent in any large amounts do untold damage to the body

A patient suffering from tuberculosis or any other chest condition, or disease of the respiratory tract, with which we are at present concerned, has enough to fight off this condition without added load swallowing of virulent bacteria with every mouthful of food, or having them absorbed through the lymphatics and carried to the affected parts. We could go on to show how these bacteria cause many of the infectious diseases of the body, but in this paper we will limit the subject

*Chief of staff, Dental Department, Cedars of 1 (banon Hospital Los Angeles

to the chest and respiratory tract

The toxic symptoms of oral infections are so sim-

ilai to those of tuberculosis, that they are often interpreted as due to tuberculosis among the tuberculous cause the clinical manifestations are not easily distinguished from the clinical symptoms of tuberculosis

In the diagnosis of pulmonary disease, lesions of the upper respiratory tract, particularly those associated with "Dead Teeth" should be kept in mind thoracic disease secondary to perio-dental infection may closely simulate pulmonary tuberculosis Recognition of lung abscess consequent to dental caries and adequate treatment thereof, yield highly favorable results

In the matter of dragnosis, one must be very careful and sure of their findings At autopsy, it is reported that many cases of pulmonary disease associated with dental lesions, are often missed clinically and are frequently passed on as tuberculosis Possibly, many of these cases could have been cured had an early, accurate diagnosis been made. This should encourage a closer relationship between internist and dentist for the benefit of the patient, especially in the treatment of tuberculosis, as most patients with pulmonary disease, which may have its origin in the oral cavity, seldom go to the dentist first

The unfavorable conditions of the mouth making a lipe field for the invasion of bacteria, and causing them to enter the chest or respiratory tract, either by direct aspiration or through the blood stream are as follows

- Pyorrhea Alveolaris and trench mouth
- 2 Fillings with pool or lough maigins
 - Irritating dentures and bridges 3
 - 4 Cavities and rough edges of teeth

- 5 Loss of teeth causing recession of gum tissue around necks of teeth adjacent to teeth extracted
- 6 Lack of chewing properly because of lost teeth
- 7 Abscessed teeth and any special infection

It would be too lengthy to explain each of these causes in detail, but suffice it to say that any of these causes makes for an unclean mouth, with pockets filled with bacteria and which in time get into the respiratory system and lungs prove this point, it is shown that in hospitals where mouth prophylaxis is practised before major operations, requiring the use of a general anesthetic, the percentage of pneumonia after anesthesia is greath reduced and in some hospitals almost negligible. This procedure is practised at the Mayo Clinic with the most favorable results. In time, this will become a routine procedure except in cases of emergency operations Most Class A Dental Schools require hospital internship before graduation which will in time lead to this practice of mouth prophylaxis before anesthesia and hence, greatly reduce pneumonia after anesthesia. It is easy to understand that bacteria can be drawn into the cliest and respiratory tract during general anesthesia of long duration

In a survey of institutions treating respiratory diseases, seven hundred patients are cared for by a visiting dentist. He reports, "when patients enter the institution, almost all of them are dental "cripples," most of them suffering from

pyorrhea and trench mouth "Out of one hundred and sixty four patients examined at one institution, thirty five or twenty percent had trench mouth" After a general prophylaxis, with the extraction of the very bad teeth and with instructions as to the care of their teeth, these patients showed immediate improvement in their general condition

Seventy nine percent of the American people do not see a dentist at any time Of the remaining twenty one percent, a large proportion do not see a dentist except in cases of emergency (a tooth-ache, which is generally followed by extraction)

The proportion of people who see their dentist twice a year and brush their teeth twice a day, is still very small, which should put the physician on his guard in treating some of the diseases we have mentioned

Summary

- 1 A closer relationship between physician and dentist is necessary for an early, accurate diagnosis
- 2 Bronchitis, asthma, trachial stenasis, embolic pneumonia, fusiform and spinallary of the lung, tuberculosis, tonsilitis and laryngitis may have a direct relationship to dental sepis
- 3 X-1 av of the oral cavity, the elimination of all dead teeth and all signs of infection is advised as soon as practical
- 4 A thorough prophylaxis is very necessary as soon as possible
- 5 The co-operation of the patient in the matter of dental hygiene cannot be stressed too strongly

SPECIALIZING ON THERMOMETERS FOR SANATORIA

Easy to Read — Easy to Shake Back — Easy on the Budget



FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION - Watertown, New York

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Supplies
Falchney Thermometers Since 1888

Tuberculosis of the Trachea as A Cause of Death

IN REPORTING deaths as due to tuberculosis reference is raiely, if ever, made to involvement of the tra-

EDWIN L APPERSON, M D

Derver, Colorado

that which usually must be laised from the lungs—and it is not pleasant to witness such a death

chea as being the immediate cause, therefore, just how often this complication is so responsible, we have no way of knowing I have observed quite a number of such deaths, upon some of whom an autopsy has been obtained

The diagnosis of tracheal involvement is too rarely made, or even suspected, and the patient dies and is buried with the simple diagnosis—"Tuberculosis of the lungs", with, probably, "Tuberculosis of the larynx" as a contributing cause

Because of our hesitancy in using the

At autopsy on our tuberculous patients, unless a special request is made, the trachea is not usually investigated, and, even though this complication is found, the pathologist, aware or not of the clinical symptoms which preceded death, would hardly make note of it as being the immediate cause of death

Because of our hesitancy in using the brenchoscope, when a diagnosis of this complication is made, it is made too late to be of any help in our management of the case

These cases usually have some involvement in the laiynx, but, in the cases I have seen, this has been comparatively small and would not lead you to suspect trouble below

The question might be asked, "What can be done for these cases, perchance discovered fairly early?"

The diagnosis is certainly not often made during routine examinations of head and throat Bronchoscopic examination is not, of course, indicated in all our tuberculous patients, but there are many in whom it is not only permissible, but advisable

For such a question I may not have a ready response However, I would have the satisfaction of making the diagnosis, I would do something, rather than nothing, I would not simply treat these cases as "Asthmatics"

Should the laryngologist, at his usual examination of the larynx made by the indirect method, find a case showing heavy viscid secretions clinging to the walls below the colds, he should advise such an examination

I would know the cause and location of the construction to breathing, and I would eliminate, or discover, other causes than Tuberculosis, be they simple or malignant

Probably long before such a discovery, the medical man in charge should have been suspicious of this complication on account of wheezy respiration, both inspiratory and expiratory, and more or less continuous, of mild or severe attacks of dysphoea relieved only by the raising, after much physical effort, of heavy, tenacious secretions, and should have requested this examination. These cases die of suffocation as a result of their inability to expel the secretions which form in, and cling to, the diseased portions of the trachea—plus

I might also, locate the cause of obscure hemoptysis, and I would be prepared to act promptly whenever distressing symptoms should arise

By discovery of this complication I would prevent a patient, who might otherwise be considered a suitable one, from being exposed to a thorocoplastic operation, thereby protecting patient and surgeon from taking an unnecessary and hopeless risk

In the cases that have come to autopsy the involvement, and extension, seemed to be from below upward

In one case there was found a general infiltration and thickening, rather evenly distributed, of the entire lower two-thirds of the tracheal wall and upper portion of left main bronchus, with only superficial ulcerations, the calibre of the tracheal being reduced to the size of a lead pencil



Pine Crest Manor Southern Pines, N C

A private sanatorium for the TUBERCULOUS, located on a private estate of ninety acres, one mile from Southern Pines, six miles from Pinehurs: Alti tude 600 feet Central Administration Building and twenty-two cottages Treatment consists of the usual sanatorium routine with special emphasis on REST Artificial pneumothorax and other surgical precedures employed when indicated

Descriptive booklet on request. For reservations rates or other information address.

13311 W. HICKH. Injection in Charge Southern Place. C.

ASHEVILLE North Carolina "The Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky'

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is Graduate nurses in constant attendance Rates \$10 00 per week and up firs M L Howell Figr

FAIRVIEW COTTAGE SANITARIUM

Overlooking city and mountains. Liberal diets menusystem All types of accommodations Pates \$12.50 to \$15.00 per week exclusive of medical care

Write for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M. Richardson, R. II. Supt.

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic di eases of the chest

Medical Staff C H Cocke, M D S L Crow M D J W Huston 11 D Mrs W I Abernethy R N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA St. Joseph Sanatorium

(Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Fireproof steam heat. All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths. Graduate nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis Annle L. Rutherford R N Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting baths—wonderful view of city and mountains

Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA







Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free automobile transportation to Town **ASHEVILLE** Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA

A short time before this patient died of suffocation, she developed a suppurative pneumonitis in her left lung, due to interference with proper ventilation and diamage The involvement in her larynx was an infiltration of cords and arytenoids with slight ulcerations, and no edema

A suppurative mediastinal gland had been suspected in this case, but was not found She had been ill only five or six months, and her lung condition was not extensive

The first symptoms of disease in this patient were those of a laryngitis case may serve as an example of an acutely progressive one

In another case, an entirely different condition was found This patient had far-advanced disease in her right lung, with only slight involvement in her left. her right kidney had been removed and she had a right phrenecectomy. In her case the calibre of the trachea was not as greatly reduced, but there was much deformity from old, extensive sluggish and weeping ulcerations

This patient suffocated on account of

not being able to raise her own secretions. without having developed trouble in the lungs due to obstruction

Her larynx showed an old mactive involvement, but there was no edema

Di Chevaliei Jackson, I believe, is given credit for expressing the very important truth—"All is not asthma that wheezes"

In our cases of Tuberculosis showing symptoms of obstruction to breathing which cannot be accounted for in the lungs, as in those with some atelactasis or bronchiectasis, or other conditions favoring stagnation or secretions, we should always bear in mind the possibility of a tracheal involvement, and should not hesitate to use the bronchoscope

The fact that there is some involvement in the larynx should not deter us, if more important contra-indications are not also present

When obstruction to breathing is in the larynx, there is always present a pathognomonic sign-market supra-sternal retraction, which is noticeable by its absence in these cases

FOR ONLY \$1750 PER WEEK TUBERCULOUS PATIENTS CAN ENJOY

For further information write DOCTOR M A CUNNINGHAM or SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS Holy Cross Sanatorium P O. New Mexico

A private suite with acreened porch sitting room and dressing Hot and cold running water (With private bath \$2000 to nicove Hot and cold running water (11.22 50 per week)

Sunshins 80% of the year in New Mexico's famous HEALTH
70NE' Holy Cross Sanatorium is situated at an altitude of

Complete medical and general care in a cheerful friendly

The Little Suntzerland of America

TUJUNGA, CALIFORNIA

The Sunny Spot in Sunny Californii

estates and modern attractive institutions to suit all requirements of Lxclusive those seeking the cure or rehabilitation care

Thirty five miles from Los Angeles-altitude 2 000 feet MOUNTAIN VIEW REST HOME

McPHEE REST HOUR H BURGAN MD Medical Director

With special diet and therapy for the tuberculous patients needs

Rates \$25 00 per week and up including medical care

VALMOR.

Valmora, New Mexico The Old Valmora Ranch

Modern Hospital - Medical & Surgical Equipment of the Best

Roomy, Comfortable Cottages with Sleeping Porch & Private Bath

C H GELLENTHIEN, MD

Superintendent and Medical Director

Over Thirty Years Experience in the Treatment of Tuberculosis and Chronic Diseases Booklet on Request

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUI

For patients irrespective of denomination or creed

Rates from \$200

The American Littleran Church

Address Paul F Hein DO Supt.

A high class institution Rates very moderate Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking institution for

diseases of heart and

lungs

CHICAGO FRESH AIR HOSPITAL

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

Herbert W Gray, M D

Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

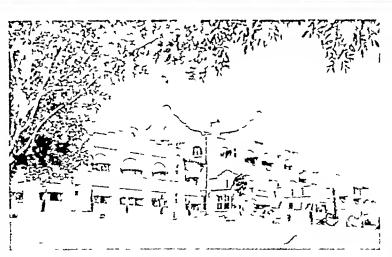
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C Matson MD, and Marr Bisaillon, MD 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors

Medical equipment is complete with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment.

A home lile atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAW

EL PASO TEXAS

CHAS M HENDRICKS AND JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

ABSTRACTS

SIMONS, DEWIN J and SIMONS, JOHN B Problems of the General Practitioner in Tuberculosis American Review of Tuberculosis, 30 593-598 (Nov.) 1934

Since December 17, 1929, 30 cases of pulmonary tuberculosis have been encountered in a general practice centered about Swamville, Morrison County, Minnesota Eighteen of these were discovered in the routine of practice, 12, through efforts to trace the others epidemiologically Various questions have arisen in this work, which are beheved to be not peculiar to any one practice but to typify the difficulties of tuberculosis work in all general practices. The purpose of this paper is to discuss these problems in the hope that their elucidation will assist in the fight against the disease in rural districts.

Both the diagnosis and the treatment of the malady are fraught with obstacles and pitfalls for the rural physician. Dragnostic difficulties are undoubtedly of first importance. These may be divided into the problems presented by the atypical individual case and those concerned with the epidemiology of the affliction Questions of correct therapeusis for rural patients also must be given attention if the disease is to be adequately controlled

Attention was first directed to the problem of diagnosis of tuberculosis by successive epidemics of measles and pertussis and the subsequent death of two patients from tuberculosis meningitis. It became apparent that even the most detailed history and careful physical examination would not disclose every case of tuberculosis. In addition, repeated sputum examinations were made, basal-metabolism tests were performed when needed and a daily temperature record with thermometer readings taken four times a day over a 10 to 14-day period was required

However, it was not until the Mantoux and Pirquet tests were added to the dragnostic regimen that actual progress became noticeable Each patient reacting positively to tuberculin has been subjected to roentgenographic study. All \$\lambda-ray\$

plates have been interpreted by either a 10entgenologist of someone specializing in tubei culosis These two phases of the diagnostic scheme have furnished a solution for the problems presented by the individual atypical cases. Until the adoption of the use of tuberculin in diagnosis a sense of insecurity and inadequacy was unavoidable After tuberculin was added to the diagnostic armamentarium many of the questionable cases were found unmistakably to be one form or another of tuberculosis More general use of the tuberculin tests by general and rural practitioners will go far in solving diagnostic difficulties in rural districts

In general practice outside the cities the epidemiology of tuberculosis constitutes a real problem, the solution of which is dependent upon the interest and cooperation of the rural physician Here again tuberculin tests offer the first means of approach Whenever an individual is found to be tuberculous through use of the diagnostic schedule previously given, every member of the patient's family is tested with tuberculing After this is done other contacts from whom the patient may have become infected of to whom it may have been spread are tested The family's milk supply is, when necessary and possible, subjected to tuberculin tests. Other possible sources of infection or channels of dissemination are also investigated. Thus, then, tuberculin-testing provides the first means of epidemiologic diagnosis

Although tuberculin is indispensable to the unfailing diagnosis of tuberculosis in rural districts, its use introduces one of the greatest dangers in recognition of the disease. This is involved in the interpretation of the roentgenogram. It is felt that only those general practitioners who have had special training in tuberculosis or in roentgenology should pass final judgment on films of persons suspected of the disease.

It is at this juncture that the rural physician encounters one of his great difficul-

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars
THE POTTENGER
SANATORIUM
AND CLINIC
MONROVIA CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura, asthma and other allergic diseases—asthenics and others who require rest and supervised medical care——An ideal all year location. The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parled and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients.

Close medical supervision. Rates reasonable

1 M Lottenger M D

J I Pottenger M D

Leroy T Letersen I D

I M Pottenger Jr M D

Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory

Assistant Hysician and Poentgenologist

Assistant Plysician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Airzona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD
Maraging Ourer



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well-equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$6000 and \$6500 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

LAUREL BEACH SANATORIUM

SEATTLF

(On the Salt Water Beach)

WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases

Nay Fluoroscope,
Pneumothorax Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty

Special diets when required private and semi private rooms

Rates From \$25 00 per week up including medical care

FEEDERICK ELTIPLO M D JOHN F NELSON M D

RATMO I I TENNANT M D



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

WHEATRIDGF COLORADO - NEAR DLNI'R

A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Pev II II Felertag Superintendent
L. W Frani M.D. Medical Director
A R Masten M.D. I caldent Physician

ties in connection with the problem. The patient is reluctant to incur the expense of the Mantoux test and x-ray study, and when the doctor mentions the additional fee for interpretation, the patient often refuses to let the film be taken and also assumes that the local physician is culpably ignorant This problem could be solved by the designation of some individual or institution by whom of where accurate interpretation of thoracic film of tuberculosis suspects could be obtained without cost to the patient or rural practitioner Since this would overcome one of the principal obstacles in collect diagnosis of tuberculosis in rural patients, the expense would be justified eventually by the advancement of the anti-tuberculosis campaign whichit would aid

Therapeutic difficulties are less clearly

defined Still, proper management of cases found in rural practice would unquestionably reduce both the incidence of, and mortality from the disease. The care of the tuberculous patient in the rural home holds forth little promise of desirable results. This is not due to the treatment advised but to the treatment actually followed by the patient. Minor variations in one phase or another could possibly be well borne, but each deviation soon leads to other concessions until the ultimate home treatment amounts to no treatment at all

Solution of the financial problems depends, of course, upon either provision of sanatoria in each county or the gradual education of the public to the necessity for this form of treatment so that permission can be obtained for such care in all cases

CASE REPORTS*

ASPERGILLOSIS

By W Rufus Smith, MD, Knoxville, Tenn

Mi S, age 45, weight 133, general appearance fair In May, 1933, he developed a slight cough, bringing up a lump of expectoration every morning about the size of an average marble. This sputum was very tenacious and was dotted with black specks. He had some dyspnea, appetite was fair, no energy, and was losing weight. He had had a few mild night sweats at the onset.

Past history of influenza in 1919 of 1920, with a very slow recovery. No other diseases of importance

Physical examination of all systems were negative except the chest. On the right side there was diminished expansion and slight impairment of resonance over entire chest. Breath sounds were harsh, and there were occasional dry rales in right apex. Breath sounds were markedly diminished, and a very few distant moist rales in the right base. Left chest revealed no abnormal findings.

Blood and unine revealed nothing abnormal Six sputum examinations were negative for tubercle bacilli, but one or

two revealed some abnormal cells, which I took to be some form of fungus cells After several cultures of sputum were made, a pure growth of aspergillus fumigatus was obtained

X-1ay of chest revealed small amount of fibrosis in right apex. There was considerable fibrosis with a round, infiltrated area about three inches in diameter in the right base.

Of all the literature I have been able to review, it seems that everyone is agreed on the rodides in one form or another, given orally or intravenously, and to be given in large daily doses. This is not specific, though it does cause marked improvement in some cases.

In discussing this case, one can readily see how easily a diagnosis of tuberculosis could have been made on the history, physical findings, and the x-ray findings I placed this patient on the same routine as used in the treatment of tuberculosis, and gave him 45 grains of potassium rodide orally, 15 grains three times daily. Up to the present time, the patient has shown remarkable improvement in every way, being entirely free of symptoms with little or no physical findings.

PALMER SANATORIUM

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatotium of the Highest Class. Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges. Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons. Unusual refinements of service. New and modern build ings and equipment

> A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non-tuberculous convalescents Circulars or request DR GEORGE THOMAS PALMER, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2,100) combines best elements of desert and moun A sustained reputation for satisfac tain climates tion both among physicians and patients Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit, and of his full gratitude.

C. E ATKINSON, M D_Medical Director

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

McCONNELSVILIE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR LOUIS MARK Medical Director 67" N High St Columbus O

H A PHILLIPS Superintendent

DR. D G RALSTO
Resident Med Director

DR. A A TOMBAUGH Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Where the science of treatment is first

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates

THIRTY FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

(Maryl noll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being E W HAYES M D Medical Director

SISTER MARY EDWARD, Superintendent

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous — Four large modern well equipped buildings and fifty cot tages surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees — Open to all physicians — Rates \$50.00 to \$75.00 per month - medical care extra MRS MINNIE G GORRELL, Superintendent MODERN METHODS OF DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT

(Continued from page 13)

animation and x-ray is not much help because of the collapsed lung, the blood sedimentation test gives us a very accurate indication of the healing process. The test is very simple and consists of reading the sedimentation of a column of citrated blood in millimeters of one hour

This brief resume of some of the modern methods in Tuberculosis, shows, I think, that the diagnosis and treatment has advanced rapidly in the last few years. The newer procedure in treatment may in

all fairness be compared to the discovery of Insulin for Diabetes and liver extract for Primary Anaemia. The public is beginning to realize the value of these measures. The treatment of our Tuberculous patient is not the simple matter it was ten or fifteen years ago when it was just a case of putting him to bed and keeping him there. We must always consider our tuberculous patients carefully as a possible candidate for one of these newer methods of treatment.

THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS IN THE HOME

(Continued from page 16)

combined efforts of organized medicine, the public health service, and the government Educational programs sponsored by these agencies have served, and will continue to serve, a great purpose, but they have accomplished nearly as much as is possible in most states. The only logical course to take in the future is to provide means for the scientific segregation and treatment of every patient suffering from this disease. If such segregation were made compulsory as in other contagious and infectious diseases, and could be maintained through one generation, the tuberculosis problem would resolve itself into

no problem at all Shall organized medicine perfect a plan or shall we let the government do it?

SUMMARY

- 1 Home treatment is merely a substitute for sanatorium treatment, made necessary by economic conditions
- 2 The disadvantages of treatment in the home are pointed out
- 3 A suggested regime for home care is given

REFERENCES

- 1 Flinn John W The Specific Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, Southwestern Med 15 200-306 (Jul) 1931
- 2 Toomer W A Home Treatment of Tuberculo 6 New Orleans M & S J 84 357 362 (Nov.) 1931

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM

SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS

Robert O Brown, M D
Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

NORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA — CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains

FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D, Medical Director

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Porter Ave. El Paso Texas

Leasted in the feet hills—Beautiful scenie back-round—Home like atmosphere—Small private sanatorium where individual at tention is the ker word—All rouns adjoining sun porches— Broterate rates—Graduate nurse in constant attendance

For Information Write E. D. PRICE, M. D. Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning - California

Modern in every respect and conducted in accordance with the high standards of an accredited intitution. Individual bungalows and cottages with private baths. Registered nurses with special training for the care of tuberculous cases. Nutritious food and tray service. Reasonable Rates. Write for Booklet

A L. BRAMKAMP M D Medical Director

Southern Baptist Sanatorium

El Paso, Texas eighty individual rooms - beautiful location - graduate nurses in constant attendance medical attenuon day and night

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of

KERRVILLE, TEXAS

W R. FICKESSEN HD Med. Director

MODIFATI RATES

88 RIVERSIDE DRIVE Saranac Lake New York

On the Lake F cing the Mountains
Rooms and porches Some with private baths
Rates \$20 per week and up including nursing care
Katherine C Lynch R N and Graduate Dietician Owner

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley"
DUARTI CALIFORNIA

Monnis Roseman Superintendent

R FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A climate unsurpus of in which to get well. A fa-cinating city in which to like 1.1 medite institution. Moderate rates with call Procuments have given in suitable cales. Medical Proceedings in Suraterium.

Address W. C. Farmer M. D. Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

ANSON REST HOME

Beautifully situated in a dry warm climate suitable for many respiratory diseases

1727 East Speedway

Tucson Arizona



Rates \$15 00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

The LONG SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT of TUBERCUI OSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Bool let

A D LONG, M D

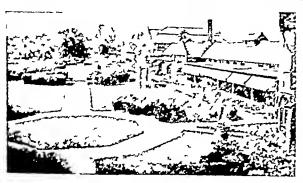
Medical Director

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY, TEXAS

FRANK C COOL President
R G VeCORKLE, V D Medical Director
W R GASTON Vana er

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonto Texas Spiendid all year round climate Our own dairy and egg supply Artificial pnumothorax where indicated Hopeless last stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$16.00 \$17.50 and \$22.50 For booklet please write the manager



BETHESDA SANATORIUM

DENVER, COLORADO

(Under the Auspices of Holland Reformed Churches)

An institution for Christian care of the tuberculous Modernly equipped for all approved methods of treatment Members of Protestant Churches eligible for admission

Write for information

McLeod M George, M D Superintenders

```
-4 DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                            By A rold Mirr & M.D. Derrer Colorado
 THE STATE OF OBTAINING SHAGPAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAN WORK

By Freder of R G Heal M D and R A C MacNair M D, London England
                                                                  By L. Eloesser M.D. F.A.C.S. Sar Francisco Calif.
By I. B. Ballerger M.D. Albuquerque N. M.
    -AN OPERATION FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA
 1-BILATEFAL COLLAPSE THERAPY
   -BILATERAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION
By Harry Golerate AB MD Liberty New York
-CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBEFCULOSIS
By W A Gekler MD FAC.P Albuquerque N M
  -CLIMATE IN ASTHMA
                                                                           By Robert O Brour M.D. Santa Fe N M
 F-COF\ISTE\CE OF PULMO\ARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
By Aenold Minrig M.D. Denver (
                                                                     By Champneys H Holmes MD, Atlanta, Georgia
 o-COUGH
10-FARLY PULMONAFY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
                                                   By S
                                                         C Datis MD, and Redford A Wilson MD Tueson Ariz
11-FMPYFMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
                                                                            By Don F Catheart M D Atlanta Georgia
12-FNVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                 A Gekler MD Albuquerque N M
                                                                           By II
13-FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY
      BREHMER
                                                                            By F M Pottenger M.D., Monrovia Calif
                                                                  OSIS By James J Gorman MD El Paso Texas
By Carl Mulky MD FACP Albuquerque, N M
1 (-GASTRO ENTEROLOGY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
15-HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS
                                                                            Br Frank E Mera MD Santa Fe N M
16-HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA
17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS

By Eduin S Bennett M D Los Angeles California
17A—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Boissei ain M D Denrer Colorado
19—INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY

By Edui W Schoenbeit M D, Asheville, N C
19—INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                                    By Carl J Johannesson M.D. Walla Walla Wash
20-JUVENILF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By Max Rothschild M D Belmont California
                                                                     By Kenneth Paul Jones M.D. Olive View Calif
By H. Beatite Brown M. D. Saranae Lake N. Y.
    -KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND
22—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS
23—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY
                                                                            By W E Vanderere MD El Paso Texas
24—NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS
25—PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT IIS HISTORY AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier Jones FR CP Cambridge, England

By Eli A Miller M D Denter Colorado

By Eli A Miller M D Denter Colorado
27—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Scott D Gleeton M D, Monrosia, California
28—USF OF X RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
                                                                              By Henry Seuall MD, Denter Colorado
29-RIHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS
                                                                              By Edward Hochhauser New York N Y
30-REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
                                                                  By M. A. Cunningham, M.D. Deming N. M.
By Carl H. Gellenthien M.D. Valmora New Mexico
31—RFSISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS
32—REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By J E J Harris M D Albuquerque N M
33—SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By E W Hayes M D , Monrosia, California
                                                                  By Frank Porter Miller M.D. Los Angeles, California
31—SILICUSIS AND TUBERCULO SILICOSIS
35—SOMF FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Robert B Homan, Jr M D El Paso Texas
36—SPONTANFOUS PNEUMOTHORAX

By H Frank Carman M D Dallas Texas
3"—SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                            By A R Masten MD Wheatridge, Colo
38—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By S E Thompson M D Kerrille Texas
39—SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS

By Carl H Gellenthien M D Valmora N M
                                                                                               By John Chapman Hilder
10-STOP! REST!
                                                                            By Victor Randolph, M.D., Phoenix, Arizona
41-THE ADV ANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS
                                                                         By Paul H Ringer MD Asberille, N C
42-THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT
43-THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By A R Masten M D Wheatredge Colorado
                                                                     By O E Egbert M.D., FACP El Paso Texas
By Bartus T Baggott, M.D. Baltimore, Md
44-THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS
IS—THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM
10-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                By William C Voorsanger MD Los Gatos California
17--THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROLYSM
                                                                           By I S Kahn, M D San Antonio Texas
18—THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTRONATIC FAROATS.

18—THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F M Pottenger M D Monrovia California
49-THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
                                                                        By R G McCorkle, MD, San Antonio, Texas
50-THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS

By Charles S Kibler M.D., and Samuel H. Watson M.D., Tueson, Ariz
51—THE SANATORIUM
                                                                  By LeRoy S Peters MD, Albuquerque New Mexico
5'-THE SURCICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Ralph C Matson AID FACP FACS, Portland Ore
33-THE TRIND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By William H Thearle MD, Albuquerque N M
51-THE TUBERCUI IN REACTION
                                                                       By Sidney Jacobs AID New Orleans Louisiana
55-THE ITIBERCULOSIS PATIENT
                                                                  By LeRoy S Peters M D Albuquerque New Mexico
By Chas A Bundsen M D Denver Colorado
16—TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS
   TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM

By E W Hayes M D Monroria California

TUBFRCULOUS BACILLAEMIA

TUBFRCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS

By Champneys H Holmes M D Atlanta, Georgia
50-TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
(1-) RAY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By R B Homan Sr M D El Paso Texas
(1-) RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By J R ('an Atta M D Albaquerque, N M
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

All of these

61 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer

Cotton	SES OF THE CHEST Avenue and Wyoming Street O, Texas
for wh	enclosing a
	Name
	Street or Building
	CityState
	CityState

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria) Meets with the American Medical Society at Kansas City, May 11-16, 1936



"He who once drinks the waters of the

RIO GRANDE

will never be satisfied to live elsewhere than on its banks"

Though only an old legend, the above saying has a surprising habit of coming true . AS MANY DOCTORS ARE FINDING OUT

For here, along the banks of the lazy Rio Grande convalescents from pulmonary diseases discover a new and vibrant interest in life a zest for living in the romantic border country of the great southwest that inspires them with new hope . new courage . . and the will to happily enjoy a gracious life that is rightfully theirs.

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB To you, Doctor, El Paso offers all that could be desired for your patients and provides the solution to a difficult problem Medium altitude, dry bracing air, very few cloudy days, almost no snow—AND OUTDOOR LIVING THE YEAR ROUND.

Let us send you the thrilling story of a climate that has helped thousands back to normal, healthful life and happiness

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB, 305 San Francisco Street, El Paso, Texas

"O K." Send me without obligation the comlete story of El Paso including "The Sunshine Prescription" which give the COMPLETE FACTS about climate and health facilities

Name			****		٠
------	--	--	------	--	---

Address

305 SAN FRANCISCO STREET, EL PASO, TEXAS

DISERSES CHEST

Published Monthly by the Federation of American Sanatoria

CONTENTS:

NEW YEAR GREETINGS

By William Devitt, M.D., President, Federation of American Sanatoria

TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS COMPLICATING TUBERCULOSIS

By Walter Clarke, M.D., F.A.C.P., New York, N.Y.

TUBERCULOSIS IN CHILDHOOD

By Stuart W Adler, M.D., Albuquerque, N M

THE EARLY DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Carl Schaffle, M.D., Asheville, N. C.

ADVANCES MADE IN THE CONTROL OF TUBERCULOSIS

By E P Smart, MD, Olive View, California

TUBERCULOSIS AMONG THE SOUTHERN NEGROES

By P M Huggin, MD, Atlanta, Georgia

GROUP INSURANCE FOR THE TUBERCULOUS

By Orville E Egbert, M.D., El Paso, Texas

EDITORIALS, CASE REPORT, ABSTRACTS

EDITORIAL BOARD

Chas M Hendricks M D., el paso texas chairman Arnold Minnid M D., denver, colo Champneys H Holmes M D.,

ATLANTA, GA.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D.,
WILLIAM DEVITT M D.,
ALLENWODD PA
ORVILLE E. EDSERT M D.,
ALLENWODD PA
COLO 6PGS COLO
JOHN B HAWES 2ND M D.,
GEORGE F HERBEN M D.,
COLO 6PGS COLO
SPGS COLO
SARANAC LAKE, N Y
LOOMIS N SARANAC LAKE, N Y
LOOMIS N SARANAC LAKE, N Y

EDGAR MAYER M D
GEORGE T PALMER M D.,
ROBERT A PEERS M D.,
LE ROY S PETERS M D.,
F M POTTENSER M D.,
YICTOR RANDOLPH M D.,
PAUL H RINDER M D.,
ASHEVILLE, N C.,
MAXL.ROTHSCHILD M D SANFRANCISCO CALIF
CHARLES A. THOMAS M D.,
SAMUEL H WATEDN M D.,
TUCSON ARIZ.



A Message to Physicians & Subscribers

HE patients of Devitt's Camp unite in wishing all physicians and readers of this magazine a most Successful and Happy New Year We who are afflicted with tuberculosis, make bold to send you a message—we urge you to redouble your efforts in the fight against tuberculosis in your community. Too much emphasis cannot be placed upon the prevention of this disease nor upon its early discovery. Medical science has devised means of determining the presence of tuberculosis not only in adults but particularly in children. Where there is the least doubt do not hesitate to use the roentgen ray. The early diagnosis may mean, perhaps, the patient s life. Much has been done—much more can be done. Your community needs your help and we know that you will rise to the occasion and give it unselfishly

Sincerely,

The Patients of Devitt's Camp

A happy New Year

R. K CHILDERHOSE, M D
J S PACKARD, M D
Associate Physicians

WILLIAM DEVITT, M D
Physician-in-Charge
and Superintendent



THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

SIL

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

SIS

Two physicians on duty day and night

SIS

Graduate nurses

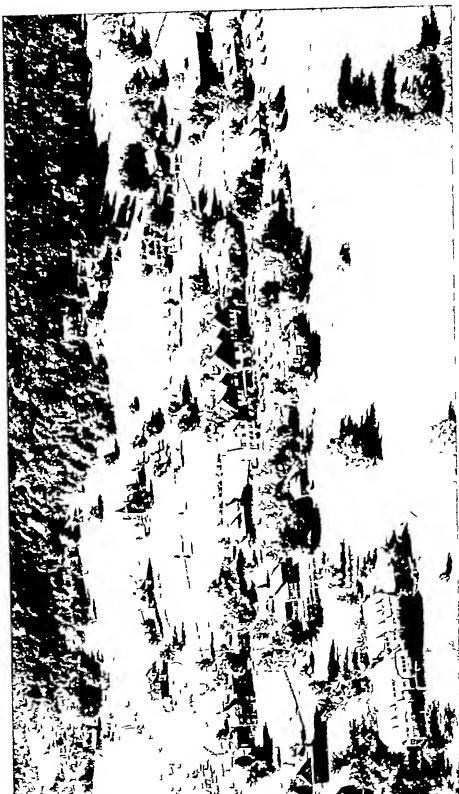
DR. MAX. L ROTHSCHILD

Medical Director

DR. HARRY C WARREN
Associate Med. Dir

LOOMIS SANATORIUM

Fairchild Aerial Surveys Inc. Airview No 66518 8 5 33



GEORGE FOSTER HERBEN, M D, F A C P, Physician in Chief

LOOMIS-SULLIVAN COUNTY-NEW YORK



St. Joseph's Sanatorium

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D

Physician in Chief



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

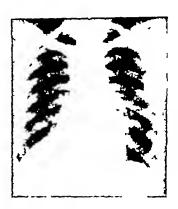
EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment
All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cusine

Write for Descriptive Bookles JOHN C CRIMEN, Supt THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO TENAS ROBERT B HOMAN, M D, Medical Director
R. H HOMAN, M D, Associate Medical Director
R B HOMAN, JR., M D, Associate Medical Director
FELIX P MILLER, M D, F A C S, Chest Surgery

Facilitate Accurate Diagnosis with LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED



At left-Plain Roent genogram

At right-Lipiodol Bronchogram

Photographs contiesy of B P Potter Hudson County Tw berculosis Hospital Secancus New Jersey



The modern roengenologist employs a dye with which to visualize the gall bladder. A complete urologic study involves the use of an opaque medium either for retrograde or intravenous pyelography

In the same way, Lipiodol—an iodized oil—has be come an essential in the roentgenographic exploration of various body cavities and organs

Lipiodol makes possible the radiologic examination of such organs which otherwise, are not practically amenable to such examination.

As for instance in visualizing bronchial dilations or in uterosalpingography

Lipiodol, when indicated, enchances the diag nostic possibilities and criteria, where radiologic examination without it yields uncertainties and unsatisfactory results

INDICATIONS FOR LIPIODOL

Lipiodol may be advantageously used in the roent genographic exploration of the following systems, with of course, proper consideration of suitable technique and contraindications in each case

- 1 Broncho pulmonary apparatus
- 2 Uterus and Fallopian tubes
- 3 Paranasal sinuses
- 4 Bladder urethra and seminal vesicles
- 5 Lacrimal ducis
- 6 Fistulae and abscess cavities



Lipiodol (Lafay) is the original French iodized oil. It represents an organic stable combination of 40% iodine with poppy seed oil. Lipiodol produces clean-cut, precise shadows which facilitate accurate diagnosis and therefore more efficient treatment.

Literature on request

E. FOUGERA & CO., INC.

75 Varick Street, New York City, Distributors

"This Open Letter is Addressed to Physicians and Officials connected icith Industrial and Welfare Organizations?"

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

COTTON AVENUE AND WYOMING STREET

EL PASO, TEXAS

January, 1936

Gentlemen:

The Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria is now in position to place at the disposal of industrial and welfare organizations a national service for the care and hospitalization of their tuberculous members and those suffering with other chest diseases.

The Federation of American Sanatoria offers a chain of private sanatoria extending from coast to coast, as noted below, and can arrange with your organization for every conceivable type of accomodation; including the best of medical care.

The membership of the Federation comprises chest specialists situated in every large city of the United States who act as examining physicians, consultants and assure an uninterrupted service to the patient after leaving the sanatorium.

This service has been organized and is offered to you in the interest of the tuberculous patient who desires to obtain the best of care and we will be glad to submit more detailed information upon request, directed to the Committee on Economics at the above address.

Sincerely yours,
COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS
Federation of American Santoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix
Helen Lee Sanatorium
Tucson
Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning Banning Sanatorium Southern Sierras Sanatorium

Belmont California Sanatorium

Duarte
Mulrose Sanatorium
Monrovia

Maryknoll Sanatorium
Monrovia Clinic
Rorumbega Sanatorium
Pottenger Sanatorium
Tujunga

Tujunga McPhee Rest Home Mountain View Rest Home Tujunga Valley Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denver
Bethesda Sanatorium
Wheatridge
Lutheran Sanatorium

ILLINOIS

Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Methodist Sanatorium St Joseph Sanatorium Southwestern Presbyterian San

DemingHoly Cross Sanatorium

Santa Fe
St Vincent Sanatorium
Sunmount Sanatorium

Valmora Valmora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis
Loomis Sanatorium

Saranac Lake
St Mary's of the Lake

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Ambier Heights Sanitarium Eimhurst Sanatorium Farview Cottage Sanitarium Hillcroft Sanatorium St Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights Sanatorium Violet Hill Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines
Pine Crest Manor

оню

McConnelsville
Rocky Glen Sanatorium

OREGON

Milicaukee Portiand Open Air Sanatorium

PENNSYLVANIA

Allenwood
Devitt's Camp Inc

TEXAS

El Paso
Hendricks Laws Sanatorium
Homan Sanatorium
Long Sanatorium
Price Sanatorium
St. Joseph's Sanatorium
Southern Baptist Sanatorium
Kerrville
Sunnyside Sanatorium
Von Ormy
Von Ormy

WASHINGTON

Seattle Laurei Beach Sanatorium

DISEASES

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas CHEST Business Address Cotton at Wyoming, El Paso, Texas



Mew Year Greetings

WILLIAM DEVITT. President

FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

I want to extend to the members of the Federation of American Sanatoria my congratulations for the very wonderful progress that has been made by your organization

Starting with the meeting in Albuquerque on August 10, 1935, it was quite a problem to launch a new national medical society. The aim of the Association is such, however, that it appeals to all physicians I feel that

we have a great future

Some of us have realized for years, that if tuberculosis is to be eliminated, it must be done through the busy practitioner. We believe our organization is the only one whose principal aim is to bring this about. Some people have felt there was no need for another medical society. It is true their name is legion However, they are all interested in their own line of work. We believe, if we can keep up our present rate of progress for five years, we will have done much to bring tuberculosis under control We must remember it is our problem Surely, any disease which takes such a toll of lives between the ages of fifteen and thirty-five, should be a national problem

We feel it is not enough to educate the public, that we should go farther back and make an effort to bring before the physicians of the United States

the important part they must play in this great work

This will be done by our Educational Committee, through medical meetings and through the Federation magazine Diseases of the Chest, which is already attracting much favorable attention. The editors of this publication are making a strong effort to publish articles that are not ultra-scientific I hear many favorable comments on their good work.

It is planned to have each State bring before the bedside physician the

importance of their cooperation

The Economic Committee is swinging into its stride, contacting industrial organizations, emphasizing the importance of placing their employees under treatment at the earliest possible moment

All the other committees are getting under way, and by the time this

goes to press, I am sure all will be functioning

Each of us must realize the importance of carrying our message It must cover the entire country until tuberculosis no longer is the dieaded menace

We would be glad to have any suggestions from any of our readers, looking forward to making the Federation of American Sanatoria of more service and the DISEASES OF THE CHEST a better magazine

The Federation extends to you all, many wishes for a better NEW YEAR

cusion

Season's The Editorial Board of DIS-Greetings EASES OF THE CHEST also extends the Season's Greet-

ings to all of our leaders. We have resolved to continue what we believe an intelligent fight against tuberculosis. We feel that by emphasizing especially, early diagnosis and the segregation of the open case, much can be accomplished. We have resolved to present in the pages of Diseases of the Chest, such simple readable articles by distinguished. Tuberculosis Specialists that will be helpful to all physicians in the general practice of medicine.

We have also resolved to concentrate our efforts in the campaign against tuber-culosis by offering such messages through the pages of this journal that will tend to keep the busy bed-side physician "Tuber-culosis Minded" It is our opinion that many more cases of tuberculosis will be discovered early if our messages are put before the profession at large with an appeal for their co-operation in the effort to absolutely control the tuberculosis situation

The Editorial Board welcomes at all times suggestions, case reports, articles and queries. Your Board needs your help in making DISEASES OF THE CHEST useful in its intended field. C M H

Congratulations

Journal of A M A Medical Education
and Hospitals of

the American Medical Association is to be congratulated upon the special "Tuberculosis Number" of their journal Our congratulations to the director of the survey, Doctor Frijof H Arestad, to the editor of the journal and to the staff of statisticians and field workers

This is the most exhaustive survey yet attempted in the tuberculosis field and it affords a real study to those of us who are in daily touch with tuberculosis problems. The charts and the explanations accompanying them, simplifies the task of comparing a large mass of figures and we can well understand that two years was required to collect, correlate and edit

this massive amount of information. The editors of Diseases of the Chest will discuss various phases of this survey from time to time.

We urge the readers of DISEASES OF THE CHEST to get a copy of this very splendid "Tuberculosis Number" of the Journal of the American Medical Association and to all of the organizations, associations, their officials and their staffs, who in any way had a part in the compilation of this report, we say "You may be proud of a task well done" MK

Facts and AFTER STUDYING the figures

Figures listed in the charts of the survey conducted by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association Journal of December 7th, the "Tuberculosis Number," several interesting comparisons present themselves for dis-

We find that in institutions supported by the tax-payers of this country, 1544 full pay and 4678 part pay patients are being cared for, a total of 6222 patients. These same tax-supported institutions report a waiting list of 8365 patients.

On the other side of the fence we see a quite different picture

In the private sanatoria of this country, we have a report of 4964 patients cared for free, 2863 who are able to pay for part care, a total of 7827 patients and 3678 patients who are paying for full care. They also report 3788 vacant beds

Study these figures for a moment and permit us to ask several pertinent questions to you physicians who are still engaged in the private practice of medicine

Why should tax-supported institutions accept pay patients and require indigent patients, who are in need of those beds to remain on a waiting list?

Why should private sanatoria care for patients free, when municipal, county and state institutions are making a charge to the patient?

Why not fill the 3788 vacant beds in the private sanatoria with the 4678 patients who are able to pay in part of in full, and who are now occupying beds in tax-supported institutions? Why not release those beds to care for the open indigent case of tuberculosis?

Is it possible that the tax-supported, municipal, county and state santoria are practising private medicine and compelling the private sanatoria to take care of the indigent patients?

The above statistics deserve the careful study and attention not only of every physician but of every tax-payer in this country. We cannot doubt the veracity of these figures compiled by Doctor Frijof H Arestad, director of the survey. They prove that our present system of hospitalization insofar as tuberculosis is concerned, is neither just nor adequate.

CMH

Collapse Collapse Therapy is attracting widespread attention from both the laity and the medical profession at this time

Many general practitioners throughout the country are giving pneumothorax now and then to an occasional case of pulmonary tuberculosis, this being true, it might be wise to emphasize the contra-indications and the unfavorable factors that should be recognized when this form of collapse therapy is contemplated

The most important contra-indications are Marked pleural adhesions, which can usually be established by trial Rigid walled cavities. These can seldom, if ever, be compressed Massive involvement of both lungs. Little or no improvement could be expected. Old fibroid cases, markedly retracted. The procedure is useless in such cases.

The unfavorable factors may be mentioned as follows First, unusually large cavities Second, presence of serious tuberculous complications Third, presence of a markedly thickened pleura Fourth, marked activity of the process on the better side Fifth, elderly patients, over forty-five or fifty years of age. Sixth, marked diminution of vital capacity Seventh, organic heart disease Eighth, high fever Ninth, extreme emaciation Tenth, very

acute process or a pneumonic process *Eleventh*, the presence of asthma, emphysema, or silicosis

Pneumothorax is sometimes employed in non-tuberculous infections of the lungs, unfavorable factors to be considered in this instance would be bilateral bronchiectasis, acute abscess of the lung, neoplasm, silicosis, asthma, emphysema, diabetis, unless controlled by diet and insulin

Pneumothorax has been employed in not a few cases of acute lobar pneumonia. The reports of cases are too few to give the proper evaluation at this time

I would like to emphasize that pneumothorax is positively dangerous in abscess of the lung and can only produce improvement when the abscess is openly drained by way of a bronchi

CMH

Circulatory Disturbances THE SYMPTOMS attributal to the circulation observed in pulmonary tuberculosis

are acceleration of the pulse in the absence of recognized cardiac lesion, changes in the heart itself including its dislocation, symptoms of resulting stasis, and, finally pulmonary hemorrhage. Increased rapidity of the pulse rate due to various causes may occur at any period during the course of the disease. It is often noted in the very early stages, even when other symptoms and physical signs are absent. The truth is that in many such instances the patient is already the subject of tubercle deposit, the evidences of this thus far having escaped detection. CMH

NEW YEAR RESOLUTIONS

Resolved to assist in the further decline of the death rate from tuberculosis

Resolved to make earlier diagnosis of tuberculosis

Resolved to insist on the segregation of the open case of tuberculosis

Resolved to subscribe to the publication "DISEASES OF THE CHEST" so as to assist in carrying forward this piogram MK

Treatment of Syphilis Complicating Tuberculosis

IF ONE CANVASSES the literature dealing with coexistent syphilis and tuberculosis one is im-

WALTER CLARKE, M D, FACP,†

New York, N Y

pressed by the discovery that those who may be presumed to know most about these two diseases are far from agreement regarding the principal medical factois involved in concomitent infection. excepting only one, namely the fact that syphilis and tuberculosis do often complicate each other Many statistics are available showing the percentage of patients having both tuberculosis and syphilis and since both diseases are very chronic and very prevalent it is not surprising to find a high percentage of coexistence of these infections Studies of syphilis complicating tuberculosis and the figures given are usually the result of serological examinations of patients having tuberculosis A few recent examples of such statistics are given in Table I, below

opinion among tuberculosis specialists for Guild and Nelson (7) in their study of 67 important

tuberculosis sanatoria having more than 20,000 patients found that 54 sanatoria made routine serological tests, while 12 applied the test only "on indication". This is a matter of some importance for as might be anticipated those institutions which applied the test routinely found four times as many cases of syphilis as did those in which the test was applied "on indication".

Since no one doubts that syphilis and tuberculosis often coexist it is appropriate to ask whether syphilis plays a part in the stiology of tuberculosis. That syphilographers and tuberculosis specialists differ among themselves is shown by the following quotations from the writings of distinguished authorities. One syphilographer states, "Tuberculosis is apt to be

TABLE I Number of Cases of Percentage Having Pulmonary Tuberculosis Concomitant Syphilis AUTHOR White 33 Chadwick 1.094237 185 Colored 22 2 White veterans 9,045 Barksdale Colored veterans 563 126 210 Wasserman 1,607 3 Gallant 150 Kahn 358 1,154 86 Giese and McGovern 4 4,621 142 Habliston and McLane 1,460 83 6 Horwitz 17,348 41 Guild and Nelson White 2,933 210 Color ed 20,281 65 Total Total

Even as to the necessity to making serological examinations of patients having tuberculosis there is no unanimity of

activated in the presence of syphilis" Another mentions, "The fact syphilis predisposes to tuberculosis" Workers in the field of tuberculosis have the following to contribute, "Tuberculosis is particularly liable to develop on luetic soil" Another says, "At least we may infer that the

^{*}Read before the American College of Physicians at Philadelphia April 29—May 2 1935

[†]In charge of medical and public health activities of the American Social Hygiene Association

presence of syphilis renders a patient more liable to the development of pulmonary tuberculosis" Still another asserts that "Syphilis, malaria and diabetes are powerful systemic infections which leave a lowered resistance" to tuberculosis But a British writer states that in his opinion syphilitic subjects are not especially susceptible to tuberculosis, and the summary of a recent American study states, "Our evidence suggests that syphilis does not predispose to tuberculosis"

Vagueness and uncertainties becloud the very natural question as to what effect, if any, syphilis has upon the outcome of tuberculosis when these diseases coexist Does syphilis make the prognosis more grave, less grave, or does it not affect the prognosis favorably or unfavorably?

One leading syphiologist asserts, "The association of tuberculosis and syphilis seems in some intangible manner to be of favorable import or at least not markedly unfavorable for each disease. This relationship may be disturbed by treatment." Another equally distinguished writer states, "These two chronic diseases act adversely upon each other as would be expected." While a third says, "In general the influence of intercurrent syphilis on tuberculosis is unfavorable."

A leading tuberculosis specialist points out that, "Beginning with Hunter many have maintained that there exists a certain antagonism between these two diseases, "to the advantage of the patient" Another equally distinguished specialist says, "Syphilis coincident with tuberculosis has shown a decidedly unfavorable influence on the tuberculosis in direct proportion to the extent and activity of the tuberculosis"

There is a difference of opinion as to whether syphilis complicating tuberculosis should be treated. One writer advises treatment of syphilis "in all cases where the tuberculosis is non-active," another says treat syphilis "only when it dominates the clinical picture," while a third asserts that "it is obvious that treatment of the existing syphilis produces a marked improvement in the tuberculosis."

As a matter of practical fact Guild and Nelson found that one-third of all the tuberculous patients who have syphilis received no treatment whatever for their syphilis, and this difference is not based on varying stages of the two diseases concerned but upon differences in the practices of various sanatoria

The buiden of opinion seems to be that recent syphilis in the presence of active tuberculosis substantially darkens the prospects of survival, especially if no treatment or wrong treatment of syphilis is administered. But when we inquire what hind of treatment should be given we find ourselves in the worst dilemma of all, for syphilologists differ almost as greatly among themselves as do tuberculosis specialists.

The main drugs used in the treatment of syphilis are (a) the arsenicals, (b) bismuth, (c) mercury, and (d) the iodides Each has its proper and important place in the treatment of syphilis and the selection of the drug will depend upon the stage of the disease and the clinical conditions of the patient in each individual Guild and Nelson found that some tuberculosis sanatoria use only arsphenamine, others only heavy metals, and others both arsphenamine and heavy metals the medical directors of tuberculosis sanatoria seek guidance from the writers of books and articles dealing with the subject of syphilis complicating tuberculosis, they will get but little assistance in deciding when to use arsphenamine, when heavy metals, and when 10dides Of a series of recent books and articles consulted with regard to the use of arsphenamine in the treatment of syphilis complicating tuberculosis, some advised its use generally, others advised its use sometimes, and under specified conditions, and still others advised against its use in any case of co-existent syphilis and tuberculosis. One distinguished writer says that arsenicals are contra-indicated in tuberculosis Another equally impressive authority reports no bad effects on tubeiculosis when the arsenicals are employed A third says, "The sovereign therapy is arsenobenzol," (arsphenamine), and a

fourth says, "Great care must be used in the employment of the arsphenamines" And a fifth warns that the use of "606 or its analogues may be followed by disaster"

The contra-indications to specific therapy are not sharply defined. Is hemoptysis a definite contra-indication to the use of arsphenamine? "At the least rise of temperature or attack of hemoptysis the specific treatment is to be discontinued or restrained," says one authority "Hemoptysis is no contra-indication," says another

And how about bismuth and mercury? Is it advantageous to use them, and if so, under what conditions? More conflict is brought to light by a comparison of expert opinion Of the various writers whose views are recorded in recent literature we find some strongly favorable to bismuth or mercury or both, and others who have little or no use for them. Thus one states, "Mercury and bismuth should supplement the arsenicals," another remarks that, "Bismuth is safer than either aisphenamine or mercury," while several suggest the use of bismuth for the initiation of treatment.

If we hope to find harmony with 1egaid to the use of the iodides in the treatment of syphilis complicating tuberculosis, we shall again meet with disappointment A well known syphiolologist says, "The only contra-indications to the use of the iodides are in tuberculosis especially with pulmonaly involvement and in goitie whether simple or toxic" A writer on tuberculosis says flatly, "The rodides should not be used "A European writer, on the other hand, was able to say, "Most of the investigators recommend potassium iodide and aisenobenzol In general, iodide is looked upon as the milder, and its effect especially in the later stages is held to be better than that of other diugs" An American syphilologist says, "The iodides should be used in small doses and only with caution," while an American tuberculosis specialist states, "There is no need to withold intensive anti-syphilitic treatment including rodides in cases of active pulmonary tuberculosis"

If, in our search for guidance as to the treatment of syphilis complicating tuberculosis, we are not already sufficiently confused, the finishing touches will be added when we consider dosage Guild and Nelson found that of the 27 sanatoria reporting the dosage of neoarsphenamine administered, ten gave small doses (from 2 to 4 G), sixteen gave doses of average size (from 45 to 6 G), and one gave large doses (9 G)

Such diversity of practice is only a reflection of the confusion we find in the literature One writer says, "The dosage of the aisenicals when employed in combined syphilis and tuberculosis should be reduced to one-half or one-third of the usual dosage, "while another, speaking of syphilis in the cirihotic forms of pulmonary tuberculosis, says "Larger doses of arsenicals should be used at first since fibious cases of pulmonary tuberculosis react more markedly to small doses than they do to larger doses" A well known syphilologist states, "One must avoid laige doses of the aisenobenzenes and indeed large doses of all the antileutic remedies for these lower resisting power whereas small doses increase the defensive reactions of the body" A writer on tuberculosis advises, "Relatively large doses of aisenicals," and in his reported work varied the dose from 3 to 9 G

One thing seems certain, not all of these methods can be optimum methods. Some must be better than others—some may even be harmful. In my study of this problem I have been impressed by the evidence that the syphiolologists are more cautious in the treatment of syphilis in tuberculosis patients than the tuberculosis specialists appear to be, an observation which seems to me to have considerable significance

When we consider the many and serious differences of opinion and practices, of which I have mentioned only a few examples, we are led to seek an explanation I suggest two—first the complexity of the problem, and second the fact, as it seems to me, that the problem has not yet been

(Continued to page 21)

Tuberculosis in Childhood

LAY ASIDE your stethoscope¹

STUART W ADLER, M D

Albuquerque, N M

This bit of advice is offered as a desirable pre-

liminary in the search for tuberculosis in children Important as auscultation may be in recognition and study of tuberculosis in the adult, this procedure is of little or no help when dealing with the problem of tuberculosis in babies and youngsters

The relatively small number of cases of active pulmonary tuberculosis in children seen in either pediatric or general practice is in sharp contrast to the surprising prevalence of the disease in other forms among juveniles

Primary tuberculosis manifesting itself as the initial pulmonary focus (often referred to as the Gohn lesion) in combination with the associated tracheo-bronchial lymph node involvement creates a picture much too prevalent, and one which is often not recognized clinically

Peritoneal forms of tuberculosis as well as the bone and joint cases and those involving the cervical lymph nodes are the usual types of tuberculosis attributed to the bovine strain of the tubercle bacillus

Improved control in selecting milk cows and maintaining herds free from tuberculosis, together with the adoption of sanitary measures in the matter of handling dairy products have been important steps in the reduction of the incidence of bovine tuberculosis

As rapidly as the general public accepts the advice of public health authorities in regard to the value of using only milk and dairy products properly pasteurized or cooked, there will be further marked decrease in cases of bovine origin

The present day problems of tuberculosis in children include (1) Recognition of primary tuberculosis, (2) Protection of these cases and all other children from exposure to open cases, wherever they may be, (3) Application of knowledge regarding prevention of bovine tuberculosis, (4) Adequate treatment of the child, sick with any form of tuberculosis, (5) Supervised use of the

B C G vaccine as soon as competent health authorities have demonstrated its use to be safe and effective, (6) Extension of the program of education regarding tuberculosis

The diagnosis of primary tuberculosis rests upon finding a positive tuberculin reaction, or the characteristic x-ray picture, or both Generally these occur together and the diagnosis is further aided by the history of exposure Clinical symptoms and signs are not sufficiently characteristic or constant to be of much value

It is reasonable to say that routine testing of all children with tuberculin is highly desirable. Certainly the child with obscure symptoms, with subnormal development, and with known or suspected exposure to tuberculosis, should receive the benefit of the use of the test as part of a routine examination.

All positive reactors should have an x-ray made of the chest and this procedure should often be made in suspicious cases despite a negative skin reaction to tuberculin. In the x-ray the initial lesion may be demonstrated occasionally as the Gohn tubercle and will be consistently recognizable in the hilus changes either with or without calcification. This latter change is an indication of elapsed time of varying extent since the initial infection.

Every recognized case of primary tuberculosis in the lung implies a contact with an active case of pulmonary tuberculosis and requires thorough investigation in an effort to locate the source of the exposure This case finding is one of the most important factors in tuberculosis control It is in reality detective work that may tax the ingenuity of doctor, nurse or social worker

Parents, relatives or others included the circle of contacts in the home come under suspicion, when an inf

child has been found Teachers in school, other pupils, playmates and finally a large number of intimate contacts outside the family or school must be considered in the search

Increasing interest is being taken by school boards to establish the fact that teachers they employ are free from tuberculosis in infectious form. The intimate contact between teacher and pupil has resulted in a surprising number of cases in children, where the teachers' infection had not been recognized.

Considerable doubt exists as to the ability of one individual with primary tuberculosis to infect others. It is improbable that this is a source of real danger The children with adult type of tuberculosis superimposed upon their primary infection are few in number and while as dangerous to others as adults in the same stage of the disease, are usually soon ill enough to be out of contact with larger groups of children As has been mentioned previously, it is fortunate that a large percentage of children with primary tuberculosis are able to carry out their normal routine of living without clinical evidence of the infection They do this without particular danger to themselves

As adolescence is approached the incidence of primary infection is surprisingly high and it is at this age that extreme caution must be exercised to prevent lowering of resistance and contact with open cases. It is the reinfections of this period that are responsible for the large number of cases seen in the young men and to a greater extent, the young women of today. The highest mortality from pulmonary tuberculosis is found among these relatively young individuals.

The uninfected child should be protected as completely as possible and this often makes desirable removal from a home that is a potential source of infection. The difficulty of accomplishing the desired end in this situation is often directly traceable to inability to adjust the economic status of the family.

To the same cause may be laid the explanation for failure to get optimum re-

sults of treatment of recognized cases Prompt and sufficient attention to the bone and joint cases is not always possible and deformity and crippling that could have been prevented is far too prevalent

Much educational work must be done to acquaint the general public with the available accurate knowledge about the disease tuberculosis. Much superstition and misinformation must be offset by simple direct teaching of the principles underlying control of the disease

Dislegard of simple rules of hygienic living is responsible for many of the original infections. These rules can be taught more readily to youngsters than to their elders.

Tuber culophobia must be replaced by a sensible cautious attitude and periodic health examinations should be encouraged, not so much with the expressed hope that cases will be found more promptly, but with thought that in these sensible procedures may be found the way to prevention

Fai too little concern attaches to the occasional and often biref contacts of young children with sick persons. The prevalence of the pernicious habits of persons outside the immediate family kissing babies and adorable youngsters is a definite indication of the ability of the average adult to balance their sentiment and common sense.

A possible hope for the future is contained in work now being done to prove the efficacy of a means of preventing tuberculosis in infants and children France one-fifth of all newborn babies receiving preventive innoculation are with a vaccine referred to as B C G Those physicians who are using this material in France as well as skilled scientific investigators in Canada and our own country are most enthusiastic about the results so far obtained by use of the vaccine in carefully controlled groups of cases They predict general acceptance of the procedure in the not distance future and entertain high hopes of an important

(Continued to page 28)

The Early Diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

THE SUBJECT of the diagnosis of active pulmonary tuberculosis has been presented repeatedly

BY

KARL SCHAFFLE, M D , F A C.S

Asherdle, N C

for many years and the general practitioner has been criticized with varying degrees of severity for failure to make such diagnosis earlier Hippocrates has been dragged in by his venerable ears with his apt remark on the difficulty of the recognition and the ease of the cure of phthusis in the early stage and the reverse in the late stage. The failure of physicians of the older generation to realize the significance of symptoms and signs of minimal and moderately advanced involvement is not entirely their own fault It dates back to the discovery of the bacillus, with the consequent segregation of patients in special institutions, often at considerable distance from teaching centers

Well do I remember, as a student, the few extra-mural ward-classes attended in the prison-like structure which was the last refuge of the city's defeated army of poverty and disease I took a long breath before entering its foibidding doors and tried to breathe as little as possible as I penetrated its densely malodorous atmosphere We were asked to gather around the beds of the dying and listen to amphonic breathing and cracked-pot sounds! I held back, lingering near the window, feeling too ill to be attentive and wishing my stethoscope were two yards long! The result was that as an interne in a hospital, which like the majority, strictly excluded cases of tuberculosis, I was harshly reprimanded for failure to recognize and refuse admission to such cases. This experience was so humiliating that I determined at the end of my service to learn something about this ubiquitous and treacherous disease on my own account. Accordingly, I joined the staff of a chest clinic, where for years were seen, chiefly,

advanced cases, most of which had become hopeless because of delay. On asking that most impor-

tant question "when were you last peifectly well" the reply was frequently "so long ago I don't remember" When asked as to the first symptom, that of fatigue easily led the list. I have found this true throughout the twenty-seven years that have followed, in state, federal and private "That tried feeling" from which the sufferer thinks he will soon recover or that it may be due to his work or his habits but to which he gradually becomes accustomed and pays less attention until other symptoms appear, is by far the "chief complaint" Of course it has become a by-word with our advertisers who profit by it and add to it by their billboards and radio and it may be a symptom of the great American neurasthema or the great American indigestion, but they in tuin are often symptoms of tuberculosis Wen Mitchell's famous "iest cure" of forty years ago, doubtless checked in it's incipiency many a case of tuberculosis All three conditions, together or separately, are the result of what Mr Dooley, the Will Rogers of the other Roosevelt regime. termed our "strenouselous life"

Once I heard an amusing discussion. which fortunately took the place of a game of bridge between a neurologist, a lung specialist and a cardiologist The last. being from Virginia did most of the talking, in the delightful mildly bantering manner of the experienced raconteur. He said, "a tiled business man or a worn out society dame comes to see us. If they walk into Barlow's trap here, they are sure to be full of rales, if they see Bledsoe over there, they will be the victims of nervous prostration If they drift toward a surgeon or a gastioenterologist, why of course it's visceroptosis, while if they come my way I am very likely to find an interesting murmur, which may be systolic or pie-systolic! Fortunately for them, however, legardless of the diagnosis we all do the same thing—we insist on lest—we put them to bed, preferably in a quiet, pleasant place away from the irritations of home and friends and business. After three months, six months, a year, what has happened? The lales of murmus are gone, the nerves have legained them tone, the digestive functions have been restored!

"Associated closely with fatigue, really a part of it, is weakness. There is an actual loss of the power to do accustomed work This is mental as well as physical Slight tasks are dreaded and performed only with increased efforts, even the involuntary work of digestion, circulation and respiration are affected. Loss of appetite and loss of weight are consequences fiequently accompanied by some abdominal distress The results of the mental fatigue are mitability and insomnia Pallor and on exertion, dyspnea, develop with impairment of the vascular system The menses become scant or fail All this may happen before cough appears

"Cough." after it has become persistent is the symptom which usually brings the patient to the physician, but even it may be disiegaided with the general, immoderate use of cigarettes and the frequency of the common cold It is slight and diy at first and the patient may not notice it for a time, thinking he is merely "clearing" his Later sputum appears (usually thi oat mucoid and negative for tubercle bacilli) which in turn may be neglected, unless it is blood streaked. The cough and expecto ation appears characteristically upon waking in the moining or for a little while after retiring, often during or shortly after a meal. All authorities stress the suspicious significance of such symptoms continuing beyond six weeks Hemoptysis is a "lucky break" if it comes sufficiently early, as it hurries the patient to the docto on the doctor to the patient golden opportunity, however, is sometimes missed by our natural dislike of facing unpleasant facts and too often the patient is falsely reassured that the blood did not

come from the lungs Cabot's words should be remembered here "The spitting of pure blood in any considerable quantity means pulmonary tuberculosis in the vast majority of cases, no matter what other symptoms are or are not present. The commonest mistake is the assumption that it is not tuberculosis in origin merely because the lungs show no abnormal signs and the patient feels perfectly well."

Fever arises as the activity of the disease advances but is usually slight at first, occurring in the afternoon or early evening and increased by evercise or evcitment Text-books written ten years before the World War and influenza pandemic, misisted on a five minute registration of the thermometer Ever since the exhaustion of the stock of such instruments at that time and their subsequent sale before proper ageing (formerly two years) there has been difficulty with even the best the mometers, so that the original injunction is more important than ever and the time might be doubled in all doubtful cases, particularly, as the patient may be entirely unconscious of the presence of slight fever He may feel better during his elevation of temperature, more inclined to mental activity, a contrast to the morning when he usually feels tired and suffers from the depression of a subnormal temperature. During the fever the patient's cheeks may be flushed and his eyes bright, with dilated pupils which may be unilateral, corresponding to the side of the involvement. It is common for the pulse to be rapid before the fever appears also continues it's acceleration after the latter subsides While night sweats are not likely to occur until later, there is a tendency to perspire easily, even without exertion Pain in the chest may be simply a slight soieness, a burning sensation of a dull ache usually behind one boider or the other of the sternum or in the region of the apex, shoulder, or between or below the scapulae

Hoarseness is common and may be the result of coughing or an expression of fatigue. The quality of the voice has con-

(Continued to page 26)

Advances Made in the Control of Tuberculosis

GREAT CHANGES have come about regarding that disease once known as "consuming disease" Con-

E P SMART, M D
Olice View, California

3 Sanatorium care with improved methods in securing and augmenting that fundamental necessity, lung test, by surgical procedures which are, in

"consuming disease" Consumption, the Great White Plague of European history of tuberculosis as we know and speak of it to-day. More particularly these changes have been brought about in the last decade of even in the last two or three years, although there is difficulty in the appreciation of current changes because of a lack of proper perspective to evaluate them

is possible to secure by bed rest alone
4 Post sanatorium care Rehabilitation, segregation of germ carriers, social
and financial adjustments for the employment of the subnormal individuals

fact, essentially mechanical means of aug-

menting lung lest over and above what it

One of the most encouraging and outstanding phenomenon in the whole field of tuber culosis is the decline in the tuber-culosis death rate from 200 per 100,000 population in 1900 to 69 2 per 100,000 in 1929 and in the continuation of this decline. The fact that this phenomenon is almost world wide, Japan being the exception, is of further interest, concurring in most civilized nations today. Then, too, there is the diminishing number of people with recognizable tuberculosis, which can be estimated as six to ten times the number of deaths from tuberculosis occurring in a locality.

5 Our engineers, architects and national and local housing committees, by the eradication of slums, tenement areas, the liousing of our denser population in modern well ventilated buildings with modern plumbing and sanitary means of disposal waste

What has contributed to this result? How has it been accomplished? Not by any one agency, not by the doctors alone, but by the efforts of all agencies, doctors, nurses, social workers, philanthropists, public health and insurance officials, national and local tuberculosis societies, the sale of seals and stamps and by the aid of state, county and municipal governments. How?

6 Our pure food laws, inspection of cattle, and eradication of tuberculous cows

BY

The education of the public by health officials, educators, social workers and by the staffs of sanatoria throughout the nation and the dissemination by the patients of our sanatoria have done much in banishing the thought that tuberculosis is an incurable disease

1 The education of the public in regards to tuberculosis, its control, arrestment, prevention and to the fact that it is a curable disease

It has taught them the importance of the segregation of the active sick, that tuberculosis is a communicable disease. that every case of tuberculosis comes from another case, that it is not hereditary and there is doubt even of any hereditable disposition to acquire the disease by members of a family The fact that it has been known as a family disease, and rightfully so, is due to other reasons. The members of a family are in closer and more intimate contact for longer periods of time, facilitating the infection of its members This is not apparent, due to the long interval between infection and the evidence of the active disease The public has come to realize its infectiousness and the means of prevention are becoming more apparent, also its curability by early and

2 Its detection by the examination in grammar, high school and Universities Its early diagnosis and the lessened interval between its diagnosis and the segregation and beginning of treatment.

prompt placement of the patient under suitable care

Detection Much has been done since 1882 when Dr Koch discovered the tuberculosis bacilli and 1891 when he prepared the first tuberculin "Old Tuberculin" Old tuberculin was first used as a treatment of tuberculosis, but a greater use of it has been as a means of detecting those who have been infected by the tubercle bacilli, known as the tuberculin test for tuberculo-SIS Several methods have been in use, Von Pinquet, a sciatch skin test, Moiós ointment test, Calmette's opthalmic reaction test, and the Mantoux an intia dermal test, which is used by the majority in the tuberculin testing of today

Nothing much was done in the way of ferreting out cases of tuberculosis on a large scale until late years, more particularly since 1920 The earliest results of testing gave evidence of wide spread infection, particularly in our large cities and areas of densest population, the incidence varying from 60% to 90% positives, which gave rise to the so frequently heard phrase, that all of us are infected at some time in our lives—a statement much more tiue then than now Testing our graded junior, senior high school and University students in different areas reveals in most parts a much decreased percentage of positive leactors A survey shows Philadelphia University students and Yale fieshman students showing 85% to 65%, the middle west, Wisconsin, 35%, Califoinia 32%, Idaho and the other Rocky Mountain states low, as would be expected because of the scattered population A survey of an entire village in Minnesota was reported as 3% A recent survey of Santa Barbara 7% and Los Angeles Junioi and Senioi High Schools 17% of positive reactors

To determine the necessity of treatment the positive reactors must be examined by the aid of x-ray films as well as by physical examination to obtain evidence of tuberculous pathology and disease, all cases of tuberculosis should, unless healed, receive immediate consideration for treatment. Not in all cases of

childhood type is it necessary to institute other treatment than finding and removing, particularly the child, from the source of infection. This is most important. Positive reactors only in 5% of instances show demonstrable lesions of tuberculosis and of this group only about 1% will need sanatorium care or its equivalent. Sputum and x-ray examination will cinch many a suspicion, eliminate a possible delay, which may mean saving many lives

Tuberculosis once discovered and not healed, should be placed under suitable treatment immediately, so that further infections of others may be avoided, also, that the disease in the lungs may be brought under control as early as possible to avoid the infection of the other organs and complications This can be a accomplished in the majority of cases in the early stages of the disease by means of lung rest, lung 1 est 1s bed rest augmented by collapse therapy, such as phrenic nerve interruptions and its ensuing relaxation of the lung following the paralysis of half of the diaphiagm, either temporarily or permanently, as desired, by pneumothorax, the instillation of an into the pleuial space, as a cushion of splint, that the lung may be quiet in partial collapse and later, after healing has taken place, can again be allowed to re-expand, also by replacing the air with oil, known as oleo thorax, and by combinations of the above procedures Where the results from these treatments are unsatisfactory, thoracoplasty may be of avail This is the iemoval of the 11bs on the affected side, thus allowing the chest wall to fall in on the lung

These procedures shorten the sanatonum stay and in addition furnish a greater assurance of permanent arrestment of the disease. Already the panorama in our sanatorium has shown a change for the better. Fewer distressingly sick ones meet the eye since there are fewer complications.

As regard rehabilitation Much interest is being shown in the post-sanatorium care of the tuberculous patient all over

(Continued to page 20)

Tuberculosis Among the Southern Negroes

TUBERCULOSIS in the Southern Negro is no different from tuberculosis in the Negro elsewhere How-

DY
P M HUGGIN, M D
Atlanta Georgia

ple No one knows it until it is too late to do anything about it All too often it is not known until a great

ever, in the South he presents a grave problem for the tuberculosis worker think it can be safely said that no material lowering of the number of tubercular infected individuals can be obtained until more is done to find early cases of tuberculosis among the Negroes By early cases, I mean they must be found and the Negro isolated before his sputum becomes positive So far this is not being done very often I believe it is more important to isolate positive cases of tuberculosis among Negroes than the white cases What we need then, is more beds for the Negroes and especially do we need room in our county and state institutions for taking care of Negro children with their first infection

To protect ourselves, we should stress more and more the importance of hospitalization of the Negro with tuberculosis The Negro is most intimately in contact with the white man in the South He is in our homes, our stores and our shops, working oftentimes close to us He depends upon us for his very existence. The Negro is not noted for his personal hygiene. He is careless about his habits and about his person His diseases are all too often our diseases Many a child has contracted tuberculosis from a servant in a home. In looking over the histories of the patients admitted to our sanatorium we find that the occupation of the Negro women is largely that of domestic servant home in which these patients worked is potentially, if not actively, infected with tuberculosis

Why is it that we have this condition? Why doesn't the doctor of the patient stop him from working? Why does he not make it known to the family that this servant has tuberculosis? The answer is very sim-

deal of damage is done Tuberculosis in Negroes quite often takes a very deceptive role, and fools everyone A perfectly healthy Negro may go home from work one day and have a chill that night and be desperately sick the next morning with tuberculosis Of course, he does not get the infection on the way home, but the infection has been dormant in the lungs for some time oi, if active at all, very mildly so, causing no symptoms that would be noticeable to the Negro He may or may not have had a slight cough, he probably has lost a little weight and has not felt quite as active as he does normally About all that can be noticed in him is that he is a little more sleepy than usual, and not as good a servant as he was, but you will not think he is sick and he certainly will not think so himself. At the time of the acute illness, a doctor will see him and he will find him sitting up in front of a fire with a temperature of 101 to 103 degrees. and about all he will complain of is a bad cold If he is examined at this time, he may or may not have evidence of pathology in his chest from physical examination If he does have, it will probably be diagnosed as bronchitis, and he will be given some cough remedy and told to see the doctor in a few days if he does not get well That will perhaps be the last time this doctor will see him. The Negro then begins his rounds. He will not get well and will go from doctor to doctor and take quack remedies until he can get no more or until he is unable to get about Then, and only then, will he be diagnosed as tubercular and some effort made to get him into an institution. He has been going around, for months perhaps, probably back at work part of the time, and has been expectorating large numbers of tubercle bacilli all over the town At this time, every effort is made to place him in an institution where about all that can be done for him is to give him a place to die in moderate comfort

From the above it would seem that the physician who first saw the Negro is responsible This is only partially time The doctor should feel his responsibility to his patient and his obligation to society Physicians are making more examinations and doing more towards eradicating this disease than they have ever done before But they work under a tremendous handicap They do not have the clinical facilities that they need to make a diagnosis at the bedside and the Negro is not financially able to pay for them The doctor sees the Negio in a hut and all he has with which to make an examination is his stethoscope. and only too often no physical findings are elicited in early cases of tuberculosis There is one thing that he can do, and should do more often, have the sputum exammed If the doctor cannot do it himself, he can send it to the State Laboratories and have it done free of charge. If he is in a city where more damage is being done than anywhere else, he can usually send the patient to the city hospital for an x-1ay examination If the Negro has tuberculosis, he should make some effort to isolate the patient, either by placing him in an institution of by seeing that he 1 emains in bed at home, in a 100m to himself and that he is instructed along the proper sanitary lines. He should take it upon himself to see if there are other cases of tuberculosis in the family It is true that he would get very little, if any, compensation for his work and he may not have the time to do this as he should, but usually there is some young physician who is only too anxious to get work of any kind in the town Why not turn this case over to him and let him work with the family and take care of the patient until something can be done? Everyone in the family should have a tuberculin test and those with positive reaction should be x-rayed

The Negro's attitude toward sickness should be mentioned. He never thinks of

himself as being sick as long as he is able to move on his own strength have a very bad cough, expectorate large amounts of sputum, and have a very poor appetite, but as long as he can walk around he thinks he only has a cold He will try all kinds of remedies and harp on the fact that he has no appetite and that if he could just eat he would be all right He naturally does not realize the seriousness of his condition If the doctor happens to find one of this type and suggests that he needs hospitalization or should stay in bed, the patient becomes frightened and is possibly never seen again. He has a mortal fear of hospitals until he is so far gone that he cannot help lumself He has a just reason to fear a hospital or an institution of any kind for all of his friends who have gone to such places seldom, if ever, come out alive However, if once you can gain the confidence of your patient, he will do all in his power to get well, provided you have him under close supervision

This brings up the treatment of tuberculosis in Negroes As stated above, the majority of cases seen are acute exudative types of infection and they do not respond to ordinary routine treatment as well as the white man does Surgery does not offer so much They respond only fanly well to it If the case is seen early and some method of collapse therapy can be instituted, good results may be obtained The Negro has very few facilities for taking care of himself at home and should remain in an institution until he is able to go back to work as a laborer We are only too prone to dismiss them from the sanatorium and tell them to find some light work to do This is impossible for the greater part of Negroes They have to work under adverse conditions and live in poor surioundings In treating the Negro, if the doctor expects to get results. he should treat him vigorously and early Then the patient be required to remain in an institution for a number of years before trying to make a living for himself

Most of our institutions are not pre-(Continued to page 28)

Group Insurance for

The Tuberculous

FOR THIRTY YEARS great corporations of industry and other organizations employing or representing great bodies of men and women have taken interest in their health and physical welfare. The practical application of this interest makes one of the most gratifying chapters of evolutionary development in both the histories of industry and medicine The first manifestation of this interest was-first aid to the injured, closely followed by hospitalization and care of the injured until they were restored Out of this start grew the great field of industrial surgery Gradually students of industrial medicine came to realize that periodic physical examination was of great advantage in finding illnesses and physical unfitness for service The discovery and treatment of such conditions is of great humanitarian and economic advantage to all concerned So, medical as well as surgical responsibility has been assumed by industry Acute illnesses and disabilities readily amenable to treatment were found to be comparatively easy problems Possibly the most complicated of medical problems that have confronted industry has been tuberculosis Tuberculosis requires months of hos pitalization and technical treatment, together with many more months of convalsescence before the patient can be rehabilitated for duty Because it is a transmissible disease the isolation of the open case has added to the problem But industry and the great institutions responsible for the welfare of many have struck telling blows on this disease in spite of its being a complicated problem Many organizations and corporations constructed and operated sanatoria for the treatment of tuberculosis Others provided cash allowance for the patients while totally disabled from tuberculosis, that they might provide themselves with treatment and necessities during their in-

ORVILLE E. EGBERT, MD total and permanent disability compensation for far advanced cases that medical have taken opinion despaired of restoring Others

vanced cases that medical opinion despaired of restoring Others contracted with private sanatoria for the hospitalization of their cases.

Let us review briefly these several plans For an organization or corporation to construct a sanatorium and operate it

to construct a sanatorium and operate it means the entering of a new field of business. Unless the organization's employees or members are limited to a fairly small locality the question of location of the sanatorium, to be owned and operated by the organization, is very difficult to decide, else it may be of advantage to some and a grave disadvantage to others Not only does the institution have to be constructed but a staff must be organized and perfected of physicians and nurses and others, professionaly trained, all of which is entirely foreign to the organization's or the industry's reason for existence cash allowance given outright to patients suffering from tuberculosis only too frequently is unwisely and poorly expended It is used as compensation to replace wage earners' salaries and the patients are not properly treated for their tuberculosis and will too frequently remain a contact with their wives and children and thereby endangering the contacts' health as well as failing to improve their own and permanent disability compensation for tuberculosis is a wise and humanitarian procedure, but if responsibility for this malady is taken at all, it should be assumed before the case has been defeated by the disease, and at a time when isolation of the open case would be safest for the contacts

Time has proved that the utilization of private sanatorium beds is the most practical. Intensive hospitalization of the active case brings better results and quicker than any home treatment plan and as a

consequence costs the organization less money for a completed case

The Federation of American Sanatoria is an organization comprised of the private sanatoria treating tuberculosis in the United States and the physicians special-171ng in tuberculosis in the private practice of their specialty This union, a federation in principle, is designed to have all the advantages of organization with all disadvantages eliminated With our annual meeting, in which scientific papers are read and discussed on the hospital treatment of this disease, we tend to develop a system of treatment similar in all the institutions throughout the country In addition to correlating the medical treatment of our cases, our efforts are bent toward the standardization of the service in the private sanatoria making up our organization This standardization is comparable to that of the standardized general hospitals under the pationage of the American College of Surgeons The Federation of American Sanatoria is making an effort to go on the hospital market, if you please, and offer to industry, corporations and organizations a standardized type of hospital service for

tuberculosis, available in any and every section of the United States, North or South, East or West, rural or urban, at sea level or on the mountain, on the seashore of in the desert. The private sanatoria and members of our federation are working towards the most practical of scientific treatment and the standardization of hospital piocedure. And because we are a federation and not hampered and bound by centralized control, each sanatorium is a private and individual unit, capable of making and putting into opeiation that type of contract or agreement most acceptable to the organization or corporation concerned and the individual institution The general office of the Federation will supply the interested organization of corporation with a roster of our entile federation membership, a loster by states or any other geographical division, or any general information regarding the institutions our Federation represents But our institutions are free to make any type of contract that they desire and are bound to no rules by the Federation other than the ethical rules and regulations of the practice of medicine (See page 4 for open letter and list of sanatorra)

ADVANCES MADE IN THE CONTROL OF TUBERCULOSIS

(Continued from page 16)

the nation and in our own locality, an effort is being made to study the individual patient as to his or her abilities and aptitude for the various occupations and activities that will be feasible for the subnormal to earn a livelihood. Often times it is best for the individual to pursue a modification of his previous occupation since he is familiar with it, and for this reason it will require less effort on his part.

Housing Committees Such committees have co-operated with health officials in removing tenements and unsanitary factories and work houses, replacing them with modern, sanitary buildings, well lighted, ventilated, and supplied with the means of waste removal. They have in this way done much to reduce the incidence of sickness and ill health.

Pure food laws The tuberculin testing

and disposal of tuberculous cattle, the prohibiting of sick people, tuberculous and otherwise, from handling food or working in bakeries, have done much good further enforcement of these laws would be of advantage Also there should be a medical examination and a ferreting out by tuberculin testing and x-ray examinations of the tuberculous among our governesses, teachers, nurse maids, as well as the students in our schools. In this work the general practitioner can be of great aid to the public and enhance his own standing in the community, besides accomplishing much in lowering our already lowered mortality rate from tuberculosis

It would seem timely that all physicians obtain the National Tuberculosis Association little booklet, titled Diagnostic Standards on Tuberculosis, 10th edition, 1935 It is well worth one's time to lead

TREATMENT OF STERMING COMPTONING TUBERCULOSIS

(Continued from page 10)

adequately studied That the problem is complex may be conceded, when we consider that for purposes of classification the courses both of syphilis and of tuberculosis may be divided into several stages indicative of degrees of activity and extent of pathologic advancement. In general, we divide the course of syphilis into early, latent, and late, and that of tuberculosis into minimal, moderately advanced, and far advanced. If my arithmetic is not at fault this means that there are mne different general combinations, each subject to change with time of treatment or both. Thus, we may have early syphilis and moderately advanced tuberculosis or latent syphilis and minimal tuberculosis It must be obvious that the proper treatment of syphilis complicating tuberculosis will depend upon the respective stages of the two diseases

There is an appropriate treatment for early syphilis but it is not identical with that for patent syphilis and even less does it resemble the various regimes for late syphilis. If the syphilitic patient also has tuberculosis, the them apeutic problem becomes not simpler but far more complicated, and as Orszagh points out, the patient is very likely indeed to die of his tuberculosis before he has a chance to die of his syphilis, unless the treatment is appropriate

As previously indicated, it is not only with regard to treatment that thorough and careful studies remain still to be made Answers are needed also to other questions, for example "What part, if any, does syphilis play in the etiology of tuberculosis?" "Does concomitant syphilis render the prognosis of tuberculosis more grave?"

The answers to these and other questions of importance can only be given on the basis of laboratory research and studies of large groups of patients in all stages of syphilis and tuberculosis important beginning has been made at the Henry Phipps Institute in the studies by Aronson of syphilis complicating tuberculosis in experimental animals. Aronson

stated (8) as a part of his tentative conclusions that, "The experiments recorded undicate that the injection of tubercle bacilli of bovine type into the skin of labbits previously infected with syphilis resulted m a more severe inflammatory reaction and the earlier appearance of a gross tubercle, which in general extended more rapidly and was more progressive in character than similar lesions in non-syphilitic rabbits. The more intense inflammatory reaction noted in the syphilitic rabbits within two or three hours following the injection of tubercle bacilli suggests a nonspecific initability of the tissue due to the syphilitic infection" More studies of this type are needed, studies that tend to show how these two widely prevalent diseases affect each other

It is possible that analyses of case iecords and postmortem findings would supply some of the desired information, but it may well be that only by experimental, comparative methods with adequate controls can we arrive at definite answers as to what should be the treatment of syphilis complicating tuberculosis

The better tuberculosis sanatoria would appear to offer the most favorable opportunities for such studies for in them the patients are under control for considerable periods of time, adequate therapeutic procedures can be carried out under accurate observation, and laboratory facilities are in general available. Is it too much to hope that soon a group of scientific men thoroughly familiar with tubeiculosis and with syphilis will take up these problems and study them patiently and exhaustively? Until this is done, until more facts are available, the present chaotic condition of conflicting opinions will continue

RI FERFACES

The Negro and Tuberculosis Chadwick Heary D Detroit Michigan Proceedings of the National Conference of Social Work 1933
 Frequency of Syphilis as a Compileation in Pulmonary Tuberculosis' Barksdale G F U S Veterans Bureau Medical Builetin November 1929 p 876 87"

⁽³⁾ Coexistent Syphilis and Tuberculosis Gallant A L. American Review of Tuberculosis June 1929 xix p 573 579

⁽⁴⁾ Coincident Tuberculosis and Syphilis Glese C O and McGovern B I Colorado Medicine December 1927 vxiv p 367 3"1

- (*) Coexis ence of Syphil's and Pulmonary Tuberculosis limblis on C C and McLane W O Jr American Preview of Tuberculosis July 1927 xvi, p 100-109
- Observation of Syphilis and its Trentment in Patients Admitted to Tubercules's Sanitarium Horwitz H L Illinois Medical Journal August 1927 Ill p 146 148
- The Problem of Coexistert Syphilis and Tuberculosis in the Light of Current Opinion and Practice Guild C S C and Pelson M American Review of Tuberculosis January 1936 xxxIII
- (8) Tuberculosis in Syphilitic Publits Tuberculosis in Syphilitic Pabbits Aronson J D and Maranze D R. Henry I hipps Institute of the Univer-sity of Peansylvania Philadelphia 1935 unpublished

BIBLIOGRAPHY

TUBERCULOSIS-STPHILIS

BOOKS

Habberg M

Pulmonary Tuberculosis 1932 (Vol 11) (4th edition) Lea & Febiger Philadelphia Halllday

Pulmonary Tuberculosis in General Paresis land Cassell & Company Ltd London 1916

land Cassell & Company Life London

loore J L.

The Modern Treatment of Syphilis Charles C Thomas

Springfield 111 1933

Pratt J H & Bushaell G E

Flysical Diagnosis of Diseases of the Chest W B

Saunders Company Philadelphia, 1925

Schamberg J F & Wright C S

Treatment of Syphilis D Appleton & Company New

Nork 1922

Stokes J H.

Modern Clinical Syphiolology W B Saunders Company Philindelphia 1934

ARTICLES

Baer

Tuberkulose und Kongenitalo Lues (Pulmonar; Tuber culosis with Congenital Syphilis in Children) Beltrage zur klinik de Tuberkulose und Spezifischen Tuberkuloso Forschung (Berlin) 1925 kvill p 181 186 Barksdale G E

The Frequency of Syphilis as a Complication in Pul-monary Tuberculosis United States Veterans Bureau Med ical Bulletin November 1929 p 875 877

Beck S C

Concerning Effect of Salvarsan (Arsphenamine Preparation) Treatment in Cases of Pure skin Tuberculosis and in Cases Combined with Syphils Urologic and Cuta neous Review April 1928 vrv p 212 214

Bowman A K Syphilis as a Complication of Tuberculosis The Lancet December 15 1923 p 1288-1292 li

Bramknmp A L Associated Syphilis and Tuberculosis Califor Journnl of Medicine February 1923 xxi, p 52 55 Californin State

Bronfin 1 D & Singerman 1
Acute Apinstic Anemia Complicating Arsphenamine Therapy Journal of the American Medical Association May 14 1932 vevili p 1725-1728

Burrell L S T
Syphilis in Relation to the Etiology and Diagnosis of Tuberculosis British Journal of Venereal Diseases October 1928 iv 290 292

Chadwlek H D Pulmonary

Pulmonary Tuberculosis with Associated Syphilis I roceedings National Conference of Social Work June 1933

Contribute Ila diagnosi delin sifilide e della tuber colosi pulmonare (Differential Diagnosis Between Pulmonary Syphilis and Tuberculosis I ive Cases Morgagni (Milnn) April 15 1928 lex p 777-784

I avre M & Contamin N

Ln syphilis pulmonnire grnnulique (Syphilis and Acute
Pulmonary Tuberculosis) Lyon Medical (Lyon) July 29 1928
cvili p 121-136

Fisher L.

Antisyphilitic Treatment in Tuberculosis Patients American Review of Tuberculosis Vol XXV 1932 p 148 152

Callant A
Coexistent Syphilis and Tuberculosis American Re-view of Tuberculosis June 1929 p 575-579 Calllot

La Syphilis Chez les Tuberculeux' (Tuberculosis and Syphilis) Bulletins et Memories Societe de Medecins do Paris \(\cdot \) \(\Sigma \) \(\text{100} \) \(\text{pp} \) \(\text{201} \) \(\text{pp} \) \(\text{201} \) \(\te

Glese C O & McGovern B E

Coincident Tuberculosis and Syphilis Diagnosis Treat
ment and Results Colorado Medicine December 1928 p ment and Results

Glovne S R
Syphilis in Ftiology and Diagnosis of Tuberculosis
Rritish Journal of Venercal Diseases October 1928 iv 1
293 309

Greer A. E.
Incidence of Syphilis in Tuberculosis Clinic Texas
State Journal of Medicine March 1929 NM p 756 760

Greer A D. The Problem of Syphilis in a Tuberculosis Clinic Annels of Internal Medicale October 1930 to p 387-395

Gulld C St C & Nelson M
The Problem of Coexistent Syphills and Tuberculosis
la the Light of Current Opinion and Practice Guild C
St C and Nelson M American Review of Tuberculosis
January 1936 xxxIII

11nbliston C C & McLane W O Jr
The Coexistence of Syphilis and Pulmonnry Tuberculosis in 659 Cases with 125 Autopsies American Review
of Tuberculosis July December 1927 p 100 109

Hollander L, and Narr F C
Syphilis and Tuberculosis Archives of Derinntology and Syphilology August 1921 iv p 153 161

Handles W S

Lamph Stasis the Precursor of Cancer British Medical Journal il October 5 1929 p 607-511

Hawes J B 2nd
Pulmonnry Syphills Boston Medicul and Surgical
Journal January 17 1924 exc p 92 95

Suther-

Horwitz H L
An Observation of Syphilis and Its Treatment in Patients Admitted to a Tuberculosis Sanitarium Illinois Medical Journal August 1927 p 145 148

Kennedy A S & Lee J H
Treatment of Syphilis in Presence of Pulmonary Tuber
culosis Canadian Medical Association Journal April 1934 culosis Canad

Loch G W

Pulmonnry Tuberculosis Complicated by Syphilis with Report of Case Journal of the Iown Medical Society May 1925 p 609 511

kondratleff V Syphilitic Pulmonnry Tuberculosis Omsky Meditzinsky Journal (Omsk) 1927 (Nos 2 3) ll p 90 97

Lapysheff D A

"Tuberculous Ulcers in Tuberculous Subjects Provoked
by Untreated Syphilis Vrachebnava Gazeta 1928 XXII

Loben F

Treatment of Syphilis in Sanatoria" American Review of Tuberculosis Voi XIX 1929 p 62

MacNalty A S

A Report on Tuberculosis Including an Examination of the Results of Sanatorium Treatment Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects No 64 Ministry of Health Great Lritain 1932 p 172

A Propos de 'la Syphilis chez les Tuberculeux ' (Tuberculosis and Syphilis) Bulletins et Memnires Societe de Medicins de Paris No 9 1929 p 206-210

Narlo A.
El Neosalvarani nu el Tratamiento de los Juberculosos (Neosalvarani in the Thermpy of Syphilis in Tuberculous Pationts) Semana Medica November 2 1927 li 1219 1224 (Buenos Aires)

Pulmonary Tuberculosis and Syphilis" Tubercle xiv January 1933 p 145-153

Petersen W F & Hecht R
The Contrary Therapeutic and Sex Relationship of
Syphilis and Tuberculosis Journal of American Medical
Association July 9 1932 xclx p 108 110

D Priano

'Sifilis y Tuberculosis (Tuberculosis and Syphilis) Semana Medica June 21 1923 l p 1549 1551 (Buenos Aires)

Pollzz! S

Associazione di Cancro e Tuberculosi Nello ez Stesso Individus' (Tuberculosis and Syphilis Associated in the Same Individual) Rinascenza Medica (Naples) December

Same Individual) Rinascenza Medica (Naples) December 15 1928 p 1511-1515

Screent I Grellety Bosviel P & Georges P
Les poussees orolutives de tuberculose pulmonnire de clanchees par la syphilis (Recurrent Tuberculosis Through Contraction of Syphilis Recovery) Gazette Medicale de France (Paris) February 15 1928 p 51 59

Schlomovitz B H
Untoward Renctions During Antiluetic Trentment
Tuberculosis Wisconsia Medical Journal April 1925 xx 609 611

Skavlem J H
Consideration of Syphilis in Diagnosis and Trentment
of Lung Diseases American Journal of Syphilis July 1928 xii p 177-180

Smith A D Late Hereditary Syphilis with Lung Complications Report of Two Cases "American Journal of Syphilis April 1928 xii p 177-180

Sullivan M
The Treatment of Syphilis in Tuberculous Patients
American Journal of Syphilis January 1931 xv p 37 41



Pine Crest Manor Southern Pines, N C

A private sanatorium for the TUBERCULOUS, located on a private estate of ninety acres, one mile from Southern Pines, six miles from Pinehurst. Altitude 600 feet Central Administration Building and twenty-two cottages Treatment consists of the usual sanatorium routine with special emphasis on REST Artificial pneumothorax and other surgical precedures employed when indicated

Descriptive bookiet on request. For reservations rates or other information address

1 MH W. DICKII Physician in Charge Southern Places. S. C.

ASHEVILLE

North Carolina "Che Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky' ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA Small private sanatorium where individual care is

Graduate nurses in constant attendance Rates \$10 00 per week and up

Mrs M L. Howell Mgr

FAIRVIEW COTTAGE SANITARIUM

Overlooking city and mountains. Liberal diets menu system All types of accommoditions. Rates \$12.50 to \$15.00 per week exclusive of medical care

Write for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptive interature upon request

Edwina 11 Richardson R N., Supt

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic diseases of the chest

Medical Staff C H Cocke M D S L. Crow M D J \/ Huston 11 D Mrs W I Abernethy Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

St. Joseph Sanatorium

(Conducted by the Sisters of Merey)

Fireproof steam heat All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths. Graduate nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Aslieville, N C

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis Annie L. Rutherford R N Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting baths wonderful view of city and mountains

Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R N Superintendent **ASHEVILLE** NORTH CAROLINA







VIOLET SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free automobile transportation to Town ASHEVILLE Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA

CASE REPORTS*

ADENOCARCINOMA

Mr W B T, occupation, plasterer, age 34, tuberculosis and cancer

This patient was admitted to sanatorium giving a history of having been under medical treatment for two years, his cough, fever and expectorating were increasing. Father of six children, the youngest, a baby in arms and ranging in stair step order. Only a casual observation revealed the necessity of returning this man to earing capacity as soon as possible.

While considering the advisability of giving pneumothorax, he had a severe hemorrhage, four weeks after admission Pneumothorax was given on the right side and was so successful that in ten weeks he left the santorium and resumed his occupation

Interesting features about this case are as follows

After 2 or 3 years his lung was allowed to re-expand, observing re-expansion under the flouroscope At the end of 6 or 7 months patient complained of not feeling so well and laised blood and insisted upon having pneumothorax again Over a period of 7 years pneumothorax was administered, at intervals About the 5th or 6th year he was in an automobile accident and had a severe abrasion over his back and shoulder, the wound was cared for with antiseptics One month later he retuined stating that the abiasion would not heal Upon examination it was found that a large flat brownish black mole had been partly toin away, X-iay therapy was instituted and the wound healed A skin specialist decided that the skin lesion was probably a seborrheic keratosis Eighteen months later when mole and accident incident was forgotten, while administering pneumothorax he called attention to the fact that he had a lump in the right axilla He had some turbid pleural effusion at times during the period of pneumothorax administration

Several months later he presented himself complaining of cerebral symptoms and was very nervous, had attacks of severe headache, nausea, vomiting and dizziness Tuberculous meningitis was suspected and a spinal puncture was done. Spinal fluid was found to be bloody and under pressure. IO C C's was withdrawn with some relief of the headache, nausea and tendency toward stupor. Relief was only transient however, and within a few days death ensued.

Comment

In case of known tuberculous infection, it is natural to ascribe all symptoms to the known infection of tuberculosis, and to be somewhat negligent in the consideration of other intercurrent diseases that may develop

Report of Postmortem Examination

By D₁ W W Waite, El Paso, Texas

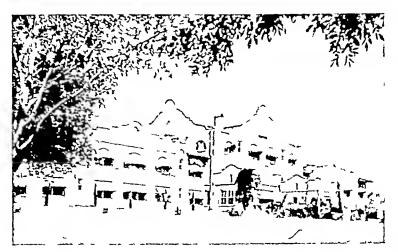
The body is that of a slender white man, poorly nourished. There was a nodule in the right axilla about the size of an egg. On section it was fairly firm and was a definite new growth.

On opening the abdomen, there was nothing of special significance

On opening the chest, the right lung was quite well collapsed except for a few supports by old adhesions. Left lung was in fairly good condition. Heart showed no gross lesions

On opening the biain, there was considerable hemorrhage in various places in the brain substance or hemorrhagic areas and these were of various sizes and when, sectioned, small white nodules seemed to be present somewhat in the walls of the hemorrhagic areas

Microscopic examination of some of these areas showed a distinct new growth like the one in the axilla. The new growth is epithelial in type with a tendency to be glandular in arrangement, but this is not very marked. The general impression is that it must have been an adenocar cinoma



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass enclosed sun parlors

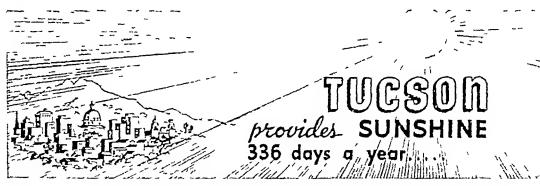
Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment.

A home like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAWS SANATORIUM

CHAS M HENDRICKS AND JAS W LAWS, Medical Directors



Driest City In The Desert Sunshine Country" say U S WEATHER BUREAU records

NO OTHER CITY in the United States combines as much sun shine with as little humidity as Tucson. Here your patients may escape soow cold, strong wind, fog dew and injurious heat. Winter months are delightfully sunny and Tucson is one of America's most comfortable inland crites even in early summer

Attracted by this ideal year round climate many fine sanatoria and hospitals have been concentrated here. Important Tucson advantages include a wide choice of living accommodations-good shops, theatres, hotels-highest ranking schools and the Class A Uni versity of Arizona. Western friendliness and a true understand mg of the patient's needs are encountered everywhere.

You are invited to write or wire your special questions about Tucson's facilities in light of a patient's specific needs

Winter rates and stopovers available on Rock Island and Southern Pacific Lines

CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA (C 40 4 28 4 27 3



Send Coupon for Tucson Kooklet and THE FAREL DIAGNOSIS OF LUMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

(Continued from page 14)

siderable significance in some cases as an indication of the patient's general condition. Of course, the hoarseness may indicate the early complication of laryngeal involvement, often with a history of frequent "colds".

All the symptoms mentioned should be brought out as fully as possible in the frist They should be inquired into definitely if not given voluntarily. It is generally agreed that a thorough history. elicited by one who is alert to it's significant features is of greater value than any other procedure in the examination of the early case. In addition to the points alleady mentioned, exposure to an advanced case, especially in early childhood, is extremely important The previous occurance of measles, whooping-cough, influenza, pneumonia and pleurisy are suggestive, highly so, if followed by promated convalescence More than one attack of plem isy should justify suspicion

The laboratory findings at this stage are largely negative, except for some ane-The blood-pressure is usually low The stethoscope may reveal nothing or there may be prolongation of the expilatory sound, with a suggestion of fine rales, or "stickiness", especially in the apex Subsequent examination may bring out actual rales, on inspiration, after cough, which, if localized and persistent practically pathognomonic methods of examination than auscultation are of little use here The X-ray, however, is of such invaluable assistance, that it should never be omitted and with the history, may be all that is necessary to make the diagnosis So the general practitioner

need not be an expert in physical examination but should be able to detect early cases by the use of his usual good judgement and dependable X-ray films

The tuberculin test should be limited to young children and performed only by those who have had abundant experience in it's technique and interpretation. Much needless anxiety has resulted from lack of skill in these respects

As to differential diagnosis, while there are lists of considerable length in most text-books, setting forth various pulmonary and non-pulmonary diseases, which might be mistaken for tuberculosis, the actual experiences of this chinc, over a period of many years, is that the chief conditions which are referred to us for such consideration are focal infectious from teeth or sinuses, intestinal parasites (particularly hook-worm, syphilis and thyrotoxicosis

As a tribute to the late Thomas McCrae, who for so many years carried on the work of Osler, may I quote in conclusion, the final paragraph of the chapter on tuberculosis in their famous text-book

"A last word on the subject of tuberculosis to the general practitioner. The leadership of the battle against this scourge is in your hands. Much has been done, much remains to do By early diagnosis and prompt systematic treatment of individual cases, by striving in every possible way to improve the social condition of the poor, by joining actively in the work of the local and national anti-tuber culosis societies, you can help in the most important campaign ever undertaken by the profession."

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

NORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA — CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the footbills of the Sierra Madre mountains

FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D, Medical Director

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM AND CLINIC MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura, asthma and other allergic diseases, asthenics and others who require rest and supervised medical care. An ideal all year location. The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision

F M POTTENGER, M. D. Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory

J. E. POTTENGER, M. D. Assistant Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory

Legst T Printers M. D. Assistant Physician and Remigenalogist

F M POTTENGER, JR., M. D. Assistant Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

Karl Barfield Managing Owner



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well-equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at Higher Rates Write for Booklet

LAUREL BEACH SANATORIUM

SEATITE

(On the Salt Water Beach)

WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X Ray, Fluoroscope, Pneumothorax, Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required, private and semi-private rooms Rates From \$25 00 per week and up, including medical care.

FREDERICK SLYFIELD M. D. JOHN E. NELSON M. D.

RAYMOND E. TENNANT M. D.



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

WHEATRIDGE, COLORADO-HEAR DEHVER

A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Rev H. H Felertag. L. W Frank, M. D.... A. R. Maston, M. D.... Superintendent Medical Director
Resident Physician TUBERCUIOSIS AMONG THE SOUTHERN NEGROFS

(Continued from page 18)

paied to care for these cases indefinitely as it seems necessary to do. Here is a problem that can be handled to a measure by the public health units The Negro. dismissed from an institution, should at once be registered with some such unit and should receive constant supervision for a number of years. He should be taught the importance of periodic examinations. He should have plenty to eat and a good place to sleep He should be taught to personally conduct himself so that he will not be a menace to his associates. If work can be found for lum, it should be investigated before he accepts the position. He should not be allowed to come in contact with those to whom he might transmit the disease He should have been taught how to handle his sputum and how to protect others while at the sanatorium. He should ever be reminded of this and not allowed to slip back into his old careless way of living.

This may seem a Utopian Ideal, but until some headway is made along these lines we need not expect to do so very much towards eradicating the disease from our midst

In conclusion, I would like to repeat and stress the following points—early diagnosis, early and vigorous treatment in an institution, prolonged after-care of the patient.

TUBERCULOSIS IN CHILDHOOD

advance in the control of tuberculosis through application of preventive vaccination

Till the health authorities of our country reach a more nearly unanimous acceptance we will find the procedure only sporadically applied. This cautious attitude seems at present entirely justified

When preventive measures are available and specific aids to treatment dis-

(Continued from page 12)

covered, the terrible offender tuberculosis will be brought under control. Till such a time the periods of infancy and childhood will provide an opportunity for the inroads of this most treacherous infection and many lives will be taken

The progress of the past few decades should serve to encourage us all The fight against tuberculosis must be waged unceasingly in order to protect the legions of oncoming children

FOR ONLY \$1750 PER WEEK TUBERCULOUS PATIENTS CAN ENJOY

For further information write
DOCTOR M A CUNNINGHAM or
SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS
Holy Cross Sanatorium P O
New Mexico

A private suite with screened porch sitting room and dressing alcove Hot and cold running water (With private bath \$2000 to \$2250 per week)

Sunshing 80% of the year in New Mexico's famous III ALTH 70NE' Holy Cross Sanatorium is situated at an altitude of 4 330 feet

Complete medical and general care in a cheerful friendly atmosphere

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery. The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery.

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C Matson, MD, and Marr Bisaillon, MD 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon

PALMER SANATORIUM

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges. Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons. Unusual refinements of service. New and modern build ings and equipment.

> A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non tuberculous convalescents Circulars on request DR GEORGE THOMAS PALMER, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2,400) combines best elements of desert and moun A sustained reputation for satisfac tain climates tion, both among physicians and patients Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit, and of his full gratitude.

C. E ATLINSON, M D Medical Director

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

McCONNELSVILLE. OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR. LOUIS MARK, Medical Director 677 h High St. Columbus O

R A. PHILLIPS Euperintendent

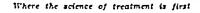
DR D G RALSTON Resident Med. Director

DR A A TOMBAUGH Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates



THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

(Maryknoll Sisters)

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs. Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private, modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being E W HAYES, M D Medical Director

SISTER MARY EDWARD, Superintendent

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous - Four large modern well equipped buildings and fifty cot tages surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees — Open to all physicians — Rates \$50 00 to \$75 00 per month - medical care extra MRS MINNIE G GORRELL, Superirtendent

ABSTRACTS

D agnosis of Activity of Internal Tuberculosis in Children by Blood Examinations Nederlandsch Tijdschrift v Geneeskunde, Amsterdam 71 1277-1360

Gugelot tested the sedimentation speed of the erythrocytes and the shifting of the nuclei of the neutrophil leukocytes in 206 children with clinically demonstrable internal tuberculosis In only two cases did the results of the blood examination fail to agree with the clinical diagnosis. The combination of increased sedimentation speed and nuclear shifting has the most significance for activity of the tuberculous process It was never found in mactive cases, but was present in eighty of ninetyfive clinically active cases. In tuberculinpositive patients nuclear shifting was more frequent than pathologic sedimentation He thinks it probable that the former is dependent on the tuberculous infection, and that its presence shows that the infection is not yet extinguished, whereas the increase in sedimentation speed occurs only when the breaking down of the cells has passed a certain limit If this were true, increase in sedimentation speed would not, as a rule, occur without nuclear shifting, this he found to be in fact the case With retrogression of the clinical signs of activity, sometimes the nuclear shifting. sometimes the sedimentation time was the first to return to normal The tuberculin-negative patients presented, for the most, normal values, as regards sedimentation speed, the same was true of the tuberculin-positive, but clinically mactive cases, but increased nuclear shifting was present in 23 5 per cent of these cases, as against 125 per cent in the tuberculinnegative group. In a child who reacts to tuberculin and who presents pulmonary changes pointing to tuberculosis, normal

values in the blood speak strongly against an active process, even though the temperature is somewhat variable, a distinct nuclear shifting without increased sedimentation speed confirms the tuberculous infection of speaks for lability of the process, abnormal values, even with approximately normal temperatures, are a tolerably certain indication that the tuberculous process is active

Effect of Pasteurization on Tuberculous Milk Lancet, London 1 215-268

Experiments have been carried out by White with naturally infected milk from cows with tuberculous udders, with milk contaminated with cultures of tubercle bacilli, and with milk to which ground-up caseous tuber culous glands have been added The method employed was to raise the temperature of the milk to 625 C and to keep it at this temperature for thirty minutes The results obtained by moculating such pasteurized milk into guinea-pigs have shown clearly that pastemization carried out under these conditions ensures a non-infective milk so far as B tuber culosis is concerned

FOR THE NEW YEAR

Send a Year's Subscription of

DISEASES OF THE CHEST

to your physician friend

ONLY \$2.00

See inside back cover for special offer

TUJUNGA, CALIFORNIA

Thirty-five minute drive from Los Angeles-Altitude 2000 feet

Mountain View Rest Home Tujunga Valley Sanatorium McPhee Rest Home

Excellent all year round climate of Mountain and Desert air

Special Diet and Therapy for the Tuberculous Patient's needs

Rates \$15 00 Per Weck Up H BURGAN MD Medical Director

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Porter Are

Located in the foot hills-Beautiful scenic background-He stmosphere—Small private sanatorium where individual at tention is the key word—All rooms adjoining sun porches—Moderate rates—Graduate murse in constant attendance - - -

For Information Write E. D PRICE, M D Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning - California

Modern in every respect and conducted in accordance with the high standards of an accredited institution. Individual bungalows and cottages with private batter Peristered numer with special training for the care of tuberculous cases. Notifilous food and tray service. Reasonable Rates. Write for Booklet

A L. BRAMKAMP M D, Medical Director

Southern Baptist Sanatorium

El Paso. Texas - eighty individual rooms - beautiful location - graduate nurses in constant attendance medical attention day and night,

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE, TEXAS

W R. FICKESSEN M D Med. Director

JODFRATI RATES

MONROVIA CLINIC

MEDICAL AND SURGICAL TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS H. A. PUTNAM M D SCOTT D GLEETEN M D

137 N Myrtle Are. Monrovia California

MULROSE SANATORIUM

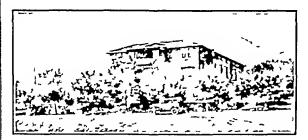
"Pride of San Gabriel Valley" DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIR ROSEMAN Superintendent

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM SANTA FE, NEW MENICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortal le accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its elimatic advantages



Rates \$15 00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

The LONG SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS

Robert O Brown, M D Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM VON

VON ORMY, TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President R. G McCORKLE, M.D. Medical Director R GASTON Manager

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberchlosis patients at moderate rates. Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Texas. Splendid all year round climate Onr own daftry and egg supply Artificial pneumothorax used where indicated Hopeless last stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.50 For booklet please write the manager

```
1-4 DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By Arrold Mirnig M.D. Denver, Colorado
 2—A SIMPLE METHOD OF OBTAINING SKIAGRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAN WORK

By Frederick R G Heaf M.D and R A C MacNair M D London England

3—A OPERATION FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA

4—BILATERAL COLLAPSE THEFAPY

5—BILATERAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAN

By Harry Goldenbe A B M D, Liberty New York

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekler N D FACE, Palbagerous N M

6—CHEMOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS
 -CLIMATE IN ASTHMA
                                                                          By Robert O Broun MD, Sarta Fe N M
 E-COEVISTENCE OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
By Arnold Minnig M.D. Denrer Colo
                                                                    By Champneys H Holmes, MD, Atlanta Georgia
 9-COLGH
10-FARLY PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
                                                        C Davis MD and Redford A Wilson MD, Tucson Ariz
By Don F Catheart MD Atlanta Georgia
                                                  By S
11—FMPYEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
12—INVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS BY W' A
                                                                                 A Gekler, ND Albuquerque N M
    FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY
      BREHMER
                                                                          By F M Pottenger MD Montotia Calif
                                                                 DSIS By James J Gorman M D El Paso Texas
By Carl Mulky M D F A C P Albuquerque N M
RICA Be Frank E Mcra, M D Santa Fe N M
    GASTRO ENTEROLOGY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
    -HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS
15-
    -HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA
17-HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                 By Eduin S Bennett MD Los Angeles California
17A-IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Boisserain M D Denier Colorado
                                                                       By Edw W Schoenbest, MD, Asheville, N C
19-INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY
19-INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                                    By Carl ] Johannesson M.D. Walla Walla Wash
20-JUVENILE TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By Max Rothschild MD, Belmont California
                                                                       By Lenneth Paul Jones, MD Olive Vicu Calif
21-LEFPING THE DISEASE IN MIND
                                                                    By H Beattie Brown M D Saranac Lake N Y
22—LARYNGEAL TUBFRCULOSIS
                                                                           By W E Vanderere M D El Paso Texas
23-LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY
24—NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                         By Emil Bogen MD, Olive View California
25-PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORY AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier Jones FRCP, Cambridge, England
                                                                              By Eli A Miller M D Denter Colorado
26-PRESENT DAY CONCIPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS
27—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Scott D Gleeton AID, Monrovia, California
28-USE OF X RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
                                                                             By Henry Senall MD Denier Colorado
29-REHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS
                                                                             By Eduard Hochhauser New York N Y
30—REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIFNT

By M A Cunningbar M D Deming N M

31—RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS

B) Carl H Gellenthen M D Valmora New Mexico
32-REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                       By J E J Harris MD Albuquerque N M
33—SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By E W Hayes M D Monroisa California
34—SILICUSIS AND TUBERCULO SILICOSIS
                                                                 By Frank Porter Miller M.D. Los Angeles California
35-SOMF FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                       By Robert B Homan Jr AID El Paso Texas
By H Frank Carman MD Dallas Texas
   -SPONTANFOUS PNEUMOTHORAX
37—SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                           By A R Masten MD Wheatridge Colo
38—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

B) S E Thompson M D Kerrulle Texas
                                                                      By Carl H Gellenthien MD Valmora N M
   -SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS
40-STOP! REST!
                                                                                              By John Chapman Hilder
                                                                           By Victor Randolph MD, Phoenia, Arizona
41—THE ADVANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS
42—THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT
                                                                        By Paul H Ringer M.D. Asheville N. C.
                                                                          By A R Masten MD Wheatredge Colorado
43-THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                    By O E Egbert M D FACP El Paso Texas
By Bartus T Baggott M D Baltimore Md
44—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS
45—THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM
16-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                By William C Voorsanger, MD, Los Gatos, California
17-THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM
                                                                           By I S Kahn M D San Antonio Texas
48—THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

B) F M Pottenger M D Monrovia California
49-THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
                                                                       By R G McCorkle MD, San Antonio Texas
50—THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS

By Charles S Kibler M.D. and Samuel H. Watson M.D., Tucson Ariz

By Charles S Kibler M.D. and Samuel H. Watson M.D., Tucson Ariz
51—THE SANATORIUM
                                                                  By LeRoy S Peters MD, Albuquerque New Mexico
52—THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                      Matson MD FACP FACS Portland Ore
                                                          By Ralph C
   -THE TRIND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By William H Thearle M.D. Albuquerque N. M.
                                                                       By Sidney Jacobs M.D. New Orleans Louisiana
51—THE TUBERCUI IN REACTION
                                                                  By LeRoy S Peters M D Albuquerque New Mexico
55-THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT
                                                                         By Chas A Bundsen MD Denver Colorado
    -TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS
57—TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM
By E W Hayes M D Montoria California
58—TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA
By Arnold Minnig M D Denier Colorado
59—TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
By Champneys H Holmes M D Atlanta Georgia
60-1 RAY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By R B Homen Sr, M D El Paso, Texas
61-> RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                       By J R Van Atta M D Albuquerque N M
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

= All of these

61 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer

_	
	DISEASES OF THE CHEST Cotton Avenue and Wyoming Street El Paso, Texas
	I am enclosing a
	Name
	Street or Building
	City

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria) Meets with the American Medical Society at Kansas City, May 11-16, 1936

Your Patients

are asking for this famous health prescription



— MAY WE SEND YOU A COPY?

It is the opinion of many authorities that in addition to proper rest, correct diet and expert medical attention, patients suffering from pulmonary disorders should be given the advantage of a climate that permits outdoor living throughout the year.



In El Paso your patients can enjoy sunshine 331 days out of the year in an average mean annual temperature of 63.6% and in an altitude of 3,762 feet where relative humidity is only 41.

Too, El Paso offers interesting, glamorous surroundings in which invalids unconsciously develop a new and spirited desire to get well. All this is described in your copy of "The Sunshine Prescription", which we will gladly mail you upon request.

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB

307 San Francisco Street El Paso, Texas

DISERSES CHEST

PUBLISHED MONTHLY by the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

• A National Association of Chest Physicians
•

CONTENTS:

TUBERCULOSIS IN THE CHILD ITS RELATION
TO TUBERCULOSIS IN THE ADULT
By Charles V Barley, M.D., F A A P., Tucson, Arizona

TUBERCULOSIS IN ADOLESCENCE

By Arnold S Anderson, MD, St Petersburg, Florida

SOME ASPECTS OF DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS

By Marvin S Harris, M D, Los Angeles, California

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBER-CULOSIS FROM THE CLINICAL STANDPOINT By Isadore Kaufman, M D, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

FIGHT TUBERCULOSIS WITH MODERN WEAPONS

By Foster Murray, M D, Brooklyn, N Y

EDITORIALS, ABSTRACTS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD
CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EL PASO TEXAS CHAIRMAN
ARNOLD MINNIG M D DENYER, COLO CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES M D

ATLANTA GA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D
WILLIAM DEVITT M D
ALLENWOOD FA
ORVILLE E EGEERT M D
ALEXIUS M FORSTER M D
JOHN B HAWES ZNO M D
JOHN N HAYES M D
GEORGE F HERSEN M D
ROBERT B HOMAN M D
LDUIS MARK, M D
MCCONNELSYILLE, OHIO
RALPH C MATSON M D
PORTLAND OREGON

EDGAR MAYER M D
GEORGE T PALMER M D
ROBERT A PEERS M D
LE ROY B PETERS M D
F M POTTENGER M D
PAUL H RINGER M D
CHARRES A THOMAS M D
HARRY C WARREN M D
SAMUEL H WATSON M D

NEW YORK N Y
BPRINGFIELD ILL.
COLFAX CALIF
ALBUQUERQUE N M
MONROVIA CALIF
POMONIX, ARIZ.
ASHEVILLE N C
TUCSON ARIZ.
TUCSON ARIZ.
TUCSON ARIZ.

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EDITOR IN CHIEF

PRICE 25 CENTS
YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2 00

MURRAY KORNPELD MANAGING EDITOR

THE FAMILY PHYSICIAN

Should remember several things about Tuberculosis FIRST-—

FATIGUE is the outstanding danger symptom Ninety-five percent of cases will give this symptom in their history, generally extending over a period of months.

Always watch for it—and always be suspicious of it Always eliminate it before deciding on any other diagnosis than tuberculosis, and

ALWAYS HAVE THE PATIENT X-RAYED.

DEVITT'S CAMP FOR TUBERCULOSIS

ALLENWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA

ROSS K CHILDERHOSE, M.D JOHN S PACKARD, M.D Associate Physicians

"It Can Be Cured"

WILLIAM DEVITT, M.D Physician in Charge and Superintendent

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises.

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter.

Two physicians on duty day and night.

Graduate nurses.

DR. HARRY C. WARREN

Medical Director

Here in SUNNY TUCSON patients live outdoors in Warm, Dry Sunshine

YOU KNOW how often pure, dry air and a constant dosage of warm sunshine are required by certain cases

When such conditions are desired, think of Tucson Here, the air is clean and dry—the humidity is very low—rainfall is slight and fog is unknown. In addition, the 2,400 foot altitude proves highly vitalizing and assures cool, refreshing nights

CLIMATORICAL DATA

CLIMATOR

Besides these natural advantages, Tucson offers modern hospitals and sanatoria as well as excellent hotels and other housing accommodations

Write or wise inquiries which you may wish to have answered in detail. Or, send the coupon below for descriptive booklet and general information. This non profit civic club renders personal service without obligation to you.

---MAIL THIS---

Sunshine-Climate Club TUESON ARIZONA

1647 H Rialto Bldg Tucson Arizona Send me your new illustrated booklet New Life in the Land of Sanibine

Name____

Address __

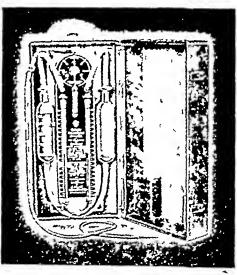
DAVIDSON'S PNEUMOTHORAX APPARATUS

(Designed by Dr Louis R. Davidson, New York City)

This instrument was designed to supply the medical profession with a simple, practical foolproof portable apparatus that can be used to full advantage under all circumstances in the physician's office the hospital or the patient's home

This apparatus is preferred by an increasing number of physicians now using the lung collapsing technique in the treatment of tuberculosis because of its many advantages—initial filling under theoretically exact conditions—refills correctly measured—production of high intrapleural pressure when required—removal of air from pleural cavities as in spontaneous Pneumothorax

All functions that any pneumothorax apparatus may be called upon to render are performed by this instrument.



The price of this apparatus shipped complete with tubing and fluid in \$75.00 tubes ready for use is only

Brochure on Pncumothorax Therapy and Descriptive Literature mailed on request



I. SKLAR MANUFACTURING CO., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Winning Health in The Pikes Peak Region



CRAGMOR SANATORIUM AND HOSPITAL

"Home of Modern Sanatoria"

Inquiries Solicited

BETHEL HOSPITAL

National Methodist Sanatorium

CRAGMOR SANATORIUM AND HOSPITAL

Non-sectarian Cragmor, Colorado

GLOCKNER HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM Sisters of Charity

ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM
Sisters of St Francis

COLORADO SPRINGS PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL Colorado Springs, Colorado



ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D
Physician in Chief

"This Open Letter is Addressed to Physicians and Officials connected with Industrial and Welfare Organizations"

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

MYRTLE AND VIRGINIA STREETS EL PASO, TEXAS

November 1 1936

Gentlemen

This is the eleventh in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of welfare organizations. If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

The Federation of American Sanatoria believes that those patients who are able to pay for private care should be given the advantage of the individual attention, which the private sanatorium is able to offer

Close supervision of the patient's diet, a sympathetic understanding of the patient's mental condition, plus competent medical attention can be attained in a private sanatorium

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and they offer every facility for the patient's recovery from tuberculosis and other chest ailments. The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal this group of sanatoria, which extends from coast to coast, but in addition offers the proper care of the patient after leaving the sanatorium. The Federation of American Sanatoria has just published a Pneumothorax Directory which lists 207 chest specialists in 32 States and the District of Columbia

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours,

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS.

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Helen Lee Sanatorium

Tucson

Anson Rest Home Barfield Sauatorium Hillerest Sanatorium St. Luke s In The Desert St. Mary s Sauatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Bauniug Sauatorium Southern Sierras San

Belmont

California Sanatorium

Duarte

Mulrose Sauatorium

Monrovia

Maryknoll Sanatorium Norumbega Sanatorium Potteuger Sanatorium

Redwood City Canyon Sanatorium

COLORADO

Colorado Springs Crasmor Suuatorium Glockuer Suuatorium Nutional Methodist Sau St Francis Sunatorium

Denver Bethesda Suustorium

Wheatridge Lutherau Saustorium

ILLINOIS

Chicago Fresh Air

Hospital Springfield Paimer Saustorium

NEW MEXICO Albuquerque

Methodist Sauatorium St. Joseph Sunatorium Southwestern Presbyterinu Sanatorium Deming

Holy Cross Sanatorium Santa Fe

St. Viuceut Sauatorium Summouut Sanatorium Valmora Vaimora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis

Loomis Sauutorium

Saranac Lake

St. Mary a of the Lake Lynch Nursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Amber Heights San Eimhurst Sanatorium Farview Cottage Sau Hilicroft Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights San Violet Hill Sauutorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines
Piue Crest Muuor

omo

McConnelsville Rocky Gleu Sauatorium

OREGON

Milwankie Portiand Open Air San.

PENNSYLVANIA

Allenwood

Devitt's Camp Inc.

TEXAS

El Paso
Heudrick-Laws San.
Homan Sauatorium
Long Sanatorium
Price Sanatorium
St. Joseph's Sanatorium

Kerrville

Sunnyaide Sunatorium San Antonio Dr Farmer a Sanatorium Graee Lutherau San

Von Ormy

Vou Ormy Cottage San

WASHINGTON

Seattle

Laurel Beach Sauatorium

FOR THE FIRST TIME

A PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY

Listing the Members of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial Pneumothorax

(16 PAGES AND COVER)

"A handy reference book for every physician"

We are accepting orders now for immediate delivery.

PRICE \$1.00

(Please use this coupon)					
FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA, P O Box 1069, El Paso, Texas					
I am enclosing a for \$100, for which you will please send to me prepaid, a copy of your 1936 PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY, listing the members of The Federation of American Sanatoria, who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial pneumothorax					
NameAddress					
City State State					

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Myrtle at Virginia, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

'The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind

Lawrason Brown, M D

Subscription United States and Canada \$2 00 per year Other countries \$2 50 per year "Application for entry as secondclass matter is pending

Editorial Comment

Congratulations
Associated Editors
Of Tuberculosis
Publications

THERE ARE approximately seventy five publications deal ing with tuberen losis issued month-

It he the tuberculosis sanatoria of this country Some of these publications are immeographed sheets while others are printed newspapers and many of them are in magazine form. The publications ne edited by the patients of the sant toria and in most cases are supervised by the medical directors or by some member of then staffs A number of the state sandtoria receive appropriations to de fray the cost of printing and editing then periodicals, but in most cases, the mag azmes or "San Mags" as they are com monly referred to, are supported by the patients at the institutions through sub scriptions and by the sale of advertising, principally that of the local merchants and friends of the institutions Some of these publications have a circulation of several hundred copies monthly, while others circulate many thousands of copies each month. It is estimated that the combined circulation of these seventy five sanatoria publications reach more than one hundred thousand readers monthly

For many years, these publications have offered to patients an outlet for expression and a means for occupational therapy, and each of the publications, in

its own way his conducted in educational company directed towards the prevention early diagnosis, and the treatment of tuberculosis. That they have served and the serving a necessary and useful purpose is shown by their reader interest and their many years of useful activity.

In order that a number of their splendid ideas and activities might be coordinated into a program which would reach ill of their readers, they decided that they would organize themselves into an association to be known is the "Associated Editors of Tuberculosis Publications' (AETP)

The Organization Committee is com posed of the following editors of tuber culosis publications Chamman Miniat Kornfeld, managing editor, "Diseases of the Chest', Vice Chairman, Carev Hol brook, editor, "Health City Sun," Albu queique, New Mexico, Secretary Treas mei, Mis W M Haiman, editor "The Buzzei," Esser Mountain Sanatormin, Veiona, New Jersey The other members of the committee are Marie Bowie, edi tor, "SoCaSan Prper, 'State Sanatorinin, South Carolina, Myrtle Rockwood, editor, "Giit Giin," Perrysburg, New York, Lee Burton, editor, "The Stethescope," Oak dale Iowa; and R W Henson, editor, "The Chaser," State Sanatorium, Texas

One of the main objects of the association will be to work for the establish-

ment of a Tuberculosis Week, which will be similar to other periods set aside by presidential decree, and at which time the public will be encouraged to visit their family physicians for chest examinations, x-rays and tuberculin tests

Diseases of the Chest heartily endorses the program and the purposes of the Associated Editors of Tuberculosis Publications

CM H

Southwestern THE CLINICAL Conference
Medical of the Southwestern
Association Medical Association will
be held November 19-20-

21, 1936, at El Paso, Texas

This is an intensive three day Post Graduate Course, which will be of interest to every physician in the far southwestern and southern Rocky Mountain regions

Every speaker is a prominent teacher The Program Committee has been very fortunate in securing these outstanding men who will provide the most instructive program possible

The Officers of the Southwestern Medical Ass'n extend a cordial welcome to all physicians who may find it possible to attend The program below speaks for itself

General Medicine

Di Ralph A Kinsella, St Louis, Mis souri, Professor of Internal Medicine, St Louis University School of Medicine

General and Thoracic Surgery

Di Haiold Brunn, San Fiancisco, Calitoinia, Piofessor of Surgery, University of California Medical School

General and Traumatic Surgery

Di Isidore Cohn, New Orleans, Louisiaua, Professor of Chineal Surgery, Tulane University School of Medicine

Urology

Di Nelse F Ockerblad, Kansas City, Missonii, Associate Professor of Chincal Snigery, University of Kansas School of Medicine

Rocutgenology

Di James T Case, Chicago, Illinois, Professor Radiology, Northwestern University School of Medicine Internal Medicine and Allergy

Di Wairen T Vanghan, Richmond Vii ginia Editor of Journal of Laboratory and Clinical Medicine

Otology, Laryngology, Rhinology

Di Thomas E Caimody, Denvei, Colorado, Past President of the American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society

Obstetries

Di Willard R Cooke, Galveston, Texas, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology, University of Texas School of Medicine

C M II

Statistical DURING THE MONTH of No vember, the Statistical Committee of the Federation of

American Sanatoria will mail questionnaires to every tuberculosis sanatorium in the United States. The object of this survey is first, to ascertain the facilities for post graduate training in tuberculosis now existant, and, second, to acquire accurate information as to the number of beds now available and the number of beds needed for the care of the tuberculous

The cooperation of the superintendents of each institution is requested by the committee R B H

Happy THE HEALTH CITY SUN of Birthday Albuquerque, New Mexico is to be congratulated upon

having successfully completed seven years of service in the interests of the tuber culous of this country

The Health City Sin is the only tuber culosis newspaper in the United States published as a weekly and its existance and editorial purpose is a fine tribute to its editor and owner, Carey Holbrook

Mi Holbrook is supporting for election in the State of New Mexico, two expatients, one a republican and the other a democrat It will be interesting, in the event of their election, to watch their voting, particularly on legislation affecting the tuberenlous of this country

Diseases of the Chest wishes the Health City Sun many more happy birthdays

M K

Tuberculosis in the Child: Its Relation to Tuberculosis in the Adult*

OUR PRESENT concept of the problem of tuberculo sis in the child and its relation to tuberculosis in the adult has been developed as the re sult of enthusiastic efforts to study the disease and to observe the phenomena of its various stages throughout infancy and childhood, which has been up to about fifteen years ago, a neglected age period As statistical studies make it evident that the periods of adolescence and early adult life are charged with high morbidity and mortality rates from the adult form of pthisis, it becomes more apparent that something goes on in the period of in

fancy and childhood which has a beiting

on the high incidence of clinical tuber culosis in these later age periods. The

methods of clinical investigation suitable

for demonstrating the disease in the adult

were found to be of very little aid in

bringing to light a picture of what was

taking place during the pre-adolescent

age period in those children who later

develop the adult type of tuberculosis

with cavity formation With the hope that,

by controlling the spread and progress

of the disease during the period of in-

fancy and childhood, we should be reach

ing the fountain head of tuberculosis,

careful studies were begun some 15 or

more years ago These studies, because

they have permitted the close follow up

of thousands of cases from infancy and

early childhood throughout a period of

many years, have made it possible to

observe the disease in its inception.

through its various stages, and into the

teen age and early adult periods. The re-

sults of such studies have caused us to

abandon some of the orthodox views, and

each year is adding more to our concep-

tion of prognosis, the significance of

findings, and the rationale of therapcutic

BY
CHARLES V BARLEY M.D. F.A.A.P **
Tucson Arizona

picsent the ideas which are recognized by most of the workers in this field, concerning the relation-

ship between tuberculosis in the child and in the idult in such a way as to af ford a practical working basis for the understanding and care of the child with a tuberculous infection. An attempt will be made to explain what we mean when we speak of the primary infection, or so called 'childhood tuberculosis," and in what ways it differs from the liter reinfection type, or so called "adult tuber culosis." It is acknowledged that there are many questions not yet completely solved which will be charified by further studies over longer periods of time

If one studies a graph representing deaths from tuberculosis plotted by ages, it is noted that there is a high peak in the second half of the first year of life, re presenting infant mortality, and that thereafter there is a rapid fall in the emic, which persists at a low level until the adolescent period is reached. It is thereby demonstrated that throughout this latter period the disease pursues a iclatively benigh course. With the onset of adolescence the curve uses sharply, that of guls, because of earlier maturity. iring earlier than in boys, and the great peak being reached between the ages of 20 and 30, after which there is a gradual decline throughout the later years of life, until the meridian of life is past, when it gradually rises again, being, according to statistics, highest in old age. The clini cal course and anatomical features of the disease that produce this first peak, in infancy, are quite different from those that produce the later peak in the adult age period We have known for some time, however, that the first or primary infection has essentially the same characteris tics at whatever age it occurs

This first infection tends to pursue a characteristic course Although familiar

procedures It is my purpose merely to

*Read at the Rocky Mountain Tuberculosis Conference Albuquerque N M., September 29 1936

**From the Tucson Clinic.

to most of those present the important stages in its development and progress may be cited is follows

- (1) Tubercle becilling enter the body, usually by way of the upper respiratory tract and lodge in some part of the lung, as often at the base as at the apex. The liberation of tuberculin at this site produces a mononuclear cell pneumonia accompanied by tubercle formation.
- (2) Tubercle bacilli are disseminated to the regional tracheobronchial lymph glands, through which barrier they may sometimes pass and, by way of the tho racic duct and general lymphatics, involve remote lymph glands. It is not yet known in detail, however, the extent to which the bacilli of first infection are distributed throughout the body.

This lymphadenitis of the regional tracheobionchial lymph glands and the primary focus in the lungs constitute what is known as the primary complex

The clinical picture in the patient during this period is as follows. There is a period of three to six or eight weeks after tubercle bacilli gain entrance into the body, during which there are no symptoms at all, although there have been instances when organisms have been found in the gastric contents at this time. This is the pre-allergic period of the first infection. The allergic phase of the primary infection is ushered in by four outstanding chinical findings which occur at about the same time, although one may precede one of the others by a brief period.

- (1) Ferei
- (2) Cutaneous sensitivity to tuber-
- (3) Increased sedimentation rate of the red blood cells
- (4) X lay picture of a perifocal pulmonary infiltration of greater or lesser extent which may or may not be accompanied by recognizable physical findings. The most striking feature is the large amount of involvement revealed by the viay as contrasted with the pancity of chinical symptoms.

This imital fever is usually transitory but the sedimentation rate remains in-

creased even after the temperature drops. The pulmonary infiltrations, depending upon their density and extent, remain recognizable by x-ray for varying periods throughout several months, eventually undergoing resolution and terminating in the production of fibrotic or calcified scars.

It is seen, therefore, that after a tran sient, initial period of acute onset, which is frequently not recognized, the further comes of the first infection is relatively beingn and retrogressive, usually, withont cavity formation and other destruc tive lesions However, this benign course may be and is occasionally interrupted by the escape of bacilli beyond the confines of the local lesion in the lung or glands, with dissemination of tubercle bacilli by way of the blood stream to distant parts of the body, producing tuberculosis of such organs as the spleen, liver, and meninges, and in some instances general ized miliary tuberculosis ending in death This is more apt to occur at an early period in the development of the disease, before a very high degree of specific im munity has developed to wall off the pio cess, and accounts for the first peak in the mortality curve occurring in infancy Although the probability of disseminated tuberculosis is related to the dosage of organisms which the victim takes into his body, evidence at present indicates that this is more often an accidental oc currence, rather than one dependent on the tissue defenses of the body Infection, especially in the case of infants and young children, may also gain entrance by way of the gastrointestinal tract, and in these cases pursues a course analagons to that described above By the employment of more accurate methods of examining for tubercle bacilli, and by searching stomach washings and stools in cases where satis factory specimens of sputnin cannot be obtained, we have learned that the escape of organisms from these primary foci oc curs more commonly than was previously thought

Tuberculosis of the reinfection of "adult" type presents features of a dif-

ferent character, beginning in the lungs and producing the following changes

(1) It begins, usually, in the upper part of the upper lobes, often far removed and even in the opposite lung from the demonstrable primary focus, and tends to remain localized in the lung, most often in the upper parts

(2) As compared to the first infection, the lymphatic structures and regional lymph glands show relatively slight in volvement, and gross cascation of these structures, as often occurs in the primary infection, is relatively rare

(3) Blood stream dissemination and the production of miliary tuberculosis are uncommon occurring usually as an accidental and late event

(4) Progress of the disease, when it occurs, is usually by way of the bronchial tract to involve other parts of the lungs, and also the larvny and intestinal tract

(5) The disease tends to pursue a chronic course, often attended by cavity formation, with healing by fibrosis

The reinfection type of tuberculosis does not appear commonly until the ap proach of adolescence, and, then, as shown by the mortality curve, increases lanidly in frequency, paralleling the number of positive tuberculin reactors, just as the presence of a primary infection increases with advancing age However, rarely the infant may develop the reinfection type a relatively short time after the primary infection is produced, and this may go on to cavity formation and early death Again, continued massive exposure outdistancing the rallying of immune defen ses is probably a factor in the production of these cases of the reinfection type at an early age It has never been conclusive ly demonstrated that there is a lacial difference in reaction to the first infection, and the higher mortality figures for certain groups of Mexican, Indian, and Negre hildren is probably caused by environmental factors responsible for the early onset of the reinfection type, giving use to this form of the disease prior to the period of adolescence

Recent studies dispute the earlier be-

lief that one who receives his first infec tion in adult life reacts less favorably to it than the child Apparently, the human body can experience the benign primary form of the disease but once only It has been shown by Myers and others that nurses from rural districts, who began training without any previous contact with tuberculous patients, and showed, as a result of tuberculin test and x ray, no evidence of ever having exper ienced a primary infection, when exposed to tuberculous patients in the waids, would always develop the first infection type of the disease, regardless of their ages In these cases, the course of the first infection was almost identical with that occurring in the child However, in those who began training with evidence of having had their first infection some time during childhood, when tuberculosis did supervene in a small percentage of these, after variable periods of contact, it was always of the reinfection type

The pathogenesis of the primary le sions, as I have described them, has been pretty well understood for over 15 years, and we are indebted especially to the investigative work of such men as Opic McPhedian, Krause, and Chadwick for the demonstration and description of what takes place at this time, particular ly from the anatomical standpoint. Within the past ten years there has developed an especial interest in the role of allergy in this connection and an attempt is being made to correlate previously unexplained phenomena with the factor of allergic sensitization of lung tissue following the primary infection There will be no at tempt made here to theorize on the re lationship of immunity and allergy in tuberculosis Such evidence as we have is in many respects contradictory, and there is still a wide lack of agreement among those who have made the subject a matter of especial study Most of the experimental work has been done animals and, while we have reason to believe that other mammals react to the first and reinfection types in the same manner as man, it is often difficult to

correlate the observations with the complex changes in human tuberculosis. We know that sensitization to tuberculin and increase in specific resistance are ac gnined at about the same time with the onset of the primary infection. As a result of this tissue sensitization, there occurs an intensified reaction to the implanta tion of tubercle bacilly at a later date Parallel with this the forces of immunity under fivorable conditions hasten des truction of the organisms, check the progress of the lesions, and start healing These two processes parallel each other, but the exact relationship between them is not clear. Moreover, as healing of the lesion of the first infection proceeds, sensitization to tuberculin diminishes and may disappear as does the factor of immmnts

I should like to emphasize at this point a very practical aspect of this question which concerns prognosis in the relationship between these two types of tubereu losis Disregarding for the moment those cases in which acute disseminated tuber culosis follows shortly after the initial infection (and those cases are relatively few in comparison with those in which it does not), the question has been put in this manner Does the primary infection constitute an asset or hability as far as its relation to the adult form in later life 15 concerned? There is abundance of proof that the allergie state set up in the tis sues by this first infection is a distinct hability when these tissues are faced with reinfection at a later date However, there is also good evidence that a relative degree of immunity is conferred by the first infection, and that, in case of reinfection at a later date, the lesions, rather than being of an acute rapidly progressing type, are in most cases of a localized chronic type, such as is characteristic of the adult form

One attempt to answer this question has been made by Myers and Stewart of Minneapolis, who have had abundant material to make this study with at the Lymanhurst School for Tuberculous Children They have made observations

in thousands of children, including serial x-ray pictures of the chest made at frequent intervals and covering in many cases ten to fifteen years in the life of the child. These studies have afforded an opportunity to follow the sequence of events in a given case starting with the pre allergic stage before there is a positive tuberculin reaction, throughout the exndative and proliferative stage of the first infection through the stages of partial resolution to the end results of healing and calcification in the involved areas Many eases have been followed in this manner to the onset of the reinfection stage in the apical and sub apical regions, with extensive involvement. As a result of their observations they conclude that a primary tuberculous infection (which produces tissue sensitization to tuber culm) does not confer significant protec tion, but alters the tissue resistance in such a way that, when a reinfection is experienced, instead of being able to re peat the benign primary form, the body is doomed to develop the adult form of consumption

This is also important because the use of the BCG vaccine of Calmette, which has been popular in ecitain chines on the Continent for many years, and which is being studied in this country, notably by such competent observers as Dr William H Park and his associates in New York City at the present time, rests on a belief exactly the reverse As you know, BCG vaccine is an attenuated enline of live tubercle bacilli, which, under properly controlled conditions, is not expected to increase in viinlenee after being intro duced into the body Entirely disregard ing for the moment the question of danger from virulence, (and that point is dis puted by different observers), it is an established fact that it is a means of aiti ficially producing the first infection, with the production of allergy to tuberculin At a recent round table discussion con ducted by the American Academy of Pediatries, which brought together the leading investigators on this subject in this country, the opinions expressed on

the question of BCG vaccine are of interest This group included a pathologist, a pediatrician, an immunologist, and an authority on public health and preventive medicine, all leaders in this country in then respective fields The pathologist expressed himself as opposed to the use of a vaccine containing live organisms, but felt that a slight degree of immunity night with safety be conferred by dead organisms. The pediatrician did not con sent to express an opinion The anthority on preventive medicine, who has made a particular study of the tuberculous prob lem, was definitely opposed to its use, and the mimunologist suggested 25 to 40 vears further observation before render ing a decision. The diversity of opinions is obvious, nevertheless, in spite of the fact that its users advocate its use only in selected groups and under certain specified conditions, it is apparent that there is one school, if we may call it that, represented by those who feel that a care fully controlled first infection is an asset, and that the protection so conferred out weighs in importance the daugers of an alleigy to tuberculin so established Then, there is another school which stresses the undesirability and danger of the allergy set up by the first infection and which tends to minimize the importance of the protective imminity produced present state of our knowledge, BCG vac cine had better remain in the hands of special investigators until further study has determined its usefulness

A careful consideration of our present knowledge of the relationship between tuberculosis in the child and in the adult points the way to the attitude with which treatment of the first infection should be approached. The uninfected child should be protected from an open case in the home, so far as it is economically possible. This is best done by removal of the open case to a sanatorium. Even if one were convinced that there is some protective merit in a first infection, the inability to control the dosage of bacilli and the course of the disease makes it extremely hazardous.

Wallgren of Sweden believes that rest during the acute stage of the primary infection may prevent tuberculous meningitis and miliary tuberculosis He has recently reported a series of 166 autop sies in cases of tuberculous meningitis in which 826 per cent had very recent primary lesions He also reports 60 cases of tuberculous meningitis in which the exact date of the first manifestations of the primary infection were known, and he found that in two thirds of the cases the meningitis developed within the first two months after the onset of tuberculin allergy He finds that the vounger the child the greater the risk of meningitis, and he feels that sanatorium treatment is indicated, at least during the first three to six months after onset of the initial infection By separating cases diagnosed at the onset of the infection from further contact, and following a specified rest regime during the first 3 to 6 months after the primary infection was first manifest, he has appreciably lowered his mortality figures from tuberculous men ingitis Other investigators are not con vinced that treatment, other than break ing contact, has appreciable effect on the death rate from complications

The great difficulty at this stage is, of course, that most of the cases are not seen or recognized at the time of onset of the first infection. But, in our present state of knowledge, cases seen at this stage should be

- (1) Removed from contact with an open case
- (2) Kept in bed as long as the fever persists and as long as the blood sedimen tation rate is increased
- (3) Allowed gradually increasing exercise after symptoms have subsided until clinical and x-ray evidence of healing is satisfactory enough to enable him to pursue normal activity

After the stage of acute clinical symptoms has passed and healing, as shown by calcification in the affected areas in the vray, has begun, experience has shown that throughout the remainder of child

(Continued to page 30)

Tuberculosis in Adolescence

Apolescrice is that period of vonth from 12 to 25 years of age. It marks one of the most important stages

ARNOLD S ANDERSON M.D.
St Petersburg Florida

exists there it is as a fountant of water which gently sprays its immediate enviconment to the point of

saturation Frequently, 100 per cent of

stages of human life a period of emotional development, sexual adjustment, physical and mental growth, and a period of improtected exposure to the world dangers. During these formative years 20,000 vonths die annually in the United States from tuberculosis

The incidence of tuberculous infection and disease in adolescence has been wide ly studied during the last few years Chadwick, in the Massachusetts school climics, found that at 10 years of age 28 per cent were infected and at 15 years 35 per cent were infected McCain in his school survey in North Carolina found 21 per cent infected and 16 per cent that had active inberculosis Rathbun in New York State found 15 per cent of his school students with active tuberculosis, and Opie and McPhedren of Pennsylvania found active disease in 16 per cent. It is interesting to note that the percentage of active tuberculosis present in the vonths in these different parts of the country was practically the same

In a survey of 65,000 school children in Minnesota, it was found that 12 per cent of the children in the 5 to 10 year group reacted positively, and 22 per cent of the 10 to 20 year group were positive 0.2 per cent of the 5 to 10 year group had the adult -type of tuberculosis while 0.4 per cent of the 10 to 20 year group had this type of disease

In all tuberculin testing surveys conducted, one thing is common and that is that with increase in age comes a higher percentage of reactors. This corresponds to the increased number of contacts which come to the individual as he journeys through life. First we have the home. Should a positive sputum case

the children become infected. On the other hand, children from non tubercu lons families may have as low an incidence of positive reactions as 1 per cent With this high incidence of reactors there also goes a corresponding increase in active tuberculosis and fatalities. Myers in his book, "Tuberculosis Among Child ien,' mentions as a striking example a family of nine children all infected by a tuberculous mother and all dying from tuberculosis before passing the period of adolescence Before we knew that tuber culosis was infectious, these sad instan ces were explained away on the basis of heredity. It is interesting to recall in this respect the words of Portal, Professor of Medicine in the College of France in the 18th century His statement follows "In the 'Journal of Paris,' it was reported in the year 1780, that a young man twenty years old had contracted phthisis by using the belongings and especially a fur coat of his father who had died of phthisis Would it not be more natural, instead of this, to think that the child had in herited the disease from which his father had died, a disease which also had carried off four of his uncles and that he had died of hereditary phthisis? And yet this ob servation which furnishes so slight a proof that phthisis is contagious has lieen cited in favor of this opinion One undoubtedly would reduce many observations of this kind to their proper value if one would subject them to a thought ful and impartial investigation" Thus wrote a thoughtful and learned professor of medicine Death spared him the fate of facing Villemen's and Koch's works which proved beyond the question of a doubt the contagiousness of tuberculosis

As we proceed from the home to the school we find another not infrequent

^{*}Presented at Annual Tuberculosis Conference Tampa, March 30-31 1936

source of tuberculous infection. Joidon and Frost in their school surveys showed instances of tuberculous spread from un suspecting tuberculous teachers to non tuberculous children. The spread of tuberculous between room mates at school is not an uncommon happening. The problem of the spread of tuberculous in schools has become such a vital one that many cities are making it compulsory to have all teachers and other employees in the public schools tuberculin tested and virayed for the protection of students.

As the adolescent ann reaches out to encircle more contacts we find two particularly feithle fields for the obtaining of a tuberculous infection, courtship and marriage is one, and the hospital is the other

Every worker in tuberculosis can cite cases of one lover infeeting the other with tuberele bacilli. There is perhaps no more ideal method for disseminating infection than here and the old saying that love is blind is not without great truth We used to believe that maiital tuberculosis was of no more frequent oe eurence than that found in the general population, but Opie cites the work on marital tubereulosis carried out at the "U" of Pennsylvania which shows that if one partner has active tuberculosis, the other will show a ray evidence of disease in 50 per cent of the cases. This, of course, is a far greater incidence of disease than is found in the general pop ulation

The role of the hospital as a breeding ground for tuberculosis has been forcibly brought to our attention by many in vestigators. The nurse and the medical student play the principle parts in this tragic drama. Heimback of Stockholm showed that 50 per cent of the probation nurses were positive to tuberculin, but that at the end of their nursing course 100 per cent were positive. Geer found that 30 per cent of the nurses entering training at the St. Paul City and County hospital reacted positively to tuberculin, but that at the end of 3 years 100 per cent of them were positive and 55 per

cent of them showed evidence of adult type of tuberculosis. It is hardly necessary to state more statistics readily available, which verify the fact that hospitals are frequently as responsible for infecting a nurse as a tuberculous home is for infecting an innocent child

At the University of Pennsylvania, Hetherington, McPhedran, Opie and Laudis found an alaiming increase of tuberculosis in medical students from year to year. Apical tuberculous infiltrations jumped from 4 per cent in the frist year students to 20 per cent in the fourth year students. Similar results were found by Myers at the University of Minnesota. These investigations and many others have shown that the incidence of tuberculous infection and disease is much higher in the nursing and medical professions than in any of the other professions.

Why does tuberculosis claim such a large toll of life during the period of adolescence? It strikes youth a terrification, killing many more at that fruitful period of life than any other disease.

Some of the habits of adolescence such as diet, fads, and improper clothing, as well as the physiological changes that oceui, have received blame. We do not know whether they are guilty or not We do know, however, that the meidence of tuberculous infection is approximately twice as great during this period, as it 15 in the 5 to 10 year period We also know that with an increase in infections comes increased disease From this fact alone it is evident that we should find a mounting percentage of tuberculous dis ease in the teen age. Another important fact stands out and that is the type of exposure during adolescence which makes for repeated and prolonged exposures They are schools, intimate social con tacts, hospitals, and other gathering places that provide contacts of daily frequency Large and repeated doses of tubercle bacilli implanted upon fertile and well oxygenated soil seems to lead to destructive disease Why it should is still a matter of controversy It is an interesting fact, however, that both can

cer and tuberchlosis once they gain a firm foothold in young individuals lead progressively and rapidly to destructive lesions. In old individuals, on the other hand, they both take on the characteristics of a slow and chronic disease.

If we add to the two above mentioned factors, that is, fresh infections and prolonged and frequent exposures, the strenuous life of adolescence we find what seems to be a logical cause of the high mortality rate found in this age group

The treatment of tuberculosis in the adolescent consists of

- 1 Prevention
- 2 Care of the Active Case

The prevention of the disease consists of

- 1 Improved general living conditions which permit less crowding and more wholesome environments. With decreased filth and poverty go decreased mortality rates from tuberculosis
- 2 Early diagnosis, and the finding and removing of sources of tuberculous infection. Tuberculin testing surveys are a good start in this direction.
- 3 Sanatorium facilities for isolating positive sputuin cases

The treatment of destructive tuberculosis in the adolescent is essentially the same as that for any age group. The subject of collapse therapy, however, requires special mention. In view of the progres sive nature of teen age tuberculosis, most anthorities advocate the institution of phenmothoral treatments much earlier in adolescents than in older individuals.

The rapid spread of destructive tuberculosis in the adolescent chest demands local rest without much delay, and artificial pneumothorax provides this with the least amount of danger. If there is one thing to remember in the treatment of this type of disease, it is early active treatment as well as early diagnosis.

The tragedy of tuberculosis in youthful lives has been stamped upon every community. No city, county, state, or nation can say that this disease has never darkened its pathway, nor can any community say that by its good work it has under

control the tuberenlosis problem. There are those places, however, that by a proapprehension of this devastating disease, have risen to the occasion and instituted recognized valuable measures to help stem its destructive force Those places have learned that the beginning of tuberculous disease is tuberculous in fection and that a program for the finding and removing of sources of infection is of paramonut importance in helping helpless adolescence Those places have also recognized that sanatorium facilities are an absolute necessity for obtaining any far reaching success in such work They have provided for their communities places for isolating and treating the tuberculous How much better this, than the closing of their eyes to an explosive consumptive cough and letting it gently spray their own sons and daughters

If we seriously contemplate the control of tuberculosis in the adolescent and are really desirous of cutting down its terrific toll of life in the best years of youth, we must face unterrified this fact, it requires the expenditure of a considerable amount of money. There is no lazy way out. What is necessary is an outlay of cold cash, taxpayers money, to provide such institutions as are a safegnard not to our pocketbook, but to the health of youth.

As the campaign against tuberculosis continues, more and more stress will be placed on the great importance of the x ray film in this work. There is no snigle measure that can approach its value in determining the presence or absence of destructive tuberculosis. At the present time, many hospitals take a contine chest film of every patient that enters the hospital regardless of the diagnosis. In this way, no nuise is subjected to the care of an unsuspected infections tuberculous patient without knowledge of the native of the case As this practise grows, more protection against tuberculous disease will be given the nurse and more patients will be diagnosed early enough to give

(Continued to page 32)

Some Aspects of Differential Diagnosis

Much has been written of failure in the early diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis and the resultant defeat of

BY
MARVIN S HARRIS, M D
Los Angeles California

have greatly widened the possibilities of theiapeutic success and have rendered the early recognition of these

and the resultant defeat of therapeutre effort. On the other hand, little emphasis has been placed on the necessity of guarding, in our earnestness, against the too promiscious diagnosis of the disease on the basis of signs and symptoms, often presumptive, but, as will be pointed out, not pathognomomic of tuberculosis

tumors a gratifying task Considered as a group, they may become evident as mediastinal masses, areas of pulmonary opacities, atalectases due to obstructed broneli, or as cavities due to the break ing down of the neoplastic mass. Any of these manifestations may be confused with pulmonary tuberenlosis. The bron chogenic group may eause bleeding be fore any physical or radiographic evi dence is available. No condition illustrates more aptly the advisability of caution in the diagnosis of indecedosis in the ab seme of a demonstrable parenchymal lesion of in the face of a persistently neg ntive sputum Bronchoscopic examina tion is indispensable, and often clinches the diagnosis. At times, thoracoscopic aid is necessary. Occasionally, the laboratory m is provide a hint in that the sedimen tation rate is very rapid, while the Schil ling count shows slight or no shift to the left

Primarily, let it be sud, the most im portant single factor in accurate diag nosis is an adequate history. It is the foundation on which the subsequent diag nostie structure rests and no part of the latter can be stronger than its base. But once established, one must be content to regard it as a starting point, and not seck to take a diagnostic short cut to a clinical conclusion on the basis of symp tomatology, compatible with, but not pathognomonic of, tuberenlosis If the final diagnosis of tuberculosis in with held until the structural lesion is demonstrated by radiographic or physical examination, or demonstration of the bacilli in the sputum, a much smaller number of patients will be unjustifiably diagnosed as tuberculous and a greater number of non tuberculous conditions will be discovered at a time when therapy may be successful

Abscess of the lung, usually found in the lower portions, may also occur in the upper lobes, and particularly in the chronic state eannot readily be differ entiated radiographically from tubercu lous cavities Usually, however, these patients give a history of onset with sup pination and sepsis, and the sputnin is negative Patients with chionic upper lobe abscess cavities present a particular problem, since they are frequently drag nosed as tuberculous, and receive treat ment for tuberculous eavities. The acute inflammatory process at the onset, usual ly, has obliterated the pleural eavity, rendering attempts at pncumothorax un successful, with the result that phrenic nerve operations are done, which fail to affect the abscess, but sneeeed in interfening with drainage of the secondary bronchiectasis, and in making the patient

It is the purpose of this paper to review a number of cliest conditions recently seen in hospital practise, illustrative of the necessity of establishing the diagnosis beyond reasonable doubt and not depending on any single finding, or group of findings, conclusive though they may appear on cursory inspection of the clinical data Limitation of space will not permit the use of case reports

Tumors of the thoracic cavity, including bronchiogenic carcinoma, merit special attention. The recent advances in thoracic surgery and roentgen-therapy

more iniserable Careful and complete histories difficult though they may be to obtain years after the onset, and assiduous search for tubercle bacilli, would obviate many such mistakes

Aneurysm of the aorta, eroding into the trachea or the bronchi, is frequently the cause of hemoptysis, and if the aneurysm is small, more particularly if the eioded area is small, the fall in blood pressure following the bleeding may permit the formation of a clot. In such cases the bleeding may be oft-repeated, and the history extended over many years. It is that such aneurysms are not radio graphically demonstrable. They may be suspected in the presence of hemoptyses, negative sputum, and positive Wasser man reaction.

Sufficiently often to deserve mention, the phthisiologist is confronted with a patient complaining of slight cough, vesperal fever, loss of weight and strength extending over a period of four to six weeks Occasionally rales are heard in oue or both infraclavicular regions Radiographically, no parenchymal lesion is visible, and the sputum is negative for tubercle bacilli A complete history may disclose an antecedent chancre, general examination discloses generalized shotty adenopathy, skin lesions are often absent when the general manifestations are severe, and the blood Wasserman is pos itive Should the patient be put to bed for tuberculosis on the basis of the history and rales, without corroboration by x-ray and sputum, a brilliant cure of tuberculosis would be recorded and another po tential neuro syphilitic preserved

Following hemoptysis, small amounts of blood dispersed throughout alveolar tissue may set up small patchy areas of pneumonitis, bearing a strong resemblance to tuberculous bronchopneumonia. Such lesions are seen in mitial stenosis, and various malignant and benign pulmonary and bronchial processes, and may lead to an erroneous diagnosis unless serial roentgenography reveals their rapid clearing within a few weeks

Thickening of the interlobar septum,

especially in children, often leads to wrongly diagnosed tuberculosis. It has been shown that this finding is practically as common in tuberculin negative children as in those with positive tuber culin reactions. The absence of other evidence of active pulmonary disease, the negative tuberculin reaction, the absence of tubercle bacilli from sputum and stomach washings should convince one of the non-specificity of the lesion

Tuberculosis in childhood presents an acute problem. It must be remembered that the outstanding characteristic of the disease before the age of fifteen years is the almost complete lack of resemblance to clinical tuberculosis, as most of us know it Local symptoms are raie and systemic symptoms are slight A child who coughs more probably has asthma or bronchiectasis. It is not unusual to see children treated for years for active tuberculosis, when such treatment was without reason In the light of piesent knowledge, the sme qua non in the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis should be the positive Mantoux or the radiographic demonstration of the structural lesion or discovery of the tubercle bacilli in the sputum, stomach wash, stool, or exudate

Space does not permit an exhaustive discussion of the conditions outlined above, or of the many miscellancous conditions which, because of the emphasis placed upon certain symptoms, most no tably hemoptysis, may lead to an errone ous diagnosis of tuberculosis. It is of interest, however, to add a number of conditions which in actual practise have led to erroneous diagnoses bleeding from gums, pharyngeal varices, non specific bronchial erosion, fatigue from neurotic states, fallen arches, coronary disease, cough from left ventricular failure, and post nasal drip

It is obvious that errata of judgment and opinion will persist as long as diagnosis depends on the relationship of the many variable factors utilized in reaching a clinical conclusion. Perhaps, how-

(Continued to page 32)

Differential Diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis From the Clinical Standpoint

IN THE TIME allotted to me for the presentation of the subject of Differential Diagnosis of Pulmonary

BY
ISADORE KAUFMAN MD FACP*
Philadelphia Pa

tasis seen at the White Haven Sanatorium It was the case of a young woman who gave a his

Tuberculosis from a Clinical Standpoint, it is manifestly impossible to give all the distinguishing features about the diseases in question In this paper I shall discuss the ulcerative types of tuberculosis in the adult and leave for another time the question of childhood tuberculosis and the pneumonic types, including acute initiary tuberculosis. It is presumed that ill physicians know how to make a care ful chest examination including the knowledge of the physical signs present in the normal right apex, for it is in this region that certain changes are elicited which lead many physicians to diagnose pulmonary tuberculosis when that dis ease is not present

The diagnosis of pulmonally tubercu losis in the advanced stages of the disease would present no difficulties to any care ful physician, but it is important to re member that many individuals who have s gns and symptoms of advanced pulmonary disease are not suffering from tuber culous infection, therefore one of the very important steps is the proper examination of the sputum, which necessitates the examining of at least ten specimens of sputum within a period of three weeks and often it is necessary to have the spu tum examined for organisms other than the tubercle bacillus I recall a patient at Saranac Lake who was supposed to have had tubercle bacilli in his sputum, and who was examined at the laboratory of one of our metropolitan centers. The man died very suddenly and the post mortem

tory of illness since carly childhood. The physical signs and viry evidences were of an advanced right sided lesion. However, the sputim was negative, and by finither study we were able to conclude that this was not a case of tuberculosis but one of massive atclectasis. Many, if not most, of the cases diagnosed in san a torm and elsewhere as far advanced pulmonary tuberculosis, with negative sputim for tubercle bacalli, are diseases of another causation.

Nost physicians regard the importance of hemorrhage and pleural effusion with out obvious cause as being great factors in the diagnosis of minimal pulmonary tuberculosis Likewise, a previous history of several attacks of so called typhoid fever and malarial fever are quite presimptive evidences of pulmonary tuber culosis However, in the diseases which will later be discussed one will find that hemorrhage, plenial effusion, and fever are frequent symptoms

There are several general factors which must always be given great consideration in airiving at a differential diagnosis. The first of these is that in pulmonary tuber culosis the disease is usually found in the upper half of the chest, although cases of basal tuberculosis have been definite ly observed, in such cases tubercle bacilli should be discovered in the sputum be fore the diagnosis is warranted A few months ago while on service at the White Haven Sanatonium I had four cases of basal tuberculosis, all of whom had tubercle bacilli in the spitum. Physical signs were limited to the bases and we also re cerved negative viray reports of disease in the upper half of the cliest. All diseases located in the lower half of the chest are to be considered as non tuberculous until

examination revealed a ruptured aortic

anenrysm without any tuberculosis being

present in the lungs Another illustration

of this point is a case of massive atelec

[°]Visiting Physician White Haven Sanatorium, White Haven, Pa

definitely proven otherwise. Another almost invariable law is that when you have idvanced tuberculosis in one ling there is practically always some evidence of disease in the contralateral lung. I do not wish to give the impression that tuberculosis is not to be diagnosed unless tubercle bacilli are found in the sputum for it is very obvious that the case with the favorable prognosis will generally be found in those who do not show tubercle bacilli in the sputum. Since the advent of lung collapse therapy, it is to be noted that more and more of the sputum positive cases are amenable to arrest

At this time, a few words may be said in regard to the method of making a chest examination and I have found it advisable to employ auscultation first and percussion last as contrasted with the commonly accepted methods of procedure Also, it is important to remember that no ehest examination is complete unless the physician has properly used auscultation with cough to bring out rales In electing physical signs it is best to begin at the base, comparing from side to side first and then from base to apex on either side

In this modern day, no one questions the efficacy of proper x-ray examination, tuberculin testing, and all other procedures which may be necessary to complete diagnosis X ray examination is of the greatest of value in deciding the diagnosis of a lung condition, but there are limitations to the interpretation of shadows as seen in chest films. I doubt the ability of the roentgenologist to decide clinical activity by the appearance of a film Recently I had the experience of receiving two reports from two competent roentgenologists on the same film of the chest of a patient. One roentgenologist diagnosed strands while his colleague reported that no strands were present, but that a nodule was to be seen While I depend upon the x-ray to a large extent in the differential diagnosis of chest conditions. I think that the clinician should have both feet on the ground and should interpret the viav findings according to

the clinical condition as it presents itself

With this prehiminary report I shall give some of the distinguishing features of the diseases with which tuberculosis is quite often confounded. Many of the diseases which will be later enumerated can be better differentiated between if the proper interpretation of the x-ray film is made and a study of the sputum for organisms other than tuberculosis is completed.

Upper Respiratory Diseases Frequent ly diseases of the tonsils, pharynx, and nasal sinuses resemble pulmonary tuber culosis Many such cases are to be found in most tuberculosis sanatoria. As a rule the cough is of years duration, more marked in the recumbent posture, and a large part of the sputum is brought up by hacking or postnasal dripping As sociated with this is nasal obstruction and a certain amount of toxemia as evideuced by temperature and mereased pulse rate. In sinusitis, localized tender ness is at times elicited. Frequently, these upper respiratory diseases are associated with lesions in the bases of the lung and are never to be diagnosed positive for tuberculosis without the finding of tuber cle baeilli in the sputum

Cardiac Discuses The chief eardiac disease with which tuberculosis is often confounded is initial stenosis and it is not infrequently observed that a patient with this disease is sent to a sanatorium The characteristic murmur and thrill as sociated with enlargement of the heart should serve to identify such cases. In the cardiac diseases, dysphoea is often a prominent symptom Another frequent symptom is blood spitting or hemotilage which may be present after endocarditis, pericaiditis, or infarction. An example of the occurence of eardiac disease and tuberculosis in the same patient was af forded by a rather recent study of an in dividual at the Abington Hospital The clinician had made the diagnosis of initial stenosis and tuberele bacilli had been found in the sputum Upon physical sign and x-ray examination, definite lesions

in the upper lobes of the lungs were clearly defined

Chronic Brouchitis The fictors which distinguish this condition from pulmon ary tuberculosis are that the cough and expectoration have lasted for years with the maintainance of the general good health. These symptoms frequently develop after an attack of influenza or occur in individuals who are particularly susceptible to colds. The finding of whistling rales, either general or at the bases, should arouse suspicion that the condition is one other than pulmonary tuberculosis.

Bronchicciasis About two to five per cent of the patients sent to most tuber culosis sanatoria are not victims of tuber culosis but are individuals suffering from bronchiectasis. The distinguishing symp toms of this condition are the prolonged cough and profuse expectorition which is often influenced by posture. High blood pressure is frequently found and blood spitting is quite often observed. On plays ical examination the signs are usually found in the bases and bilaterally, but when undateral they are more commonly found on the left Study of the expectora tion is negative for tubercle bacilli and another cause for the symptoms should be sought X ray, especially if hipsodol is instilled into the bionchi is of great value in making the differential diagnosis Proper bronchoscopic examination will likewise prove of great value in differentiating this condition Upper lobe bron clnectasis occurs occasionally

New Growths This includes a study of not only benign and malignant tumors of the bronchi, alveoli, and pleura, but also mediastinal tumors, aortic aneurysma, and Hodgkins disease. It is a characteristic of malignant disease of the bronchithat it often runs a benign course. The distinguishing symptoms are chest pain, dysphoea, cough, expectoration, hemopty sis, and cachevia. In the more advanced stages the veins of the chest are enlarged from pressure upon the superior vena cava, also at times dilation of one pupil from pressure on the sympathetic nerve may be observed.

times bloody and the expectorated blood of these cases at times resembles current jelly. In cases where the sputum is neg ative for tubercle bacilli and the trachea is found pushed to the opposite side one should be suspicious of a new growth, especially if it occurs in a person over forty years of ige Another physical sign in the distinguishing of these diseases is that the dullness in new growth is more marked than one usually observes in tuberculosis. This condition should also be suspected when it is known that mal ignant disease exists elsewhere in the body and metastisis to the glands has been found

Hyperthyroidism In exopthalmic gor ter there is rinely my difficulty in dis truguishing the condition from tubercu losis but I recall a patient it the Ken Dispension for Tuber culosis on whom a diagnosis largely based upon the presence of cough, loss of weight, and rapid pulse was made. The clinician lind overlooked the exopthalmins, the tremor and a slight cultigement of the thyroid This patient was treated with surgery and the subsequent tests during the last four years have proven negative for tuber culosis. In mild cases of hyperthyroidism the mistake is frequently made of treating such patients as having only tuber culosis, although the two conditions may be found in the same patient

Chronic Pneumonia A number of such patients are sent to sanatoria as cases of tuberculosis, but the negative sputum should always arouse a suspicion that the disease is out other than a Koch infection Examination of the sputum reveals strep tococci, diplococci, and pneumococci A differentiating physical sign is that the disease is usually present in a lower lobe with the apices cleri

Interlobar Empyema This condition should offer little or no difficulty as it often follows after pneumonia or an operation The patient brings up large quantities of purulent sputum which is negative for tubercle bacilli and the dull ness is usually elicited in the region of the interlobar fissure

Pulmonary theress. This condition is usually preceded by an aspiration pneumonial which occurs frequently after tonsillectomy or as a septic pulmonary embolism after surgical intervention. In such cases the chief symptom is the expectoration of large quantities of sputum which is negative for tubercle bacillic Quite often blood spitting or hemorrhage are symptoms and lead to the erroneous diagnosis. When the sputum is fetid, it makes the diagnosis of abscess even more reasonable.

Pulmonary Syphilis Pathologically this is an extremely raic condition, but in any case having pulmonary symptoms, a persistently negative sputum for tuber culosis, and a positive serological test for syphilis, this disease should be suspected. There is usually a slight disability and the course of the illness is slow. Dysphoea of a slight degree is frequently present. One only has to observe a number of positive Wassermann cases receiving the therapeutic test with the subsequent clearing up of the pulmonary symptoms to be convinced that syphilis of the bronchi and lungs must actually exist.

Foreign Bodies Frequently, the history obtained shows that the individual has aspirated a foreign body. The physical signs are located at the base of the lung and the diagnosis is usually made certain by x-ray evidence.

Spontaneous Pneumothorax Not many years ago, practically all cases of this condition were considered as being due to tuberculosis, but we have since learned that many such cases, without a previous history of tuberculous infection, occur when there is no evidence of infection with Koch Bacillus

Preumoconiosis For this condition a history of the occupation is most important in making the diagnosis Given an individual working in a dusty trade and presenting symptoms of cough, expectoration, and shortness of breath, one must always suspect this condition when the sputum is negative Frequently, at a later stage, many of these dust infections are followed by definite pulmonary tubercu-

losis It is to be born in mind that silicosis develops in those exposed to dust containing silica. Siderosis occurs in those exposed to non-oxide. Anthracosis presents itself in those working in an atmosphere of coal dust while asbestosis occurs in those working with asbestos. In the White Haven Sanatorium we are able to observe at any one time about fifty cases of either pure anthracosis, or the combination of this disease with tuberculosis. A roentgenologist, who does not know the history of the occupation of the patient, will frequently make a diagnosis of inflight tuberculosis in these cases.

Actinomycosis Sputim being negative for tubercle bacilli, other diseases must be eliminated by sputim studies. The differentiating feature of this disease is that microscopically small sulphur granules may be found in the sputim, while the tungus is revealed by microscopical examination. At times, local abscesses appear which may lead to a diagnosis of empye ma. Physical signs reveal lesions in the lower half of the chest and the history indicates that the individuals have worked in contact with either straw or grain.

Pulmonary Blastomycosis This disease is rarely seen in this community, most of the cases in this country having been observed in and around Chicago Often there are accompanying skin lesions and the careful examination of the spitum will reveal the organism

Streptotricosis Many sanatona times admit these cases as ones of tuber culosis because slight hemoptysis is com nion The other distinguishing symptom is that dysphoea is frequently present The general condition of the patient is apparently good and there is an absence of toxemia An example of this condition is shown in the case of a young man who had been treated for tuberculosis in a sanatorium because of blood spitting He reported at the Kensington Dispens ary for Tuberculosis, where the sputum was negative for tubercle bacilli, and we were encouraged to study the sputum for other organisms, we found the sputum loaded with the stieptothrix organisms

Tempglass Thermometers



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Read — Easy to Shake Back — Easy on the Budget

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
Watertown, N Y

LAUREL BEACH SANATORIUM

SEATTLE

(On the Salt Water Beach)

WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X-Ray Fluoroscope Pneumothorax Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required private and semi-private rooms. Rates From \$25 00 per week up including medical care

FREDERICK SLIFTELD M D

JOHN E. NELSON M D

RAYMOND E TENNANT MD



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

WHEATRIDGE COLORADO — NEAR DENVER
A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis
and Treatment of Tuberculosis

les	. 1	II	Feiertsg	 Superintendent
	W.	Fran	k M D	 Medical Director
L.	R.	Maste	n MD-	 Resident Physician



The Homan Sanatorium

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment

All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

STAFF

ROBERT B HOMAN M.D., Medical Director R. H. HOMAN M.D., Associate Medical Director R B HOMAN, JR., M.D., Associate Medical Director FELIX P MILLER, M.D., F.A.C.S., Chest Surgery

Write for Descriptive Booklet JOHN C CRIMEN Supt. The Homan Sanatorium, El Paso, Texas.

After potassium jodide therapy there was marked improvement of the patient in that the blood spitting almost ceased and there was a decided gain in weight. After a time, the pitient discontinued treatment and the ultimate result is nuknown

Ispergillus l'unigatus. This disease likewise simulates tuberculosis and is often detected when the sputnm is exam med for organisms other than tuberenlosis The history of occupation is of great importance as most of these patients have been handlers of flour meal, or

Psittacosis This is another of the infections discovered through study of the sputum. The distinguishing feature of the disease is that the individuals have been handling pariots infected with the organism Another factor is that quite often several members of the family are infected at the same time

Broncho pulmonary Spirochetosis This condition is often known as Castellani's disease, and in the study of the sputum for organisms other than tuberculosis, the spinochets are found in large numbers The characteristic symptoms of this disease are a high, continuous fever associated with marked cough, expectoration of fetid sputum, and chest pain

Conclusions 1 Sputum is not to be

considered negative for tubercle bacilli until ten specimens have been examined and then thoughtshould be given to other organisms as the cause of the disease under study

- 2 Physical signs of advanced and extensive lesions in the chest with negative sputum are usually due to other conditions than tuberculosis
- 3 X ray evidence of extensive disease in only one lung with negative sputnin should arouse suspicion of some cause other than tuberculosis as being respon sible for the patient's illness
- 4 Physical signs limited to the lower half of the chest should be considered as non tuberculous until tubercle bacilli are found
- 5 Careful attention to family Instory, occupation of the individual, history of previous illnesses, and present illness will often point the way to the correct diag nosis
- 6 It is not necessary to find tubercle bacilli in the sputum to make a diagnosis of tuberculosis, but other diseases should be excluded
- 7 Physical signs elicited above the third rib and the fifth dorsal vertelial spines, when crackling rales are obtained, should always be considered as tubercu lons until definitely proven otherwise.

"Reading time of papers in Diseases of the Chest, 5 to 15 minutes"

An increasing number of medical men are routinely using

NEO-GUISODIDE

Intravenously

in bronchitis, bronchial pneumonia, and certain other respiratory ills

Fever usually subsides after the second or third injection-and sometimes after the first It is therefore a truly economical treatment

Neo-Guisodide contains in the 20 cc ampule sodium iodide 207 Gm, guaiacol, 004 Gm, creosote 004 Gm, glucose 24 Gm The 10 cc ampules contain one-half the above drugs

Supplied quickly from any of the offices listed below

GEORGE A. BREON & CO., INC.

Pharmaceutical Chemists KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

NEW YORK 17-23 W 60th St

ATLANTA

SEATTLE 218 Rhodes Bldg 1331 Third Ave Bldg

LOS ANGELES 542 S Broadway

COR more than a century the health-producing qualities of the Asheville Plateau have been recognized Favorable, climate, forestfiltered air, pure water, and other natural advantages have been augmented by splendid sanitaria, and hospitals, and a group of skilled medical specialists Physicians the country over have been sending respiratory cases here with confidence that all that climate combined with scientific care and attention are assured their patients

Mountains of Health" sent free upon request

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ASHEVILLE, N C

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

"The Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the 'Land of the Sky ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanntorium where individual care is given Graduate nurses in constant attendance Rates \$10 00 per week and up Mrs M. L. Howell Superintendent

Fairview Cottage Sanitarium

Overlooking city and mountains Liberal diets menu system All types of accommodations Rates \$12 50 to \$15.00 per week, exclusive of medical care Write for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R. N Supt.

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberenlosis and chronic diseases of the chest.
Medical Staff

C. H Cocke MD
S L. Crow MD
J W Huston, M.D Mrs W L Abernethy R.N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROL NORTH CAROLINA

ST JOSEPH SANATORIUM

(Conducted by the Sisters of Merey)

Fireproof steam hent. All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths Gradunte nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis

Annie L. Rutherford, R.N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting boths Wonderful view of city and monatains Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R. N Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA



VIOLET HILL SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs. Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free automobile transportation to Town ASHEVILLE Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA

Fight Tuberculosis With Modern Weapons-

IN THE PATTLE, in which we are all so vastly interested against the disease, Pulmonary Tuberculosis—a disease

BY FOSTER MURRAY, M D ** Brooklyn N Y without diagnosis the cam paign against tuberculosis would be as a ship without indder or compass It was not

known for centuries as the Great White Plague—we have come to hear more and more in recent venis of new or modern weapons employed with increasing degree of success How successfully they have been employed may be judged from the fact that the death rate from this disease has been cut to about one quarter of what it was in the first rear of the present century This tremendous reduction in the death rate has truly not been just accidental, nor due to some occult or mysterious force, but may be safely ascilled in large part to the steady develop ment and practicable utilization of a number of discoveries during the course of these and many preceding years

Not all of the so called Modern Weapons which we have learned to apply with such success are necessarily of recent discovery or invention. Some of them have been in use for many years but it is in their present day application that they have become of incalculable value to the campaign. For it must be remembered that that part of the campaign which deals with the earliest possible discovery of the disease in man is just as vital to our warfare as the application of the many newer methods of treating the disease after the diagnosis has been made.

With this in mind let us consider the role of the microscope Here is an instrument invented in the year 1590 by Zacharias Jensens of Holland which opened up vast new worlds for exploration and study Without it, of course, accurate diagnosis would be impossible and

*Broadcast under the Joint Auspices of The New York Tuberculosis and Health Association and the Medical Information Bureau, New York Academy of Medicine April 21 1936 until years later though, in 1882, when Dr Koch of Germany by means of this instrument and by perfecting methods of staining bacteria first discovered the specific cause of Tuberculosis—the Tuber cle Bacillus With this discovery then, combining the use of the incroscope and the means of differentiating bacteria by methods of cultivation and staining, we were given our first big formidable weapon—permitting us actually to identify the specific germ of the disease

Again, it was in the year 1890 that this same Dr Koch perfected his preparation of Tuberculin—which is now increasingly employed to detect the earliest presence of Tuberculosis infection. This important step is accomplished by means of injecting a small fraction of a cubic centimeter of the preparation into the skin. If the slightest degree of infection has already taken place, there occurs surrounding the site of injection into the skin, within forty eight hours, a limited area of in flammation shown by a slight degree of redness and hardening. This is what is now known as the Mantony Test-of paramount importance in revealing Tuber culous infection in children. Thus a dis covery of some forty six years ago has acquired immense prestige in our present day campaign on the White Plague front

Back in the year 1895, after years of experimental work, Professor Roentgen of Germany, introduced to an amazed world his extraordinary discovery of the x-ray Here was an instrument by which the body was compelled to yield many of its inner secrets to the scripting of investigating eyes. Little time was lost in making useful application of this discovery to a study of diseases of the chest and what with the many technical improvements that have been perfected, it

^{**}Director Tuberculosis Division, Kingston Avenue Hospital, Department of Hospitals, City of New York.

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

Owned and Operated by The American Lutheran Church For patients irrespective of denomination or creed For Treatment of Tuberculosis 1 SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Address Paul F Hein, DD, Supt.

A high class institution Rates very moderate Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking
institution for
diseases of
heart and
lungs Rates from \$200

Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

Herbert W Gray M D Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

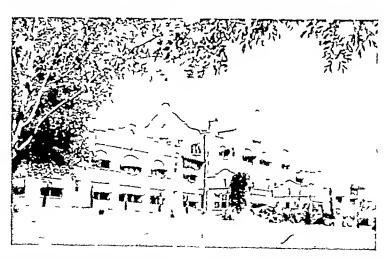
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery. The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery.

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C Matson, M D, and Marr Bisaillon, M D 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment.

A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out-Patient Department 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAWS SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

CHAS M. HENDRICKS and JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

has become indeed one of the Big Beithas m om warfrie on Tuberculosis Great as is its aid in diagnosing the earliest occurrence of tuberenlous infiltration into the lung tissue, it is of possibly even greater assistance to the physician in helping him to evaluate the progress of the case, for by means of serial pictures taken at varying intervals lie is able graphically to visualize the extent of the lesion the character of it, the relative acuteness or chrometry of it, the destructiveness of it, and, what is most important its general trend-whether it is progressing or re trogressing—getting better or getting worse By it he learns quite accurately whether or not he is dealing with cavities -a vitally necessary bit of information because on such information he is most likely to base his decision on whether or not to employ collapse therapy. Also when collapse therapy is employed, by the vray picture or by the fluoroscope he is able precisely to determine the degree of compression of the lung, the number, the distribution, and the character of the individual adhesions present, if any, the changes in size of cavities and the amount and distribution of fluid-when present in the plenial cavity. Hence, we see that a discovery of some forty-two years ago has brought to us a most precions instru ment, of incalculable and not only in diag nosis, but also in prognosing and in guiding the physician during the long course of treatment So much for the weapons employed in aiding the diagnosis of Tuber culosis

Let us now consider the big weapons that are chiefly used in the actual treat ment of the disease Rest is the basic idea underlying all such treatment. Hence, that oldest of all institutions in the world—the bed—achieves a most prominent place in our present day armamentarium. Bed rest or horizontalization is utilized either alone or in combination with more radical measures. It has taken us all these centuries to grasp the primal importance of rest in combatting this disease, but there it stands today the preeminent weapon of defense. The inajority of cases

without cavity formation progress to eventual eme by utilizing this measure alone. The majority of cases with cavity formation require in addition to general rest afforded by the bed, compression of the lung to insure complete obliteration of the cavity—for without obliteration of the cavity permanent cine can rarely be obtained. Thus, there has come into practice the various so called operative methods of artificially collapsing or compressing the lung.

Of the operative measures employed to bring about collapse of the ling, the one most generally and usually first sought is that known as Artificial Phenmotho 1ax-or the introduction of sterile an into the plenial space between the ling and the chest wall. The idea of collapsing a tuberculous lung by letting air into the chest was first conceived in the year 1822 by Dr James Carson of England The idea was not well received, however, and fell into complete disuse until the year 1894 when Dr Forlanini of Italy and, quite independently, Dr. John B. Murphy of Chicago, resurrected it and by determined advocacy started it firmly on its way to universal recognition. Even at that, it has taken this measure almost forty years of slow development to achieve its present popularity

Artificial Pneumothorax is a comparatively simple procedure performed by introducing a small hollow needle, under novocam control, through the soft parts between the ribs into the space between the two layers of the pleura. As the an flows into the pleural space, the lung is separated from the chest wall and gradually made to contract down or collapse. The air thus introduced acts as a splint to the lung—preventing motion, and if put in under sufficient pressure actually compresses it so that even large cavities are progressively reduced in size and eventually obliterated.

Artificial Pneumothorax is employed in cases where one lung is fairly extensively involved with actual destruction of tissue or cavity formation and in which

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars
THE POTTENGER
SANATORIUM
AND CLINIC
MONROVIA CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura asthma and other allergic diseases asthenics and others who require rest and supervised medical care

An ideal all-year location. The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients.

Close medical supervision Rates reasonable

F M. Pottenger M D Medical Director
J E. Pottenger, M D Asst. Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory
Leroy T Petersen M D Asst. Physician and Rocutrouologist
F M Pottenger Jr., M D Asst. Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD

Managing Owner

SAMUEL H WATSON, M D

Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher lates Write for Booklet.

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President R. G. McCORKLE M.D., Med. Dir

W R. GASTON

Manager

Au justitution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates patients at moderate rates. Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Texas Splendid all year round elimate Our own dairy and erg supply Artificial pueumothorax used where indicated Hopeless last stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.50 For bookiet please write the manager

ST. LUKE'S In The Desert

TUCSON, ARIZONA

For the Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis
A Sanatorium maintained by the Episcopal Church for men of moderate means regardless of Church affiliations

RATES including Medical Attention, \$1200 per week

Herman O Rasche Samuel H. Watson, M.D W R. Hewitt, M.D

Superintendent Medical Director Physician in Charge

the opposite lung is considerably less involved and that preferably in an mactive state. It may also be used on both sides provided the diseased portions are not too extensive in either lung—a procedure known as bilateral pneumothorax. It is moreover employed to check profuse hemorihage The an introduced into the plenial space does not remain there per manently but becomes more or less rapidly absorbed. This necessitates repeated applications of the treatment at varying intervals until the time is deemed wise to discontinue the procedure—a matter of from two to five years depending on the extent of the disease process and the site and character of the cavities when treatment was first instituted, also, on the general condition of the patient, and on the persistent absence of tubercle bacilli from the sputum In ideal cases, by stopping the treatments, the lung or lungs then gradually re expand to approximate ly their former size, the original damaged areas contracted down and completely filled in with tough scar tissue, the rest of the lung slightly enlarging to fill the required space

In those cases where Prenmotherax has been attempted and failed of attainment, some other method of achieving rest to the lung must be considered. The simplest of these consists of removing the phrenic nerve on the diseased side, which results in paralyzing the diaphragm of that side and causing it to rise in varying degrees up into the chest cavity. The paralysis of the diaphragm decreases the amount of motion to which the lung is subjected The use of the diaphragin lessens con siderably the space within which the ling is housed, thereby causing that Img to he compressed by just that degree Thus the loss of motion and the compression visited upon the lung serve to splint that organ and to promote the mechanism of healing It is used also in conjunction with Pneumothorax, either on the same side of on the opposite, and sometimes used when Pneumothorax is about to be discontinued. The operation is performed through a small incision above the collar bone under local novocain anaesthesia. To attain these same objects for only a temporary period, the nerve is crished. This procedure while it has been found to be helpful in a number of cases does not warrant universal application. It was first performed about the year 1910.

When for varying reasons none of these procedures can be successfully carried ont, the more radical operations of thoracoplasty (11b operation) and approlysis may be advised, provided the patient's general condition will permit Thoraco plasty is usually performed in several stages and consists of removing a large portion of the ribs overlying the diseased tissnes, thereby permitting the soft parts of the chest wall to cave in and so mech anically compress and relax the under lying lung This compression of the lung becomes a permanent one and rest is thus continuously assured to the diseased part It was first devised and performed by de Cerenville in 1885 The operation Apico lysis is used to compress large cavities located in the upper portions of the ling Here, some foreign material—such as paraffin, gauze, transplanted fat or mins cle is introduced between the ling and the chest wall

And so it has therefore come about that the microscope, the specialized methods of staming bacteria, the use of tuberculin as a diagnostic agent, the viay, the bed, Artificial Phenmothorax, the Phrenic Nerve Operation and the Thoracoplastic Operations constitute the chief of the Modern Weapons Many of these are, in deed, old in origin but in their presentday application have become truly mod ein. It is most significant and it imist he remembered that they have come down to us out of an endless host of so called cures and remedies, the most reliable measures to have survived the test of time They represent to day, the most ef ficient means we possess toward eradicat ing the Great White Plague

[&]quot;Reading time of papers in Diseases of the Chest, 5 to 15 minutes"

Palmer Sanatorium

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons Unusual refinements of service New and modern buildings and equipment.

A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non-tuberculous convalescents Circulars on request Dr George Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location, near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2,400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates A sustained reputation for satisfaction both among physicians and Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit and of his full gratitude.

C E Atkinson, M D ... Medical Director

(Y GLEN SANATO

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR. I OUIS MARK Medical Director 677 N High St Columbus O

H A PHILIPS Superintendent

DR. D G RALSTON Resident Med Director

R. A. A. TOMBAUGH Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Where the science of treatment is

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest A 200 K V.P SHOCK PROOF DEEP THERAPY MACHINE HAS RECENTLY BEEN INSTALLED

(Maryknoll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs Located in the foothills of the Sierre Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being Sister Mary Edward, Superintendent

E W Hayes MD., Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS Robert O Brown, M D

Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

TUBERCULOSIS IN THE CHILD ITS RELATION TO TUBERCULOSIS IN THE ADULT-(Cont from p 11)

hood the course of the disease is little influenced by treatment As these foci even in advanced stages of healing still harbor live organisms, the child should be under observation and an annual clinical exammation and x ray of the chest made Sanatorium treatment is not indicated at this stage and the expense of maintaining preventoria is not justified in many cases except that the contact with the open case is broken for the relatively short period that the child is under pre ventorium care. Where home conditions me very bad the child is benefited in a general way by the improved hygienic regimen which he finds in the institution In most cases he would benefit in a larg er sense by removal of the open case to a sanatorium, permitting the child to have a normal home and family environment The child who is put back into the same home environment, after a short period like 6 months in an institution, rapidly loses the benefits of the preventorium regimen, and is again faced with exposure to reinfection if the home conditions have remained unaltered Where he can be placed in a preventorium to tide over the period during which disposition of the open case and improvement in home conditions is under way, the benefits are more permanent Other than that, the treat ment at this stage consists of a good gen eral hygienic regimen

The question arises as to whether the child with a primary infection is a practical source of danger to negative reactors, or those who have never experienced a primary infection. Although at times the bacillican be obtained from stomach washings or sputum, it is unlikely that the actual spread of disease from these cases is of much importance. Even if it were considered ideal to separate these cases it would be practically unfeasible.

In families where there is an open case,

all members should be given a tuberculin if at any time they become positive reac tors. It should also be remembered that test Those who react positively should have a clinical examination and cliest x ray made and this should be repeated annually Those who do not react positively do not require an x ray, but should be retested once a year and x rays taken the gastromtestinal tract may be the portal of entry and in cases with a positive tuberculin reaction and no de monstrable foer in the chest viay, pic tnies should be taken of the ecryical and abdominal regions, which may disclose calcified glands. Also, chest pictures taken in antero posterior, lateral, and oblique positions are of more value than stereos in the case of children's chests, as they afford a better view of the Inlar region where calcification is most often sought

Out attention should be directed especially to watching for changes occurring in the teen ages. After the age of ten, the child with a primary infection should be kept under stricter observation, and physical examination and x-rays made oftener than once a year in suspicious cases.

In closing, then, it may be said, that we have, at the moment, enough definite knowledge about the etiology and patho genesis of tuberculosis in the child, and its relation to tuberculosis in the adult, to form a sound basis for diagnostic criteria and therapeutic procedure. It is extremely important to keep abreast of these changing viewpoints because they influence our concept of all phases of tuberculosis. The continuation and completion of other studies, now under way, will tend to clarify many points and fill in gaps that now interfere with a completely rounded out picture of this relationship

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM

SANTA FE

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

Mary's Sanatorium

Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph s
Carondelet St Louis Mo)

oms with siceping porches running water necting and private baths nursing care good food and reasonable rates

TUCSON

ARIZONA

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning - California

Modern in every respect and cooducted in accord-nnee with the high standards of an accredited institution Individual lungalows and cottages with private baths Registered nurses with special train lng for the care of tuberculous eases Nutritious food

and tray service Reasonable Rates
Write for Bool let
A L. BRAMKAMP M.D., Medical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Foothills REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Ralph B Scheier M D Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE, TEXAS

W R FICKESSEN M D Med Director RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

A climate unsurpassed in which to get well A fascinating city in which to live A home like institution Moderate rates Artificial Pneumo thorax given in suitable cases Medical Director lives! a Sanatorium

Address W C. Farmer, M.D., Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley" DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIS ROSEMAN Superintendent

ANSON REST HOME

A well regulated institution with a home atmosphere - moderate rates - nursing care

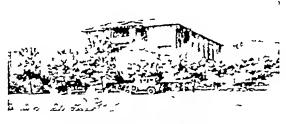
1727 E Speedway

Tucson, Arizona

HILLCREST SANATORIUM

TUCSON ARIZONA

Treellent Service Moderate Rates"



Rates \$15 00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

THE LONG SANATORIUM EI PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND

TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D MEDICAL DIRECTOR

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous - Four large modern well-equipped buildings and fifty cottages surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees - Open to all physicians - Rates \$5000 to \$7500 per month - medical care extra.

MRS MINNIE G GORRELL Superintendent

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

SANATORIUM

MONROVIA — CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D Medical Director

TUBFRCULOSIS IN ADOLFSCENCE—(Continued from page 14)

them a more certain recovery. If society would only regard the contine chest x-ray of every individual from twelve years up

as important as the fingerprinting of cummals then we would be a long was on the road to the control of tuberculosis

SOME ASPECTS OF DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS-(Continued from page 16)

ever, we are too self-indulgent in seeking refuge behind this hackneyed sentiment to explain failure occasioned by not putting to use the facilities at oni command Despite the cries against the mechaniza

tion of medicine, there is little of personal error in a diagnosis confirmed by radio graphic demonstration of cavity, and microscopic demonstration of tubercle baeilli

ABSTRACT

---(0)--

G RICHARD, The Syndrome of Exophthalmic Gotter and Tuberculosis Rev franc d'endocrinol 12 199, 1934

Richard brings together in this article the results of observations of various inrestigators and of his own which seem to indicate the existence of an interplay between activity of the thyroid gland and the course of a tuberculous process He recalls that Morin, in 1887, noticed im provement in 87 per cent of 348 tuberculous patients who had normal or hyper trophied thyroid glands, while in another group of patients with attophied glands improvement occurred in 378 per cent A similar correlation was established ex permentally in laboratory animals by Chairm in 1898 Fringom and Griscom in 1909 Uhlmann in 1911 and Solis Cohen in 1911 Couland expressed the only dis senting opinion when he claimed that destruction of the thyroid gland in rabbits does not render the animals more sus ceptible to infection and that histological ly the thyroid gland in tuberculous ani

mals has a normal appearance Richard refers to his own observation, made in 1907, regarding the relatively frequent coexistence of exophthalmic goiter and of meontestable mainfestations of tuberculo sis, and the usual benign character of the tuberenions process in such combinations He was also impressed at that time with the rather mild nature of exophthalmic goiter in persons suffering from tuberculosis. He mentions also his observations of a dozen patients who showed a spontaneous tendency to recover from a tuber culous process after the syndrome of exophthalime goiter became manifest. Simlar observations were made by Lereboullet and Sabonin Richard mentions finally the fact that the close relationship be tween hyperthyreosis and tuberenlosis was sustained at the National Medical Congress held in Paris in 1934, thus af firming a view advanced thirty years ago Morm and shortly afterward by Rithard lumself

Notkin, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM (Non Sectorian) In the Health Zone of the Nation

A large modern privately owned 250 bed Institution comprising 500 acres with Truck Garden Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A 'Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private airy sleeping porch Also private rooms with bath

A beautiful restful Health Resort with separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical aid wholesome entertainment \-ray and Clinical Laboratory work Artificial Pneumothorax Hellotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nursing staff Radio Microphone with ear-phone connections to each bed Located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year-round climate Altitude 4 330 feet. Water 90 90 per cent pure

RATES 515 00 to \$22 50 A WEEK

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors

Holy Cross, New Mexico

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

A Copy of the 1936

Pneumothorax Directory

"PRICE One Dollar"

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal, of the Federation of American Sanatoria

/All For \$2.00 NOW

Foreign Countries \$2.50

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer

DISEASES OF P O. Box 1069		
El Paso, Texas		
		for Two Dollars
of the Federa publication Di	tion of American Sana SEASES OF THE CHES	prepaid the 1936 Pneumothorax Directory toria and one year's subscription to the r
of the Federa	tion of American Sana SEASES OF THE CHES	toria and one year's subscription to the
of the Federa publication Di Name	tion of American Sana SEASES OF THE CHES	toria and one year's subscription to the



OR YEARS they have been coming—to this land of sunshine, seeking recovery from all forms of respiratory disorder. They see here a land where the sun shines more than 80% of the total possible hours, a land of medium high altitude, of low humidity, of year round comfort. And many of these people conquer the ravages of disease and lead normal, healthy, happy lives in El Paso and the southwest. Consider El Paso for your patients

We would like to send you a copy of "The Sunshine l'rescription"—a booklet of facts about El Paso's climate, and comparisons with other communities Please use the coupon below

El Paso County's booklet "The Sunshine Prescription," is a book of actual, unbiased climate facts. Send for it today





LAND OF SUNSHINE AND HEALTH

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB

307 San Francisco St, El Paso, Texas

Please Send a copy of "The Sunshine Prescription" and other El Paso literature.

NameA	ddress
-------	--------

DISERSES of the CHEST

PUBLISHED MONTHLY by the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

A National Association of Chest Physicians

CONTENTS:

THERAPEUTIC CHAOS IN BRONCHIAL ASTHMA

By Henry I Leuton, M D, Los Angeles, California

DIAGNOSIS OF CANCER OF THE LUNG

By Charles O Giese, M.D., Colorado Springs, Colorado

CONVALESCENCE FROM TUBERCULOSIS

AND ITS DANGERS

By John B Hauces, 2nd, M.D., Boston, Massachusetts

HEMOPTASIS—ITS SIGNIFICANCE AND CAUSE

By Willard I Davies, M.D., Rockville Center, New York

REHABILITATION OF THE TUBERCULOUS

By Murray Kornfeld, El Paso, Texas

EDITORIALS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EL PASO TEXAS CHAIRMAN
ARNOLD MINNIG M D DENVER COLO CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES M D ATLANTA, GA.

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D, SARAHAC LAKE N Y WILLIAM DEVITT M D ALLENWOOD PA. ORVILLE E. EGBERT M D COLO SPG COLO JOHN B HAWEB 2ND, M D BOSTON MASS JOHN N HAYES M D LOOMIS N Y CEORGE F HERBEN M D LOOMIS N Y EL PASO TEXAS LOUIS MARK M D MCCONNELSVILLE OHIO RALPH C MATSON M D PORTLAND OREGON

EOGAR MAYER M D
GEORGE T PALMER M D,
ROBERT A. PEERS M D,
LE ROY S PETERS M D
F M POTTENGER M D
VICTOR S RANDOLPH M D,
PAUL H RINGER M D
CHARLES A THOMAS M D
HARRY CR, N Y
SERVICED, ILL
ABHEVILLE, N C.
TUCSON ARIZ.
SANUEL H WATSON M D,
TUCSON ARIZ.

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EDITOR IN-CHIEF PRICE 25 CENTS
YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2 00

MURRAY KORNFELD MANAGING EDITOR

DR JAMES ALEXANDER MILLER

said

'Tuberculosis should be seen and not heard"

He meant that all your suspicious chest cases should be x-rayed by a man qualified to take a good plate and, what is just as important, to interpret its reading

This is the first thing the family physician should know about tuberculosis

DEVITT'S CAMP FOR TUBERCULOSIS

ALLENWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA

R K CHILDERHOSE, M.D JOHN S PACKARD, M.D Associates WILLIAM DEVITT, M.D Physician in Charge

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter.

Two physicians on duty day and night

Graduate nurses.

DR. HARRY C. WARREN

Medical Director

The Modern Trend in RADIOLOGIC DIAGNOSIS

The Ordinary Radiograph Is Not Always Sufficient

By the use of adequate contrast media, the modern ridiologist has greatly ex tended the scope of his diagnostic skill

Conditions previously obscure may now be accurately visualized with a suit tble opaque medium

LIPIODOL (Lafar) is a definite milestone along this road of progress. It iep resents an organic combination of 40% iodine with poppy seed oil and is a true ehemical compound

LIPIODOL may be injected into prie tically every tissue or eavity of the body It is slowly absorbed and slowly climi nated, is non toxic and non irritating

LIPIODOL, when indicated, promotes greater accuracy in radiologic diagnosis



It produces precise, clean ent shadows facilitating the interpretation and under standing of the lesions pres Moreover, lesions which otherwise cannot be 3 Paranasal sinuses visualized may be demon strated by LIPIODOL



Photograph from 'Surgical Diseases of the Chest' by Graham Singer and Ballon-Courtesy-Lea & Febiger and Journal of Thoracic Surgery

INDICATIONS

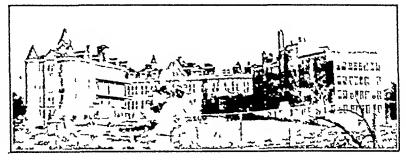
LIPIODOL (Lafay) may be used for the roentgenologic exploration of the following systems with, of course proper consideration of suitable technique and contraindications in each case

- 1 Broneho-pulmonary apparatus
- 2 Uterus and Falloplan tubes
- 4 Bladder, urethra and seminal vesicles
- 5 Fistula and abcess cavities
- 6 Lacrimal ducts

LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED

E. FOUGERA & CO., Inc. • 75 VARICK ST. NEW YORK CITY

Winning Health in The Pikes Peak Region



ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

"Home of Modern Sanatoria"

Inquiries Solicited

BETHEL HOSPITAL

Non-sectarian

National Methodist Sanatorium

GLOCKNER HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

Sisters of Charity

CRAGMOR SANATORIUM AND HOSPITAL

Cragmor, Colorado

ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

Sisters of St Francis

COLORADO SPRINGS PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL
Colorado Springs, Colorado

Dilaudid hydrochloride BERGORE

Dilaudid hydrochloride is a quickly acting and effective cough sedative. For the average prescription add I/2 gr. Dilaudid hydrochloride to 4 ounces of suitable vehicle and give in doses of I/2 to I teaspoonful. This dosage may be increased or decreased according to the severity of the cough, and the age of the patient.

DILAUDID hydrochloride (dihydromorphinone hydrochloride) Council Accepted
Hypodermic and oral tablets, rectal suppositories, and soluble powder

Dilaudid hydrochloride comes within the scope of the Federal narcotic regulations
 Dilaudid, Trade Mark reg. U.S. Pat. Off



BILHUBER-KNOLL CORP. 154 OGDEN AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.

"This Open Letter is Addressed to Physicians and Officials connected with Industrial and Welfare Organizations"

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

MYRTLE AND VIRGINIA STREETS

EL PASO, TEXAS

October 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the tenth in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of welfare organizations. If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

The Federation of American Sanatoria believes that those patients who are able to pay for private eare should be given the advantage of the individual attention, which the private sanatorium is able to offer

Close supervision of the patient's diet, a sympathetic understanding of the patient's mental condition, plus competent medical attention can be attained in a private sanatorium

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and they offer every facility for the patient's recovery from tuberculosis and other chest aliments. The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal this group of sanatoria, which extends from coast to coast, but in addition offers the proper care of the patient after leaving the sanatorium. The Federation of American Sanatoria has just published a Pneumothoran Directory which lists 207 chest specialists in 32 States and the District of Columbia

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours.

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS.

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA .

Phoenix Heleu Lee Saustorium

Tucson

Anson Rest Home Barlield Sanatorium Hillcrest Sanatorium St. Luke a Iu The Desert St. Mary a Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Bauulug Sauatorium Southern Sierras San.

Belmont

California Sauatorium

Duarte

Mulrose Sauatorium

Monrovia

Marykuoll Sanatorium Norumbega Sanatorium Potteuger Sanatorium

Redwood City Canyon Sanatorium

COLORADO

Colorado Springs
Crakmor Sauatorium
Glockuer Sanatorium
Aational Methodist San
St. Francis Sauatorium
Denver
Bethesda Sanatorium
Wheatridge

Wheatridge Lutheran Sanatorium

ILLINOIS Chicago

Chicago
Chicago Fresh Air
Hospital
Springfield
Palmer Sanatorium
NEW MEXICO
Albuquerous

Albuquerque
Methodist Sauatorium
St. Joseph Sauatorium
Southwestern Presbyteriau Sauatorium
Deming

Holy Cross Sauatorium Santa Fe St. Viucent Sanatorium Summouut Sauatorium Valmora

Valmora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis

Loomis Sauatorium

Saranac Lake

St. Mary s of the Lake Lynch Nursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Amber Heighta San Elmhurat Sauatorium Farview Cottage San Hilicroft Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights San Violet Hill Sauatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines
Piue Crest Manor

ощо

McConnelsville Rocky Gleu Sanatorium

OREGON

Milwaukie Portland Open Air San

PENNSYLVANIA

Alienwood Devitt a Camp Inc

TEXAS

El Paso
Heudrick Laws Sau
Homan Sanatorium
Long Sauatorium
Price Sauatorium
St. Joseph's Sauatorium

Kerrville

Suuuyside Sanatorium San Anionio Dr Farmer'a Sanatorium Grace Lutherau San

Von Ormy

Von Ormy Cottage San

WASHINGTON

Seattle Laurel Beach Sanatorium

FOR THE FIRST TIME

A PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY

Listing the Members of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial Pneumothorax

(16 PAGES AND COVER)

"A handy reference book for every physician"

We are accepting orders now for immediate delivery.

PRICE \$1.00

(Please use	this coupon)
FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATO P O Box 1069, El Paso, Texas	PRIA,
please send to me prepaid, a copy of y	for \$100, for which you will your 1936 PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY, of American Sanatoria, who are qualified neumothorax
Name	_Address
City	State

No 10 DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Murtle at Virginia. El Paso. Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

Subscription United States and Canada \$200 per year Other countries \$2.50 per year "Application for entry as secondclass matter is pending

The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind

Lawrason Brown, M D

Editorial Comment

Dr. John H. Prek has Tuberculosis Control accently stated that the control of Tuberculosis

has provided the most formidable public health problem during all the ageam sure we all agree with Dr Peck In order to ultimately control Tuberenlosis two essential principles must form the bisis of the whole problem. One the prevention of the disease and two the treatment of those already infected

The prevention of the spicid of Tuber culosis can be had only by discovering ill open cases and by isolation, treatment, and education, render them safe to then fellows. No case should be allowed to return to his home and community unless his sputum is builth free or in the opinion of his physician, he is thoroughly im pressed with the danger of his infecting others and is a concientions type. Tuber culosis should be a reportable diserse with laws provided for its control. In some states there is an attempt to control the disease by the education and hospitaliza tion of the early case, and the complete neglect of the open case, especially if the case be somewhat advanced. The error in the method should be corrected

The second objective in the control problem is early diagnosis and early treat ment This early treatment should be carried out in Sanatoria, where the pa tient will receive adequate care, with rest and proper food. The sanatorium beds should be provided by the state in the case of indigents and by the utilization of heds in private sanatoria when as iil thle The open case should be given preference over the early closed case in every instance. The early closed case can be treated at home, if no beds are available much more to the advintige of the public health than can the open case

When finally Tuberculosis control has arrived it will have arrived only by the diagnosis of all early cases finding of all open cases, isolation of all open cases and proper and adequate hospital care provid ed for all types of cases and the education of ill concerned the medical man as well is the lay public (M D

Anatomy ONE OF THE LEST means of quickly seeming the knowl

edge of Hum in Anatomy is through the visualization of the human body as reveiled in the Cump Transparent Woman The figure is constructed entirely of trans parent material, making every organ clearly visable. It will soon make a tour of some hundred cities accompanied by a physician lecturer who will introduce the exhibit to scientists, the profession, and public health officials, and to the general nublic in a series of lectures. Admission free Watch for it с и и

Therapeutic Chaos In Bronchial Asthma -PART II

Treatment

Now what may be considered as rational therapy in BY

HENRY I LEVITON, M D

Los Angeles, California

sudden changes in tempera ture, sudden chilling of the body, overeating, especially late at night, and food that it haid to digest. An over-loaded stomach is frequently the cause of an attack, there fore a patient should never permit him self to become constipated Last, but not least, he should avoid cold, iced drinks,

Dietetic

especially after an over exertion when the

body is hot and moist

Whether desensitived or not to known offending foods, every asthmatic knows, or should know, the foods that he is most sensitive to In general, it may be said that all fried foods, especially duck and turkey, heavy gravies, cold milk, wheat, and eggs should be used sparingly Too much of one kind of food and too large quantities at one time should be avoided At this point, it is worth while to remem ber that antigenic foods (3), that is foods a patient is sensitive to, have a tendency to lower the normal gastric acidity or even to cause an achylia On the other hand, compatible foods, that is foods not causing any alleigic reaction, have a tendency to increase the secretion of free hydrochloric acid, thereby improving the general well being of the patient This phenomenon is probably responsible for the prevailing idea that acid foods, or a state of acidity is beneficial in bronchial astlinia An astlinatic should eat four small meals a day, leave the table slightly hungiv, and have his last meal at not later than six o'clock in the evening. It is also suggested that the patient have several glasses of hot water during the day and before returng A warm saline colonic flushing before bed time or a mild lax ative will frequently prevent a nocturnal attack

Climatic

Climate in bionchial asthma is one of

brouchal asthma? First of all, it should be remembered that practically every asthmatic patient starts his career as an allergic individual If not checked in time, he will develop a secondary infection with either a sinus itis, ilmitis, polyposis, post-nasal drip resulting in bronchitis, bronchiectasis, emphysema and a possible atelectasis, or a combination of several of these There fore, all chronic asthmatics, no matter of how long standing or how complicated a pathologic process, should have the benefit of at least one complete and thorough allergic check up Even though it is time that a majority of such cases are beyond the benefit of allergic therapy, still it is always worth while to give every patient the benefit of the doubt, because if definite allergy can be established, there is still hope, if not for a complete cure In desensitization, at least, for a marked

therapy only The therapy of the asthmatic symptom complex combines allergic, preventative, dietetic, eliminative, medicinal, and climatic measures, as well as hydro therapy, hyperpyrexia, and Singery More fre quently a combination of several of these is required

improvement. The technique of allergic

therapy will be left out of this discourse

because it forms a subject by itself I

will here limit myself to non-allergic

Preventue

Remember, preventive therapy is the simplest, the easiest to earry out, the least complicated, the least expensive, and the one that gives the best results Every asthmatic knows, or should know, what environmental influences and what food Especially, should be avoid to avoid

^{*}Part I in September 1936 issue

those dubious therapentic measures that we doctors are frequently called upon to decide for our patients, and because we know so little about it, we just as frequently give the wrong advice. To send a patient to Arizona, Florida, New Mexico, or California, without having a previous thorough allergic check up, is nothing short of criminal. You might as well send the patient to Alaska or, for that matter, to the moon, since you would have an even bet in either case.

In general, it may be said that if one is dealing with a case of pollen allergy, the patient should be sent away from the offending pollen environment and it really does not matter where to, as long as he is away from that environment All catai thal patients with profuse expectoration and constant mritating cough, especially those that also have a renal disturbance, do best in descrt climate Any desert, any time Patients with a tightness and con striction in the chest, scrity expectora tion and difficulty in raising sputum, do best at the ocean, especially if there is also some cardiac complication such patients need most is moist air and enough ovegen These most necessary ingredients can easily be had on an ocean front at sea level

Hydrotherapy

Hydrotherapy has so often been mis used and abused by ignoramuses, cultists, charlatans, and quacks that one actually hesitates to mention it as a therapeutic measure Still, hydrotherapy has an honored place in the armamentorium of every physician and is of benefit in many ailments, including neglected cases of chronic bronchial asthma Water, first of all, cleanses the body internally and externally, and as some sage once said, also eternally It facilitates elimination from all orifices of the body, including the pores, prevents sedimentation of ex cretable material in body cavities, di lutes excretable substances, prevents de hydration of the body, and, most import ant of all, maintains the proper physio logic fluid balance of all body fluids,

thereby influencing the normal acid base balance. Death, in its ultimate, is really nothing else but pH balance running wild.

Now, what is the intionale of hydro therapy in bionchial asthma? The con gestive engoigement of the mincois mem branes of the upper and lower respira tory passages and surfaces in bronchial asthma clogs up the very fine canding onfices of the sero mucus glands, there by aggregating an already existing congestive process By applying steaming hot blankets to such a patient's chest, we relieve the internal engorgement, and, by making such a patient drink several glisses of hot water, preferably with lemon mice, we dilute and "cut" the clogging muchs thereby facilitating expectorition. If we add to this a high siline colonic flushing to chimnate stasis in the elementary tract we are bound to get some results. I have still to see a pa tient who does not get some relief from this simple process. The limited space here does not permit a more elaborate and more scientific presentation of the subject of hydrotherapy

Hyperpyresia

Hyperpyraxia, as a therapeutic measure in chionic diseases, especially in lues, the various arthritices, and GC, has been ably discussed pro and con elsewhere by many capable authors Therefore, I will limit myself here only to its applicability in bronchial asthma The rationale of this form of therapy is generally based on the known bacterioudal effect of heat Now, if such ailments as lies, chronic arthritis, and GC, known for their re sistance to the numerous forms of chemo therapy and serology because of their predilection of the deeper and more re sistant tissues, do at times yield to hyper pyrexia, why not apply this same intion ale to bacteria invading the superficial tissues, to bacteria known for their low grade infection, and to bacteria inhabiting the upper and the lower respiratory tract surfaces Basing this theory on the above principle, I have applied hyper pyrevia as a therapeutic measure in

several cases of bronchial asthma with beneficial results. In one case, the result was so striking, and the improvement so marked, that I believe it worthwhile reporting here. Patient was fifty years of age, was allergic since infancy, had eccenia when a child and in later years. Gave the usual history of paroxysms brought on by chilling, overeating, climatic influences, coming in contact with animals, etc. In other words, was allergic to foods, pollens, and epidermals. Had a limited test for allergy, which in non-experienced hands is worse than none

Patient states that during the last two years he suffered severe, almost constant, attacks of dyspnoea, requiring almost constant use of asthma cigarettes and epinephine Lost his appetite as well as twenty-pounds in weight in foni months He states that his brought are obstructed by thick mucus. He had a constant nonproductive cough On August 16, 1934, he was given the first vitalizer hyper prieria treatment at the physiotherapy department of the Cedars of Lebanon Hospital His temperature raised to 1022, which was mantained for eight hours No untoward effect during treatment was observed. General condition was good That night was the first time in weeks that the patient did not require adrenalm to relieve an attack Patient left hospital the following morning with a temperature of 992, pulse 102, respiration 20, and general condition good

Fom months later another treatment was given when a maximum temperature of 1036 was reached A third and last treatment was given two weeks later, December 28, 1934, when practically a similar temperature was reached At this writing, sixteen months later, without change of environment, patient gained back his twenty pounds, has a good appetite, attends regularly to his business, is not using any drugs or asthma eigerettes, and states that he never felt so good in all his life Of course, it is to be understood that before one undertikes such rather drastic therapeutic

measures one is to make sine that he is not dealing with cardiac, renal, or pul monary pathology It is in impression, that if one is dealing with a case of neg lected allergy complicated with a low grade secondary infection, typical of chionic bionchial asthma, one is safe in using hyperpyrexia and one may expect beneficial results similar to those ob tained in the case reported Hench (4), of the Mayo clinic, describes a large num ber of diseases treated with hyperpyrevia He states that out of twenty five asthmatic patients so treated notable remis sions were noted in from one to seven months in seventy five percent of the cases, while further treatment induced subsequent remissions. This apparently is a worth while measure in intractable chronic cases, but should be carried out under proper supervision in a well reg ulated hospital

Medicinal Therapy

The proper medicinal approach to this symptom complex depends entirely upon the understanding of the physiologic fact that alleigy is a metabolic revolt, an attempt of the body machine to throw off the yoke of undigestible, unassimilable, and unmetabolizable substances floating in the blood stream. These substances comprise practically everything the hi man body comes in contact with and may be either inhaled, ingested, or absorbed through the body pores. The body at tempts to throw off these foreign subs tances through the same channels, that is, through the unicous membranes of the digestive and respiratory tracts, as well as through the skin, hence on ab dominal alleigy, oni asthmas, eczemas, and urticarias Therefore, any method that will prevent absorbtion of these sub stances and anything that will increase then elimination is desirable Experience has proven, time and again, the beneficial results of an occasional fast day in all allergic states. The nationale of such a day is explained by the alleviation of the burden on the digestive organs, by improved elimination, as well as by the ciention of more or less of an acid state, which some observers claim to be bene ficial in bronchial asthma Whether this explanation is scientifically coirect or not, does not matter, but what does matter is the improvement so frequently noticed after a first day and the aggravation of symptoms after a feast day. The metaphor that one man's meat is another man's poison, is literally time in bronchial asthma and the average asthmatic has learned through and experience the need of separating his meat from his poison While the alleigists are searching the earth for a specific in each individual case in the mean time it is the duty of the physician to give the sufferer, if not a complete cure, at least temporary relief and not through sedation, but through elimination. Just to relieve an astlimatic paroxysm should be considered in the light of an emergency measure similar to the relief given in acute cholecystitis or renal colic But just as the constant application of sedation to renal cholecystic pain is criminal malpractice. so should the continuous relief obtained by the use of dangerous drugs in asthma he considered Remember, the constant application of relief measures only, hills a suffering asthmatic into a false state of security which frequently ends in tragedy Sedatives especially opintes, should never be used during an asthmatic paroxism, as there is always a danger of pulmonary congestion, if the bronchial secretions are suddenly checked For quick relief of asthmatic paroxysms a 1/100 epinephrine inhalation volatilized in an all glass nebulizer is certainly a great improve ment over the 1/1000, one CC hypoder mic use It is simpler, easier, better con trolled, and more economical Chlorbu tanal in a five percent solution of vola tile oil, as a volatilized inhalant frequent ly gives excellent results. For slow relief. especially for nocturnal paroxysms, I find the stock capsules of ephedrine 3/8 gr with amytal 3/4 gr most excellent The slow vasoconstrictive action of ephe

drine with the mild sedative effect of amytal gives the patient both ariation and sedation. During the stage of quies cense, it is a good policy to give to every asthmatic the old and reliable alterative, potassium iodide A mistake is frequently made when this splendid ding is given during a paroxism and immediate results are expected The benefit of the iodides is more in their chiminative than in their curative action. The same may be said about ammonium chloride. It is most use ful as an expectorant. It keeps the sero mucous gland orifices open, diluting the exiding inneous on the mileous surface of the Inyny, traches, and brouch and thereby preventing congestion and fur ther irritation or complete closure of the brouchioles. It gives the best results when administered in small doses over a long period of time Such a regime will fre quently prevent an ittack. The dings briefly mentioned here are to be used, one at a time, or in combination, this depending entirely upon the individual reaction of each and every case as well as upon the skill and good judgment of the individual physician

Surgery

Speaking of the advisability of singery in the upper respiratory tract, one un wittingly finds himself in the position of Shakespear's "Melancholic Dane", and asks lumself the question, "To operate or not to operate" To take a definite stand about surgery of the upper respiratory tract in connection with alleigy, is to frequently find oneself stepping on very thin ice The debated question in such cases is "Does allergy precede or follow surgery " The surgeon will say the first is true, while the allergist is frequently of the opposite opinion To deal intel ligently with this controversial issue and in order to give correct judgment, we have to refresh our memories about the physiology of the upper respiratory pas sages to understand the nasal flora, the role of nasal mucus and the action of the

(Continued to page 28)

Diagnosis of Cancer Of the Lung

This presentation consists of a brief review of twelve selected cases. Eleven of these cases are proved cancer of the

CHARLES O GIESE, MD

Colorado Springs Colorado

RY

worse, there had been a loss of twenty pounds in weight For the past week there had been a distinctly foul odor to the sputum, which had also become bloody No marked hemorrhage vomiting had been present during the past

Vomiting had been present during the past week Sputum varied in amount and occasionally large quantities were expectorated with no relief of the general symptoms

Examination Evidently a very ill individual, temperature, 101°, pulse, 120 Examination of the chest shows, on the right side, well-defined duliness, evidently outside from root to basc, both anteriorly and posteriorly with marked diminution of breath sounds There were moist rales heard over this area, not increased by cough Trachea slightly to the right Abdomen presents some diffuse tenderness, no masses palpable Patient was sent to the hospital and seen in consultation with the late Dr I D Bronfin of Denver The diagnosis rested between lung abscess and malignancy On March 11, 1929, artificial pneumothorax was instituted on the right for diagnostic and possibly therapeutic value Two treatments of 300 cc and 500 cc were given with fair compression of the right chest, but no displacement or compression of the mass secn at the right hilus Following the second treatment the patient became dyspneic and there was evidence of displacement of the mediastinum to the left Closing pressure at the time of the last treat-ment was plus 5 To relieve the dyspnea it was decided to withdraw air and plus 8 was recorded on inserting the needle Six hundred c c of air withdrawn gave neutral pressure. A further puncture secured foul smelling pus

Diagnosis Malignancy of the right lower lobe with spontaneous rupture into the right pleura with resulting empyema No metastases could be made out, but patient's rapid decline suggested metastases

Autopsy Large tumor mass at the right root with uiceration and perforation in right plueral cavity. Many metastases in liver and kidneys

cavity Many metastases in liver and kidneys Microscopic Diagnosis made by Dr C T Ryder of Colorado Springs Bronchogenic carcinoma of the right lower lobe, with metastases in liver and kidneys

In the differential diagnosis between malignancy and lung abscess, it is important to remember that in lung abscess the expectoration of large amounts of foul smelling sputum is followed by marked temporary improvement In malignancy no improvement is noted

CASE 2

F S, a cleaner and dyer, a male, aged 57, was seen in consultation with Dr R H Kampmeier, formerly of Pueblo He was first seen June 20, 1931, and died on July 10, 1931 The duration of illness, nineteen months

Previous History Negative

Present Illness Onset, eighteen months prior to being seen First complaint, weakness

lung, eight of them being primary, three metastatic. One case of suppurative lung disease is presented for its possible value in differential diagnosis. One case of cancer of the lung was successfully operated.

CASE 1

A R a contractor and driller, aged 57, was first seen by me on March 7, 1929, and died on March 28, 1929 The duration of his lilness was five months

Previous History Influenza in 1918 was followed by chronic bronchitis This was worse during the winter months The bronchitis was not sufficiently severe, however, to interfere with his work and general activities

Present Illness In October, 1928, he had an attack which was diagnosed as influenza He was rather ill for several days, following this, cough was increased Patient began to lose weight and strength, cough gradually grew



Fig 1 A R Case No 1, taken March 7, 1929

*Presented before the Sixty-fifth Annual Session of the Colorado State Medical Society at Estes Park, September 5 1935

Reprinted from Colorado Medicine, August, 1936 copyrighted 1936 by the Colorado State Medical Society

10

and cough Twelve months after onset, expectoration was present Dyspnea and loss of weight, fifteen pounds Cough, spasmodle in character Expectoration, scanty, one frank hemorrhage of half an ounce in May, 1931, a diagnosis of aspergillus infection had been made from the sputum Patlent had failed to improve on large doses of potassium lodide



Fig 2 P S Case No 2 taken June 29 1931

Examination Emaciated individual, marked lagging of left chest and extension of the normal mediastinal duliness to the left, most prominent at the second space anterlorly Over this area were heard sibilant rales, increased during inspiration No increase in rales after cough

Diagnosis Cancer of the left bronchus

Autopsy Small carcinoma extending upward and outward from the left root, encircling the upper lobe bronchus Some breaking down of this tumor and a small cavity filled with pus Culture from this pus showed aspergillus No metastases were noted

Microscopic Diagnosis Cancer of the left upper lobe

Points of Interest Small size of tumor, aspergillus recovered from the sputum, death from pulmonary hemorrhage

CASE 3

W S B, male, printer, aged 61, was first seen on August 9, 1933 He died on December 30, 1933 The duration of illness, two years

Previous History Influenza in January, 1931, with complete recovery

Present Illness In January, 1932, he had a diagnosis of influenza, more severe than his previous attack, without recovery or improvement Chief complaints, dyspnea, loss of appetite and strength, cough, profuse sputum, marked loss of weight, and pain in the chest

Examination Marked dullness over left root posteriorly Many moist rales Rales also heard at right base In September, 1933, enlargement of the axillary glands on both sides was noted Sputum became blood streaked and later foul smelling

Autopsy Careinoma of the left root with extension into the vertebrae on this side with breaking down Small mass at the extremity of the right lower main stem bronchus, also careinomatous and cavitated

Microscopic Diagnosis, by Dr C T Ryder Carcinoma of the lung and hilum nodes Metastases into dorsal vertebrae and axillary nodes

CASE 4

W D, a printer, male, aged 47, was first seen August 26 1927, and died January 28, 1928 Duration of his illness, thirteen months

Previous History Negative

Present Illness Onset, March 1927, with cough paln, and loss of appetite These symptoms have continued



Fig 3 W D Case No 4 taken November 9 1927

Examination Marked dullness at the right root with Increase In dullness over the left root On December 24, 1927, 50 c c of bloody serous fluld was obtained from the right pleura On January 3, 1928 pleura again yielded bloody fluid No relief In symptoms A few cells characteristic of carcinoma were seen in centrifuged sediment

Autopsy Primary bronchogenic carelnoma of both roots No microscopic examination made

In this case there was a question of interlobar empyema on the left, excluded by the presence of a bilateral lesion and examination of pleural fluid

CASE 5

J A. M, a male printer, aged 29, was

seen November 1 1933 He died January 13, 1934 Duration of illness four years

Previous History Diagnosis of ulcer of the stomach or duodenum was made in 1928 Patient treated medically with improvement

Present Illness Onset February, 1930, with bloody sputum which has continued to the present time Pain in right upper abdomen, severe e tends down the iegs and is marked in the right arm Cough, moderate in amount



Fig 4 J A M, Case No 5, taken December 22, 1933

Examination Marked duliness over right lower chest, well limited A few bronchial raies G I examination revealed definite ulcer of the duodenum but no evidence of rupture Expioratory puncture of right lower chest failed to secure pus, the needle passing through a haid, fibrous area On account of the marked G I symptoms on January 15, 1934, an exploratory laporatomy was done and a large ulcer found on the first portion of the duodenum which was excised At the time of operation it was determined the liver was in normal position and of normal size with no evidence of abcess either within or above the liver

Diagnosis Carcinoma of the right lower lobe

Autopsy Carcinoma of the entire right lower lobe with involvement of the mediastinal glands No metastases were noted

Microscopic Diagnosis Same

Points of Interest Because of the presence of vicer in the G I tract there was the possibility of its rupture with resulting subphrenic abscess The irregular, septic type of temperature together with the dense shadow at the right base were confusing

CASE 6

W E B, aged 69, maie, printer, was first seen August 20 1932 He died January 21 1933 Duration of lilness three years and five months Previous History Negative

Present Illness Onset, 1929, with substernal pressure, pain and dyspnea In August, 1931, he was examined at Ford Hospital in Detroit Bronchoscoped, tissue was removed Diagnosis, bronchogenic carcinoma A course of x-ray treatment was instituted

Examination Marked dullness at the right base with absence of breath sounds No change in condition until January, 1933 At that time marked increase in cough and expectoration of bloody fluid Aspirated 125 cc of fluid from the right pleura without appreciable relief

Autopsy Five hundred cc bloody fluid in right pleura In the right lower main bronchus about two inches from the bifurcation was a hard, weil defined mass extending posterioriy and laterally The mass surrounded the right lower bronchus, producing stenosis but not a complete occiusion

Microscopic Diagnosis, by Dr C T Ryder Bronchogenic carcinoma of the right lung

Points of Interest Diagnosis by biopsy seventeen months prior to death No change in condition for a considerable period

CASE 7

F G, male, aged 61, pharmacist He was first seen March 25, 1933, with Dr C F Stough, Colorado Springs Died, April 20, 1933 Duration of illness, seven months

Previous History Negative

Present Illness Onset, September, 1932, with pain in the chest and marked dyspnea Aspirated two quarts clear fluid from the right pleura which failed to relieve dyspnea Following this he was frequently aspirated of amounts from 1000 to 2000 cc without more than temporary relief Oplates required for relief of pain Shortly before death, aspirated fluid became bloody



Fig 5 F G, Case No 7, taken September 20, 1932, before aspiration



Fig 6 F G, Case No 7 taken September 22 1932 after aspiration

Examination Right chest flat apex to base with all physical signs of fluid in the pleura

Autopsy Right pieural cavity filled with cloudy, bloody fluid Pleura generally and markedly thickened Visceral parietal and diaphragmatic portions about 2 mm thick and showing a net-work of ridges and nodules of the same consistency Right lung showed carcinomatous involvement with no ulceration Many metastases in the liver

Microscopic Diagnosis, by Dr C T Ryder Carcinoma of the right lung, right pleura and liver, the picture corresponding very closely with pleural endothelioma

There is a question whether the origin of this tumor was in the pleura or in the lung with marked pieural extension

CASE 8

J S T, male printer, aged 71, was first seen July 18, 1934 He died October 21, 1934 Duration of illness, four months

Previous History Negative

Present Illness June 15, 1934, severe pleuritic pain in right chest with cough and bloody expectoration Sputum continues to be bloody Constipation marked No history of vomiting or tarry stools

Examination Very ill individual with dullness at both apices, more marked on the left Sibilant rales heard over entire chest Abdomen shows marked fullness in upper midportion with considerable tenderness Patient too ill to be examined fully

Autopsy Tumor growth about three inches in diameter in the left lung At the head of the pancreas was a definite tumor growth, considered primary, and in the spleen a single area of metastasis. Liver, filled with small tumors

Microscopic Diagnosis Primary adenocar-

cinoma of the pancreas, mctastascs to the spleen, liver and left lung

Points of Interest First symptoms were referable to metastases and not to primary tumor

CASE 9

J H J, male printer, aged 67, was first seen January 23, 1928 He died on SeSptember 25, 1933 Duration of illness, one year

Previous History Negative

Present Illness For some months, muscular soreness in arms Siight incontinence of urine



Fig 7 J A T Case No 9 talen June 23 1930



Fig 8 J H T., Case No 9, taken January 21, 1933

Examination Chest negative Blood pressure, 200'90 Diagnosis, hypertension, chronic prostatitis In September, 1932, he had marked shortness of breath Biood pressure 110 systolic Chest examination negative, abdomen, large movable mass in right upper abdomen Diagnosis, malignancy of the right kidney with metastases to the lungs

Points of Interest At no time cough or expectoration, dyspnea being the most prominent symptom

CASE 10

L Mc, a male printer, aged 52, was first seen December 23 1929 He died on May 4, 1930 Duration of illness, eleven months



Fig 9 L Mc, Case No 10 taken December 27, 1929

Previous History Negative

Present Illness In June, 1929, hoarseness and swelling of right side of neck and loss of weight and appetite

Examination Marked enlargement of cervlcal glands on the right Chest showed scattered areas of dullness, but no rales

Diagnosis Malignancy of the right side of the neck with metastases to the lungs

Autopsy Malignancy of the right side of neck with metastases to the lungs, liver, spleen, kidneys, abdominal glands and mesentery

No microscopic examination

Points of Interest No expectoration Extensive metastases

CASE 11

C E H, a male printer, aged 43, was first seen September 9, 1933 He died October 28, 1934 Duration of illness, eighteen months

Previous History Negative

Present Illness Onset, April, 1933, with swelling in the jaw from abscessed tooth Following this sudden pleuratic pain in the right slde Sputum streaked with blood, fever, severe cough, expectoration, mucopuruient in charac-

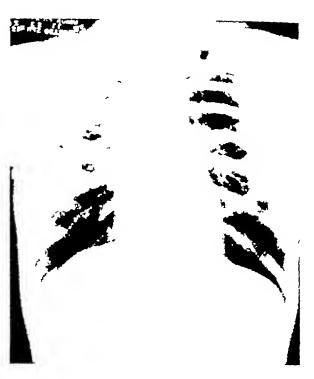


Fig 10 C E H, Case No 11, taken September 11 1933



Fig 11 C E H, Case No 11, taken October 22 1934

ter with distinctly foul odor Loss of weight from 125 to 97 pounds

Examination Siight duliness in right upper chest with moist raies suggesive but not pathognomonic of pulmonary tuberculosis Patient had remissions with normal temperature and Improvement In general condition April 3, 1934, artificial pneumothorax was instituted Some improvement with decline in temperature and decrease in the amount of sputum Marked exacerbations with high temperature

and profuse sputum In October, 1934, severe pain in right chest, cyanosis, temperature, 103° Air and purulent fluid were aspirated from the right pleural eavity without relief and permanent drainage instituted by trochar

Diagnosis Malignancy of the right upper lobe with rupture into the right pleura.

Autopsy and Microscopic Diagnosis, by Dr C T Ryder Lung abscess, chronic pneumonia, emplema No evidence of malignancy

Points of Interest The marked increase of the apparently consolidated area with sharp outlines as seen in the x-ray plate and the failure of compression by artificial pneumothorax led to the erroneous diagnosis of cancer of the lung The marked remissions and exacerbations, if carefully considered should have led to a diagnosis of suppurative disease rather than malignancy

CASE 12

W C an oil operator, aged 54, was first seen on January 10, 1935 The duration of his illness at that time was five months



Fig 12 W C Case No 12 taken February 25 1935

Previous History Appendeetomy 1912 Suppurating cervical glands, in 1912, proved to be non-tuberculous Gastrie ulcer in 1919, permanently relieved by diet, tonsillectomy, 1933

Present Illness In August, 1934, noticed occasional blood streak in sputum with cough Cough increased by exercise and more particularly by bending forward No frank hemorrhage

Examination Sibilant and a few moist rales at the extreme right base Slight dullness Ausculatory signs increased by voluntarily producing cough Bronchoscopy not satisfactory No tissue removed X-ray findings grew more pronounced

Diagnosis Careinoma of the right lower lobe Lobectomy by Dr R D Churchill of Boston was followed by apparent recovery

Conclusions

Progress of cancer of the lung may be slow, but defunte periods of improvement are usually lacking Lung abscess and suppurative conditions improve ifter periods of profuse expectoration Physical examination shows some differ ences from findings usually seen in pulmonary tuberenlosis which comprises the major portion of pathologic chests. Spir tum examination is valuable in excluding tuberculosis and other infectious X ray is of greatest value in diagnosis, partic ularly if oblique and serral plates are Bronchoscopy is helpful in available -1 Small percentage of endobronchial growths Exploratory puncture with ic covery of plenril fluid or broken down tumor, valuable Negative puncture is also viluable if evaluation of the deusity of the tissue penetrated is circfully con sidered

Plenial effusion contraindicites snigi cil removal

ABSTRACT OF DISCUSSION

C T Burnett, M.D (Denver) It is interesting that Dr Glese should encounter eight eases of primary cancer of the lung during an ordinary period of a man's active work Dr Bronfin reported in this Society two years ago, nine cases that he had encountered in the National Jewish Hospital during his illetime

Dr Glese hasn't said anything about the increased incidence of primary caneer of the iung Only a short time ago it was thought to be an exceedingly rare condition Lord, in his book printed in 1925 found eight cases from the Massachusetts General Hospitai in 4704 autopsies He had had eight cases in his private practice In other words, a man with a very extensive practice in New England very large-iy limited to pulmonary diseases, had encountered only sixteen cases. Goltz from the

ly limited to pulmonary diseases, had encountered only sixteen eases Goltz, from the University of Minnesota, found that there were no eases reported prior to 1912 He notes a tenfold increase since 1920

Suffice it to say that for some reason cancer of the lung is a much more important elinical condition than it was a few years ago No doubt the x-ray has helped us, because most of these cases are first diagnosed on the basis of x-ray without biopsy proof

There may be some other factors. There has been a good deal of discussion as to why, aside from our diagnostic improvements, we may be encountering more primary carcinoma of the lung Influenza, with the epidemic of 1918 and

(Continued to page 30)

Convalescence From Tuberculosis And Its Dangers

Under this title I propose to discuss a group of patients who in the past and, indeed at the present time, are in

BY
JOHN B HAWES, 2nd, MD
Boston, Mass

Thereulosis at the Massa chisetts General Hospital, I gave tuberculin to linideds of patients with tuberculous

at the present time, are in rather an unfortunate position as far as then treatment is concerned. In no other condition have greater advances been made during recent years than in the treatment of the patient who is sick with active tuberculosis. Not only has the value of prolonged bed rest been finally made clear to the general practitioner, but likewise the advent of collapse therapy has brought light out of the darkness to an almost miraculous extent At the present time, in many sections of the country the patient who comes down with a hemorrhage of who is funning a high fever and a rapid pulse and who is in other ways actually sick is given good treatment in the great majority of cases And at the other end of the list comes that group of patients—the lucky ones whose disease has been affected or is at least quiescent For them workshops, farm and industrial colonies, placement bureaus, vocational training, and rehabilitation schools are hard at work all over the country to help get them back on the job God speed them in their efforts

glands, kidneys, eyes, and other non pulmonary lesions These patients came once or twice a week to the clinic where they sat down and had a personal talk with me or with my assistant and went over with us all the details of the past week which each one kept jotted down in a re cord book In looking back over this ex perience I have rather come to the conclusion that most of these individuals would have done just about as well if I had given them injections of sterile water instead of tuberculin and that what really brought about the improvement which took place in the vast majority of the cases was the fact that they saw, at frequent intervals, then physician, who went into every de tail of their lives at home and were thus constantly under his watchful eye Today, although no one more than I appreciates the wonderful thing which pneumothorax has done in the treatment of tuberculosis, I am not at all sure but what a large part of the benefits which accrue to the patient who has his ling collapsed is due to the fact that he must see, at frequent intervals, his physician, for refills, who there by knows intimately exactly what sort of a life he is living and advises him in ie gard to the various problems in it which are bound to arise Those patients who are taking pneumothorax treatment at home after they leave the sanatorium or hos pital are indeed the lucky ones, but, un fortunately, at present at least, they con stitute only a small proportion of this group

But there remains the group to which I would call attention here, who are not getting what I would call a square deal "When the devil was sick, the devil a " applies very well monk would be to this whole subject. When the average man or woman suddenly has a large hemorrhage, or is finally persuaded by his doctor, or by looking at his own x-ray, or in some other way that he is really sick, he is pretty well scared and usually is only too willing to go to any lengths to take proper treatment. He goes to bed in a sanatorium or not where he is under constant and close supervision by his physician Years ago, when I was in charge of the Clinic for Non Pulmonary

The late Di John Bivant did a very real service here in Boston by calling attention to that neglected period of convalescence following surgical operations. The surgeon performs a building operation atton and the patient with his help, but

more often that of his assistant, and of still greater importance, that of his nurse, recovers splendidly and after paying the hospital bill (and sometimes the sur geon's) goes home Here, despite the loving care of friend wife, the hottom too often drops out of everything In some cases the family physician does not know he has returned home and in others the patient does not feel that he is or should be sick enough to need his care any more. Thus many decisions are left to be settled and too often wrongly, by the patient himself, who should be the last one in the world to do this Thanks to Dr Bivant the situation I believe, in this regard is much better than it was

But in tuberculosis this convalescence lasts for many months instead of for a few days or weeks. While I believe most firmly that every patient with tuberen losis should spend part of his time at least in a sanatorium, the fict remains that altogether too many doctors-gen eral practitioners and specialists-feel that their duty is done and well done when they have filled out and filed an application blank for their patients admission to a state or county institu tion and have finally heard that he has been admitted On the other hand, it is undoubtedly time, particularly at resorts for private patients who are paying their own way, that the sanatorium men in thin are chiefly interested in the patient's immediate welfare and not in how he will be the year or many years hence. I would maintain, believing as I do, most sincerely in sanatorium treat ment, that the most important part of the patient's treatment comes before he is admitted, which means early diagnosis, and after he has left the sanatorium, which means prolonged and detailed supervision Miss Bernice W Billings, for many years secretary of the Boston Tuberculosis Association, of which I for as many years have been President, once asked me how long after a child's dis charge from our Prendergast Preven torium should that child be visited at

home by our after care worker. My miniculate and prompt reply was "Until the child dies of old age or from some other cause"

At the present time the poorer the patient the better the treatment he is apt to receive as far is close medical super vision during this convalescent period is concerned. It is unfortunate but time, that in too many instances patients who have paid perfectly good money their treatment at some sanatorium or health resort he neglected during this vital period of convalcscence. During the past 25 or more years I have sent hund reds of pitients to resorts all over the country and I invariably receive from the doctor in charge a letter giving the details of the patient's physical condition, while sometimes later on I am fortunate enough to receive one or more communications of the same kind. But when the patient is discharged from the squatorium and returns to me on going back to his home (if he does so ie turn) I do not feel that he has received anything like adequate framing as to what he should do for the next six months or a year in order to hold the gain which he has made while taking the cure The majority of patients have not had impressed upon their minds the fict that the treatment of tuberculosis is a long term investment and that their doctor is not so much concerned with their immediate future as he is with how they are going to be one year, five, or ten years hence

Some twenty or more vears ago when I was Secretary of the State Tuberen losis Commission in Massachusetts, I devised a system of discharge letters for the state sanatoria under the supervision of our Board, which system I believe is still in existence On discharge of any patient from a state sanatorium a letter is automatically sent to the local Board of Health and to the patient's family physician going over the facts as regards his lungs and his general condition with a few words of advice as to

the future How much good this does I am not suic, but it certainly does no haim But whether such a letter does no good or much good. I believe depends ilmost entirely upon whether or not the patient is followed up in his home and upon the quality of this follow up work

Private patients who go back to their family doctor get little or none of this. The average patient has not been taught to recognize the value of constant medical supervision and can see no reason why he should go to his doctor and pay him money for an examination and advice about his own condition which he is inclined to feel he knows more about than any one else. On the other hand, doctors are naturally diffident about doing anything which could be construed as "gnn ming for practice. It has only been of iccent years, for instance, that I have felt that my own position in the medical

community was such that I could write a somewhat peremptory letter to every patient of mine whom I knew had ie turned from the sanatorum, to the effect that he or she must report to me at once and should continue so to report at least once a month regularly for 6 months of a vear and at longer intervals for an indef inite period. It takes time stact perse verance, and, above all, willingness to make oneself unpopular to get this across to many patients. I remember distinctly talking with a trained nurse whose work consisted in looking after young children at a gul's school who had had a positive sputum and a long sanatorum experience and who could see no concervable reason why she should come and let me examine her at least twice a year!

To make this while process of supervision of the discharged sanatorium patient more effective and likewise to im

RECORDS OF IOUN B HAWES, 2nd, M D WEEKLY REPORT

Temperature and Pulse while at rest at approximately 4 p m and 8 p m

	P M	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT	SUN
Temperature	4 00	1		1				
	8 00	1		1			_	
Pulse	4 00	1	1			}		
	8 00	1		1				

Amount of coughing and raising

Sleep

Number of hours at rest

Gain or loss in weight, if any

Bowels

Appetite and digestion

Exercise

Physical-walking, Driving

Mental-Study, Serious Reading

General Feeling

Recreation

Strength, Energy

Questions

(FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS OR REMARKS USE REVERSE SIDE)

(Continued to page 26)

Hemoptasis—Its Significance And Cause

Hemortasis is a symtom which strikes terior in the patient and to say the least, gives the physician a pro-

WILLARD J DAVIFS, MD
Rockville Center L I N Y

BY

Bronchiectasis may be due to such familiar causes as post premiuonic, pertussis, measics enlarged bronchial

found feeling of helplessness. Hemoptasis in its true sense is restricted to bleeding below the larvax. For purposes of proper treatment, it is necessary that the origin of the bleeding be determined

glands, and often foreign bodies aspirated into the respiratory true. The diagnosis can be clarified by the use of contrast medium

The correct diagnosis of the emise of a hemoptasis is not always an easy one Many practitioners treat it lightly and tell the present that it is from the throat and nill soon clear up Many times it does clear up, but the patient presents himself to the specialist months or years later with an advanced disease. The diag nosis should be cleared up as soon as pos sible It is a serious wrong to the patient to treat it lightly Pulmouary hemorihage varies from a dram to a severe and rapidly fatal loss of blood. The blood may come up with each cough but there may be no cough and the blood wells up into the month

Passive congestion due to chrome cardial diseases crises hemoptasis—especially initial diseases and endocarditis, the latter usually causing infricts of the lung. The physical examination in these cases many times does not exhibit a mark ed cardial murmin or rales in any part of the lung fields, nor is there always a history of previous cardial disease. The roentgen evidence also may be confusing, because of the engorgement showing in the plate which can easily be confused with an acute infectious disease. The therapentic test of rest and digitalis will clear the diagnosis.

Livology

Many times pneumonia is ushered in with a brisk hemorrhage. This is also time, but to a lesser extent, in broncho pneumonia especially the influential form. Imag abscesses and the particular gan grene of the ling generally earse hemop tasis to a larger or smaller extent. Abseesses located in the apex are easily confused with tuberculosis and will have to be determined by serial sputime examinations.

Pulmonary tuberculosis is generally thought to be the most common exuse although Vinson found that hemorrhage was most frequent and severe in bronchi ectasis. In the author's experience, this has also been true

Spirochetosis is a much more frequent causative organism than is generally be heved. The fetid, sweetish smelling spirtum is usually eaused by the spirochete combined with fusiform, vibro, and staphlococci

Frank hemoptasis usually occurs in the advanced lesions with cavitation, the blood vessels coursing the cavity have been suspended and weakened by the excavation around them and are broken either by exertion or erosion. Not rarely, the hemoptasis occurs as an initial symptom. Here the tuberculosis usually is an incipient lesion and usually cannot be detected except by x ray.

Malignancies of the bronchi and lung may also cause hemoptasis, but usually not the massive hemoptasis of the other diseases above listed Less frequent causes are ulceration of the laryny, trachea, or bronchi, excessive granulation tissue in the bronchi following acute respiratory

Bronchiestasis causes profuse hemop tasis and is not an easy diagnosis to elear up, because of the lack of roentgen evidence of disease The physical signs, when present, are usually at the base

(Continued to page 24)

Rehabilitation of the **Tuberculous**

ONE OF THE WEAK links in our present program for the treatment of the tuberculous is the after care of the patient

BY MURRAY KORNFELD El Paso, Texas

on these 50,000 cases A small portion of this money spent on a constructive rehabilitation program would have avoided

The following episode is a common occurrance between physician and patient Mr A has succeeded in affecting his tuber culosis and his physician advises hun to secure a light, easy job and to work for not more than three or four hours a day If Mr A is not able to obtain such employment, that is where his troubles begin He is certainly not in a condition to accept a full time job or compete with a healthy individual in holding that job, nor would his prospects of obtaining a job be bright, if it were made known to his employers that he had just recovered from tuberculosis. Here we have Mr. A. with an arrested case of tuberculosis What are his prospects of maintaining

his arrest? Those of us who have seen thousands

of patients leave the sanatoria of this country with an arrest of their tuber culosis only to be retuined with a reactivated condition, disheartened, and discouraged, cannot lightly dismiss this needless suffering and waste of life

The following figures are reprinted from "The Teras Chaser," July 1935 "from approximately 125,000 patients discharged from 588 sanatoria of the United States anunally, it is estimated that one out of every five patients are returned to the sanatorium because of a reactivation from tuberculosis" These figures do not include those patients who have had a relapse and have not returned to the sanatorium for further treatment Allowing the same ratio for these patients the total number of patients who suffer a relapse from tuberculosis, would be about 50 000 annually. On the basis of \$5\$,000,000 00 spent each year on sanatorum care in this country, approxmately \$25,000 000 00 has been wasted this unnecessary financial loss, the bulk of which is paid for by the tax-payers of this country. The patient who is readunited to the sanatorium again becomes a buiden to the tax-payers, and many of these patients linger on for years at pub lic expense, when they might have be come useful citizens if given the oppor tunity for gainful employment, under a supervised rehabilitation program

Su Pendull Valuer Jones fore saw this plight of the tuberculous patients of England nearly a quarter of a century ago, and in 1914, he began a rehabilita tion program with one patient Four years later, with twenty five patients gainfully employed, Papworth Hall was purchased and the foundation was laid for the Papworth Village Settlement, which to day houses over a thousand in habitants. The total investment does not exceed much over \$1,000,000,000 and from a report issued by Dr Varrier Jones at the end of 1934, it was shown that \$410,000 00 worth of maunfactured pro ducts were sold that year and that \$150,000 00 was paid in wages to expatients The total investment for this project amounts to about one twenty fifth of the amount of money wasted each year in this country on patients who suffer a relapse from tuberculosis. Au interesting feature of the Papworth Colony is the plan of supervising the entire family, and I believe that they have given ample proof that tuberculosis is not hereditory, and that children borne at the Village of tuberculous parentage and reared under medical supervision are growing into manhood and womanhood without any visible signs of tuberculosis

In 1913, a group of philanthropic gentlemen organized the Altro Work-



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

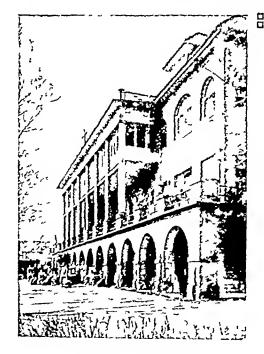
For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment

All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

STAFF

Write for Descriptive Booklet JOHN C CRIMEN Supt. The Homan Sanatorium El Paso, Texas. ROBERT B HOMAN M.D Medical Director R. H HOMAN M.D., Associate Medical Director R B HOMAN JR, M.D. Associate Medical Director FELIX P MILLER, M.D., F.A.C.S., Chest Surgery



ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE
RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D
Physician in Chief

shops in New York City for the sheltered employment of tuberculous patients who were being dismissed from the sanatoria in the Metropolitan district. The name · Altro ' taken from Altrustic was well applied to this humanitarian project From a small beginning and after under going all of the hardships of the pioneer, the Altro Workshops were able to pur chase their own building and equip same for the comfort and convenience of the workers Today, the Altro Workshops employ about 130 ex-patients daily on a five day working schedule and the number of working hours for each person is prescribed by the examining physician Hospital garments and uniforms are manufactured and the sales average approximately \$200,000 00 per year um se is constantly on duty and when the expatients are not working, they are required to rest at the plant in steamer chairs and cots, which are provided for them A noon day meal is prepared and served at the plant and, on rainy days, a complete change of wearing apparell 18 available to the workers, who commite to and from the workshop. The entire program is operated under the direction of Edward Hochhauser

Another rehabilitation project, at Lavingston, New York, operates a printing plant for the employment of expatients. This project has been developed by Dr Hally Pattison and is known as the Potts Memorial Hospital The funds to establish and maintain this institution came from a private begnest and the instiintion is located on the main state high way about twenty miles north of Pough keepsie. The institution houses about 59 ex-patients who are required to establish a residence at the institution Those patients not actively engaged in the print shop are given other renumerative employment about the grounds and in the institution proper Patients are, at all times under the supervision of a resident physician and, where necessary, pneumo thorax treatment is administered

At Boston, Di John B Hawes 2nd. the President of the Boston Tuberculosis Association has been instrumental in establishing a small rehabilitation project which employs between 15 and 20 men and women The men have a carpenter shop where small furnitine is built and the women operate a sewing room A store is maintained in the business district of Boston for the sale of the products manufactured by the expatients and a travelling representative conducts exhibits at women's clubs and hotels throughout New England The ex-patients commute to and from the workshop which is located in an abandoned school building in the downtown section of Boston The number of working homs are grad nated and the patients are under medical direction

More of these projects are needed and they should be located in strategic parts of the country In no case, can they operate at a profit, in all cases, they must be sub sidized by private or public funds. The plan that takes the entire family under control is by far the most advisable, al though any plan which affords tenume rative graduated employment under medical direction is acceptable and should be encomaged We should be careful not to confuse occupational therapy or voca tional training with rehabilitation. The arrested case of tuberculosis presents a medical, economic and social problem and until this is effectively solved, can we tinthfully say that we are fully freating tuberculosis?

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1 Varrier-Jones Sir Pendrill Diseases of the Chest, Vol I No 5, July, 1935
- 2 Hochhauser, Edward Diseases of the Chest Vol I, No 10, December, 1935

SEE BACK INSIDE COVER PAGE FOR SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER







HILL SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs. Florence Barth

each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure. Free automobile transportation to Town NORTH CAROLINA Reasonable Rates SHEVILLE

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

'The Land of the Sky'

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky ASHFVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanutorium where individual care is given Craduste nurses in constant attendance Rates \$10.00 per week und up Mrs M. L. Howell Superintendent

Fairview Cottage Sanitarium

verlooking city and mountains Liberal diets menu stem All types of necommodations Rates \$12 50 \$15.00 per weel exclusive of medical enre

"Write for Illustrated booklet"

SHEVILLE

NORTH CAPOLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R N Supt

ASIIFVII LT OPTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic di cases of the chest. Medical Staff

C. H Cocke MD
L. Crow MD J W Huston, MD
Mrs W I Abernethy R.N., Superintendent SHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

JOSEPH SANATORIUM

(Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Fireproof steam heat All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths Craduate nurses In uttendance

ASIIFVILI F

ORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis

Annie L. Rutberford R N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches muny with private or connecting linths Wonderful view of city and mountain Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R. N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

SANATO

SEATTLE

(On the Salt Water Beach)

WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X-Ray Fluoroscope Pneumothorax, Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets wrooms Rates From \$25 00 per week up including medical care Special diets when required private and semi-private

FREDERICK SLYFIELD M D

JOHN E NELSON MD

RAYMOND E. TENNANT M D



SANATORIUM

WHEATRIDGE COLORADO - NEAR DENVER A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis

and Treatment of Tuberculosis Rev H H, Felertag L. W Frank M D A A R. Masten M D ____Superintendent ___Medical Director Resident Physician HEMOPTASIS-ITS SIGNIFICINCE AND CAUSE-(Continued from page 19)

diseases certain blood diseases and para sitic diseases. Enlarged inferiating mediatinal glands may errode through the bronchus and give a remarkable hemoptasis. Vicarious menstruation is also a rare cause.

The treatment for hemoptasis should be absolute test. The head should be taised slightly. An ice bag can be placed over the affected side, if known, but should be discontinued if it produces an initiative cough. The patient can tell the physician many times which side is in volved when the physician cannot detect it by physical examination. The ice bag is of doubtful value, but eases the patient in that he sees that something is being done.

The use of morphine is a much mooted point Many phthisiologists advise against it, but it can be used in a single dose. The amount used should be enough to allay restlessness, but not enough to abolish cough entirely. Death from massive hemorrhage is asphyviation and slight cough will keep it moving and also prevent atalectasis distal to a blocked brouchus

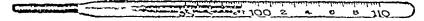
Amyl nitrite, nitroglycerine, and hemostatics are of doubtful value. Calcium gluconate has been shown to have value in certain cases.

The author has seen ovarian residue control hemoptasis in both males and fe males. It was noted in giving artificial pneumothorax that patients who were subject to hemoptasis bleed much more freely from the needle punctures a week or ten days prior to the menstrual cycle. Many times, hemoptasis could be predicted by this tendency to easy bleeding. The medication can be continued in fe males until the hormon balance is restored, in males until the tendency to bleed is controlled.

Beeker advocates an intravenous solution of one percent Congo Red

Artificial pneumothorax is the method of choice if the cause is tuberculosis and in some cases of abscess or bronchi ectasis A successful pneumothorax serves a double purpose, it will check the hem onlage and so prevent seeding of the disease by aspirated blood in the good portion of the lung It can also be used as a temporary measure even if it is inad visable to be used as a permanent one In bilateral tuberculosis, it may be dif ficult to determine which side is produc ing the bleeding, because the ordinary methods of examination are not available to us If an x-ray is possible, the side with cavitation is the most likely locality

Tempglass Thermometers



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Read — Easy to Shake Back — Easy on the Budget

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough, in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
Watertown, N Y

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its executent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages.

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

Owned and Operated by The American Lutheran Church For patients irrespective of denomination or creed For Treatment of Tuberculosis
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Address Paul F Hein, DD Supt

A high class institution
Rates very moderate
Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking
institution for
diseases of
heart and
lungs Rates from

Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE
where correct care cures

Herbert W Gray, M D Medical Director

Rates from \$200

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery. The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery.

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson, MD, and Marr Bisaillon, MD 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis. Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors.

Medical equipment is complete with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times.

Chest Clinic and Out-Patient Department 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAWS SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

CHAS M. HENDRICKS and JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

CONVALESCENCE FPOM TUBERCULOSIS AND ITS DANGERS-(Continued from page 18)

piess its importance on the patient's mind in my own practice I have recently prepared a weekly report blank a facsimile of which is given here. The question of dollars and cents in many cases prevents the patient from seeing his doctor as often as he should By means of these blanks sent in to me every week, which, so far at least, my patients are invariably glad to fill out, I can keep in vastly closer touch with them than I could be fore although most of them see me per sonally only once a month

I feel very strongly that every sanaforum should have some person, a nurse, social worker, or some one else, whose duty it would be to sit down and talk not only once, but several times with patients who are about to leave the institution and to get in touch with their family and friends and to impress upon each patient his need of constant and prolonged supervision Certainly, if the little village of Saranac Lake, for instance, and other similar resorts in the south and west had a person to do this among private patients, their future would be infinitely safer than it is at the present time All this means education, not only of the public and of the general practi

tioner, but likewise of the sanatorium physician A well trained dentist sends out letters regularly to each of his patients stating definitely that he has an appointment to see him on such and such a day He does not wait until tooth decay or tooth aches send the patient running to him. He is practicing real preventive medicine The general practitioner and every one of us who is dealing with tuberculosis might well follow the example of one friends in the dental profession No sense of false modesty or fear of being accused of "boosting up the bank account" should keep the doctor from insisting that those patients who are going through this dangerous period of convalescence of six months or a year after taking active treatment must report to him regularly. It is only by such prolonged and careful supervision of each and every patient going through this danger period of convalescence that the enormous amount of money spent every year on the upkeep and mainten ance of municipal, county, state, and pii rate sanatoria will thin out to be a paying investment and that breakdown and re lapses now only too frequent will be prevented

"Reading time of papers in Diseases of the Chest, 5 to 15 minutes"

An increasing number of medical men are routinely using

NEO-GUISODIDE

Intravenously

in bronchitis, bronchial pneumonia, and certain other respiratory ills

Fever usually subsides after the second or third injection—and sometimes after the first It is therefore a truly economical treatment

Neo-Guisodide contains in the 20 cc ampule sodium iodide 207 Gm, guaiacol, 004 Gm, creosote 004 Gm, glucose 24 Gm The 10 cc ampules contain one-half the above drugs

Supplied quickly from any of the offices listed below

GEORGE A. BREON & CO., INC.

_Pharmaceutical Chemists KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

NEW YORK 17-23 W 60th St

ATLANTA

SEATTLE 218 Rhodes Bldg 1331 Third Ave Bldg

LOS ANGELES 542 S Broadway

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM AND CLINIC MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura asthma and other allergic diseases asthenics and others who require An ideal all-year location rest and supervised medical care The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARTIEI D Managing Owner



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet.

*J*ON ORMY C**O**TTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President R. G. McCORKLE, M.D., Med. Dir

W R. GASTON

Maoager

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Texas Splendid all year round climate. Our own dairy and egg supply Artificial pneumothorax used where indicated Hopeless last stare cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.50 For bookiet please write the manager

ST. LUKE'S In The Desert

TUCSON, ARIZONA

For the Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

A Sanatorium maintained by the Episcopal Church for men of moderate means regardless of Church affiliations

RATES including Medical Attention, \$1200 per week

Herman O Rasche Samuel H. Watson M.D. W R. Hewitt, M.D.

Superintendent Medical Director Physician in Charge

THEP APELTIC CHAOS IN BRONCHIAL ASTRMA-(Continued from page 9)

cilia as well as, to what effects then activity. In brief, the function of upper respiratory passages is to provide ven tilation to warm filter and disinfect the an that passes through them, and to provide proper drainage for the various sinuses and cavities in the skull. The main defenses of the para-nasal sinuses. nose, frachea and bronchi is provided by the ciba, since the ciba never cease then activity to keep the nincous sur faces free from particles of soot or hac terra Mucus, on the other hand, provides a suitable medium for cilia to work, to entrap bacteria by its viscosity and bring about their destruction. The importance of cilia in the bronch is quite apparent In the neglected allergic state which is frequently followed by a secondary infection with inflamation, the cilia are destroyed, the propulsive action is interfered with, and the only way that bac terra can be removed is by reflex action (cough) It is a known fact that allergic reactions on mucous membranes paralyze ciliary activity and interring normal mucus secretion, thereby weakening the resistance to bacterial invasion. Normally, bacteria are carried down the naso pharyny by cilia entrapped in the muchs are are either removed by swallowing movement into the stomach, where they are destroyed by the gastric juice, or expectorated. In some allergic states, where bacteria are not so removed, they stagnate in the naso pharynx, obstruct drain age and form what is known as nasal catarrh, which is later followed by lo calized focal points of infection. In short, the mucus of the normal nose and the normal activity of the ciba, are capable

of controlling pathogenic bacteria and whenever such activity is interfered with as in unfreated allergic states, patho genic bacteria obtain a foothold and the final result is a chronic bacterial invasion of the entire respiratory tract, producing a pansinusitis, bronchial asthma. bronchiectasis, and even pulmonary abs cesses. This indicates that, under certain conditions neglected allergy frequently becomes a surgical problem

While most of us strongly oppose the promisenous slaughter of tonsils and adenoids and are against poorly advised turbmectomes and the correction of a partially deviated septum, because such operations frequently interfere with the normal function of the cilia and interrupt the normal secretion of mucus, still, when one is satisfied that foci of infection do exist, causing an obstruction of dramage, a suigical clearing of the air passages is not only indicated, but becomes in perative

Conclusion

Opinions here expressed concerning the prevailing therapeutic chaos in hionchal asthma, are more in the form of suggestions than positive conclusions The various forms of therapy here out lined, singly of in combination, are cer tamly not "a sure cure for asthma", but I have still to see a case where by using the methods here outlined, the chromic asthmatic has failed to receive either temporary or permanent relief

- Gastro-Intestinal Allergy L P Gay, JAMA, (March 21, 1936)
- 4 Mayo Clinic, 10 662 1935

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM (Non Sectarian) In the Health Zone of the Nation

A large modern privately owned 250 bed Institution comprising 500 neres with Truck Garden Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A Home away from Home' with each Room and Ward adjoining a private airy sleeping porch Also private rooms with bath

A beautiful restful Health Resort with separate Units personally supervised, and having every Medical aid and wholesome entertainment. \tag{health}-ray and Clinical Laboratory work Artificial Pneumothorax Heliotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nursing staff Radio Microphone with ear phone connections to each bed Located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year-round climate Altitude 4 330 feet. Water 99 99 per RATES \$1500 to \$22 50 A WEEK

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors Holy Cross, New Mexico

Palmer Sanatorium

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges I ully approved by the American College of Surgeons Unusual refinements of service. New and modern buildings and equipment

A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non-tuberculous convalescents Circulars on request Dr George Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location, near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2,400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates. A sustained reputation for satisfaction both among physicians and patients. Send your next patient here and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit, and of his full gratitude.

C E Atkinson, M D ...

Medical Director

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM



Where the science of treatment is first

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR. I OUIS MARK Medical Director 677 N High St Columbus O

II A PHILLIPS
Superintendent

DR. D G RAISTON Resident Med Director

DR A A TOMBAUGH Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southnesst a 200 kVP shock proof deep therapy machine has pechning been installed

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

MONROVIA

(Maryknoll Sisters)

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private, modern and comfortable General care of patient is conductive to mental and physical well being Sister Mary Edward Superintendent

E W Hayes, MD, Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS
Robert O Brown, M D
Medical Director

SANTA FE
NEW MEXICO
Conducted by
SISTERS OF
CHARITY

DIAGNOSIS OF (ANCER OF THE LUNG-(Continued from page 15)

more recently, is thought by many to be a contributing factor Other infections have been discussed. Some men feel that there is no relationship at all between tuberculosis and primary caneer of the lung Certain it is that tuberculosis and cancer may coexist.

There are some possible chemical factors One interesting observation is that coincident with the building of oiled roads such as we have out all through this mountain district and through the state and the nation, there has been an increase in primary cancer of the lung

Another interesting observation is the fact that so far, primary cancer of the lung has not been encountered in the same degree in the Orient, where tarred roads are not in use, as it is here Military gassing may possibly be a factor

Increased longevity has been advanced as a possible reason along with other diseases which we are finding occur when people live long enough to develop them Probably improved diagnosis is of some importance

The diagnosis is still difficult because it is made often by bronchiectasis and pleural effusion

J A Sevier, MD (Colorado Springs) There seems to be definite evidence that carcinoma of the lung is on the increase This is probably a relative increase In the first place, we are looking for it more commonly We are taking more chest λ -rays as a routine procedure, and we are getting more autopsies

Hill of Edinburgh, in a recent account, has reviewed the subject of carcinoma up to November, 1934, and he finds that 8 per cent of all the carcinoma at autopsy is carcinoma of the lung That seems a high figure

As to the diagnosis, there are several facts that are fairly well established First, we know that it occurs most commonly in the fifth and sixth decades of life I think the common age is from fifty to fifty-five It is much more common in males than in females—80 per cent males

There seems to be no predilection at all as to which lung it attacks nor is there any predilection for any particular lobe of the lung

Pieural effusion occurs in 33 per cent of the cases and is practically always a bloody effusion It is most commonly confused with tuberculosis, iung abseess, Hodgkins' disease, aortic aneurism and pieurisy with effusion

Clinically, there are several points of importance First is the pain—in the chest as a rule—and this pain tends to increase rather than to abate as the disease goes on Occasion—

ally there is prominence of the cliest on that side

If in addition there is evidence of pressure on the large vessels or pressure on the structures of the mediastinum in a patient with cough, shortness of breath and bloody expectoration from the beginning of the disease, we have a right to suspect cancer of the lung

Also if aneurism of the aorta can be fairly well ruled out and a bloody effusion is present, I think we have a fair right to assume that we are dealing with cancer of the lung A positive diagnosis as to the nature of the tumor can only be made by detecting tumor shreds or so-called tumor ceils in the sputum or in the effusion Removal of a portion of this tumor by the aid of a bronchoscope of course will settle the situation as to the diagnosis—or the removal of a near-by infiltrated gland Our greatest aids in diagnosis are bronchoscopy and x-ray

C F Hegner, M.D (Denver) I am glad that Dr Giese emphasized the importance of the chronologic history of the case of primary earcinoma of the iung Of course the symptoms depend upon the location of that tumor in its inception Cough is a very important thing in the bronchia, but when we have parenchyma carcinoma it is strikingly absent The character of the sputum is of course important

First we have an irritated, non-productive cough, there is a glairy, viscid mucus and then possibly a prune juice sputum. In the parenchymal carcinoma we do not have the dominant cough as a symptom and it is surprising to know how long these people will remain comparatively well until the beginning of the complications which so confuse the diagnosis

The diagnosis is made most likely from history It is corroborated or confused by the x-ray until the middle of the eourse and it is absolutely confused by the complications late in the course

The phenomena of the history, then, depend upon its location and its complication That it is on the increase I am certain Some years ago I spent some time with Dr Sauerbruch, whenever he received a ease from a certain section in Bohemia he always made a diagnosis of carcinoma and stuck to it until he proved it otherwise That it is on the increase, relatively as well as absolutely, in this country, I am convinced

I saw a number of eases with the late Dr Bronfin I operated on some and removed pieces of tissue that were taken from cases of empyema that didn't get well, and the diagnosis was made before anything was deduced from the history

IS YOUR SANATORIUM LISTED IN DISEASES OF THE CHEST?

DISEASES OF THE CHEST HAS THE LARGEST CIRCULATION OF ANY JOURNAL IN THIS FIELD OF MEDICINE

Inquire For Advertising Rates

ST MARY'S SANATORIUM

(Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph & Carondelet St. Louis Mo.)

Rooms with sleeping perches running water con necting and private baths nursing care good food and reasonable rates

TUCSON ARIZONA

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning -- California Modern in every respect and conducted in accordance with the high standards of an accredited institution Individual bungalows and cottages with private baths Registered nurses with special trainling for the care of tuberculous cases Nutritious foad and tray service Reasonable Rates
Write for Booklet
A L BRAMKAMP M D., Medical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Foothills REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Ralph B Scheler M D., Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE, TEXAS

MODERATE W R FICKESSFN MD Med Director

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TETAS

A climate unsurpassed in which to get well A fascinating city in which to live A home-like institution. Moderate rates Artificial Pneumo thorax given in suitable cases Medical Director lives in Sanatorium

Address W C. Farmer, MD Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley" DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIS ROSEMAN Superintendent

ANSON REST HOME

A well regulated institution with a home atmosphere - moderate rates - nursing care

1727 E. Speedway

Tucson, Arizona

HILLCREST SANATORIUM

TUCSON ARIZONA

Dicellent Service - Moderate Rates?



Rates \$1500 per week and up burses care and medical attention included

THE LONG SANATORIUM EL PASO, TEXAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND

TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D

MEDICAL DIRECTOR

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous-Four large modern well-equipped buildings and flity cottages surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees - Open to all physicians - Rates \$50 00 to \$75 00 per month-medical care extra

MRS MINNIE G GORRELL Superintendent

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

SANATORIUM

MONROVIA - CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the footbills of the Sierra Madre mountains FRANK PORTER MILLER, MD, Medical Director

```
I-A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
     By Arnold Minnig M D Denver Colorado

A SIMPLE MFTHOD OF OBTAINING SKIAGRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX WORK
By Frederick R. G Heaf M D., and R. A C MacNair M D., London England

AN OPFRATION FOP TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA _____By L. Eloesser M D F.A CS San Francisco Calif

BILATFRAL COLLAPSE THERAPY _______By I B Ballenger M D Albuquerque N M

BILATERAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION
BY Harry Golembe A B., M D Liberty New York

CHEMOTHEPAPI IN TUBERCULOSIS ______BY A Gekler M D FA CP Albuquerque N M

CCLIMATE IN ASTHMA _______By Robert O Brown M D Santa Fe N M

COLUMATE OF DIMMONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
                                                                                                  By Arnold Minnlg M D Denver Colorado
  4-BILATERAL COLLAPSE THERAPY....
  7-CLIMATE IN ASTHMA
     -COEVISTENCE OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
By Arnold Minnig M D Denver C
                                                                                                                                                   Colo
                                                                               By Champneys H Holmes MD Atlanta Georgia
10-EARLY PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
                                                                By S C Davis M D and Redford A Wilson M D Tucson Arlz

N______By Don F Catheart M D Atlanta Georgia
     -FMP1EMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
     -FNVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By W A Geller M D Albuquerque N M

13—FOUP FUNDAMENTAL PPINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY

BREHMEP

14—GASTRO-ENTEROLOGY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

15—HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS

By Carl Mulky M D FA CP Albuquerque N M

16—HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA

By Frank E Mern M D Santa Fe N M

17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS

By Edwin S Bennett, M D Los Angeles Calli

18—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Bolssevain M D Denver Colorado

By Edw. S Schonheit M D Ashayille N C
                                                                                               By W A Gekler M D Albuquerque N M
     -INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY...
                                                                                            By Edw W Schoenhelt MD Asheville N C
20-INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                                                   By Carl J Johannesson M D Walla Walla Wash
By Max Rothschild M D Belmont Callfornia
21—JUVENILE TUBERCULOSIS _______By Max Rothschild M D Belmont Callifornia 22—KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND ______By Kenneth Paul Jones M D Olive View, Callifornia 23—I ARYNGFAL TUBERCULOSIS ______By H Beattle Brown M D Saranac Lake N Y 24—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY...By W E Vandevere M D El Paso Texas
     -NFCROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS ...
                                                                                            ... By Emll Bogen M D Olive View, California
25-
     -PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORY AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier-Jones FRCP, Cambridge England
27—PRESENT DAY CONCEPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS ______ By Ell A Miller M D Denver Colorado 28—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Scott D Gleeton M D Monrovin California
     -USE OF X-RAIS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
By Henry Sewall, M D Denver, Colorado
30-REHABII ITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS
                                                                                                  By Edward Hochhauser, New York, N Y
31-REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
                                                                                         By M A Cunningham MD Deming N M

By Carl H Gellenthien MD Valmora N M
     -RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS
73-REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS By J E J Harris, MD Albuquerque N M
     -SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                              By E W Hayes, M D Monrovla California
35-SILICOSIS AND TUBERCULO-SILICOSIS ____
                                                                                By Frank Porter Miller, M D, Los Angeles California
     -SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                           By Robert B Homan Jr M D El Paso Texas
     -SPONTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX
                                                                                               By H Frank Carman MD, Dallas Texas
                                                                                           By A R. Masten M D Wheatrldge Colo
38—SUNI IGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS
39—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                              By S E Thompson M D Kerrville Texas
By Carl H Gellenthlen M D Valmora N M
40-SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS .....
41-Stopl Resti
                                                                                                                    __ By John Chapman Hilder
42-THE ADVANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS _____By Victor Randolph M D Phoenix Ariz
43—THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT _____By Paul H Ringer MD Asheville N C
44—THE CAUSF OF TUBERCULOSIS ______By A R. Masten MD Wheatridge Colorado
45—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS _____By O E Egbert, MD FACP El Paso Texas
46—THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM ______By Bartus T Baggott MD Baltimore Md
47—THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                      By William C Voorsanger M D Los Gatos Caili
     THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM _____ By I S Kahn M D San Antonio Texas
49—THE IMPORTANCE OF PHISIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F M Pottenger M D, Monrovia California

50—THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM ________By R G McCorkle M D, San Antonio Texas
50-THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
51—THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS
By Charles S kibler M.D., and Samuel H. Watson M.D. Tucson Ariz
52—THE SANATORIUM

By Charles S kibler M.D., and Samuel H. Watson M.D. Tucson Ariz
ESURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By Ralph C Matson MD FACP FACS Portland Ore
     -THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPI IN TUBERCULOSIS By Wm H Thearle MD Albuquerque NM -THE TUBERCULIN REACTION By Sidney Jacobs MD New Orleans Louislann
55—THE TUBERCULIN REACTION _______
55—THE TUBERCULIN REACTION ________By Sidney Jacobs M D. New Orleans Louisman
56—THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT _______By LeRoy S. Peters M D. Albuquerque New Mexico
57—TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS _______By Chas A. Bundsen M D. Denver Colorado
58—TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM
By E. W. Hayes M. D. Monrovia California
60—TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS _______By Champages H. Holmes M.D. Atlanta Georgia
60—TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
61-1 RAY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS .... By R. B Homan Sr, M D El Paso Texas
                                                                                             By J R. Van Atta M D Albuquerque N M
62-X RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

All of these

62 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts
PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer (Good in the United States of America only)

DISEASES OF THE CHEST P O Box 1069, El Paso, Texas					
I am enclosing a					
Name					
Street or Building					
CityState					

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria)

FALL'S

a Delightful Season in EL PASO, TEXAS



With every day like the pleasant, but all too short Indian Summer of the midwest, Fall in El Paso is a season of happy, outdoor living Your patient can rest and relax here in a climate that provides maximum sunshine, lowest humidity and cool, pleasant nights Rainfall averages only 9 05 inches a year In addition, exactly the right treatment is available through El Paso's modern sanitoria, under the direction of skilled and experienced physicians

The Coupon Below Will Bring
You the Facts about El Paso.

WHERE EVERY DAY IS AN OUTDOORS DAY

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB

307 San Francisco St El Paso, Texas

Please send me the facts about El Paso's Climate I am interested in knowing more about your city

Name	Address
Nume	Address

DISERSES Of the CHEST

PUBLISHED MONTHLY by the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

A National Association of Chest Physicians

CONTENTS:

PROGRAM ROCKY MOUNTAIN TUBERCULOSIS CONFERENCE

THERAPEUTIC CHAOS IN BRONCHIAL ASTHMA

By Henry I Leviton, M D, Los Angeles, California

PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS SURGERY AND THE SANATORIUM

by Henry Leo Cabitt, M D , Boston, Massachusetts

THE TUBERCULIN TEST

by A R Masten, MD, Wheatridge, Colorado

THE INFLUENCE OF PNEUMOTHORAX TREATMENT ON THE PROGNOSIS OF TUBERCULOSIS

by Andrew C Henske, M.D and Charles W Ehlers, M.D., St Louis, Missouri

THE PSYCHOLOGY OF THE TUBERCULOUS by C G Learoyd, M.R. C S , L.R. C P , London, England

EDITORIALS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD
CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EL PARO TEXAS CHAIRMAN
ARNOLD MINNIG M D DENYER COLO CHAMPHEYS H HOLMES M D ATLANTA, GA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D, SARANAC LAKE N Y
WILLIAM DEVITT M D
ALLENWOOD PA
ORVILLE E. EGEERT M D, EL PABO TEXAS
ALEXIUS M FORSTER, M D
JONN B HAWES 2ND, M D
SOSTON MASS
JONN N HAYES M D
SARANAC LAKE N Y
GEORGE F HERBEN M D., LOOMIS N Y
ROSERT B HOMAN M D
LOUIS MARK, M D
MCCONNELSYILLE, OND
RALPH C MATSON M D, PORTLAND OREGON

EDOAR MAYER M D
GEORGE T PALMER M D
RDBERT A PEERS M D
LE ROY S PETERS M D
F M POTTENGER M D,
VICTOR S RANDOLPH M
PAUL H RINGER M D
CHARLES A THOMAS M D
HARRY G WARREN M D
SAMUEL H WATSON M D,
TUCSON ARIZ.

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EDITOR IN CHIEF

PRICE 25 CENTS
YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2 00

MURRAY KORNFELD MANAGING EDITOR

SUPERVISED DAIRY SUPPLIES MILK

Proper food combined with rest tends to build up resistance to the tubercle bacillus. In supplying the body with the necessary vitamins MILK plays an important role. Patients at DEVITT'S CAMP are permitted to drink as much milk as they desire though usually but four to six glasses are recommended. Milk is served with each meal and at 9.30 AM, 3.30 PM, and 7.30 PM. Only the highest grade of raw milk from a supervised dairy is used at the institution. Frequent tests assure the patient absolute protection and provide the best raw milk, rich in vitamins and with a low bacterial count.

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PA.

R. K. CHILDERHOSE

J. S. PACKARD

Associate Physicians

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR PNEUMOTHORAX TREATMENTS TO PATIENTS

WILLIAM DEVITT

Physician-in-charge
and Superintendent

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter.

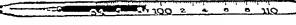
Two physicians on duty day and night.

Graduate nurses

DR. HARRY C. WARREN

Medical Director

Tempglass Thermometers



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Read - Easy to Shake Back - Easy on the Budget

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough, in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
Watertown, N Y

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DR IOUIS MARK Medical Director 677 N. High St. Columbus O.

II A PHILLIPS
Superintendent

DR. D C RALSTON Resident Med Director

DR. A A TOMBAUGII Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Beautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates



Where the science of treatment is first



GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

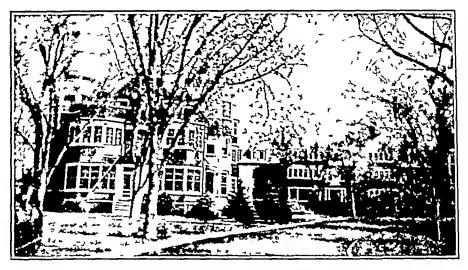
ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE

EL PASO, TEXAS

O E EGBERT, M D
Physician in Chief

Winning Health in The Pikes Peak Region



THE GLOCKNER HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

"Home of Modern Sanatoria"

Inquiries Solicited

BETHEL HOSPITAL

Non-sectarian

GLOCKNER HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

Sisters of Charity

National Methodist Sanatorium
CRAGMOR SANATORIUM AND HOSPITAL

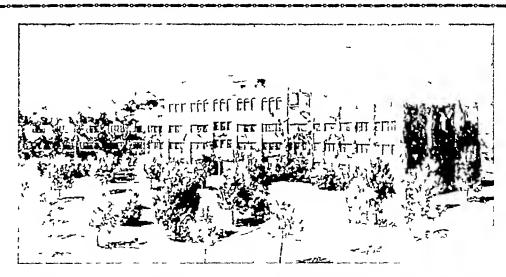
HOSPITAL ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

Sisters of St Francis

Cragmor, Colorado

COLORADO SPRINGS PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Colorado Springs, Colorado



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment

All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

TAFF

Write for Descriptive Booklet JOHN C CRIMEN, Supt. The Homan Sanatorium, El Paso Texas ROBERT B HOMAN, M.D., Medical Director R H HOMAN, M.D., Associate Medical Director R B HOMAN, JR., M.D., Associate Medical Director FELIX P MILLER, M.D., FACS, Chest Surgery

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

MYRTLE AND VIRGINIA STREETS EL PASO, TEXAS

September 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the ninth in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of welfare organizations. If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

The Federation of American Sanatoria believes that those patients who are able to pay for private care should be given the advantage of the individual attention, which the private sanatorium is able to offer

Close supervision of the patient's diet a sympathetic understanding of the patient's mental condition, plus competent medical attention can be attained in a private sanatorium

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and they offer every facility for the patient's recovery from tuberculosis and other chest aliments. The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal this group of sanatoria, which extends from coast to coast, but in addition offers the proper care of the patient after leaving the sanatorium. The Federation of American Sanatoria has just published a Pneumothorax Directory which lists 207 chest specialists in 32 States and the District of Columbia

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours,

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS.

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Helen Lee Sanatoriom

Tucson

Barfield Sanatoriom St. Lnke s In The Desert

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Banning Sanatorinm Soothern Sierras San.

Belmont

California Sanatorinm

Duarte

Molrose Sanatorium

Monrovia

Maryknoil Sanatoriom Norumhega Sanatoriom Pottenger Sanatorinm

Redwood City Canyon Sanatorinm

COLORADO

Colorado Springs

Cragmor Sanatorinm Glockner Sanatorinm National Methodist San St Francis Sanatorinm Denver Bethesda Sanatorinm Wheatridge Lotheran Sanatorinm

ILLINOIS

Chicago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital Springfield Palmer Sanatorinm

NEW MEXICO Albuquerque

Methodist Sanatorinm St. Joseph Sanatorinm Sonthwestern Presbyterian Sanatoriom Deming Holy Cross Sanatorinm

Sania Fe St. Vincent Sanatorinm Summount Sanatorium

Valmora Valmora Sanatorinm

NEW YORK

2001213

Loomis Sanatorium

Saranae Lake

St. Mary s of the Lake Lynch Nursion Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Amber Helphts San Elmhorst Sanatorinm Farview Cottage San Hillcroft Sanatoriom St. Joseph Sanatorinm Sonset Helphts San Violet Hill Sanatoriom Zephyr Hill Sanatoriom

Southern Pines Pine Crest Manor

ощо

McConnelsville
Rocky Glen Sanatoriom

OREGOY

Milwaukie Portland Open Air San

PEN\SYLVANIA

Allenwood Devitt's Camp Inc.

TEXAS

El Paso
Hendrick Laws San
Homan Sanatoriom
Long Sanatoriom
Price Sanatoriom
St. Joseph s Sanatoriom

Kerrville

Sonnyside Sanatorium San Antonio Dr Farmer's Sanatorium Grace Lutheran San.

Von Ormy

Von Ormy Cottage San

WASHINGTON

Seattle

Laurel Beach Sanatoriom

FOR THE FIRST TIME

A PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY

Listing the Members of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial Pneumothorax

(16 PAGES AND COVER)

"A handy reference book for every physician"

We are accepting orders now for immediate delivery.

PRICE \$1.00

(Please use this coupon)

FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA, P O Box 1069, El Paso, Texas
I am enclosing a for \$100, for which you will please send to me prepaid, a copy of your 1936 PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY, listing the members of The Federation of American Sanatoria, who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial pneumothorax
NameAddress
CityState

No 9 DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Murtle at Virginia, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

Application for entry as second-class matter is pending

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind

Lawrason Brown, M D

Editorial Comment

This WE, AGAIN, WISH to III Journal piess upon our reiders that Diseases of the Chest is intended to be of special interest and help to the busy family physician, who in the last analysis is the true case finder so far as the private practice of medicine is concerned The articles published from month to month are for the most part, brief, readable, and instructive There are other publications on the subject of tuber culosis that deal with scientific rescalch and are most excellent publications for those who are interested in that depart ment

However, Diseases of the Chest is designed more to be of interest and help to those men who are busy in the general practice of medicine So again, we say, this publication will continue to be a simple, readable, journal, keeping alive the principles of early diagnosis and in sisting at all times that every open case of tuberculosis be segregated

Both THE PAGES of this jour Sides nal are open at all times to both sides of all questions per taining to tuberculosis, its diagnosis and treatment, as well as the question of the socialization of medicine

Editorially, Diseases of the Chest is against legislation which will fur ther tend toward socialization of medicine It is true that the speciality of

tuberculosis has become more nearly so cribical than involves brinch of med icine. This has been due to the extensive dire against the disease, made by special organizations Probably, the progress made in the reduction of the death rate and the apparent partial control has war rapted this state of iffmis in so far as inberenlosis is concerned However, this drive has, in many instruces, been tiken out of the hands of the medical profes sion and command has been assumed by social economists

We feel that throughout this great dire, the criv of the problem has been greatly neglected, viz every individual physician should have been taken into the fold of this great movement great medical schools of this country should have had an intensive course on the diagnosis of tuberculosis, so that each graduate in medicine would be adept in case finding The socialization of tuber culosis is really the fault of the medical profession and before lay workers take command in some other branch, probably cancer, it is high time that the medical schools adjust their curricula-to pre vent another such occurence

Because of these situations, Diseases of the Chest was founded and is published in order to carry the fight against tuberculosis into the daily practice of every physician СМН

Rocky Mountain Inberculosis Conference

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN TUBERCULOSIS CONFERENCE will be held in Albuquerque on September 28th and 29th. This society held its first meeting two years ago at Colorado Springs. There were fully five hundred people in attendance. The enthusiasm seemed to warrant a continuation of the society, masmuch as it seemed to fill a place in this western territory for people interested in tuberculosis.

The program will be divided into two sections, medical and sociological. They will hold independent meetings on the mornings of both days, and joint sessions in the afternoons.

There will be a complimentary dinner given by the Presbyterian Sanatorium and Hospital Monday evening, September 28th Luncheons will be held on Monday and Tuesday noon at the Franciscan Hotel, which is the headquaiters of the society Reservation can be made directly with the Hotel, or through the local arrangements committee, of which Dr Carl Mulky is Chairman

Plan on being in Albuqueique September 28th and 29th L S P

PROGRAM

Headquarters — Franciscan Hotel Albuquerque, New Mexico

MONDAY-SEPTEMBER 28th

MEDICAL SECTION

Di Charles W Mills, Piesiding 9 00 A M —12 00

Surgical Collapse of the Lung

R J Friel, M D

Salt Lake City, Utah

Value of Phrenic Nerve Interruption as the Sole Procedure in Pulmonary Tuberculosis

J M Odell, M D, Sup't
Eastern Oregon State Tuberculosis Hospital

Modified Technique in Thoracoplasty in Tuberculosis Felix P Millei, M D

El Paso, Texas

Some Phase of Thoracoplasty C F Stough, M D Colorado Springs, Colorado

When Should Artificial Pneumotho

1a\ Treatment Be Discontinued?

Munford Smith, M D

Howard W Bosworth, M D

Barlow Sanatorium

Los Angeles, California

Anesthesia to the Tuberculous
Arthur E Guedel, M D
Professor of Anesthesiology
University of Southern Calif

SOCIOLOGICAL SECTION

10 00 A M -12 00

Finding the Case of Tuberculosis

L A Dewey, M D

Epidemiologist for New Mexico

Bureau of Public Health

What Comes After Case Finding
From the Public Health Nurse
Ada Taylor Graham
Ex-Secretary of the Utah Tuber
culosis Association

From the Case Work Agency
Clarence Jackson, Director
Public Assistance, Colorado
Department of Public Wel
fare, Denver

From the County Physician T C McCamant, M D, County Health Officer El Paso, Texas

From the Cripple Children Program
Vera Jones, M. D., Director, Div
ision of Cripple Children, Col
orado State Department of
Health

JOINT LUNCHEON

12 00-2 00 P M

Significance of Tuberculosis in Child hood

J A Myers, M D University of Minnesota JOINT SESSION, SOCIOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL

> Roslyn Earp, M D, Presiding Director of Public Health, State of New Mexico

200 P M -- 500

Trends in the Care for the Indigent Sick by Public Agencies in New Mexico

> Mr Fay Guthrie, Director of Security and Public Assist ance

In Colorado

Robert Cleeic, M. D., Director, Department of Public Health

In Arizona

Miss Florence Warner, Director of Department of Public Wel fare

Summary

Robert Blown, M. D., President, New Mexico Tuberculosis As sociation

Socialized Medicine as it Affects the Private Sanatoria

R B Homan, Jr, M D The Homan Sanatorium El Paso, Texas

TUESDAY — SEPTEMBER 29th MEDICAL SECTION

Dr Charles W Mills, Presiding

9 00 A M-12 00

Tuberculosis in the Aged
John W Shuman, M D
Assoc Prof of Medicine
College of Mcdical Evangelists
Los Angeles, California

Does Tuberculin Deserve a Place in the Therapy of Tuberculosis?

Thirty Years in Retrospect
Max Rothschild, M D *
Harry C Warren, M D
The California Sanatorium for
the Treatment of Tuberculosis,
Belmont, California

Discussion by Sam'l H Watson, M D, Tucson

The Virulence of Tubercle Bacilli
H J Corper, M D
Research Department, National
Jewish Hospital
Denver, Colorado

Empyema Complicating Pneumotho rax Therapy in Pulmonary Tuber culosis

Cap't Frank Y Leaver
Discussion by Maj George F
Aycock

Fitzsimons General Nospital Denver, Colorado

Management of Oleothora Therapy in the Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

> Leslie P Anderson, M D Oakhurst Sanatorium Elma, Washington

SOCIOLOGICAL SECTION

10 00 A M -12 00

Educating the Public About Tuber culosis

Through the Christmas Seal Sale
Mrs Francis C Wilson, Secre
tary

Tuberculosis Association of New Mexico

Through Schools

Mis Grace Corrigan

State Rural School Supervisor

of New Mexico

Through Local Organizations
Ruth Connely, Executive Secretary

Tuberculosis Association of New Mexico

Through Publicity

Rabbi A Lincoln Krohn, Albii querque

JOINT LUNCHEON

LeRoy S Peters, M D, Presiding
Albuqerque, New Mexico

12 00-2 00 P M

Distribution of Tuberculosis Mortality in Western United States
(Continued to page 30)

^{*}The paper entitled Does Tuberculin Deserve a Place in the Therapy of Tuberculosis" was prepared by Dr Max Rothschild, deceased, for the Rocky Mountain Tuberculosis Conference and it will be presented by Dr Harry C Warren. (Ed. Note)

Ohitnary

Max Rothschild



It is with very sincere personal regret that we announce in these pages the pas sing of Dr Max Rothschild on July 12th, 1936, at his home in Napa Soda Springs

Dr Rothschild was born on July 10th, 1871, at Hofgersman, Germany, and educated at the Universities of Kiel, Heidelburg, and Berlin, being graduated by the Board of Medical Examiners of the University of Berlin in 1896. After a year of post-graduate study at Berlin in Tuberculosis, he came to San Francisco, arriving in 1899, to practice medicine.

In San Francisco he met Di Fehleisen, the discoverer of the streptococcus of erysipelas, whom he had known in Europe and together they had many enjoyable rambles about San Francisco—as Di Rothschild delighted in telling

After several years of general practice he devoted himself exclusively to the treatment of tuberculosis and pulmonary conditions. He opened the California Sanatorium at Belmont in July 1910, which has since developed into one of the largest institutions for the treatment of tuberculosis in the west.

Professionally he was always alert to new ideas being the first chinician in America to induce an artificial pneumo thorax for pulmonary compression. He and Dr. Fehlersen obtained the first reports of Forlamin's work in Italy and constructed a pneumothorax apparatus. He was also one of the first advocates of pluenic nerve interruption and a proneer in the use of Tuberculin. He early discovered that dosage was the important factor in treatment and, if controlled to avoid reactions, beneficial effects were obtained

His many contributions to medical literature included monographs relative to the early diagnosis of adult and child hood tuberculosis. Being a collaborator with Hanz Much and Deyke of Germany in many of their publications, he gained international recognition. At the time of his death he was preparing a paper to be delivered at The Rocky Mountain Tuber culosis. Conference in September, which detailed his experiences with Tuberculin over a period of thirty years.

His knowledge of music and the aits, combined with an incomparable personal ity, made him an outstanding figure in any assemblage Over and above this, however, he will ever live in the hearts of all his friends for his generos ty and in nate kindliness. He was an eternal opti mist and had the God given ability of making every sick individual feel cheerful and bonyant after his bedside visit. Nor was this optimism assumed as a cloak for a bedside mannensin—liis optimism per meated his whole personality. As a racon tem and host he was known and loved by most physicians of the Pacific Coast, in fact who would not love and envy any one with such a philosophy and disposi tion

A patient contributes-

He is not dead, and this is not the end— He leaves a living monument behind, And deep within our hearts the years will

find

The ever smiling presence of a friend

H C W

Therapeutic Chaos In Bronchial Asthma

Introduction

THE axiom, "the less we know about a disease the more profuse its therapy," is as true today as it was in the days of Hip the bone pocrates. This is especially so with the tract. In therapy of Bronchial Asthma

The medical profession is not wholly responsible for the many forms of ther apy Every druggist prescribes for asthma across his counter. All drug manufact mers have "something good for asthma" and every charlatan and cultist has a "sure cure for it."

In view of all this and despite the enormous amount of accumulated material and knowledge relative to the subject, there is at present a crying need to bring some order out of chaos by separating fic tion from fact

So much has already been written on this subject that one hesitates to touch it for fear of appearing presumptions or what is still worse, of being guilty of the impardonable sin of repetition

Therefore, from the very first I wish to make it clear that this is not an attempt at originality. It is merely a desire to summarize etiologically, and as far as possible therapentically, what is already known about the subject, and if it can be done, to establish some therapeutic order. I fully realize that this is quite an under taking and if I succeed I shall feel that my efforts will not have been in vain, and if I fail in my attempt, I will have the satisfaction of knowing that I have not been the first one to fail. As some one has said, "It is upon us to begin the work, it is not upon is to complete it."

Allergy

To acheive the proper therapentic objectives in bronchial asthma, one has first of all to make certain that one is dealing with an allergic problem. He must also

he sure to tule out cardiac, tenal, or pulmonary patholo gy, as well as a possible bacterial invasion of the lungs,

the bonch, and the upper respiratory tract In the light of our present knowledge, only true asthma is allergic and if this is so, no amount of desensitization will avail much in the presence of a chronic bacterial hyperplasia with vaso motor disturbance that so frequently com plicates many of the cases of bronchial asthma. The principle of allergy in bron chial asthma is at present so well estab lished that only the unititiated ean ques tion it The fact that in numerous in stances of proven allergy, desensitization with proper antigens does not seem to bring beneficial clinical results, does not necessialy preclude the fact that the allergic theory is wrong It only proves that in a given case the real offending agents were not discovered of the proper desensitizing material used

What actually is responsible for the somewhat ill repute held by some for the allergic theory is, its inscientific application by those who have but a limited knowledge of the subject

Those of us who understand these facts, have given up our limited office routine testing for allergy, not because of lack of faith in it, but because of our faith. It is because we have learned the necessity of being well equipped to handle the hundreds of substances and antigens necessary to properly carry out the tests and treatments. And, in spite of all these precautions, it frequently happens that after some patients go through the tedious and expensive allergic tests given by well trained and well equipped allergists, still, there is a large number of patients who do not obtain clinical relief

In such instances, neither the allergist nor the allergic theory are to be blamed for the failure. The blame lies in the still

^{*}From the Medical Service of Cedars of Lebanon Hospital Los Angeles California.

Imited understanding of the offending igents whose numbers are legion, because they include all foods all pollens, dusts, butterial epidermals emenations etc. Therefore, the real wonder is not why some people are allergic, but why so few suffer from allergy and why there is not a more generalized metabolic revolt throughout the peoples of the earth, a revolt expressing itself in a more generalized manifestation of asthma, eczema, and uticaria

That alleign is more prevalent than we believe it to be is noted by Miller, Piness, and Feingold (1) in their most interesting recent review of hundreds of cases from the records of the allergy clinic of the Los Angeles Children's Hospital They report eleven cases of so called allergic broncho pucumonia All of these patients proved to be sensitive to foods, epidermals and pollens and showed a marked alleviation of symptoms when treated with specific antigen therapy. In most of these cases, the patients gave a family history positive for allergy

The Mantoux test was negative in all cases The Roentgen Ray films in most of the cases showed either localized or diffused infiltration of the cliest, so typical of broncho pneumonia There was also present typical asthma wheezing with sonorous and sibiliant rales which were relieved by epinephrin There was also noticed a comparatively low lencocyte count, no increase, at least not a marked increase, in the nentrophiles with a comparatively high eosenophele count in the later stages of the disease. All this is certainly more typical of allergy than bacterial infection. In some of these instances, the so called broncho pneumonia was of a recurrent nature as the patients had had several similar attacks before This, the authors claim, proves the marked prevalence of allergy which is often enfuely overlooked or taken for some acute bacterial infection

In this connection it is worth while to remember that there is such a thing as a negative phase in the presence of positive allergy. This point has been beauti fully demonstrated by J. A. Myers in his communication on "Alleigy, Immunity and the Genesis of the Tuberculin Re action" He speaks of the so called aneigic state, a non reactive phase of tuberculosis frequently found in individuals suffering from an overwhelming highly active in fection That there also exists an aneigic phase in food, pollen, epidermal, and dust alleigy is also known. Just as a negative tuberculin test does not necessarily prove minimity of absence of infection, so is it possible, at times, to have negative sensitization in the presence of positive clinical allergic manifestations. This, in view of the large number of substances to which one may be sensitive, would account for the failures in desensitization therapy in a large number of cases

Before I speak of the therapy of bron chial asthma. I wish to make clear that there are as many therapentic approaches to the disease as there are clinical mani sestations. In this connection it is worthwhile to remember that a great deal in this approach depends upon the age of the patient, the chronisity of the disease, and whether one is attempting to give temporary relief or to work out a perma nent cure In general, it may be said that all infants and children suffering from upper respiratory manifestations such as ilimitis, polyposis, sinusitis, tousilitis, frequent colds with cough, wheezing sibiliant and sonorous rales are allergic These children are also frequently vic tims of exema, urtecaria, and gastro in testinal pains which most probably are but allergic manifestations of the same process Such manifestations being con sidered as true alleigy require first of all the finding of the offending agent or agents and the desensitization by proper antigens. This, as mentioned before, is a tedious and expensive process, therefore, it is suggested here that such children be first desensitized by a gradual elimin ation of the offending food, since in a great number of children it is food that is responsible for the asthmatic attacks

At this point it is worthwhile to remem ber Gay's (2) conclusions when he speaks of gastio intestinal allergy "A food pro ducing a symptom is also capable of pai trally reheving that symptom when taken later 'In other words the pain of peptic ulcer may be due to a localized anaphy lactic spasm which is relieved by antiana phylaxis or actually by the interval feed ing of an antigenic substance which orig inally caused the spasm. This phenome non, if correct, is as applicable to the broncho spasms of asthma as it is to the gastio intestinal spasm. As a general prin ciple, it is also advisable to keep such children away from all annuals, pollen= and epidermal contacts, since, as it is frequently found there is a combination of food pollen and epidermal allergy

Since milk and milk foods and various forms of processed grains are the main stay of infants and children's dicts, it becomes necessary to eliminate such foods one at a time and observe the re sults until every form of food is tested In older children the various animal pro teins, eggs and fish, should be similarly studied. It is surprising how simple it is at times to find the offending food Once the food a child is sensitive to is estab lished that food must be eliminated from the diet It is at times also possible to desensitize such a child by complete with drawal of such a food and later by its oral use in medicinal doses as an antigen desensitizer Some allergists do not be lieve this possible, but it is certainly worth trying

In older children in whom untreated allergic manifestations have been of several years standing, and where there has already developed in the upper respiratory passages a bacterial chronic hyperplastic ihinitis, polyposis, or hyper lastic sinusitis with a vasomotor disturb ance, no amount of antigen therapy alone will suffice. Here local surgery is frequently indicated. This goes to prove that even an allergic disease occasionally be comes a surgical problem when super

imposed by infection, as is frequently the case in tuberculosis

At this point, I wish to mention the debated question as to whether allergy precedes or follows surgery of the upper respiratory passages I will return to it later and attempt to answer this question when I speak of the various forms of non allergic therapy

Case Reports

In this connection I wish to briefly mention the case of a twelve year old girl who has been allergie since infancy At the age of 51x months she developed in eczema of the face and at two years began to wheere and become dyspnere At the age of three she was pronounced by several physicians as asthmatic At this period she also has had a middle car infection which probably was an allergic mainfestation. Up until six months ago, she has had frequent dysphete attacks of wheering, sibiliant and sonorous rales on the slightest exertion or change of weather or on overeating For the last three years she has been under the care of an alleigist. She has had over three hundred sensitization tests and the para dox in this case was that the food that she was supposed to have been sensitive to as proven by positive sensitization, slic could at times consume with implinity She was especially sensitive to acacia and the beamida grass, for which she was desensitized On examining her upper res pinatory tract, it was found that she had a chionic hyperplastic rhinitis with swollen lower turbinates and a marked vaso motor disturbance. Her lower turbinates were removed. It is over six months now and she has not had a single attack. How ever, several weeks ago she suddenly be came acutely ill with pulmonary symp toms and high temperature, 106, the high temperature lasted three days. This was pronounced a case of lobar pneu monia Viewing this case in the light of the Miller report and taking into consideration the previous history of the pat

nent I am raising the question as to whether this could have been a case of true lobar pneumonia. Most probably it was and if so, what influence did the presence of allergy which for reasons previously mentioned was never properly desensitized, have on the infection? The hyperplasia in the upper respiratory tract was no doubt due to a chronic bacterial invasion of tissues of low resistance, caused by a preexisting allergic state resulting in rhimitis, simisitis, and bron chitis, and finally ending in pneumonia

These generally are the findings in neglected allergy and in cases of adult chronic bronchial asthma, frequently in a more aggrevated form and with extention of the secondary infection into the lower respiratory passages, as the second case to be reported here proves

The second case I wish to mention bilef ly here, is that of a female in her late thin ties who is at present a veritable pathologic museum of respiratory diseases and who gives a history somewhat similar to the previous case At the present writing, she is in the Cedars of Labanon Hospital, suffering from a chronic hyperplastic thinitis and pan-sinusitis with a generalized vasomotoi disturbance Her lungs show the pathologic findings, so typical of neglected respiratory allergy, which are present practically in all cases of chronic bronchial asthma, of course, with some variations This patient's Roentgenogram shows areas of chronic pulmonaly fibiosis, peribronchial thickening, bronchiectasis, patches of emphysema, and some areas that may be interpreted as atelactatic This is a typical case of gross ly neglected allergy, inevitably resulting in a superimposed secondary bacterial invasion of practically all the upper and lower respiratory passages with various foci of infection While in the hospital, and later as an out patient, she had a number of bronchoscopies, a Caldwell Luc operation, as well as an endonasal ethmoid and sphenoid operation

I wish to report another case, which is typical of many chronic asthmatics,

and I also wish to call voin attention to the dangers of self-medication and the use of untried and scientifically unproved therapentic agents, also to call attention to the dangers of the Benzol group of drugs—drugs at present much in vogue and no doubt responsible for the present increased incidence of acute vellow atrophy of the liver These are Phenylcincho minic acid, cencophan, quinophan, atophan, agotan, and phenoquin

History

Patient-42 years of age Mairied

While a patient at the Cedars of Leba non Hospital five months previous, she had been diagnosed a case of bronchial asthma She had had the usual alleigic tests, however, she had never completed them She had undergone several opera tions for nasal polyps and drainage of the sinuses In spite of all this, her attacks continued and became progressively worse She took innumerable patent medicines Finally she bought an electric ally driven atomizer distributed by a New York concern, using the German ding preparations called Glycirenan, Apholgol, and Jodirenal Following this medication the asthmatic attacks ceased. The cure was "miraculous", this, according to the state ment of both patient and family The patient used this one for about one month Three weeks previous to second admission to this hospital, patient noticed that she was becoming jaindiced, she began to feel weak and drowsy and was admitted because of these symptoms

Examination

A middle aged female, stuporous to comatose, skin intensely jaundiced Eves Sclera deeply injected—pupils reacted to light and accommodation, fundi negative Ears, nose and throat negative Chest no evidence of ling pathology Heart slightly enlarged to the left, tones of good quality, rate 120, no evidence of valvular (Centinued to page 28)

(Continued to page 28)

Pulmonary Tuberculosis Surgery and the Sanatorium

In the last decade, sur gery has come to play a promment role in the treatment of pulmounty tuberculosis

BY
III NRY LFO CABITT, M D
Boston Massachusetts

singeons with a leaning to wards chest singery. Only in a rare instance does the general hospital have a singeon

of pulmounty tuberculosis Boston And Miny the the surgical procedures employed the more common being thoraco plasty, phrenicectomy, intrapleural puentiolysis, plombage, scalemotomy and intercostil nemicectomy. The principle under lying all of these measures is one of pulmonary rest and compression.

doing chest singery solely. A few of the sanatoria are equiped with operating nmits and a surgeon is called in to perform the necessary operations. It is a lare sanatorium which has, in iddition to its own operating unit, its own resident thoracie singeon. This apparent lack of competent chest singeons can be attributed to the newness of chest singery, the sinden rise of operative intervention in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis, and the few men specially framed in chest singery.

The field of thoracic surgery is in its comparative infancy. Few surgeons are idequately trained in this brunch of singery. As a specialty it is slowly emerging from the realm of general surgery. Eventually, it may be split off from general surgery just as, in the past few years, brain, genito urmary, and orthope die surgery have been

The present arrangement and state of affairs appears to be a temporary one, and the entire matter is in a state of flux. Is there any real necessity for a change? If so, why, and in which probable direction will the change take place?

With this background in mind, name ly, the relative newness of chest surgery and the few men trained thoroughly in its intricacies, we can easily understand the predicament in which sinatoria found themselves when tuberculosis surgery suddenly dawned upon the therapentic horizon The only solution to the problem of pulmonary tuberculosis surgery seemed to be to send those cases suitable for surgery to various general hospitals which boasted a general surgeon with some interest in chest surgery. As a few years passed, these same surgeons became more grounded and adept in thoracic surgery, so that at the present time the indications for singical intervention in pulmonary tuberculosis and the operative technique, in the main, are capably under stood Of late, these surgeons have takeu younger men under their tutelage and trained them adequately in chest surgery

There are many reasons why the pres ent set-up is inadequate as regards the best interests of the patient and the sanatorium First, there is a lack of per sonal contact between the patient and the ehest surgeon We must consider the mental and emotional background of the tuberculous patient They are being sent from the home-like atmosphere of the sauatorium, where they may have been i period of years, to a new and somewhat indifferent general hospital All of then friends among the doctors and patients at the sanatorium have, in one fell swoop, been swept away and they must again build new attachments. This in itself would be difficult for any type of patient, but it is specially taxing for tuberculous patients In the sanatorium their afflic tion is taken for granted and requires no comment, but in the general hospital, due to the lack of understanding and some times to the hostility of the other patients, theirs is the stigma of tuberculosis

This is, then, the status of surgery in pulmonary tuberculosis at the present time, that is, the majority of sanatoria send their patients to general hospitals to be operated on, usually by general

Usually, the chest surgeon in a general hospital accepts a patient from a sana torum as being suitable for singery mere ly by reviewing the x-ray films plus the comment of the sanatorium physician He does not see the patient in his various moods, degrees of depression and periods of remission and exacerbation. It is en friely possible that if the surgeon had the opportunity to study and watch the patient for longer periods he might be guided not only in his operative technique, but in the proper time to operate It is conceivable that with this added factor of more personal contact between the patient and the snigeon, a lowering of the mortality and morbidity rate in pulmonary tuberculosis surgery would be possible

Secondly, the general hospital is usual ly at a distance from the sanatorium. This means that the patient must travel by train, or possibly by ambulance, for many miles This trip must, and does, tax the strength of the tuberculous patient On more than one occasion, a patient with pulmonary tuberculosis admitted to a general hospital after a long trip from the sanatorium is so exhausted that days and sometimes weeks of bed test are neces sary before the patient once again shows a semblance of his former reserve and resistance. It might be argued that those who react so poorly to an extensive journey are not fit subjects for surgery, but it has happened that a patient who by reason of his viay film and general condition, seems to be ideal for operative intervention, has been weakened by the stress of added effort and fatigue

Thirdly, the matter of expense must be considered. The length of stay in a general hospital for surgical treatment is variable, but every day must be paid for by someone. Either the county, city, state, or private organization foots the bill. Minor charges incidental to operation must also be taken into account. Although it is expensive to equip a sanatorium with a smitable operating unit, yet in the long inn it will be cheaper for

the sanatonum, since the cost of maintaining the patient in a general hospital will be obviated. It is time that there is a definite minimum rate which is necessary to support a patient in a sanatonum, but the expense is less than that of keeping the same patient in a general hospital

Again, if one reverts back to the preceding paragraphs concerning the expense of transportation of patients from the sanatorium to the general hospital, this item will also be eliminated, it is a considerable one, especially in those instances where the patient is moved from the general hospital to the sanatorium between the various operations, as for example between stages of thoracoplasty

Fourthly, there is bound to be an in adequate follow up of the cases operated upon under the present system. No matter how interested the surgeon is in his cases or how faithfully he may intend to follow them, the fact remains that other duties are close at hand and the sanatorium is miles away. The physical and emotional changes after operation have been done, the late reactions and the exact knowledge of what happens to these patients months and years after operation are sometimes weakly understood.

At best, the follow-up of operated patients under the present system could not be compared with an arrangement whereby the surgeon would have closer, more frequent and almost personal contact with the patient from the day he enters the sanatorium to the day of discharge Even after the present has left the sanatorium, a more complete check up can be made by men who are constantly examining the patient than by surgeons in general hospitals who have so many other interests and duties to take up their time

Only by a sufficient follow up can the exact indications for and the results of operative procedures in pulmonary tuber culosis be evaluated. It is not enough to send patients back to the sanatorium, who have merely survived the operation. One must know what happened to the patient

six months one year, and five years after operation. Only by enlarging our know ledge on this score can we truthfully promise our tuberculous patients a cine.

Thus, it seems that there is a need for a change in the present set up of the singular management of pulmonary tuber culosis. First, because of lack of personal contact between the patient and the singeon, second, because of the deleterious effects of transportation upon the patient, third the economic factor of stay at a general hospital, and fonith, the inide quarte follow up of patients by the singeon

Assuming that a change in the present an ingement of handling pulmonary tuberculosis surgery is necessary, let us try to prophesy the manner in which it will come about

First every smatching of sufficient size, and most are large enough will have its own operating unit. Although the expense of setting up such a singical wing must be considered, yet, as brought out in the preceding paragraphs at will be less expensive, in the long and, than transporting patients to and from the general hospital and maintaining the patients at the general hospital during the period necessary for singical treat ment. This is the first proplies.

The second prophesy follows the first one logically, in that if the smatoria me to have operating units they must be manned by surgeons who will come out to the samitoria to do them operating Regarding this phase of change in the present system there are three possibilities.

The first possibility is that the general surgeon interested in chest surgery, who is doing the pulmonary tuberculosis surgery in his own hospital, will see fit to travel out to the sanatorium to operate This seems very unlikely, and almost with out the realm of possibility, because the good general surgeon who is usually entrusted with these chest operations is so busy with his other surgical problems that he will not have the time to make these frequent trips to the sanatorium

Therefore, pulmonary tuberenlosis surgery will pass into the hands of men in the category listed in the succeeding paragraphs

The second possibility is that singeous specially framed in chest singery, and probably devoting themselves entirely to chest singery as a limited specialty, will be appointed by each state or group of states, depending upon the bed capacity and number of sanatoria in a state, to visit the sanatoria under their imisdiction and perform the necessary chest operations. This arrangement will be a much better one than the system in favor it present. These men will be interested, mainly, in chest singery and so bring all their creative efforts into a completer and somider basis for the performing of chest operations.

Again, these singeons will be almost in constant touch with their sanatoria so that there will be more of the personal contact between patient and singeon, and a better follow up on the operated patients. This seems to be the next step in the evolution of the management of pulmonary tuberculosis singery.

The third possibility, and the final refinement, will come when every sand torium will have its own resident chest surgeon. At present, this is not possible because of the relative youth of chest snigery, and the fact that sufficient time has not elapsed thus far to adequately train I large enough mumber of men in this branch of surgery to satisfy the demand of all sanatoria.

When the time comes, and it will be soon, each sanatorium will have its own operating wing under the supervision of a resident thoracic surgeon who has been trained thoroughly in his chosen field. Then, and only then will the ideal per sonal contact between patient and surgeon be established, and also a complete and searching understanding of what happens to the operated patients from the time of admission to the sanatorium

(Continued to page 26)

The Tuberculin Test

The tuberculin test is a simple and effective method by which a person infected with AR MA tubercle bacilli can be distinguished from a person who has not been so infected. The present day emphasis on early diagnosis makes this test extremely valuable since it detects the presence of tuberculosis long before other means of examination have any value. "The time has arrived," says Myers, "when tuberculin testing should be as much a part of every medical examination, regardless of the age of the patient, as the Wassermann or unimalysis tests are."

In essence, the tuberculin test is a practical application of the complex tissue phenomenon known as allergy Although the exact nature of allergy is still unknown, many of its actions are easily recognized For example, it has been found that living tissue becomes sensitized or hypersensitive to foreign proteins, proteins differing from those of its own composition, causing a marked reaction to occur whenever the same protein is introduced a second time. Thus the tissues of a person infected with tubercle bacıllı will show a definite and specific reaction when injected with the products of tubercle bacilli Contrary-wise, a person who has never been infected with tubercle bacilli will show no reaction when jujected with the same material

The tuberculin test is simply a visible application of the above mentioned tissue reaction. When tuberculin, a substance composed of the products of tubercle bacilli, is injected into the skin of a tuberculous person the area of injection becomes red, swollen, and slightly brownish by the end of forty eight hours. A nontuberculous person, on the other hand, will show no reaction when injected with tuberculin. The tuberculin reaction is, therefore, definite, specific, and accurate Definite because an area of redness with swelling and a brownish discoloration is

BY
A R MASTEN, M D
Wheatridge, Colo

easily differentiated from the unimal contoni and color of the skin Specific because without a preceding infection with tu

bercle bacilli no reaction will occur Ac curate because no other known combination of factors will give the same result. That is, a person cannot become sensitive to tuberculin by any means except a previous infection with tubercle bacilli

Since 1890 when Robert Koch first discovered tuberculin and noted its ac tion, many methods of preforming the tuberculin test have been tried. The most accurate, and therefore the most pre ferable, is the intracutaneous test pro posed by Mantoux in 1907 By this method a small measured amount of tuberculin of known concentration is injected into the skin of the foreaim producing a small weal at the point of injection The test is most frequently performed by inject ing O 1 cc of a solution consisting of one part Old Tuberculin in 999 parts of nor mal salt solution This dose contains 01 milligiam of tuberculin and is a satis factory amount for general purposes in the testing of children Adults, on the other hand, usually react to a much smaller amount of tuberculin and should al ways be tested with a dose of 001 mg to avoid excessive and unpleasant reac tions In order to obtain accurate infor mation, all negative reactors must be retested with larger amounts of tuberculin For children, the dosage is increased from 01 mg to 1 mg, while with adults it is increased from 001 mg to 01 mg and then to 1 mg When time is not an im portant factor it is usually advisable to make the first test with 001 mg of tuber culin, even in the testing of children In 1934 Long, Seibert, and Dorset perfected the material known as Purified Protein Delivative This substance will, no doubt, soon displace Old Tuberculin as the standard material for making tuber culin tests. On the basis of three thousand

tests comparing the Purified Protein Derivative with Old Tuberculin, Long, Aronson, and Schert concluded that PPD is superior in potency, uniformity, and general reliability

Interpretation of the Inhercular test should normally be in ide at the end of 18 hours, at which time the reaction usually reaches its maximum. At this time a positive reaction produces a definite area of oedemi suitonnded by an met of hypere mit A negative reaction shows nothing at all, or at most a small area of reduces without oedema According to the Nation al Tuberenlosis Association classification. i positive reaction has been arbitrarily designated as one, two, three or four plus, depending upon the extent of ocdema present A reaction with definite ordenia from five to ten millimeters in dinneter. is recorded as a one plus reaction, with an area of oedemit measuring ten to fifteen millimeters, it is called two plus, while one exceeding twenty millimeters is known as a three plus reaction. A four plus reaction consists of even more red ness and oedema than the three plus, to gether with an area of necrosis. When the area of ocdema measures less than five millimeters the reaction is called doubt ful Investigations so far have failed to show much significance as far as the extent of the reaction is concerned, consequently, many workers now record the test as simply positive or negative. The discoverers of PPD believe that with then standardized product the degree of reaction may assume significance

A negative tuberculin test indicates that (1) the person tested has hever been infected with tuberele bacilli or that, (2) a previous tuberenlous lesion has completely healed and so has become obsolete. In the words of Eugene L. Opie, "A negative tuberenlin reaction is evidence that there is no existing tuberculous infection." There are, of comise, a few easily recognized exceptions to this rule. It is well known, for example, that the sensitiveness to tuberculin may be decreased or even disappear during the course of

exanthematous diseases or during the course of other diseases associated with high temperature. Likewise, the tuber culin test is negative immediately following infection with tubercle bacilly (during the preadledgie stage) because it requires a period of from two to three weeks for the tissues to become sensitized.

A positive reaction has great significance both for the person tested and for the community at large. To the person reacting, if means that he has at some picyions time been in contact with some one having active tuberculosis and that he now has at least one focus of hving tuberela bicillian his body. This, of comise, indicates that a positive reactor has ac anned the primary or first infection type of tuberculosis, and may signify that be has the secondary or reinfection type of Unfortunately, however, the tuberculin reaction does not give infor mation regarding the age, size or type of the tuberculous lesion. An arrested primary lesion too small to be demonstrat ed even by x ray, a moderate sized well encapsulated lesion, or a large progres sing lesion may produce the same degree of renetion. In short, the tuberculin test does not differentiate between active and Intent tuberculosis All positive reactors should, therefore, he examined thoroughly to determine the kind of lesion present

Although most positive reactors will be found to have an mactive or arrested primary lesion, Myers maintains that they have a definite health hability hability icsults from two factors. First, there is the ever present danger of rene tivation of the primary lesion from over work, worry, or general unhealthful hy ing Such a reactivation will, of course, icsult in active tuberenlosis of the secon dary type, the kind of tuberenlosis which causes disability and death. Second, the tissues of a positive reactor are allergic to tuberculin thus making the compara tively harmless products of inborcle ba cilli virulent poisons. At the same time any evogenous infection with tubercle bacilli will of necessity result in a secon

dary, and therefore dangerous type of tuberenlosis. From extensive studies at the Lymanhuist School Myers found that a child with a positive tuberculin reaction was five times as likely to develop active tuberculosis as was a child with a negative reaction. These findings have revolutionized child health procedures since they have clearly demonstrated the necessity of watching all positive reactors very carefully for any symptoms of active di sease This line of action is exactly opposite to the one formerly employed when positive reactors were assumed to have acquired a more than normal resistance to tuberculosis

The community benefit to be derived from use of the tuberculin test increases with the number of tests performed. When all individuals of a community are tested it is easy to spot sources of infection since the number of positive reactors will in crease markedly around each sonice Widespread tests also definitely localize the areas in which tuberculosis control should be most stressed. Such a series of tests reveals frequently the presence of unsuspected spreaders of tubercle bacilli and thus allow the community to take precautions against finither contamina tion Formerly the source of infection was frequently traced to a dairy, but present day checking of dairy cattle by means of the tuberculin test has practic ally eliminated this source

World wide use of the tuberculin test has greatly increased present knowledge concerning the prevalence of tuberculous infection. Formerly, it was believed that all adults and 95 per cent of the children of teen age were infected with tuberc ulosis Now it is known that these figures were much too high, the correct figures, in the United States at least, are around 50 per cent for adults and 10 per cent for children of teen age. The decrease in the number of positive reactors is taking place quite rapidly in many parts of the United States as shown by tests made upon various classes of the population For example at the Lymanhuist school

where repeated tests have been made there has been a drop of 43 per cent during the last fifteen years. Studies made upon university students have shown that the amount of infection varies markedly in different parts of the country. The highest incidence of positive reactors occurred at Yale University which showed 62 per cent, while the lowest was at Lewis ton State Normal College, Idaho where only 15 per cent were positive.

Summary

- 1 The tuberculin test is a simple and accurate method of determining the in cidence of tuberculous infection
- 2 The Mantonx or intracutaneous method is the preferable way of performing this test
- 3 Interpretation of the reaction should take place 48 hours after the test is performed
- 4 The degree of reaction has little sig inficance, therefore, the result should usually be designated as simply positive or negative
- 5 A negative test is one which produces no reaction, or at most merely a small area or redness without oedema
- 6 A positive test is one which produces a definite reaction with hyperenna sin iounding an area of oedema at least 5 mm in diameter
- 7 Aside from a few easily recognized exceptions, a negative tubercular test is evidence that there is no existing tuber culous infection
- 8 A positive tubercular test is evidence that at least the first infection type of tuberculosis is present
- 9 A positive tuberculin reaction de notes a distinct health hability because of dauger from
 - (a) Reactivation of the present lesion
 - (b) Active tuberculosis from subsequent exogenous infection
 - (c) Harmful allergic reactions from any tuberento protein
- 10 Large scale tuberculin tests fre quently disclose unsuspected sources of infection

(Continued to page 24)

The Influence of Pneumothorax Treatment On the Prognosis of Tuberculosis*

Since the days of Hip pocrates, rest, fresh an, and diet have been the fundimental measures employed by the medical profession in the treatment of pulmonary tuberenlosis,

ANDRI W C HFNSKI M D **
AND
CHARLES W I HLERS M D **
St Louis Mo

paper, which at that time was not given by the medical profession the full recognition to which it was entitled.

It was not until a decade

but not until the middle of the nineteenth century was a scientific and systematic ittempt made to carry out these agencies In 1859 Di Bichmer, 1 a German physi cian, first introduced the idea of sina torum treatment. Since that time, no greater advance has been made which offered more hope to the sufferer from tuberenlosis than the advent of intificial or induced pneumothor is therapy dimes Carson 2 of Liverpool in 1821 was probab ly among the first to recommend its use on theoretical grounds. In a series of essivs on the physiology of the lungs he pointed out the advantages to be derived from this procedure. During the next fifty years practically nothing appeared in the literature pertinning to this subject In 1880 Tourssaint 3 and notably Forlamin 4 in 1882 advocated its intro duction Potain 5 in 1884 actually treated a case of spontaneous hydro pneumotho iax by replacing the fluid with sterilized air on repeated occasions. He treated two other cases in a similar manner and reported them in 1886 In 1885 Cayley 6 treated a case of severe hemoptysis in phthisis by open incision of the chest wall It was not until a decade later, or during the last eighteen years, that this procedure, which offers to the patient the greatest hope of recovery, became fully recognized as a great step forward in the treatment of this disease. This beliefed recognition was probably due to two factors (1) the failing at that time on the part of the general profession to diagnose tuberenlosis in the early stages, (2) the lack of the universal use of the roentgen ray

Today these factors do not hold true be cause of the widespread dissemination of our knowledge of tuberculosis, both to the larty and to the medical profession The dragnosis of this malady is made much eather and more frequently than formerly Then too, the development and almost universal employment of ioentgen my by the profession and the hospitals has materially aided in the diagnosis and has become a necessary and valuable adjunct in pneumothorax therapy The fact that nowadays no physician would consider a diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis complete without the use of roentgen ray films as an in tegral part of a complete history gives the diagnostician a better understanding of the pathology present, and enables him to visualize more clearly the type of treatment which may in a given case be productive of the most satisfactory re sults

If, then, we wish to evaluate the in fluence of pneumothorax treatment on prognosis in pulmonary tuberculosis, we must of necessity consider the conditions in which this therapy is applicable. If cases are not well selected, the results obtained will not be a true criterion of its value as a therapeutic measure. For this

with gratifying results. In 1888 Forlaning began to treat some cases and made

reports of them in 1894 and 1895 J B

Murphy 8 of Chicago in 1898 advocated

its use and treated five patients, employ

ing in his operation a trocar and cannula

In 1904 Saugman 9 introduced the water

manometer Finally, in 1906 Forlanini 10

reporting the favorable results of his ex

persence with this method, published his

^{*}Read at the 77th Annual Meeting of the Missouri State Medical Association St. Joseph, May 7-10 1934 **From the Medical Department St. Louis University School of Medicine

reason we will enumerate the conditions in which artificial pneumotholax has a justifiable application, based on the conscisus of opinion of a vast majority of workers in this field as shown in a review of the literature and in our own experience during the last five years

(A) In all unilateral eases, if (1) there are constant rales to be heard over an area corresponding to two ribs or intercostal spaces or more with positive sputum and roentgen ray findings, (2) the disease is acute, (3) in spite of rest in bed, the activity persists or improve ment is not satisfactory, (4) the patient for any reason is unable to undergo pro longed hospitalization, (5) there is repeated or severe hemoptysis or hemorthage, (6) there are cavities with cop ious sputum, (7) certain complications, such as tuberculous laryngitis, should be present, (8) there is massive atelectasis or massive fibrosis

(B) In bilateral cases the same indications are employed, influenced somewhat by the condition in the contralateral lung

In reviewing the literature of the last fifteen years we find numerous reports based on statistical evidence of the beneficial effects of pneumothorax Saugman and Brauer 11 report that out of 310 far advanced cases during the first year 74 or 339 per cent were fit for work, after the first year's treatment 42 per cent, and from the fifth to tenth year 30 per cent This eovers the period of 1907 to 1918 Moreover, Saugman stated that he did not know of any other treatment that gave third stage spitum positive eases 33 per eent chance of being able to work after seven years Dumarest 12 states that in 209 eases up until 1923 he obtained favoiable results in 129 or 563 per cent, and unfavorable in 100 cases, or 43 7 per eent Bonzoni 13 has collected statistics from

3680 cases treated from 1916 to 1925, in elnding 71 eases under his own observa tion Of this total 25 per cent were des cribed as enied, 271 per cent as improved and 312 per cent as dead Noveau 14 colleeting results from 570 eases of fibroea seous tuber enlosis from Rist's elime found 31 per eent elinically cuied, 175 per cent improved, 175 per cent stationary and 34 per cent unimproved and dead The Matsons 15 among 423 eases of filmo caseous and fibioeaseous eaveinous eases obtained results which are closely similar, namely, 32 per cent elimeally eured, 20 per cent ai rested, 16 per cent unimproved, and 32 per eent dead Again the Matsons Table 1 Diagnosis in 185 Cases at Time of Beginning

of Pneumothorax Treatment					
Minimal type	none				
Moderately advanced bilateral	14)				
Moderately advanced	(total 45 or 24 32%)				
unilateral	31)				
Far advanced bllateral	87)				
Far advanced unilateral	41) (total 128 or 69 20%)				
Tuberculous pneumonia	8 (or 432%)				
Atelectasis	4 (or 2 16%)				
Table 2 Incidence as to Sex					
Males	51 or 27 57%				
Females	134 or 72 43%				
Up to 20 years 20 to 30 years					
35 or 18 92% 85 or 45 95	% 41 or 22 17%				
40 to 50 years	50 years and up				
21 or 11 35%	3 or 1 61%				
Table 3 Indications for Pnet 185 Patie	imothorax Treatment in				

Stationary	61 49	Unllobar unilateral cases	10
Hemorrhage	35	Atelectasis	4
To continue Treatment	10	Spontaneous pneumo- thorax	_
Severe toxemia (or	10	Dlagnostic	2 1
acute illness)	21	Relief for pleurlsy	ì

Most Frequent Complications Present at Time of Treatment

Tuberculous	enteritis	24	thorax	2
Tuberculous	laryngitis	14	Syphilis	6
Spontaneous	pneumo-		Hyperthyroidism	4

Table 4 End Results Obtained

Arrested and working Arrested and not working	73 or 39 46%) 15 or 8 10%)	(total 88 or 47 57%)
Improved	35 or 18 92%	(or 123 or
Unimproved	8 or 433%	66 49%)
Dead	54 or 29 19%	

Table 5 Types of Pneumothorax Established and Results Obtained							
	Number of Cases	Improved and Arrested Cases	Unimproved	Dead	Sputum Negative	Positive	
Selective Complete	46 39	46 or 100% 30 or 77%	0 1 or 2 %	0 8 or 22 8%	31 or 67% 21 or 54%	15 or 33% 18 or 46%	
Incomplete	100	47 or 47%	7 or 7 %	46 or 46 %	46 or 46 %	54 or 54%	
Average hospital Average duration				um period of um period of		l month 40 months	

and Bisaillon 16 stated that the most favorable cases, fibrocaseous disease with out cavitation, resulted in some 40 per cent becoming clinically well and 16 per eent arrested, while similar figures for caseous pneumonic tubercle dropped to 23 per eent and 3 per cent respectively Maendl 17 also found that in a follow up of 172 of his own cases a lasting result was obtained in 49 per cent Hodson and Johnson of London 18 report in 1932 a series of 55 cases of which 34 remained free of symptoms and were either in actual employment of fit to work

Finally in the September, 1932 issue of the Tubercle, G Hurrell 19 reported a series of 149 eases from 1923 to 1928, out of which 102 cases were successful 75 per cent of the eases being between the ages of 15 and 20 years. All patients had tubercle bacilli in the spitimi and very few were early eases. Of the successful pneumothorax patients, 294 per cent are still alive and of the unsuccessful only 106 per cent.

On own experience with this freat ment at the Mt St Rose Hospital over 1 period of five years from 1929 to 1933 inclusive, is strikingly similar to the statisties above quoted as to the favorable results obtained Out of a total of 1156 admissions during this five very period 185 received artificial pneumothorax, a percentage of 161 per cent This low average can be attributed to the fact that practically 96 per cent of our patients are in the second and third stages of the disease when admitted to the hospital The diagnosis of these 185 cases at time of beginning of treatment is shown in table 1

Comment

From an analysis of the foregoing tables, what inferences or deductions are we logically entitled to make? Today it is universally conceded that the earlier a patient is given the benefit of pneu mothorax therapy the more satisfactors are the end results. Most observers state that the maximum benefits are obtained

in the early eases, in our series we have no patients under that classification. Our most favorable ones were the unilobar and unilateral cases with cavitation These amounted to only ten All the others were moderately or far advanced Despite this fact we were able to obtain in our series of 185, 73 or 39 per eent who became completely arrested, with neg ative spiitum. These were able to resume some form of work Another 15 or 81 per cent were arrested but are at present not working. This makes a total of 88 airested cases who would otherwise never have recovered, representing a percent age of 47 57 per cent. The fact that 8 or 133 per cent remained unimproved and 51 or 2919 per cent died is no re flection on this form of treatment. It merely implies that pneumothorax ther apy was given too late in the course of the disease to be of benefit. It imparts to us the lesson that it is advisable to make our diagnosis earlier and to apply this temedy at the time when the disease process has not advanced too far Even in cases where the end results are not completely satisfactory this method is a life saving measure, especially when there are recurrent hemorrhages or when in spite of bedrest the patient continues to tim an acute progressive toxic course

Conclusions

The best results are obtained in the initiateral group when there are no ad hesions to interfere, and in bilateral cases with less than a third of the contralateral lung involved. The immediate effects are compression and rest of the diseased lung. Resulting from this we have in many instances closure of cavities, stimulation of fibrosis and reduction in the amount of the area involved. This treatment also has a marked effect on the temperature and sputum, 98 or 53 per cent of our cases were converted from positive to negative sputum and 123 or 66 per cent became afebrile. The effections in the specific contralation of the sputum and 123 or 66 per cent became afebrile.

(Continued to page 26)

The Psychology of the Tuberculous

HAVING lured the crudite to start reading this let the title be hastily changed into "The State of Mind of the Tubercu-

BY
C G LEAROYD,
MRCS (ENG) LRCP (LOND)
London England

he fell asleep Later there was a sad reaction, when waking in a nightsweat, all his fiery imagining gone he faced a depres-

lous," lest one be accused of pretending to a knowledge which one does not possess

Is there an attitude of mind characteristic of the tuberculous? Does the toxin produce anything comparable too the relentless deression of influenza the abject apathy of ankylostomiasis or the cunning mendacity of opium?

Surely it would be absurd to suppose that a disease that can so modify the rest of the body as to give rise to the tubercular facies would not at the same time modify the mental processes. And do we not find that those young patients, many of them cases of glandular or bony tuber culosis who look so ethereal with their limpid eves and long evelashes and high colour, do tend to have mental character istics of their own? They are gentle and kindly, enthusiastic and excitable, imaginative and amenable, and as a rule content, in fact like characters from a Sun day school story, whom unfortunately they too often imitate by dying young

In pulmonary tuberculosis where the action of the toxin is intermittent the mental state values, corresponding with the periodic activity of the disease. When the toxin is in large doses it produces a vivid effect.

I B—Young man who had seen some service in France was sent home with acute exudative disease. In the sanatorium the temperature rose to 102° every night for six weeks. Said he rather looked forward to the afternoon when his temperature began to rise, as then in imagination he sallied out into a phantom "No Man's Land" and aimed with a knife or club wallowed in blood and excitement. This went on for hours night after night until

*Reprinted from British Journal of Tuberculosis July 1936 sing reality

R H—Sailor with advanced bilateral disease being brought back from Austra lia Ran a temperature 102° to 103° every night Asked what he thought about then, he said he was imagining he was helping in perilous rescues at sea. He added a significant sentence "But it never seems to work out quite right"

Anyone who has ever had a tuberculous temperature will recognize that "Treasure Island" faithfully reproduces the tempo of his thoughts Perhaps that explains the wonderful patience of the tuberculous, there are consolations in vivid imagery

Fishberg gives a long list of authors and poets in whom the tuberculous toxin, we may suppose, has supplied some at any late of the stimulus to their mental processes

Here are two cases in whom the stop ping of the supply of toxin by the arrest ing of the disease was coincident with the end of their literary efforts

F G—Had an active apical lesion and while in this state wrote verse. Had a very "good press" and was hailed as one of the coming Georgian poets. Met by chance ten years afterwards when the tuber culosis—and the verse—were almost forgotten. His wife said. "F never writes now Such a pity!" Was somewhat mollified when told he probably never would unless his lung broke down again.

D C—Had disease of both lings While in bed and under sanocrysin started writing to the papers and getting stories accepted Envisaged a time when he could retire to a country cottage and make his living by writing As his condition improved "rejection slips" became more frequent and finally monotonously







VIOLET HILL SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Fach room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure I recombine transportation to Town
ASHEVILLE Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

"The Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the Land of the Sky
ASIITVIIIF NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is given Craduate nurses in constant attendance.
Rates \$10.00 per week and up
Mrs. M. L. Howell. Superintendent

Fairview Cottage Sanitarium

Overlooking city and mountnine Liberal diets menu rystem All types of necommodations Rates \$12.50 to \$15.00 per week exclusive of medical care

Write for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M. Richardson R. N. Supt.

ASHFVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic diseases of the chest

Medical Staff

C. H Cocke, MD
S L. Crow MD
J W Huston MD

S L. Crow M D J W Huston M D
Mrs W I Abernethy R.N., SuperIntendent
ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

ST JOSEPH SANATORIUM

(Conducted by the SI ters of Mercy)

Fireproof steam heat All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths.

Craduate purses in pitendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis

Annie L. Rutherford RN Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting boths Wonderful view of city and mountains. Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnle Gibbs R N Superintendent
ASHFVHIFF NORTH CAROLINA

LAUREL BEACH SANATORIUM

SFATTLE

(On the Salt Water Beach)

WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X-Ray Fluoroscope Pneumothorax, Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required private and semi-private rooms Rates From \$25 00 per week up including medical care

FREDERICK SLYFIELD M D

JOHN E NFISON MD

RAYMOND F TENNANT M D



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

WHEATRIDGE COLORADO — NEAR DENVER
A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis
and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Res II H Felertay - Superintendent
L W Frank M D - Medical Director
A R. Musten M D - Resident Physician

nightar Took to chicken farming

Probably the best thing for a inberen lone writer or artist is that he should be a 'leaker —one in whom small quantities of toxin are liberated from time to time but never in sufficient amounts to do great harm

There seems to me to be one character istic of the tuberculous at all times even in their good phases, their normal attributes especially perhaps their expansive ones, are accentuated, the adventurous become more adventurous the cheery more cheers the generous more generous Just as in GPI the megalomaniacs are those patients who were always that way melined in their normal days, the melancholics are those who were always of rather a depressed nature, while the or dinary natures in whom the cosmic thy thin brought grave and gav phases are alternately megalomaniaes and melancholics, so in tubercle the natural characteristics are enhanced

There is one very marked type of tuberculous mentality which is not nearly so common in these days of controlled temperature as it used to be the fervid, fiery, febrile type, the extrovert with a mission and the tuberculous toxin as a compelling force within him Many cases be culled from history, the records of social reform, and criminology Probably the two lastmentioned characteristics are due to the same cause, the lowering or poisoning of the more recently acquired inhibitory mechanism of restraint Another yaso dilator porson, alcohol, does the same, and it has this too in common with the tubercular toxin at renders its victim contentment

Much has been written about the increased sexuality of the tuberculous, the old puritanical school who thought that

tuberenlosis was the Nemesis of sexual excess being superseded by the kindher French school who recognised that the excess was the result of the unnatural stimulus of the toxin. This too seems to be much caree nonadays—or at any rate it does not obtinde itself-but when it does occur it seems to have one characteristic, which is just what one would expect from a porsonous stimulus satisfaction is never reached and desire doth out an performance. The three cases who have been brought to my notice were all ambulant, februle and did not know they had the disease

There are some who regard a certain cantankerousness, a desire to hurt, a waspishness, as part of the abnormal state of the tuberculous But surely that is acquired through a normal psychlogical process. A voing man with his career shattered, the brand of Naaman imagined cabined and confined, or a mairied man, the clouds of financial chaos approching him, is merely reacting normally to haid encounstances Prisoners of war apparent ly did the same, the crews of ships on long voyages certainly do—and without the same excuse

THE TUBERCULIN TEST-(Continued from page 18)

11 World wide use of the tuberculin test has shown the incidence of tubercu lons infection to be much less than was formerly believed

REFERENCES

Myers J A Diseases of the Chest National Medical Book Co $\,$ N Y , 1935 $\,$ Long E R , Aronson J D $\,$ and Selbert, $\,$ P $\,$

Tuberculin Surveys with the Purified Protein Deriva-

tive Amer Rev Of The Dee 1934 XXX 733-756
Opic E L Present Concepts of Tuberculous Infection and Disease Amer Rev of Tbc, Dec 1935, XXXII, 617-630

Myers J A and Harrington F.E The Effect of Initial Tuberculosis Infection on Subsequent Tubercuious Lesions J.AMA, Nov 17 1934, CIII 1530-1535

In the Health Zone of the Nation HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM (Non Sectarian)

A large modern privately owned 250 bed Institution comprising 500 acres with Truck Garden Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private airy sleeping porch Also private rooms with bath

A beautiful restful Health Resort with separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical aid and wholesceme entertainment X-ray and Clinical Laboratory work Artificial Pneumothorax Heliotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nursing staff. Radio Microphone with ear phone connections to each bed located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year round climate Altitude 4 330 feet. Water 99 99 per cent pure

RATES \$15 00 to \$22 50 A WEEK

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS Supervisors

Holy Cross. New Mexico

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors

Holy Cross, New Mexico

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

Owned and Operated by The American Lutheran Church For patients irrespective of denomination or creed

For Treatment of Tuberculosis SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Address Paul I Hein, DD Supt

A high class institution
Rates very moderate
Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking
institution for
diseases of
heart and
lungs Rates from \$2.00

Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE
where correct care cures

Herbert W Grav, M D ... Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

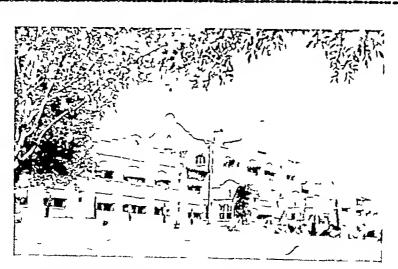
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery. The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery.

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson M D, and Marr Bisaillon, M D 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis. Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors.

Medical equipment is complete with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times.

Chest Clinic and Out-Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAWS SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

CHAS M. HENDRICKS and JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

When writing please mention DISEASES OF THE CHEST

PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS SURGERY AND THE SANATORIUM-(Continued from page 15)

through their operative intervention until their discharge from the hospital, and from that time onwards Statistics as to the indications for pulmonary tuberculosis surgery and the results obtained by surgery will have, at that time, a correct and a permanent value

To day, there is much hue and cry about the socialization of medicine. The opponents of any attempt to regulate the praetice of medicine to an outside authority have entirely forgotten that in the treat ment of pulmonary tuberculosis there has arisen a plan which is, for all praetical purposes, socialization in its utmost form The sanatorium is supported by the city, county, or state by funds obtained largely from taxation of its eitizens. The physicians are, therefore, paid employees of whatever organization accounts for the expenses of the sanatorium

Most observers will agree that, in the main, the job is well done and that tuber eulous patients are cared for adequately This should help to refute the argument that socialization of medicine will de crease the welfare of patients

Whether the physicians in the sanatoria are adequately repaid for their efforts is a moot question. However, many sanatorium physicians seem to be content to live a life free from financial responsibilities and at the same time being a part, in some measure, in increasing the well being of humanity Whether this type of existence is preferable to the usual one of the doctor in private practice, whose every day is filled with the uncertainty of mone tary recompense and the strain of intense eompetition, is only answerable by each individual in the light of his own beliefs and philosophy of life

THE INFLUENCE OF PNEUMOTHORAX TREATMENT ON THE PROGNOSIS OF TUBERCULOSIS -(Continued from page 21)

feet of pneumothorax on the contralateral lung in bilateral involvement is very frequently favorable, as shown in our series

When we realize that artificial pneumothorax in the past has seldom been induced in a patient who has early disease and appears to be getting on well, it becomes more and more apparent that this procedure undoubtedly influences favoiably many cases where otherwise the patient would be subjected to a long lingering illness and prolonged treatment with little prospect of being ultimately restored to health

In conclusion, permit us to quote the following statement made by Allen Krause 20 a number of years ago "All in all, artificial pneumothorax represents by far the greatest advance yet made in the special treatment of pulmonary tubereulosis Time brings no dimming of its repute Enlarging experience only adds to its lustic Experience suggests also that its scope will enlarge that aften ten years of trial and experiment we are settling down into a period of its more intelligent

employment which will lead to its further development

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1 Huber, John B 1906, p 294 Consumption and Civilization,

- 2 Carson, James Essays Physiological and Practical, Liverpool, F B Wright, 1822, pp 3-5
 3 Riviere, Clive Pneumothorax and Surgical Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 1927, p 4
 4 Forlanini, C A Contribusione della terapia chirurgica della tisi oblasione del polmone? Gass d osp
- August, September, October and November, 1882
 5 Riviere, Clive Pneumothorax and Surgical Treat-
- ment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 1927, pp 4 and 245
 6 Cayley, W A Case of Hemoptysis Treated by the Induction of Pucumothorax so as to Collapse the Lung, Clin Soc Trans 18 278, 1885
- Forlanini, C Prima tontativi di pneumotorace artificiale nelia tisi pulmonaro, Gass med di Torino 65 381-401, 1894
- 8 Murphy J B 8 31 151, 208-281, 1898 Surgery of the Lung, J A M A
- 9 Riviere, Clive Pneumothorax and Surgical Treat-
- ment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 1927, p 5
 10 Forlanini, C Apparate und operationstechnik
 fur den Kinstlichen Pneumothorax, Deutsche Med
- Wehnschr, 37 2313, 1911
 11 12 13 14 15 Riviere, Clive Pneumothorax and Surgical Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 1927, pp 233-234
- 16 Matson R W, Matson, R C, and Bisaillon, M End Results of 600 Cases of Pulmonary Tuberculosis Treated by Artificial Pneumothora, Am Rev Tuberc 9 294 1924
- 17 Rivierc, Clive Pneumothorax and Surgical Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis, 1927, pp 233-234
 18 Hodson, V S, and Johnson, R S Artificial Pneumothorax Lancet 2 787 (Oct 8), 1932
- Artificial
- 19 Hurrell, L S T Recent Advances in Pulmonary Tuberculosis
- 20 Krause, Allen K. Essays on Tuberculosis 41 Special Forms of Treatment Artificial Pneumothorax, J Outdoor Life 22 180, 1925

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars
THE POTTENGER
SANATORIUM
AND CLINIC
MONROVIA CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura asthma and other allergic diseases asthenies and others who require rest and supervised medical care

An ideal all-year location The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision Rates reasonable

F M Pottenger MD

J E, Pottenger MD

Leroy T Petersen MD

F M Pottenger Jr., MD

Asst Medical Director and Chief of I aboratory
Asst Physician and Roentsenologist
Asst. Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD

Managing Owner

=_

SAMUFL H WATSON, M D

Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE,
NEW MEXICO

A well equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60.00 and \$65.00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY, TEXAS
FRANK C. COOL President
R. G. McCORKLE, M.D., Med. Dir
W R. GASTON Manager

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates and antonio Texas Splendid all year round elimate Our own dairy and exc supply Artificial pneumothorax used where indicated Hopeless last stage cases not admitted Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.50 For bookiet please write the manager

ST. LUKE'S In The Desert

TUCSON, ARIZONA

For the Treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis
A Sanatorium maintained by the Episcopal Church for men of moderate means regardless of Church affiliations

RATES including Medical Attention, \$1200 per week

Herman O Rasche Samuel H. Watson, M.D W R. Hewitt, M.D

Superintendent Medical Director Physician in Charge THELAPEUTIC CHAOS IN BRONCHIAL ASTIMA—(Continued from page 12)

or myocardial impairment Abdomen slightly distended liver small slightly palpable Spleen not felt. No masses Re flexes hyperactive

Laboratory Liamination

Urme cloudy, specific gravity 1014, reaction acid, sugar negative, albumen heavy trace, acetone negative, bile positive Blood Hemoglobin 79 per cent, the 4,510,000 color index 87, leucocytes 16,000, pdvs \$3.5, lymphocytes 12.5, large mononnclears 4 Examination of feces for bile negative, blood sugar 98 mg per 100 cc Vandenbergh showed a color change in 15 sec and complete in 60 sec Urea 19 mg per 100 cc of blood no lenem or tyrosin crystals found in the urine X-ray examination of the gallbladder region, without the dye, was negative Patient was put on 10 degrees glucose infravenously, body warmth was main tained and fluids forced. Saturated magsulphate, two ounces, given through nasal tube Next day patient was more comatose, jaundice deepened and she expired on April 26, 1931, two days after admission

A sample of the preparation used by the patient in this case was submitted to the Department of Health of the City of Los Angeles with the following report "Results of examination of sample submitted by you contained according to my findings, 5.57 per cent of Phenol' Signed, J. S. Carman, Chemist

The tragic death of this patient from toxic jaundice as proven by antopsy, definitely proves the need of better control of the patent medicine market and of more cooperation between doctor and patient I believe this patient would have been greatly benefited by proper diet, elimination and hyperpyrexia treatment, and by a more thorough desensitization

Before I speak of the therapy of adult bronchial asthma, I wish to make it clear that in this paper I am primarily dealing with those cases of neglected bronchial asthma that form the bane of our lives. Those intractable cases that are beyond the reach of the allergist and in which the secondary bacterial invasion of practically all respiratory organs has created such a pathologic state that only palliative measures can be lioped for

l The Journal of Pediatries Vol VII No 6 (Dec., 1935)

ALLERGIC BRONCHOPNEUMONIA

Hyman Miller M D
Beorge Piness M D
Ben F Feingold M D
Townsend Friedman M D (Chicago)

2 Gastro-Intestinal Allergy L P Gay JAMA (March 21, 1936)

(To be concluded in the October 188ne)

An increasing number of medical men are routinely using

NEO-GUISODIDE

Intravenously

in bronchitis, bronchial pneumonia, and certain other respiratory ills

Fever usually subsides after the second or third injection—and sometimes after the first. It is therefore a truly economical treatment

Neo-Guisodide contains in the 20 cc ampule sodium iodide 207 Gm guaiacol 004 Gm, creosote 004 Gm, glucose 24 Gm The 10 cc ampules contain one-half the above drugs

Supplied quickly from any of the offices listed below

GEORGE A BREON & CO, INC

Pharmaceutical Chemists

KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

NEW YORK 17-23 W 60th St ATLANTA 218 Rhodes Bldg SEATTLE 1331 Third Ave Bldg LOS ANGELES 542 S Broadway

Palmer Sanatorium

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges I ally approved by the American College of Surgeons Unusual refinements of service. New and modern buildings and equipment.

A CONVALLACIAT SICTION for non-tuberculous convalescents Circulars on request Dr George Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

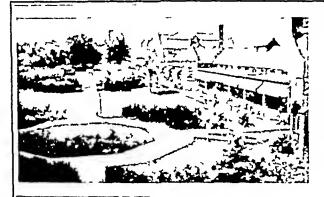
BANNING, CALIFORNIA



I cention near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2.400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates. A sustained reputation for satisfaction, both among physicians and patients. Send your next patient here and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit and of his full gratitude.

C E Athinson MD ...

Medical Director



BITHISDA SANATORIUM DINVIR COLORADO

(Under the Ausplees of Holland Reformed Churches)

An institution for Christian care of the tuberculous. Modernly equipped for all approved methods of treatment. Members of Protestant Churches eligible for admirsion.

Write for information

McI cod M George MD Superintendent

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MENICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest
A 200 by P. Shock proof deep therapy machine has recently been installed

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

MONROVIA

(Maryknoll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being

Sister Mary Edward Superintendent E W Hayes WD Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS
Robert O Brown, M D
Medical Director

SANTA FF NEW MEXICO Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

Ohituary



Henry Sewall

It is with a feeling of deep reverence and loss, as well as an incapability of doing justice to the subject, that we undertake this slight tribute to a man whose works, whose contributions to society, and above all whose human qualities of courage, determination, and gentleness, show the greatness of our loss, Henry Sewall

We know him mainly as a worker in the field of tuberculosis, but as Profes sor of Physiology at the University of Michigan, Henry Sewall's experiments in antitoxins were recognized as one of the outstanding acheivements in this field of medical endeavor. A tablet has been erect ed at Ann Arbor to commemorate his work

Even sickness could not dim his efforts When pulmonary tuberculosis, its complications, and later typhoid, with 11h necrosis, came his way, he removed him self to Denver, and while overcoming his own afflictions, assisted in establishing the research department of the National Jewish Hospital

Boin in Winchester, Viiginia, May 25, 1855, Di Henry Sewall died from coronary thrombosis in Denvey, July 8, 1936

And while his achievements will live on forever in the annals of society and progress, we can think of no finer tribute than to say that in the memory of his patients and friends there will always be a niche for just Henry Sewall L B K

ROCKI MOUNTAIN TUBERCULOSIS CONFERENCE—(Continued from page 7)

C C Dauer, M D
Dep't of Preventive Medicine
Tulane University of Louisiana

JOINT SESSION, SOCIOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL

LeRoy S Peters, M D, Presiding

2 00 P M -- 5 00

Comparison of Visible Light, Ultraviolet Light, and Other Chimatic Factors on the Mortality of Tuber culosis

C H Bossevain, M D
Colorado Foundation for Re
search in Tuberculosis
The Physiological Action of Climate

and Its Application in the Treat ment of Tuberculosis

John W Flinn, M D
John S Flinn, B Sc
Prescott, Arizona
Discussion by Sam'l H Watson,
M D, Tucson

Diagnosis of Tuberculosis in Private Practice

Julius O Arnson, M D Bismarck, North Dakota

Tuberculosis in the Child—Its Relation to Tuberculosis in the Adult
Charles V Barley, M D
The Tucson Clinic
Tucson, Arizona

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Porter Ave El Paso, Texas

Located in the foot hills—Benutlful scenie back ground—Home like atmosphere—Small private sanatorium where individual attention is the kerword—All rooms adjoining sun porches—Moderate rates—Graduate nurse in enatuat attendance
For Information Write E D PRICE MD.,
Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning — California

Modern in every respect and conducted in accord
nnce with the high standards of an accredited
institution individual bungalows and cottages with private baths Registered nurses with special training for the care of tuberculous cases. Nutritious food and tray service Rensonable Rates
Write for Booklet
A. L. BRAMKAMP, M.D., Medical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Foothills

REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE TEXAS

MODERATE

W R. FICKESSEN M.D. Med Director" RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A climate unsurpassed in which in get well. A fa clinting city in which to live. A home like institution. Moderate rates. Artificial Pneumothorax given in suitable cases. Medical Director lives in Saunterium.

Address W C. Farmer M.D. Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley"

DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIS ROSFMAN Superintendent



Rates \$1500 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention included

THE LONG SANATORIUM FI PASO TEXAS

MODERNLY FQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND

TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D

MEDICAL DIRECTOR

METHODIST SANATORIUM

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A modern sanatorium for the Tuberculous-Four large modern well-equipped buildings and fifty cottages surrounded by beautiful lawns and trees - Open to all physicians - Rates \$5000 to \$7500 per month - medical care extra

MRS MINNIF G GORRFII Superintendent

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations its excellent table, lts views and Interesting surroundings and its elimatic advantages.

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

ORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA - CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains FRANK PORTER MILLER, MD Medical Director

```
1-A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                                    By Arnold Minnig M D Denver Colorado
  2-A SIMPLE METHOD OF OBTAINING SKIAGRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAX WORK

By Frederick R G Heaf M D., and R. A C. MacNair M D. London England
      -A' OPFPATIO' FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA By L Elocaser MD F.ACS San Francisco Calif-
-PH ATEPAI COLLAPSE THERAPY By I B Ballenger MD Albuquerque N M
  4-PH ATEPAL COLLAPSE THERAPY ...
  5-BILATEPAL SIMULTANEOUS PAEUMOTHORAY REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION
  O-COUGII

O-FAPLY PUI MONARY TUBERCULOSIS—(2 Parts)

By S C Davis, M.D and Redford A Wilson M D Tucson Ariz

By Don F Catheart M D Atlanta Georgia
                                                                                By Champneys H Holmes MD Atlanta Ceorgia
                                                                                               By Don F Catheart M D Atlanta Georgia
 12-FVVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                                  By W A Gekler M D Albuquerque N M
 13-FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY
BREHMFP

By F M Pottenger MD Monrovia Calif

14—GASTRO-ENTEROLOCY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By James J Gorman MD El Paso Texas

15—III UM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS

By Carl Mulky MD FACP Albuquerque N M

16—IIISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN ABIERICA

By Frank E Mera MD Santa Fe N M

17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS

By Edwin S Bennett MD Los Angeles Calif

18—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Bolssevain MD Denver Colorado
                                                                                               By Edw W Schoenhelt MD Asheville N C
 19-INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY ....
 20-INTRAPUI MONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOCENIC ORIGIN
                                                                                       By Cari J Johannesson M D Walla Walla Wash
21—JUVENILF TUBERCULOSIS
22—KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND By Kenneth Paul Jones MD Olive View Califf
23—LARYNGFAL TUBERCULOSIS By H Beattie Brown MD Saranae Lake N Y
24—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY By W E Vandevere MD El Paso Texas
25—NECROPSIFS IN TUBERCULOSIS ______By Emil Bogen M D Olive View California 26—PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORI AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier-Jones FRCP Cambridge England
27—PRESENT DAY CONCEPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS _____ By Eli A Miller M D Denver Colorado 28—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Scott D Ciceton M D Monrovia California
29-USE OF X-RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
                                                                                                   By Henry Sewaii M.D. Denver Colorado

By Edward Hochhauser, New York N. Y.
 30-REHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS _
31-REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
By M A Cunningham M D, Deming N M
$2—RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS ______By Carl H Gelienthien M D Valmora, N M 33—RFST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS _____By J E J Harris M D Albuquerque N M 34—SANATORIUM VFRSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
34—SANATORIUM VFRSUS HORE

35—SILICOSIS AND TUBERCULO-SILICOSIS

36—SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Robert B Homan Jr MD Ei Paso Texas

By A R Masten MD Wheatridge Colo
      -SUPFRVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By S E Thompson M D Kerrville Texas

40—SURGFRY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS ______ By Carl H Cellenthlen M D, Valmora N M

41—Stopi Re-ti _____ By John Chapman Hilder
42-TIIF ADVANTACES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS _____ By Victor Randolph M D Phoenix Ariz
43—THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT ______By Paul H Ringer MD Asheville N C
44—THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS ______By A R Masten M D Wheatridge Colorado
45—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS _____By O E Egbert, M D FACP El Paso Texas
46—THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM ______By Bartus T Baggott M D Baltimore Md
47—THE DIACNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
49-THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F M Pottenger M D Monrovia California
50-THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
                                                                                             By R G McCorkie M D San Antonio Texas
51-THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS
                                                        By Charles S Kibler M D and Samuel H Watson M D Tueson Ariz

______By LeRoy S Peters M D Albuquerque New Mexico
     -THE SANATORIUM
53—THE SANATORUM

By Leroy S Peters M D Albuquerque New Mexico

53—THE SURCICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Ralph C, Matson M D FACP FACS Portland Ore

54—THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By Wm H. Thearle M D Albuquerque N M

55—THE TUBERCULIN REACTION

By Sidney Jacobs M D New Orleans Louislana

THE TUBERCULIN REACTION

BY SIDNEY THE TUBERCULOSIS BY ATTENDED

THE TUBERCULOSIS BY ATTENDED

BY SIDNEY THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS BY D New Orleans Louislana
55—THE TUBERCULIN REACTION By Sidney Jacobs in D. New Orleans Louisiana
56—THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT By LeRoy S. Peters, M. D., Albuquerque New Mexico
57—TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS By Chas A Bundsen M. D. Denver Colorado
58—TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM
By E. W. Hayes M. D., Monrovia California
59—TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA By Arnold Minnig M D Denver Colorado
60—TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS By Champneys H Holmes M D Atlanta Georgia
61—\ RAY IN THE DIACNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By R. B Homan Sr M D El Paso Texas
62—\-RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS By J R. Van Atta M D Albuquerque N M
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

All of these

62 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts
PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

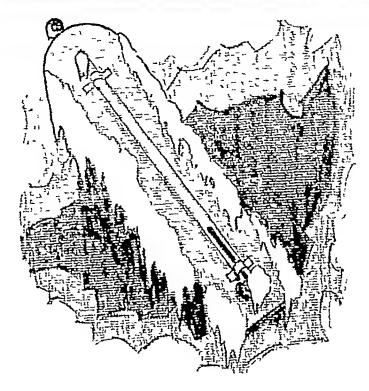
All For \$2,00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer (Good in the United States of America only)

		_
POP	SES OF THE CHEST ox 1069, , Texas	
for whom the	inclosing afor Two Dollars, ich you will please send to me prepaid the 62 papers whose titles appear opposite page, the 42 selected abstracts and one year's subscription to the tion DISEASES OF THE CHEST	
	Name	
	Street or Building	
	CityState	

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria)



Cooler Weather Ahead

Before the chill of fall and the cold of winter sets in, why not, Doctor, get your patient settled in a climate that is mild, yet invigorating El Paso offers you that climate a climate of low humidity, sunny days, and mild temperatures. Here your patient can rest and gain all the advantages that climate has to offer those suffering from respiratory diseases, plus expert medical attention.

El Paso Gateway Club

307 San Francisco St.

El Paso, Texas

EL PASO GATEWAY CLUB

307 San Francisco St El Paso, Texas

Please send me literature about El Paso I am interested in your climate.

Name	Address

DISERSES

PUBLISHED MONTHLY by the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

A National Association of Chest Physicians

CONTENTS:

REPORT OF THE STATISTICAL COMMITTEE OF THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

By E W Hayes, M D, Monroua, California

COMPRESSION THERAPY IN FAR ADVANCED PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By Wm C Pollock, M D, Denter, Colorado

INDICATIONS FOR RESECTION OF LOWER RIBS
FOLLOWING APICOLYTIC THORACOPLASTY
By Howard Laboratal, M.D., F.A.C.S., New York, New York

HEMORRHAGIC BRONCHITIS

By Charles R Gowen, MD, Shreveport, Louisiana

THE TREATMENT OF THE FIRST SIX MONTHS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Lewis J. Moorman, M.D., Ollahoma City, Ollahoma

EDITORIALS, ABSTRACT, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

CHAS M HEHDRICKS M D EL PARO TEXAS CHAIRMAN

ARNOLD MINNIG M D DENVER, COLO CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES, M D ATLANTA, GA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D
WILLIAM DEVITT M D
ALLENWOOD PA
ORVILLE W. EGBERT M D
ALEXIUS M FORSTER, M D
JOHN B HAWES ZNO M D
JOHN B HAWES ZNO M D
SARANAC LAKE N Y
GEORGE F HERBEN M D, LOOMIS, N Y
ROBERT B HOMAN M D, EL PASO TEXAS
LOUIS MARK M D
RALPH C MATSON M D, PORTLAND, OREGON

EOGAR MAYER M D,
GEORGE T PALMER M D
ROBERT A PEERS, M D,
LE ROY S PETERS, M D
F M POTTENGER M D,
VICTOR S RANOOLPH M D, PHOENIX, ARIZ.
AMAX ROTHSCHILD M D
CHARLES A THOMAS M D, YUCSON, ARIZ.
SAMUEL H WATSON, M D, YUCSON, ARIZ.

SUPERVISED DAIRY SUPPLIES MILK

Proper food combined with rest tends to build up resistance to the tubercle bacillus. In supplying the body with the necessary vitamins MILK plays an important role. Patients at DEVITT'S CAMP are permitted to drink as much milk as they desire though usually but four to six glasses are recommended. Milk is served with each meal and at 9.30 A.M., 3.30 P.M., and 7.30 P.M. Only the highest grade of raw milk from a supervised dairy is used at the institution. Frequent tests assure the patient absolute protection and provide the best raw milk, rich in vita mins and with a low bacterial count.

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PA.

R. K CHILDERHOSE J. S. PACKARD Associate Physicians NO ADDITIONAL CHARGE FOR PNEUMOTHORAX TREATMENTS TO PATIENTS

WILLIAM DEVITT

Physician-in-charge
and Superintendent

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco. Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

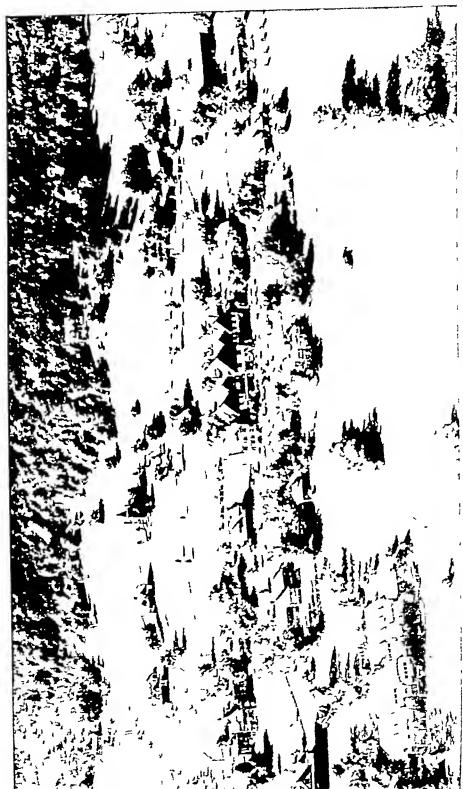
Two physicians on duty day and night.

Graduate nurses

DR. MAX. L. ROTHSCHILD

Medical Director

DR. HARRY C. WARREN
Associate Med. Dir.

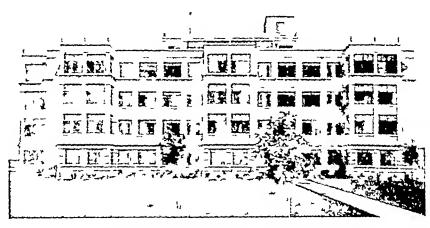


LOOMIS—Sullivan County—NEW YORK

GEORGE FOSTER HERBEN, M D, F

C P, Physician in Chief

Winning Health in The Pikes Peak Region



THE NATIONAL METHODIST SANATORIUM Whose well-known dietary department and nursing staff have restored health to many

"Home of Modern Sanatoria"
Inquiries Solicited

BETHEL HOSPITAL

National Methodist Sanatorium

GLOCKNER HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM

Sisters of Charity

CRAGMOR SANATORIUM AND HOSPITAL Non-sectarian

Cragmor, Colorado

ST FRANCIS HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM Sisters of St Francis

COLORADO SPRINGS PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL

Colorado Springs, Colorado

ilaudid hydrochloride

Dilaudid hydrochloride is a quickly acting and effective cough sedative. For the average prescription add 1/2 gr. Dilaudid hydrochloride to 4 ounces of suitable vehicle and give in doses of 1/2 to I teaspoonful. This dosage may be increased or decreased according to the severity of the cough, and the age of the patient.

DILAUDID hydrochloride (dihydromorphinone hydrochloride) Council Accepted Hypodermic and oral tablets, rectal suppositories, and soluble powder

> · Dilaudid hydrochloride comes within the scope of the Federal narcotic regulations Dilaudid, Trade Mark reg U S Pat Off



BILHUBER-KNOLL CORP. 154.OGDEN AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.

"This Open Letter is Addressed to Physicians and Officials connected with Industrial and Welfarc Organizations"

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

MYRTLE AND VIRGINIA STREETS EL PASO, TEXAS

August 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the eighth in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of welfare organizations If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with eopies upon request

Private individual treatment under competent specialized care is a potent factor in getting well from tuberculosis

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and they offer every facility for the patient's recovery from tubereulosis and other ehest ailments The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal this group of sanatoria, which extends from coast to coast, but in addition offers the proper eare of the patient after leaving the sanatorium This extension service is administered by competent ehest specialists who are members of the Federation of American Sanatoria and are conveniently located in all of the large eitles in the United States

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours,

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS,

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Helen Lee Sanatorium

Tueson Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Banning Sanatoriom Soothern Sierras San

Belmont

California Sanatorium

Duarte

Mnirose Sanatoriom

Monrovia

Maryknoll Sanatoriom Vorumbega Sanatoriom Pottenger Sanatorium

Redwood City Canyon Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denver Bethesda Sanatoriom Wheatridge

Lntheran Sanatorium ILLINOIS

Chicago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO Albuquerque

Methodist Sanatoriom St. Joseph Sanatoriom Southwestern Preshy-terian Sanatorium

Deming Holy Cross Sanatorium Santa Fe

St. Vincent Sanatorium Summount Sanatorium Tucson St. Luke s In The Desert

Valmora Valmora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis

Loomis Sanatorium

Saranac Lake

St. Mary s of the Lake Lynch Norsing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Amber Heights San Elmhurst Sanatorium Farvlew Cottage San Hillcroft Sanatoriom St. Joseph Sanatoriom Sonset Heights San Violet Hlli Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines Pine Crest Manor

omo

McConnelsville Rocky Glen Sanatoriom

OREGON

Milwaukie Portland Open Alr San

PENNSYLY ANIA

Allenwood Devitt a Camp Inc.

TEXAS

El Paso Hendrick-Laws San Homan Sanatoriom Long Sanatorium Price Sanatorium St. Joseph a Sanatorium Kerrville Sunnyside Sanatorium

San Antonio

Dr Farmer a Sanatorium Grace Lutheran San Von Ormy

Von Ormy Cottage San WASHINGTON

Scattle Laurel Beach Sanatorium

FOR THE FIRST TIME

A PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY

Listing the Members of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial Pneumothorax

(16 PAGES AND COVER)

"A handy reference book for every physician"

We are accepting orders now for immediate delivery.

PRICE \$1.00

	(Ficase dee tills coupon)				
	FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SA P O Box 1069, El Paso, Texas	ANATORIA,			
I am enclosing a for \$100, for which you please send to me prepaid, a copy of your 1936 PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECT listing the members of The Federation of American Sanatoria, who are quand equipped to administer artificial pneumothorax					
	Name	Address			
	City	State			

No 8

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Myrtle at Virginia, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

'The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind'

Lawrason Brown, M D

Editorial Comment

Influenza and Tuberculosis INFLUENZA undoubted ly has an influence on the development of pul

monary tuberculosis It is the general opinion of authorities that influenza prepares the terrain for the development of chronic catarrah and predisposes the organism of the patient to the develop ment of the disease Many authorities state that in at least 50 percent of their cases of pulmonary tuberculosis, the evo lution of the diseases was related to an attack of influenza As a rule the post influenzal symptoms are so trivial that they are scarcely noticed at the time Histories of these patients show a slow, but progressive loss of weight, slight fever in the evenings, weakness, and in eapacity for physical and mental work Cough and other symptoms, which eri oneously have been considered as early symptoms of pulmonary tuberculosis are absent Early diagnosis is possible, however, in these slow progressive cases fol lowing influenzal attacks, by estimating the symptoms given by tuberculous toxemia, the evaluation of which is im portant in controlling further develop ment of the disease It must be remembered that many toxic symptoms of tuberculosis may be present, when both the clinical and Roentgen examinations fail to prove the presence of tuberculosis

CMH

Bring the Line up to the Flag

THE INNOCENT invasion of imminerable innovations in the social and

political application of modern medicine has seriously distinbed the sauctity of the individual medical practice. The ease with which doctors and their own inedicil organizations have been hoodwinked by so called socially progressive movements now becomes alarming. It is high time for the medical profession to assert its independence and take a firm stand against the camonflaged invasion of var 10us movements into the praetiee of medicine Cloaked with suppy sentiment and mandlin devotion to a chimerical ideal of serving humanity, many of the local, state, and national programs have actually absorbed many legalized and professional features of the medical pro fession These movements have stolen the perogatives of the practice of medicine to such an extent that the physician fie quently becomes only the legalized symbol of medical practice

The innocence with which many of these social betterment programs have been conceived, erected, and entrenched into our social, civic, and professional fabric is worthy of cold dispassioned analysis by our suffering profession. It seems reasonable to assert that we have been hoodwinked into programs that are now about to engulf and swallow us up

All of these movements and invasions have been so innocuously imposed that we serve upon their boards, aid, abet, and support them. We are taxed to pay for our own competition.

But we alone are responsible for these disasters of progress. We have stood by and watched these movements develop We have even taken a large part in their growth We have helped to sprinkle them with sentiment and with argument, possibly with some measurement of personal aggrandizement. We must assume much of the responsibility for the local, state, and national success of many of these movements Likewise, we must now demand that there are certain professional limitations to them Have we allowed these movements too much freedom and are they now so entrenched that they are outside and beyond our control?

Surely there are more and better things than the present scheme of things, medical There are more virtues in positive, progressive plans than in the negative attitude of mere preservation of the good old days. Times change and we must adapt ourselves to the changing times, but there is no sense in letting those with no medical training run away with the flags of medical progress. Bring the line up to the flag.

Tuberculin in the Treatment of Tuberculosis

IN SPITE of the fact that the use of tuberculin and other protein extracts of tu-

beicle bacilli as a therapeutic measure in tuberculosis came into disrepute shortly following Koch's announcement of itvalue, a respectable number of phthisio therapists have continued its use in carefully selected cases with satisfactory re sults

Like many other therapeutic measures its discovery and announcement were hailed with much enthusiasm and its adoption by a profession which was feverishly waiting for some remedy which would quickly cure tuberculosis was universal

Men who knew little of the pathology of tuberculosis began its administration in all classes of cases, and in all stages of the disease Little attention was paid to the individual characteristics of the patient, or to the regulation of dosage according to the reactions which were obtained in its administration. On the other hand, the same suggested schedule of dosage was apparently used in every individual to whom the treatment was administered. As a natural result much damage was done and the use of tuberculin as a remedial agent was strongly condemned.

A small number of physicians, however, probably because they were more observant and more conservative in its use than the rank and file, continued to use it in carefully selected cases and with proper caution, and they have observed favorable results

The manner in which tuberculin brings about the results which have undoubtedly been obtained, we believe, is not yet thor oughly understood

Doubtless, allergy plays some part in it, but that subject is too exhaustive to discuss in detail. It is likely, too, that there is some effect upon the cellular content of the blood which increases the patient's immunity.

The most spectacular and satisfactory therapeutic results have been secured in the treatment of tuberculosis in the eye. This is probably due to the fact that the dosage can be more satisfactorily regulated as a result of the ability to observe the focal reaction in the eye.

The elimician, in collaboration with the eye specialist, can treat these cases more intelligently than where the infection is elsewhere in the body

There are two types of chest cases in which good results have been obtained

- 1 The patient with the very early le sion where there is little evidence of tole min
- 2 The patient in whom the disease has been present for a long period, but where there is little destruction of tissue, and there has been some improvement, but the disease is apparently stationary

It must be remembered that tuberculo sis is a disease which progresses very

slowly either way, and therefore rapid or spectacular results should not be expected from any method of treatment

It is our opinion, based upon years of experience, that if patients are properly selected, and due care is used in adapting the treatment to the individual, and one does not follow any so called schedule of dosage, good results will be obtained with the use of tuberculin R. B. H. SR

Rocky Mountain Tuberculosis Conference THE SECOND by unnual meeting of the Rocky Mountain Tuberculo sis Conference will be

held this year at Albiquerque, New Mexico on September 25th and 29th This Conference was organized on June 8th, 1932 at the annual meeting of the National Tuberchlosis Association held at Colorado Springs, Colorado, that year The first clinical and sociological program was presented at Colorado Springs in 1934 More than Five Hundred physicians and others interested in tuberchlosis attended the Colorado Springs meeting and the committee anticipates a larger attendance at the Albuquerque meeting this year

Dr LeRoy S Peters of Albuquerque is the President of the Organization, Di H J Corper of Denver is the Vice President, and Di Arnold Minnig of Denver is the Secretary Treasurer Dr Chas W Mills of Tucson is the Chairman of the Clinical Section of the meeting and Miss Helen L Burke, Executive Secretary of the Colorado Tuberculosis Association, is in charge of the Sociological Section

Members of the State Program Committee are Drs Charles O Giese, Colonado Springs, Colorado, Robert O Brown, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Samuel H Watson, Tucson, Arizona, H R Kanable, Basin, Wyoming, John F Allen, Omaha, Nebraska, Ralph C Matson, Portland, Oregon, Munford Smith, Los Angeles, California, Philipp Schonwald, Seattle, Washington, Lewis J Moorman, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, Fannie Dunn Quain, Bismark, North Dakota, O F

Swindell, Boise, Idaho, and Robert B Homan, Ji, El Paso, Texas

A fine program is being arranged and the committee extends an invitation to physicians and others interested in tuber enlosis to attend this two day Conference

Pre-School TIIIS IS the season of the year that, in many cities and communities, brings

the annual pre school round up of young children who are just beginning their education. The complete physical examination of these children by the family physician, or in groups under the anspices of the county medical society is of great importance to their future health and the general health of that particular community.

It is obvious that physical defects of all types and particularly those of sight and hearing should be discovered and corrected in order that the child will not be handicapped in the school from The examination will be only partial, however, if it does not include a tuberculin test followed by x-ray of the chest of all positive reactors. It is well known that the accurate diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis is impossible through simple physical examination. We believe that this test is as important as the smallpox vaccination.

It seems to us that these examinations offer the private physicians an opportunity to be of inestimable service to their communities through preventive measures and the correction of defects which are so often the cause of suffering and disease in future life. We cannot emphasize too strongly, therefore, that each examination be complete and include the Mantoux test. An incomplete examination is worse than none at all because it gives the child's parents a false sense of security.

A "sour" patient is a patient with an unfavorable prognosis Keep your patient happy and you will be more likely to keep him healthy

Report of the Statistical Committee of the Federation of American Sanatoria

SHORTLY AFTER our Albuquerque meeting the Statistical Committee, there appoint-

E W HAYES, M D ** Monrovia, California

BY

over 100 beds The average is 52 beds

In these institutions there

ed, set about gathering information from sanatoria to be used by the business office of the Federation in working out a better understanding between public and private sanatoria

were 1182 vacant beds on an average during 1935, which is slightly over one-third of the total available beds Five sanatoria reported no vacancies dui ing 1935 Seventeen sanatoria reported one-half or more of their beds vacani during the same period

As a basis for this information a questionnaire complising sixteen questions, suggested and approved by the committee, was sent to 146 sanatoria throughout the country A few of these sanatona answered at once Others, perhaps not realizing that these statistics are necessary in order that the Federation may function, required as many as four follow-up letters, including air mail and special delivery, before replies were received This extended the work of the committee in gathering statistics well into the past month

Approximately one half of the 64 re porting sanatoria classify themselves as closed institutions

In all, a total of 101 replies were received These were sorted to determine the privately owned institutions which met operating costs and which were sufficiently interested in the work of the Federation to fill out the questionaire We found sixty-four sanatoria in this classification, which offer the basis for our statistical summary.

About the same proportion have one or more resident physicians. Many which did not list a resident have the Medical Director living nearby and readily avail able

At this point, I want to thank those sanatoria who submitted detailed and accurate answers to our questionaire It was a task, but the Statistical Committee very much appreciates your response Some sanatoria, admittedly, gave rough estimates or indefinite and occasionally misleading statements so that their figures could not be used

Twenty-nine sanatoria are fully equip ped with x-1ay, laboratory, and facilities for chest surgery, according to their statement Twenty-three are so equipped except for major chest surgery, which is handled in nearby hospitals. Of the sana toria reporting no equipment, most are operated by individual doctors, who main

In these 64 private sanatoria, scattered throughout the country, there are 3348 beds available for tuberculous patients Twenty-five of these sanatoria each con-

tain their own x-ray and laboratory The minimum rates in this group of sanatoria without medical attention range from \$1000 to \$4200 a week, with the average being \$20.95 The minimum rates with medical attention which, in most instances, includes pneumothorax and, in some instances, includes x-ray also, range from \$1500 to \$3850 a week, with the average being \$24.65 We noted that each section of the country seems to have its own competitive rate, which is met by the other sanatoria in that district One hospital, which received \$300 a day, extras added, for each of its tuberculous patients, felt that this could not be fairly expected to include medical attention

tain 30 oi less beds. Seven sanatoria have Presented at the Kansas City Meeting, May 12, 1936

**President-elect, Federation of American Sanatoria

The patients entering these 64 private institutions are largely referred by other physicians Forty percent of the sanatoria reported that almost all their patients were referred, while a total of eights per cent reported that half or more of their patients were referred by other physicians

In general squatoria located near large cities draw their patients from these cities, otherwise the patients coming from rural and urban centers are quite evenly divided, the number from urban districts being slightly greater than from rural Likewise, most sanatoria draw their patients from their own state or adjacent states, except in the recognized health centers, where patients come from all parts of the United States, Canada and Central America

Only 25 sanatoria reported the condition of patients upon entering their institution. Fifty two percent of these were far advinced cases, 34 percent were moderately advanced and the remainder were minimal or early cases. According to the reports we received, all except one private sanatorium have the vast majority of their patients in the first two elasses.

In no reporting sanatorium did the death rate exceed 30 percent, the average being between 6 and 7 percent

The extent to which collapse therapy is used varies greatly with different sanatoria. Three reported only 3 percent of their patients so treated, while four sanatoria reported 80 percent of their eases so handled. These were the extremes, with the average in all sanatoria being 34 percent.

The length of the patient's stay, like wise, varies greatly with each sanatorium, the minimum being three months, the maximum being three years and the average being a little over nine months. Many of the sanatoria keeping their patients but a few months consider them selves as schools to teach the patient a correct mode of living to combat his disease. The patient's finances, in many instances, are the determining factor in the duration of his stay in the sanatorium.

In 15 of the 64 sanatoria considered, 75 percent or more of the patients leave after being discharged, in 10 sanatoria 25 percent or less are discharged. The

average is 52 percent. The remainder of the patients leave of their own accord without the approval of the physician in charge.

In these reports it was stited that practically all these patients return home and some 17 percent, on an average, return to work. These, of course, are estimates, since only four of the reporting sanatoria keep follow up records, with one other just commencing. Many sanatoria keep in touch with former patients through visits and letters. The figures from two of these sanatoria with follow-up records are appended.

It is the purpose of this committee to send out subsequent questionaires from time to time in order to keep available information as up to date as possible. We trust that with a better understanding on the part of the sanatorial their response will be more prompt and perhaps more accurate.

The first sanatorium reported on the patients for the life of the institution Reports were received from 2061 patients Of these

1659 or 881% were reported alive 56 or 297% were reported dead 73 or 3.88%—no information as to whether living or dead 95 or 505% could not be found by postal authorities

Of the 1659 reported alive 1501 or 90 48% were in satisfactory state of health 129 or 7 77% were in unsatisfactory state

of health 29 or 175%—physical condition indefinite

The report from a second sanatorium covered the years 1929 to 1934 inclusive and was based on the results of treatment with or without pneumothoras

Well and working Alive but not well Dead Untraced	mothorax 40 6% 7 % 43 5%	18.8% 14.6% 54.6%
Untraced	. 88%	12 %

The third sanatorium reported that after five years 90 percent of their patients showed no change, while 10 percent were worse

The fourth sanatorium reported that after five years 25 percent were dead

Compression Therapy in Far Advanced Pulmonary Tuberculosis

Disease arrest in far adsanced pulmonary tuberculosis often requires some radical procedure of compression therapy. It may be necessary to employ a combination of well selected procedures before the desired aim of therapy is obtained Therefore, it seems' essential that one should be able to estimate fairly accurately just about what result can be expected from any particular procedure of compression therapy should not only have a working knowledge of the individual methods but should be able to use these various steps in such combination as to best suit the needs of the particular patient to bring about the most immediate cessation of the activity of tuberculous foci. This knowledge is extiemely essential and we believe that it is knowledge that can only be gained through experience

The majority of our patients whom we are called upon to treat are in the advanced stage of tuberculosis. It is estimated that 80 percent of the patients admitted to Sanatoria throughout the country have the disease in an advanced stage The average tuberculous individual usually does not consult a physician until symptoms are well pronounced, usually they have existed for some time Frequently the x-ray film made at the time of the initial examination shows definite cavity formation Rather frequently routine xrays are not made and through an error in diagnosis further disease progression is permitted. Proud as we are of our ad vance in the medical sciences, unfoitunately the majority of the profession do not share in this advance and patients suffer. The extensive campaign which has

BY WML C POLLOCK, M D ** Denver Colorado

been carried on urging early diagnosis in tuberculosis ap parently has not accom plished the one essential.

that of physicians being tuberculosis conscious Many instances of a failure to diagnose the condition clearly demon strate that the physician simply did not keep tuberculosis in mind Much has, how ever, been accomplished along the line of early diagnosis by our tuberculosis sur veys made of school children and college students

It seems that with our present knowl edge and methods of conduct we will have with us the usual run of far advanced tuberculous patients

The problem of obtaining and maintain ing disease airest in these far advanced patients often seems rather remote, but a proper selection of adequate measures often yields satisfactory results. Even a hasty consideration of these patients con vinces one that treatment, of necessity, should be rather drastic in character The vast majority that have the disease bilaterally, are of long duration, and no one procedure, no matter to what extent it may be one's hobby, can universally attain the desired aim of therapy

It seems that there is becoming manifest, in our field of endeavor, two outstanding faults, one being a tendency of individuals to really inadequately treat patients because of an adoption of a particular method of therapy as a hobby The other is a tendency of those more surgically minded to employ only surgical methods, ignoring the several valuable and definitely well established med ical methods Many attempts to greatly shorten the period of treatment by re course to rather radical surgical measures upon patients in whom the extent of the tuberculous process is of a character and distribution entirely too minimal to war

^{*}Published by permission of The Surgeon General U S Army Medical Service, Fitzsimons General Hospital Denver, Colorado Read before the Denver Sanatorium Association, March 6, 1936

^{*}Major, Medical Corps Clinical Director of the Enlisted Tuberculosis Section

rant therapy so drastic in nature, are made

It seems that the individual who acts as the directing force of an institution or of a group should maintain a rather even keel when it comes to the selection of patients for a particular procedure or combination of procedures of collapse therapy Unbiased, well balanced ideas regarding therapy, without undue stress of any one method, result in a selection of therapy best suited to the particular problem encountered No one can "ride' a special "hobby" in therapy without giving it undue consideration at the expense of other well recognized steps in treatment and this may prove detrimental to the patient. These individuals tend to defend their position by unwarranted condemnation of some of our best pro cedures of therapy For example, if they prefer not to use pneumothorax at all or but rarely they verbosely discuss and tend to magnify the difficulties and com plications of induced pneumothorax Complete or partial pleural symphysis the prevalence of pleuro pulmonary ad hesions, the difficulty of dealing with pleural adhesions, the incidence and se verity of attendant complications long duration of the therapy, and the ever present potential danger of reactivation even after pulmonary re expansion are discussed fully in order to discredit pneu mothorax as a method of therapy in tuber culosis This action on the part of individuals often considered rather outstanding in the surgical field, may have a decided influence, likely detrimental, up on those physicians who are yet in the formation stage of their ideas concerning therapy in tuberculosis

There are, of course, many patients presenting a type and distribution of no dose tuberculous lesions so extensive as to involvement of the lung fields that thoracoplasty is precluded and phrenic nerve surgery is inadequate compression therapy. Patients presenting the pneu monic type of tuberculosis or with recent extensive midling spread resulting from bronchogenic aspiration from the oppo

site lung are not suitable patients for thoracoplasty Patients with thoraco plasty who develop in the contralateral lung a bionchogenic spread or a reactiva tion of lesions already present are not best suited for radical surgical collapse

In any large series of patients one finds many many examples where thoracoplasty is unsuitable as the proper method of These patients are far more suitable for pneumothorax treatment, for ly its use it proves to be adequately ef fective in that the disease is arrested and that in the end it is more conservative, since a greater amount of lung tissue is preserved for future function the superiority of radical surgical collapse may be greatly stressed from all of its advantageous angles we will always have far advanced tuberculous priments pre senting conditions of a nature to preclude thoracoplasty, but who, on the other hand, are suitable for pneumothorax therapy

We are of the opinion that there are definite indications for each of the mod ern methods of therapy in tuberculosis, as well as indications for their use in various combinations. Often the indica tion for a certain procedure may not be so definite that other measures may not consideration In other stances the indication for some one pro cedure seems very definite. We prefer to use phrenic nerve surgery, pneumothe rax therapy, the various modifications of thoracoplasty, intrapleural pneumoly sis, etc., selecting the particular type of therapy, or a combination of the various types, as to best suit the needs of the in dividual patient. In many patients we have used about the most radical treatment possible, but in so doing, it was absolutely essential in order that the therapy be adequate in character Treatment should be adequate, compression should be effective, yet by employment of meas nres, as conservative as possible

In far advanced tuberculous patients one should select, if possible, the simpler more conservative measures, yet select ones sufficiently adequate to effect disease arrest, always attempting to visua

lize the end result as to conservation of functioning pulmonary tissue, and the effect of compression upon other thoracic organs especially the heart. Since we wish our patients to purchase then health at the lowest possible cost in hing tissue one may be justified in attempt ing simpler methods more or less as a trial, reserving the more radical types of therapy for failures encountered In doing so however, meffective therapy should not be employed initially when it is more or less clearly seen that the par ticular measure will be inadequate, and when there is some interference to make the procedure definitely ineffective, it should not be unduly prolonged before additional adjuncts of therapy are employed Workers may be extremely radical in inducing collapse therapy yet present a definite conservative trend in that their any used in a particular patient seems to be absolutely required for disease con tiol or arrest. The successful therapist recognizes the necessity of supporting the more modern compression adjuncts of therapy hy prolonged rest regime

Bilateral Preumothorar Therapy

In the majority of our patients with advanced bilateral tuberculosis we first consider them as candidates for bilateral unenmothorax induction. Our experience with these patients leads us to believe that it is rather difficult to accurately con clude whether or not the gaining of an effective pneumothorax space is possible or impossible, though we consider all available data. We believe that in the vast majority of cases the patient should be given the advantage of an attempt at induction. This belief we have held and followed over a period of more than six years during which period we have performed over 1000 initial pneumothoraces without a death by air embolism

In our infirmary wards today 713 per cent of the patients have had some form of collapse therapy induced. Of this number 43 per cent have only unilateral pnen motherax 14 per cent have bilateral pnenmothorax, 8 per cent have thoracoplasty alone, 57 per cent have had phrenic nerve singery as the sole pro cedure of compression while the addition al patients have had a combination of the various procedures. For example, 20.9 per cent of all pneumothoraces have as an adjunct to that therapy phreme nerve surgery either in the form of an everesis or temporary paralysis, usually in the form of permanent, hemidiaplinag matic paralysis. We, therefore, have in one infilmary wards 287 per cent of the patients who have no form of collapse therapy Some few of this group have far advanced, fibrous type of tuberculosis and are elderly patients in whom the optimum time for induction of collapse therapy is long past. Some few others refuse treatment and we always have a group of patients in whom pneumothorax is impossible because of the lateness in the stage of the disease when admitted at our institution and in whom other methods of treatment seem unsuitable In all these patients there was a time when collapse therapy was indicated, but, unfortunately, it was not accomplished

The difficulties encountered in the in duction and in the maintaining of pnen mothoraces bilaterally are great and one 18, indeed, fortunate to attain his object five Frequently additional adjuncts or radical surgery have to be employed instead of continuing the pneumothorax on one side or the other hecause of partial plemal symphysis or extensive plemopulmonary adhesions Experience with bilateral pneumothorax has taught us much concerning the healing of tuber culous lesions and closure of pulmonary cavities under negative intrapleural pres sure with partial pulmonary compres sion

There has always been considerable discussion in regard to the amount of pulmonary compression essential to produce disease arrest. Some advocate rather complete pulmonary collapse under pneumothorax, stating that this is essential in order to heal tuberculous foci. They he

lieve that the positive intrapleural pres sure required to accomplish this is not a factor of complications of the therapy Those advocating partial pulmonary com pression of the expansile type of pnen mothoral believe that the ling rest ob tained is sufficient to permit healing, that complications are less under con stantly negative intrapleural pressure and that the gaining of pulmonary re expansion at the termination of the their apy is more easily obtained. Since about 40 per cent of artificial phenmothoraces have pleural adhesions traversing the pneumothorax space visualized on the x 1 ay film, since bilater il phemnothorax 18 advocated by many workers and due to the fact that control iteral pneumothorax is used in the presence of thoracoplasty, there are examples of instances where complete lung collapse is impossible or madvisable yet excellent results are obtained under the partial compression We have advocated and used the expansile type of pnemuothoraces and have obtained excellent results

It seems rather obvious to us that in many patients one has to content himself with only partial compression or else classify a rather high percentage of his pneumothoraces as unsatisfactory. As a matter of fact, some few workers are in clined to do this and in a rather too hasts manner suggest discontinuance of the pneumothorax and the substitution of thoracoplasty Unwairanted delay in in ducing therapy sufficiently adequate to supplant an inadequate type is not justi fiable and may prove to be a costly error in judgment Undue haste with perminent sacrifice of pulmonary tissue capable of future function, if treated more conser vatively, may also prove to be an error rather detrimental to the patient It seems important, before concluding that pneu mothorax will not accomplish the aim of therapy, to carefully consider the pre compression lung pathologic changes, the effect of compression on that pathologic condition, and make a careful estimate of the situation in order to determine whether or not the pneumothorax is yet

capable of producing results. In certain patients it may be clearly shown that eventually a thoricoplasty will be necessary, but further treatment by pneumo thorax may clear areas of the lung, there by limiting the extent of thoracoplasty required later

Too much clinical significance is at tached to plento pilmonary adhesions by many doing tuberculosis therapy. While adhesions are troublesome in puenmo thoraces in that they limit ling compact sion, hold cavities patent, and are etiolo gic factors of certain complications of the theripy, the majority of plenial ad hesions are not chinically ingent matters, as some would have von believe, in that they require no special adjuncts of their apy. Even when critics incomly reduced in size and are yet pitent ones, there is no set interval of time when one should definitely state that other measures are demanded. The impority of adhesions are of definite clinical significance and should receive special affection. In our experience, during the past few years, the addition of hemidiaphragmatic paralysis is an adjunct to the pneumothorax will suffice to close the vast majority of these civities held patent by adhesions. Certain ly closure of these cavities should first be attempted by phreme nerve snigery, reserving introplemal phenmolysis with canterization of the offending adhesions for those patients who have failed to close their crysties by phremic scree singery

Notwithstanding all of the difficulties encountered, we have found bilateral pnenmothorax therapy a very successful procedure. We have used this type of treatment in 150 patients, many of whom have been carried on to completion with re expansion of the lungs. The complications encountered are frequent and often severe, but one should remember that he is dealing with far advanced tuberculous patients often with depressed tuberculo immune qualities and in whom the prog nosis for recovery is practically hopeless without collapse therapy. In considering the possibility of complications, should remember that in far advanced

tuberenlosis untreated by compression certain pulmonary as well as extra-pulmonary tuberenlous complications such as laryngitis or enterocolitis may soon make their appearance, possessing a gravity far ontweighing the usual complications of bilateral pneumothorax

In 1931 we stated

- 1 Advanced bilateral pulmonary tuberculosis may be arrested by bilateral pneu mothorax
- 2 Bilateral cavitation may be era
- 3 A rapid fatal termination from bronchogenic spread to the contralateral ling may be prevented by converting the case from a unilateral to a bilateral pneumothorax

After five more years of experience we do not wish to substantially after these conclusions

Thoracoplasty and Contralateral Pneumotherax

In patients with bilateral tuberculosis sufficiently far advanced to warrant bilateral collapse and in whom pneumo thorax is impossible or definitely inadequate as to type of collapse obtained and in whom phrenic nerve surgery fails to accomplish the desired result or is considered an unsuitable procedure thoracoplasty is performed in the presence of contralateral pneumothorax When this is considered absolutely essential in order to accomplish disease control, we are, indeed, dealing with therapy rather radical Especially is this time in patients with extensive lesions and larger cavitation This type of radical collapse therapy is possible because of the use of an ex pansile type of induced pneumothorax and because the thoracoplasty, while radical as to the length of ribs removed or resected, is limited in that the operation is restricted to those ribs just sufficient to collapse the involved area of the lnng

Thoracoplasty in these patients is de layed until the pneumothorax is well established and can be maintained by small refills at weekly or ten day intervals. When possible, without undue haz ands to the patient, we have delayed the thoracoplasty until the pneumothorax has the disease of the contralateral lung definitely under control. In selected patients we attempt to prevent further progression of disease in the lung selected for collapse by thoracoplasty with hemidiaphragmatic paralysis or by continuing the inadequate pneumothorax.

When thoracoplasty is performed it should be well planned and divided into several stages, each being sufficiently minimal in order to avoid an undue operative 118k The upper three 11bs are re moved in their entirety, but additional stages should be less radical in that only the bony portions of the ribs are resected When cavities remain patent following the above operative procedures, an antero lateral stage may then be performed, in ducing complete pulmonary collapse with cavity closure. This manner of planning the operation ultimately produces com plete collapse, but accomplishes the collapse so gradually that the patient has an opportunity to adjust himself to each de crease in pulmonary function radical collapse may be obtained in the presence of an expansile contralateral pneumothorax with both procedures sufficiently adequate to result in disease arrest if induced gradually as outlined above

We have performed thoracoplasty in the presence of a contralateral pneumo thorax in 20 patients and have induced pneumothorax contralaterally following thoracoplasty in several other patients with only one operative death. In one patient death followed a superimposed spontaneous pneumothorax on the pneu mothorax side three days after the thoracoplasty Of this series, ten patients have been carried on to completion of treatment in that the pnenmothorax therapy has been completed and pulmonary re expansion accomplished Considering the entire series, 714 per cent of patients have closure of cavities bilaterally with negative sputa while 28 5 per cent present patent cavities with positive sputa Fur ther surgery may vet be utilized in a few of these patients who still have patent cavities. It is believed that in this type of work failure to close cavities is not because of mability to perform a techni cally satisfactory thoracoplasty, but more because of inadequate 11b resections as a forced issue These patients, especially those with large infraclavicular cavities, are unable to withstand the more radical stages of thorrcoplusty and one should be content with marked reduction in the size of cavities and utilize further surgery at a later date when the patient has some what adjusted himself to the induced collapse of the lung

Thoracoplasty

Thoracoplasty is one of the greater advances in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis. When definitely indicated, there is no other therapy which can take the place of surgical collapse by thora coplasty.

Our thoracoplasty patients are selected from the group in whom pneumothorax can not be induced at all or in whom the collapse obtained is inadequate and from phrenic exercises patients in whom simple hemidiaphragmatic paralysis fails to yield satisfactory healing

We attempt to use more conservative methods of therapy initially, reserving thoracoplasty for the failures of other therapy

Selection of patients for surgical collapse should be made by a phthisiologist All phases of therapy in tuberculosis should be under the guidance of the phthisiologist He should select patients, choose the time of operation, recommend the type of thoracoplasty and number of stages, attend the patient during operation, assist in post operative care, and supervise the necessary rest therapy following surgery

In the past, it has been rather difficult to know the exact extent or type of var ious operators' thoracoplasties. More and more thoracoplasty is coming to mean re moval of the first three ribs in their entirety, including the vertebral transverse processes, with extremely wide resections of ribs sufficient to gain adequate collapse of the involved area of the lung. When cavities remain patent they should be reoperated with removal of regenerated ribs and further resection of the rib cartilage anteriorly. A more radical reoperative procedure consists of removal of regenerated ribs with the introduction of an extra periosteal gauze pack.

The removal of ribs in their entirety or the extremely wide resection of the lower tibs requires more operating time and the resultant collapse is great and the procedure is not well tolerated by the chronically ill pitient, therefore, number of tibs removed or resected is necessarily limited. Left sided operations require considerable crution It seems that in a great many patients it would be better to perform the upper stage (3) ribs) and at subsequent operation resect only the bony portion of the ribs and then perform an anteroliteral for moval of the cartilages of the ribs. The results obtained by thoracoplasty as to closure of cavities are variable as to the percentage of closures as reported by various workers. It is believed that this is due to the type of operation used and is also influenced by reoperative proce dures If one should delay his report until all patients showing patent cavities, fol lowing routine thoracoplasty, have been reoperated then the percentage showing cavity closure should exceed 90 per cent

We have suggested that, since rib it moval rather than resection is the order of the day in thoracoplastic surgery, the operation should be less radical poster rorly and followed by an anterolateral operation. The division of an adequate thoracoplasty into too many phases, while it lessens the operative mortality, has an objection in that patients object to too many operations. This may seem a rather illogical point to consider, but we have had several patients refuse further operative treatment when the job

(Continued to page 26)

Indications for Resection of Lower Ribs Following Apicolytic Thoracoplasty

WHEN THE Sauerbruch paravertebral thoracoplasty was first put into practice it was the cus-

BY
HOWARD LILIENTHAL, F A C S
New York, N Y

mation devoutly to be wished for, but by no means certain of achieve ment

tom to perform the operation in one stage. Then, when the danger of so great a procedure became evident, two or more steps replaced the single one, and at once the operative mortality was reduced.

The usual procedure was to begin the collapse by resecting the lower ribs, leaving the upper ones until the last. But it is exactly these upper ribs which are responsible for the maintenance of pulmonary cavities in the apex and upper lobe of the lung where they are most frequent.

The next improvement in technique was to begin the operation by resecting the upper ribs 1 as the most logical sequence, dividing the plastic into two or more stages, the lower ribs being the last to be resected

Finally, it was recognized that if the first 11b was completely removed with large sections of the second and even the third, the chance of upper lung collapse would be better But even with the most painstaking work a number of the cases were not ideal and, though great x ray improvement was manifest, tubercle hacilli continued to be present in the sputum because secreting tuberculous areas were still present Evidently, we were unable by mere extripation of rihs to exert in all cases sufficient pressure mon the walls of the cavities to bring them firmly together

Apicolysis was undertaken, at first, after insuccessful thoracoplasty, and the outlook for permanently effacing the cavern was thereby improved. But whether the apicolysis was done by packing with gauze or by implanting foreign substances such as paraffine as a permanent plug (plombage), everything depended upon the maintenance of the obliteration secured at the time of operation, a consum-

For a number of years I have employed a device which seems to have advantages over others since there is provided const ant clastic pressure which increases the size of the new extra pleural space. With out distress to the patient, this forcibly approximates the walls of the tuberculous cavity.

I have several times described the pro cedure 2, 3, so it will now be merely referred to by stating that the sahent point is to resect subperiosteally the upper three to five 11bs, according to the size of the diseased part, and to make a space digital pressure upon the tissues beneath the ribs including the periosteum, the endothoracic fascia and the pleura, usually adherent to the lung, and filling this space with elastic crumpled rubber dam The dam is builed in place by suturing the soft parts of the cliest wall over it but leaving enough protruding through the wound so that it may be re moved in three or four days X ray films made before the rubber has been extracted will reveal a space outside the pleura, two to four times larger than that secured at the operation A soft dramage tube is inserted, and pressure by clastic rubber sponge strapped over the infraclavicular region and in the axilla will tend further to effect compression. The results in my hands have been gratifying, and in later operations I have left the first 11b incut The cases in which this modification has been tested have given me finther en couragement, and I hope soon to publish a full description

And now, coming to the matter sug gested by the title of this little paper, I find that there is not much to say which is not fairly obvions. Given a well functioning opposite lung and a lower chest on the side of operation which contains healthy or quiescent, though perhaps in fected pulmonary tissue, there is, to say the least, no reason for haste in completing the thorocoplisty, even in the presence of doubtful areas

When there his been no previous phrenic nerve interruption, this procedure is now advisable with a subsequent period of observation which will finally determine the necessity for the resection of the lower ribs. If the phrenic has ilready been crushed or cut, the period of delay after the apicolysis should be shorter because the hope of favorable progress following the nerve blocking is absent.

When there is active disease in the remainder of the lung which will probably yield to compression, resection of the lower ribs in one or more stages should be undertaken with is little delay as possible, the urgency is greater when cavities are present or when the alarm of hemoptysis occurs

Occasionally the apicolysis may have obstructed a lower bronchus or even the lower lobe bronchus with resulting atelectrsis. If things are progressing satisfutorily in other respects, this accident by no means significs that there is haste in completing the thoracoplasty, for the occluded passage may become pervious with full restoration of pulmonary function.

Efficient artificial pneumothorax in the plenia below the apicolytic field in is be continued until the lung is well enough to be expand of until it becomes clear that this form of therapy is futile, when the completion of the plastic is in order

Non tuberculous empyema in the lower pleura of the tuberculous side and in the presence of presumably "good" lower lung should be treated according to the rules of thoracic surgery. Thus, the non tuberculous part may be saved. If, how ever, the empyema is tuberculous, drain age followed by lower thoracoplasty is the treatment most likely to produce an arrest. It should not be forgotten, how ever, that even here the lower part of the lung may be worth saving, and that it

may resume its function when the empyemin has disappeared. Such a result is, however, unfortunately rare. Being in oblitation of the plenial space by adhesion of visceral and parietal livers will almost certainly occur.

Concluding Remarks

- 1 When the principal location of destinctive tuberculosis with cavity formation is in the usual place, the apex and the upper portion of the superior lobe, it is manifest that here should be the field of primary surgical attack.
- 2 This should have for its object as a general rule, the total compression of the diseased portion with its civities harboring bacilli which are being expelled by cough, to the public danger
- 3 Instead of the wasteful destinction of healthy pulmonary tissue formerly brought about by complete thoracoplasty, we should do all in our power to preserve healthy lung. Not only is this the correct procedure from the surgical point of view, but if it some future time the patient must fight a prenumonary or some other spreading pulmonary lesion, every area of functioning lung may be of life saying importance.
- 4 Upper thoracoplasty with direct apicolytic compression should be our first step in nearly all cases looking toward the direct abolition of tuberculous spaces If the lower portions of the ling we not obviously hopeless, little will be lost by vigilant delay
- 5 In the doubtful cases, the advice of an experienced phthis ologist is indispensable to the surgion
- 6 The physician should call for singular counsel as soon as the idea of operative treatment is considered

⁽¹⁾ Lillenthal Howard Logical Sequence in Two-stage Thoracoplasty Arch Surg , 1927 vol 14, Part II

⁽²⁾ Ibid Pulmonary Tuberculosis Recent types of operation J A M A, April 14 1934 vol 102

⁽³⁾ Ibid Pulmonary Tuberculosis Thoacoplastic Apicolysis Jour Internat de Chir Tome 1 no 3, p 11

Hemorrhagic Bronchitis

THE SPITTING of blood from the respiratory passages has always been considered the evidence of a

BY CHARLES R GOWEN, M D Shreveport, Louisiana

agents in the condition des cribed as hemorrhagic bron chitis

tuberculous infection until proven otherwise Before the universal use of the microscope and x ray it was very difficult to classify cases of hemorrhage from the respiratory tract Careful investigation with the microscope and x-1ay 19 proving that a large number of these cases are not tuberculous, but are caused by various other infections or conditions

I will not attempt to go into a lengthy discourse on the differential diagnosis of blood spitting, but will only try to describe and report a series of proven cases of a condition that was first recognized by the Fiench Until a comparatively recent date this condition found very little place in the literature of America This condition, as I term it, is hemorihagic bronchitis One name applied to the disease was Catellani's hemorrhagic bronchosphochetosis It was apparently carried into France by Asiatic laborers and soldiers, and studied anew during the war by Violle, Dalimier, and others (Presse medicale, July 5, 1917, July 18, 1918, and March 10, 1919)

It is a well known fact that the bronchial tree and mouth may harbor a large variety of organisms without undergoing a definite pathological change or showing symptoms and I am only reporting cases where we were able to find the combination of fusiform bacilli and a large num ber of spirochaetes and symptoms that cause the patient to seek medical aid

A large percentage of these cases were treated by me personally Repeated microscopical examination of smears from the throat, oral cavities, and bronchial sputum showed the disappearance of these spirochaeta and fusiform bacilli, also the clearing of symptoms after treatment This, in my opinion, establishes the fact that they were the causative

We did not include cases that had gone on to lung abscesses, lung gangrene of complications with bron chiectasis About forty cases have been found in the past five years at our clinic

There were two cases in this series that were known to have chronic fibroid pul monary tuberculosis, but I proved to my own satisfaction, by careful examination and observation, that the blood was not caused by a reactivation of the tubercu lous lesion Both cases reacted well to sodium bismuth thio glycollate and neoaisphenamin treatment

The Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate used was a watery solution given intia muscularly, doses administered accord ing to the patient's weight (02 grams, or 3 grains, for an average person of one hundred and fifty pounds) were given every fourth or fifth day. The reactions were carefully watched and the kidneys checked before and after treatment Usually six to ten injections were necessary before the condition cleared

Neo Arsphenamin was used in small doses, 2 to 3 grams, once a week, intravenously for six to eight doses

The physical findings in these cases were not at all constant, in some instances they were very slight, but they were always more marked in the bases of the lungs The x-ray findings were likewise inconstant, but confined to the hilus region and bases

The condition generally consists of a relatively mild bionchitis, but one which is accompanied by bloody sputum con taining innumerable spirochaetal organisms. The period of incubation is short (one to two days), soon the patient be gins to complain of a slight pain in the tracheobronchial region, he is seized with a harsh, annoying cough—almost exclu sively at night, and expectorates a certain

amount of mucus and blood The sputum presents a characteristic appearance, being homogeneous, lose colored, and comparable to current jelly, it is copious and soon becomes inucopurulent and greenish. After a few days intermission a fresh exacerbation occurs with chimina tion of the same kind of sputum. The latter contains enormous numbers of the spirochaeta bronchialis, which are characteristically variable in their morphologic features. This germ is met with in the discharge from the lungs, also from the throat and mouth

Where the possibility of this disorder has not been kept in mind and bacterio logic examination of the sputum has been omitted, a mistaken diagnosis of tuber culosis as almost sure to be made. This condition is found in sub-acute and very chronic stages, sometimes going on to an abscess, gangiene or bronchiectasis if it is allowed to continue untreated.

The germs concerned in this disorder can be clearly seen upon examination of fresh sputum between a slide and cover glass. They occur either singly or in dense clumps. When free, they are actively motile, appearing as small vibrating cords. When their motion slows down, the wave like movements show greater amplitude as well as reduced rapidity, the spirochaete resembles an eel slowly worming its way past a series of obstacles.

Beautiful preparations may be obtained with the ordinary stains, such as gential violet, crystal violet, and so forth Interpretation of the smear is rendered very easy, however, if the silver salt method of staining is employed. The spirochaeta bronchialis appears stained a beautiful black against a red brown background and cannot be missed even upon the most cursory examination.

In some cases extreme nervousness, fatigue, temperature, loss of appetite and all the subjective symptoms that go with pulmonary tuberculosis are found. We did not use an intradermal tuberculin test on these cases

The blood picture varied very much, but in no case showed marked signs of

leukocytosis Therefore, I do not consider this symptom worth checking, other than in a general measure. Hemoglobin varied markedly from sixty to muety percent. This was also not constant with the inprovement other than in a general way.

I submit the following fourten cases, omitting irrelevant history and symptoms

female, 25 years Her history Case 1 and symptoms were as follows. She had a severe cough, rusty sputnin, occasional hemorrhage, foul breath odor and was extremely nervous. Her physical findings were a few scattered sonorous and sibilent rules over both lung bases. The vray showed her right lung slightly increased in all linear markings, more marked in the base. The left lung showed an area of increased density in the upper portion of the lower third to the fifth interspace Laboratory findings showed that the gums and throat, is well is the bronchial sputum, were positive for fusiform bicilli and spirochacte. The bronchial sputum was negative for tubercle bacilly. This case was treated with Neo Arsphenamine, 3 gram weekly for ten weeks, and the re sults were good. The same condition re curred within two years, but after the same treatment equally good results were obtained

Case 2 male, 30 years old His history and symptoms consisted of severe hemor thage, eight to ten ounces, for two months before entering the sanatorium. He had lost a little weight and complained of slight fatigue, a medium cough, and expectoration There were very slight phys ical findings at the time of his admittance, with the exception of his mouth and teeth There were several badly decayed teeth in his mouth and the guins were soft, spongy, and pussy The ray revealed megular bronchial markings with a questionable multiple abscess. The left lung showed increased lilus markings with a few calcified tubercules Smears from the gums and throat were found to be positive for fusiform bacilli and spiro chaete, but was negative for tubercule positive for fusiform bacilli and spiro

chaete but was negative for inberenle builth. We treated him with Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate, intramuscularly, using 0.2 grains, or 3 grains, weekly. After the second injection the removal of the bad teeth was started. The results on this case were good.

Case 3 female, age 38 She had a history of arrested chronic fibroid pulmonary tuberculosis For ten days prior to her entrance to the sanatorium she had had low grade afternoon temperature and a series of small hemorrhages, followed by streaked sputum. The physical findings were in the right ling there was a marked increase in very harsh breath sounds and there were a few scattered medium coarse rales. There were medium coarse rales scattered over the greater portion of the left lung and dimmished resonance over the entire ling area. The x ray revealed that there were a number of scattered, healed, tubercules throughout the greater portion of the right lung. There was some increase in linear markings in the appea portion of the lower third of the right lung The heart shadow was displaced approximately one inch There were numberous scattered heated tubercules throughout the entire left lung. The dia phragm was two and one half inches higher on the left side than on the right This was the result of a phrenic evulsion four years previous to that time Smears from the gums and throat, as well as the bronchial sputnin, were shown to be positive for fusiform bacilli and spirochaete. The bronchial sputum was negative for tubercle bacilly This case was treated with Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate, 02, intraumscularly, every ten days for five doses The results were good This patient had been teaching for a year with no toxic symptoms and we had no reason to connect her hemorrhage with her chronic tuberenlosis condition. She re turned to work after six weeks of the Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate treatment and is doing splendidly

Case 4 a voining woman, age 29 She had a history of arrested chronic fibroid tuberculosis. Her symptoms consisted of

a hemorrhage of from one to two ounces. a slight cough, and low grade afternoon temperature. The physical findings were harsh breath sounds with medium coarse rales over the upper third of both lungs and slight diminished resonance over the same area. The x-ray showed marked fibiosis of the upper third of the right lung with increased linear markings throughout the entire ling The left lung showed marked fibrosis with calcified tubercules in the upper third with a few scattered, healed, tubercules in the hilus region and base There was no evidence of active tuberculosis Gum and throat smears and the bronchial sputum were positive for fusitorin bacilli and spiro chaete The bronchind sputnm was uega tive for tubercle bacilli Neo Arsphenamin was used intravenously, 2 gram every ten days for six doses, producing good results. This patient continued to work while taking the treatment

Case 5 male, age 40 This patient had hemorrhages several weeks after a tall Examinations by different specialists failed to make a direct connection between the fall and the hemorrhages He had a slight cough and expectoration There were a few scattered coarse rales in the lower third of the right lung, otherwise both lungs were apparently normal The x 1ay 1evealed in the right lung a marked increase of linear markings throughout the hilus and lower third with some small scattered megular shadows, which did resemble tubercules The left lung showed a marked increase of linear markings in the lower portion. Smears from the gums and throat were positive for fusiform bacilli and spirochaete. The bronchial sputum was positive for spirochaete, but negative for tubercle bacilly Good results were obtained by treatment with Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate He was given two doses After a few weeks of rest the patient returned to work without symp toms and has continued so for the past several months

Case 6 male, age 26 His symptoms consisted of hemorrhage, slight cough and expectoration. The physical findings

were sonorous and sibilent tales over the entire ling field. The Xiay showed he is linear markings throughout both lings. The hilus region was much denser than in the normal individual of his age. Laboratory findings were positive for fusiform bacilly and spirochaeta from the bronchial spitum and smears from the gams and throat. Four doses of Sodium Bismith Thio Glycollate were given him with good results. This patient continued to work and improved markedly with postnial drainage and lismith treatment.

male age 38. This patient was suffering from backache, fatigue shortness of breath and cough sputum was muco purulent and blood streaked A few scattered coarse rules were found over the lung field and were more marked in the bases of the lings In the vray, both lungs showed a marked increase in hilps and linear markings Bronchal sputum, gum and throat sine us showed positive for fusiform breilli and spirochaete Sodium Bismuth Thio Gly collate was given intrinuiscularly weekly for six weeks and the necessiry dental work was done as well as the tonsils re moved, giving good results

female, age 45 This case had symptoms of profuse hemorrlage cough and expectoration, loss of weight extreme nervousness, and low grade afternoon temperature The physical findings were sonotous and sibilent rales over the lower half of the right lung also diminished resonance over this area. The left lung was apparently normal. The virus showed that the right lung had irregular bronchial markings and a questionable multiple abscess in the mid portion of the lower third It also showed that the left ling was apparently normal Due possibly to recent dental work, the mouth was found negative for fusiform bacilli. The throat smear showed positive for fusiform bacilli and spirochaete The bronchial sputum was likewise positive for fusiform bacilli and spirochaete. The treatment adminis tered was postural drainage and Neo Arsphenamin given intravenously, 2 for four doses This gave excellent results

Case 9 male age 20 Hemorrhage, fatigue, nervousness, slight loss of weight, and low grade temperature were the symptoms given in this case. The xray showed increased linear markings throughout both lungs. The gims throat, and linearlial sputim showed positive for fusiform bacilli, but were negative for tubercle hacilli. We advised assential medication but the patient failed to return for treatment.

Case 10 young man, age 23. The pa tient complained of slight cough, marked fitigue, sore throat hemorrhage, very foul breath. His tonsils and throat were badly inflamed. The x ray revealed marked increase of linear markings throughout both lungs and more marked in the hilus region. The gnms, throat and bronelial sputnin were positive for first form bacilli and spirochaete. The spiitiim was negative for tuberele bacilly Results were very good from Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate treatment given intra muscularly weekly for six weeks. After the lusurith injections the tousils were removed and the throat healed readily

Case 11 male, age 18. The symptoms in this case were hemorrhage extreme nervousness fatigue and foul breath. A few scattered rales were found through out both lungs. An x-ray showed marked merease of linear markings throughout both lungs. The laboratory findings for the throat and broughal sputum were positive for fusiform hacilly and spuro chaete but negative for tubercle bacilly. This case was referred to the family doctor and Sodium Bismuth. This Gly collate treatment was advised.

Case 12 male, age 24 His symptoms were slight temperature profuse hemo riliage, marked fatigue extreme nervous ness, and cough. The physical findings were coarse rales throughout both lungs more marked in the lower portions, other wise apparently normal. In the right lung marked increased densities through the hilus and intermediate portion were shown in the year. Increased linear markings with two definitely calcified tubercules in the hilus region appeared.

in the left ling. The gums, throat, and broughal sputum were found positive for fusiform baculi and spirochaete sputum was negative for tubercle bacilli Sodium Bismuth Thio Glycollate given intramuscularly weekly for doses, producing splendid results. This patient continued to work during the treatment

Case 13 male, age 60 This case noticed a rusty sputum for several weeks before reporting for examination physical findings were sibilent and sono ious rales over both lung fields. The xshowed marked increased linear shadows throughout both lungs, with some irregular shadows indicating some dilatation of the bionchi Throat and bronchial sputum were positive for fusiform bacilli and spirochaete. The sputnm negative for tuberculosis Aisphenamin treatment, 3 giam for six doses, one each week, was given, producing good results

Case 14 male, age 48 Symptoms for this case were hemorrhage, nervousness, and fatigue, also low grade temperature m the afternoon The physical findings were sonorous and sibilent rales over the greater portion of both lungs Inspection of the x ray showed scattered calsified lesions throughout the lower two thirds of both hings, varying in size from one half to two cm in diameter. There were also miegular markings throughout the entire two-thirds of the lungs. The throat and bronchial sputum were found positive for fusiform bacilli and spirochaete. The sputum was negative for tubercle bacilli Good results were obtained from arseni cals, given intravenously

Hemorrhagic Bronchitis is a condition which is contagious and is definitely increasing in America, or the condition has been mis diagnosed heretofore. The diagnosis is relatively simple by a careful microscopical study of the bionehial sputum with observation and x-ray Special precautions should be observed in the collection of the specimens because similar organisms are normally found on the teeth, at the gum line, and in the crypts of the tonsils Pieliminally use of the toothbrush, month washes and gar gles are of vital importance Bronchial spirochaete rapidly disappear from spir tum so that the specimen should be examined within one-half hour after it is coughed up

It must be borne in mind that a spiro chaete infection may complicate pulmo nary tuberculosis or other lung condi tions It responds very readily to the proper treatment which should be oral hygiene directed by a competent dentist, clearing up the foci of infection in the throat by a nose and throat man, postural drainage and some form of bismuth or arsinacle treatment, together with gen eral hygenic and dietetic measures to in crease the patient's resistance

The seriousness of this condition lies in the fact that it resembles tuberculosis so closely The distinction between these two conditions cannot be made too care If a case of pulmonary tubercu losis is treated with aisenicals and bis muth some harm can be done At the same time, if a case of hemorphagic bronchitis is treated on ordinary lines of pulmonary tuberculosis very little result can be ex pected One may be advised to make radical changes in the mode of living at great expense and discomfort when treatment can be effected by the physician who makes the proper diagnosis

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM (Non Sectarian) In the Health Zone of the Nation

A large modern privately owned 250 bed Institution comprising 500 acres with Truck Garden Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A 'Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private air, sleeping porch Also
private rooms with bath

A beautiful restful Health Resort with separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical aid and wholesome entertainment. Y-ray and Clinical Laboratory work Artificial Pneumothorax Heliotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nursing staff Radio Microphone with ear phone connections to each bid I ocated in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year-round climate Altitude 4 330 feet. Water 99 99 per cent pure

RATES \$15 00 to \$22 50 A WEEK

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors Holy Cross, New Mexico







I. SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs. Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure Free automobile transportation to Town Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA ASHEVILLE

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

"The Land of the Sky"

Fairview Cottage Sanitarium

Overlooking city and mountains Liberal diets menu system All types of accommodations Rates \$12 50 to \$15.00 per week exclusive of medical care Write for illustrated booklet"

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the "Land of the Sky ASHEVHIE NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is given. Craduate narses in constant attendance Rates \$10.00 per week and up Mrs. M. L. Howell Superintendent

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R N., Supt

ASHEVILLE

? ORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic di ca es of the chest.
Medical Staff

C. H Cocke M D
S L. Crow M.D J W Huston, M.D Mrs W I Abernethy R.N., Superintendent ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

ST JOSEPH SANATORIUM

(Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Lireproof steam heat All room have private sleeping porches with private or connecting boths Craduate nurses in attendance

ASHFVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis

Annie L. Rutherford R.N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting baths. Wonderful view of city and mountains. Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnie Gibbs R N Superintendent NORTH CAROLINA ASHFVII LF

SANATOR

SEATTLE

(On the Salt Water Beach)

WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X-Ray Fluoroscope Pneumothorax, Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required private and semi-private rooms. Rates From \$25 00 per week up including medical care

FREDERICK SLYFIELD M D

JOHN E NFLSON M D

RAYMOND F TENNANT MD



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

WHEATRIDGE COLORADO - NEAR DENVER A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Rev H H Felertag -L. W Frank M D -A. R. Masten M D -Superintendent Medical ... Resident Physician

The Treatment of the First Six Months of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

No poult you have no ticed that I have been as signed the difficult task of discussing "The Treat Oklahoma ment of the First Six Months of Pulmo

nary Inberculosis"

LEWIS J MOORMAN, M D Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

BY

the intrathoracic organs, an appreciation of the path ology of tubercle from early proliferation to cavity for-

In order to bring the subject within the scope of my experience, I shall take the liberty of discussing "The Frist Six Months' Treatment of Pulmonary Tuber culosis"

culosis" A few decades ago, the treatment was relatively simple. The family physician understood that an early diagnosis was important, but early or late, he was comforted by the fact that the treatment re Today, the family mained the same physician who makes a diagnosis of pul monary tuber culosis faces a most difficult task. He is immediately confionted with the grave responsibility of determining whether the case is minimal, moderately advanced, or advanced, whether it is acute or chrome, whether predominantly nnilateral or bilateral. He must also re

cognize the presence or absence of cavities

and, if cavities are present, he must de

termine their size and location, the charac-

ter of their walls, and the condition of

the surrounding tissues. He must con-

sider the plema, and, if possible, deter-

mine the presence of absence of adhe-

sions, he must ascertain the position and

mobility of the diaplinagm and the med

nastinal stinctures, he must attempt at

least a clinical estimate of the vital

capacity of the lungs, he must appraise

the cardiovascular system, with particular reference to the integrity of the heart minscle, he must recognize serious complications when present, as well as other associated pathological conditions

These demands require unusual knowledge of the anatomy and physiology of

*Paper given at the Get-Together Luncheon of The Federation of American Sanatorium Association Kansas City May 12 1936 mation, special skill in physical diagnosis, plus the wisdom of clinical experience, also fluoroscopic service and good stereo scopic x-ray films. Other laboratory facilities and occasionally additional linghly technical procedures are necessary in certain cases.

There must be a choice between home treatment and institutional treatment In those chosen for institutional treat ment, there must be a choice between noutine management and surgical col lapse, in those chosen for surgical collapse there must be a choice between aitificial pneumothorax, intrapleural and extra pleural pneumolysis, phrenic-nerve inter suption of intercostal neurectomy and thoracoplasty Often there must be a decision with reference to simultaneous bilateral of successive bilateral pneumo thouax, also with reference to cautions combinations of the various snigical procedures mentioned above

It is obvious that modern advances in the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis have brought a multiplicity of problems. It is equally obvious that the family playsician working alone cannot adequate by meet all the above requirements. Even those who specialize in diseases of the chest must resort to team work in order to accomplish the best results. It is unfair to both physician and patient to leave the management of pulmonary tuberculosis wholly in the hands of the family physician.

While there has been no change in our opinion with reference to the efficacy of the fundamental principles of treatment, rest diatetic and hygienic, and while in certain cases these principles can still be successfully applied in the home environ

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

Owned and Operated by The American Lutheran Church For patients irrespective of denomination or creed For Treatment of Tuberculosis
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Address Paul F Hem, D.D., Supt

A high class institution
Rates very moderate
Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking
institution for
diseases of
heart and
lungs Rates from \$2.00

Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

Herbert W. Gray, M. D..........Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

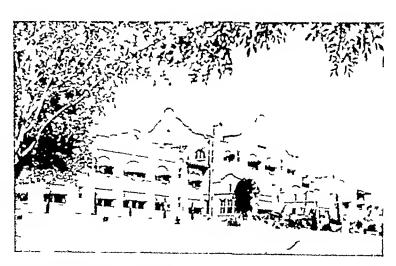
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery. The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery.

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson, M D, and Marr Bisaillon, M D 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients, including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors.

Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment

A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out-Patient Department 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAWS SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

CHAS M. HENDRICKS and JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

ment, modern therapeutic advances, which have proved such a boon to those suffering from advanced tuberculosis, require the equipment and facilities of the sanatorium and the hospital The minimal and moderately advanced cases not responding to routine management, and all advanced cases, require special diagnostic consideration in order to determine ap propriate the apeutic measures With rare exceptions, such diagnostic studies cannot be successfully pursued in rural communities Neither is it possible to apply the respective modern therapeutic meas mes outside of the well ordered institution

The above discussion makes obvious the fact that the difficulties are not only professional, but environmental as well

If these difficulties are not overcome, many of those suffering from tuberculosis will be denied the opportunities for recovery and many, who are not yet obvious by tuberculous, will be unnecessarily exposed to infection

In closing may I say the first six months' treatment, like that of the last six months', is dependent upon an intelligent diagnostic survey of the case with a view of carefully applying the varied modern therapeutic measures in such a way as to meet each patient's individual needs. The advantageous application of ever-increasing knowledge in the field of pulmonary therapy demands intensive cooperative professional efforts, with in creasing emphasis upon the patient's individual needs.

COMPRESSION THERAPY IN FAR ADVANCED TUBERCULOSIS—(Continued from page 15)

was only half completed The operation, since it has become one more radical in character, must of necessity be performed in more stages. The operation is more radical yet we are still operating on chronically ill patients and when ribs are removed in their entirety the number attacked in each phase of the operation should be less

Just recently we have made a survey of 60 patients operated on by the more radical thoracoplasty and were rather surpused to find a rather large number of patent cavities Only 7843 per cent of patients operated on showed closure of cavities with negative sputa. A number of these patients operated on in recent months may be further benefitted by re operation which will, of course, somewhat increase the number of cavity closures To date no contine thoracoplastic operation will close all cavities and one has to reoperate, selecting one of the various re operative procedures as best suits the individual patient

In conclusion we wish to state that we believe we have shown you a sufficient number of xiay film series to definitely establish the value of bilateral pneumo thorax in far advanced bilateral tubercu-

losis The films of the patients who have completed their therapy, show pulmonary re expansion and checked by subsequent films should be rather interesting

We have the present series of films on a rather large number of patients operated on by thoracoplasty in the presence of contralateral pneumothorax and a goodly number of these patients have had their therapy completed. It is believed that if you consider the initial x-ray film on many of these patients their prognosis as to recovery seems hopeless, yet by radical methods applied cautiously, discusse arrest was obtained

We have used thoracoplasty almost entirely for lung collapse where more conservative collapse therapy has failed. There has been a trend of conservatism throughout our discussion yet we have shown you x-ray films demonstrating collapse therapy in its most radical form, but we believe you will agree that what has been done in each patient was necessary to obtain adequate collapse. Ade quate collapse should be gained in all patients utilizing the simplest and most conservative therapy to effect that collapse.

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars
THE POTTINGER
SANATORIUM
AND CLINIC

MONROVIA CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura, asilima and other allergic diseases asthenies and others who require rest and supervised medical care. An ideal all-year location. The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients.

Close medical supervision. Raiss reasonable

F M Pollenger MD
J E, Pollenger MD
Leroy T Petersen, MD
1 M lottenger Jr, MD

Anni Medical Director and Chief of Inhoratory
Anni I hymician and Ruents endogsist
Anni I hymician and Ruents endogsist
Anni I hymician



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment
All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

STAFF

Write for Descriptive Booklet

JOHN C CRIMEN, Supt.

R H HOMAN MD Associate Medical Director

R H HOMAN MD Associate Medical Director

R B HOMAN JR MD Associate Medical Director

R B HOMAN JR MD Associate Medical Director

El Paso Texas.

PELIX P MILLER M.D., F.A.C.S Chest Surgery

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

ABSTRACT

SCHWALM, ERICII Experiences with the Gerson Diet in Pulmonary Tuberculosis Klin Wochschr, p 1941

In the German daily press there have appeared statements that by means of the Gerson diet the severest cases of pulmonary tuberculosis have not only greatly improved, but have been practically cured On the other hand, in the scientific tuberculosis literature there has been only unfavorable mention of the method and its results Schwalm put 20 cases of pulmo naily tuberculosis on the Gerson diet in connection with mineralogen and phospho ius cod-liver oil. In some of the cases the use of cod-liver oil was omitted in order to try out more conclusively the effects of the Gerson diet and the mineralogen As a substitute for the phosphorus, cod-liver oil recresal was given. In spite of the fact that there was no difficulty in making the

diet palatable, in the majority of the patients there arose sooner or later a dis inclination, or even a pronounced aversion, to the salt free diet Schwalm regards this as a point of some importance in relation to the use of such a diet for tuberculous patients who frequently suffer from loss of appetite The mineralogen was always unwillingly taken From his experience with these 20 cases, the author draws the following conclusions. In no one of the twenty cases of pulmonary tuberculosis treated by the Gerson diet was any im provement of the pulmonary condition noted No objective change could be observed in these patients that could be interpreted in the sense of a detoxication or alteration in tone. The weight increase fell within the same limits as occurs ordinally under sanatolium tleatment. For

"Reading time of papers in Diseases of the Chest, 5 to 15 minutes"

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD

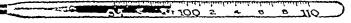
Managing Owner



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D

Medical Director

Tempglass Thermometers



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Read — Easy to Shake Back — Easy on the Budget

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough, in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
Watertown, N Y

Palmer Sanatorium

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons Umismal refinements of service New and modern buildings and equipment

A CONVALLSCENT SECTION for non tuberculous convalescents Circulars on request Dr George Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates A sustained reputation for satisfaction both among physicians and patients. Send your next patient here and you may be assured of his receiving inaximum benefit and of his full gratitude

C E Atkinson, M D

Medical Director

CKY GLEN SANA



Where the science of treatment is first

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

DP 10415 MARK Medical Director CTT Miligh St. Columbus O.

H A PHILLIPS Superinten lent

DR D C RAISTON Resident Med Director

DR A A TOMBAUCH Resident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Peautiful Surroundings

Reasonable Rates

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MENICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest A 200 L.VP SHOCK PROOF DEEP THERAPY MACHINE HAS RECENTLY BEEN INSTALLED

MONROVIA

(Maryknoll Sisters)

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being

Sister Mary Edward Superintendent

F W Hayes MD Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS Robert O Brown, M D

Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

the increase in weight, the phosphorus cod liver oil appeared to be of the greatest moment, a fact already known in tuberculosis therapy. No advantage on the part of the Gerson diet could be shown over the usual diet of the German Sanatoria in which the vitamines also play a part. The author closes with the wise remark that in

case of a more extensive trial of the Gerson diet, such should be placed in the hands of experienced tuberculosis thera pentists, who through their many years' experience in the management of large sanatoria are fitted to make accurate observation and judgment of the results of such treatment



GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE
RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE EL PASO, TEXAS

O E EGBERT, M D
Physician in Chief



Breon Laboratories are in Kansas City, Mo.

Bieon products go everywhere Calcium and other Sterile Solutions for Parenteral Injection

George A. Breon & Co., Inc.

Pharmaceutical Chemists

PRICE SANATORIUM

El Paso, Texas 2729 Porter Ave

2728 Porter Ave Li Paso, examination access background—Home like atmosphere—Small private sanatorium where individual attention is the keyword—All rooms adjoining aun porches—Moderate rates—Craduate nurse in constant attentiance For Information Write E D PRICE MD,

Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning - California Modern in every respect and conducted in accordance with the high standards of an accredited institution. Individual lungalows and cottages with priente boths Registered nurses with special train ing for the care of tuberculous cases Nutritious food and tray service Reasonable Rates
Write for Booklet
A L. BRAMKAMP M D., Medical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Foothills REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Raigh P Scheler M D Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE, TEXAS

MODFRATE W R. FICKESSEN M D Med Director RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

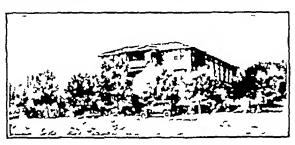
A climate unsurpassed in which to get well A fascinating city in which to live A home like institution Moderate rates Artificial Pneumo thorax given in sultable cases Medical Director lives in Sanatorium

Address W C. Farmer M D. Medical Director 315 Gibbs Building San Antonio, Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley" DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIS ROSEMAN Superintendent



Rates \$1500 per week and up durses care and medical attention included

THE LONG SANATORIUM TI PASO, TENAS

> MODFRALY EQUIPPFD FOR THE CARE AND

TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D MEDICAL DIRECTOR

ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President R. G. McCORKLE M.D., Med. Dir

W R. GASTON

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tuberculosis patients at moderate rates. Reautifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Texas Splendid all year round climate. Our own dairy and exc supply Artificial pneumothorax used where indicated Hopeiesa last stare cases not admitted. Weekly rates \$15.00 \$17.50 and \$22.00. For bookiet please write the manager

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM NEW MEXICO

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

ORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA - CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D, Medical Director

```
1—A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS

By Arnold Minnig MD Denver Colorado

2—A SIMPLE METHOD OF OBTAINING SKIACRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAN WORK.

By Frederick R. G. Heaf MD and R. A. C. Michair MD Loadon England

3—AN OPEPATION FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA By L. Eloesser MD FACS San Francisco Calif

4—EILATERAL COLLAPSE THERAPY BY L. Eloesser MD FACS San Francisco Calif

5—By I B Ballenger MD Albuquerque N M

5—BILATERAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION

By Harry Golembe AB MD Liberty New York

6—CHFMOTHEPAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By W A Gekler MD FACP Albuquerque N M

7—CLIMATF IN ASTHMA BY ROBERT OF BY ROBERT OF BY ARROLD MINNING MD DENVER COIN

By Arnold Minnig MD Denver Coin

By Arnold Minnig MD Denver Coin

By Champheyb H Holmes, MD Atlanta Georgia
  1-A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
  a-COUGH
                                                                             By Champneys H Holmes, MD Atlanta Georgia
 10-EARLY PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
By S C Davis M D., and Redford A Wilson M D Tucson Arlz
                                                                                             By Don F Cathenrt M D Atlanta Georgia
 11-EMPYEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
 12-ENVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                              By W A Gekler M D Albuquerque N M
By W A Gekier M D Albuquerque N M

13—FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY

BREHMER
By F M Pottenger M D Monroyla Calif

14—GASTRO-ENTEROLOCY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By James J Gorman M D El Paso Texas
14—GASTRO-ENTEROLOCY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By James J Gorman M D El Paso Texas
15—HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS By Carl Mulky M D FACP Albuquerque N M
16—HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA By Frank E Mera M D Santa Fe N M
 17-HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS
 17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS ______By Edwin S Bennett M D Los Angeles Calif
18—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS
By C H Bolssevala M D Denver Colorado
                                                                                            .B, Edw W Schoenhelt MD Asheville N C
     -INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY.
 20-INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                                                     By Carl J Johannesson MD Walla Walla Wash
By Max Rothschild MD, Belmont California
      -JUVENII E TUBERCULOSIS ...
22—KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND

By Kenneth Paul Jones M D Olive View California

23—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS

By H Beattle Brown M D Spranac Lake N 1

24—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY—By W E Vandevere M D El Paso Texas

25—NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS

By Emil Bogen, M D, Olive View California
 22-KEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND
                                                            ITS HISTORY AND AIMS
      -PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT
                                                                            By Sir Pendrill Varrier-Jones F.R CP, Cambridge England
By Sir Pendrill Varrier-Jones F.R. of , Chindright England
27—PRESENT DAY CONCEPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS ______ By Ell A Miller, M D Denver Colorado
28—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
BY Scott D Gleeton M D Monrovia California
29—USE OF X-RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY
BY Henry Sewall M D Denver Colorado
80—REHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS _______ By Edward Hochhauser, New York N 1
 31-REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
                                                                                               By M A Cunningham MD Demlng N M
32-RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS By Carl H Gellenthlen M D Valmora N M
33-REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS By J E J Harrls M D, Albuquerque N M
34-SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                             By E W Hayes MD Monrovla California
                                                                               _By Frank Porter Miller M.D., Los Angeles California
35-SILICOSIS AND TUBERCULO-SILICOSIS ...
36—SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By Robert B Homan Jr M D El Paso Texas
     -SPONTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAX __
                                                                                                By H Frank Corman MD Dallas, Texas
38-SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS ....
                                                                                                By A. R. Masten MD, Wheatrldge Colo
39—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                     By S E Thompson M D kerrville Texas
By Carl H Gellenthlen, M D Valmora N M
 40—SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS .....
41—Stopl Rest1

42—THE ADVANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLISIS

By Victor Randolph, MD Phoenix Arix

By Paul H Ringer MD Asheville N C
                                                                                                                   .....By John Chapman Hilder
44—THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS _______By A R. Masten M D Wheatridge Colorado
45—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS ______By O E Egbert, M D FACP El Paso Texas
46—THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM ______By Bartus T Baggott M D Baltimore Md
47-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
47—THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULUSIS

By William C Voorsanger, M D Los Gatos Calif

48—THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM By I S Kahn M D San Antonio Texas

49—THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TRFATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F M Pottenger M D Monrovia California
                                                                                           By R G McCorkle M D, San Antonio Texas
50-THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
51-THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS
                                                        By Charles S Kibler M D and Samuel H Watson M D Tucson Arlz
52-THE SANATORIUM _
                                                                               By LeRoy S Peters, M.D., Albuquerque New Mexico
53-THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
By Raiph C, Matson, MD FACP FACS, Portland Ore 54—THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS—By Wm H Theorie MD Albuquerque N M
                                                                                        By Sidney Jacobs, M D New Orleans, Louislana
55-THE TUBERCULIN REACTION
                                                                        By LeRoy S Peters M D, Albuquerque, New Mexico
56-THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT.
67-TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS By Chas A Bundsen, M D Denver Colorado 58-TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFERENCE TO OXYPERITONEUM
                                                                                              By E W Hayes, M D, Monrovla, California
                                                                                    By Arnold Minnig, M D Denver, Colorado
By Champneys H Holmes M D Atlanta Georgia
50—TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA _______
                                                                                              By R. B Homan Sr, MD El Paso, Texas
61-X-RAY IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONAR1 TUBERCULOSIS...
                                                                                            By J R. Vnn Atta M D Albuquerque, N M
     -X-RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS_____
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

_____All of these

62 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts
PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer (Good in the United States of America only)

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria)

In a Land of Bounteous Sunshine

When you send a patient to El Paso, you may feel confident that you have directed him to a climate, that we believe offers the maximum of beneficial effect on respiratory diseases. Abundance of sunshine; low relative humidity, dry, bracing air, and only 9 05 inches of rainfall throughout the year, provide opportunity for complete and comfortable outdoor living the year round. El Paso's modern sanatoria under skilled, experienced direction, assure you that your patient will receive exactly the right treatment. Use the coupon below to obtain authentic climatological data based on U. S. Weather Bureau reports.

The Sun Shines 80% of the Possible Hours in El Paso

\mathbf{EL}	PAS	30	GATE	EW.	Y	CLU	В
307	San	FIE	incisco	St.,	E	Paso,	Texas

Please send me El Paso literature I'm interested in learning about your climate

Name_____

Address

El Paso Gateway Club

307 San Francisco St.

El Paso, Texas

DISERSES CHEST

PUBLISHED MONTHLY by the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

A National Association of Chest Physicians

CONTENTS:

THE CONSIDERATION OF PATIENTS FOR THORACOPLASTY

By Frank Stephen Dolley, M.D., Los Angeles, California

DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
BY THE FAMILY PHYSICIAN
By Frank Walton Burge, M D, F A C P, Philadelphia, Penn

THE MANAGEMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By George H Vernon, M D, Springfield, Illinois

HOME INFECTION IN TUBERCULOSIS AND HOW
TO NEUTRALIZE ITS DANGERS
By S Lyle Cummins, C B, C.M G, M D, Cardiff, Walcz

AMBULATORY PNEUMOTHORAX IN PULMONARY
TUBERCULOSIS
By William Davis Tewksbury, M D, F 4 CP, Washington, D C

NUTRITION AND TUBERCULOSIS

By Harry Gauss, M D, Denver, Colorado

EDITORIALS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D EL PASO TEXAS CHAIRNAN
ARNOLD MINNIG M D OENVER COLO CHAMPNEYS H HOLMES M D ATLANTA OA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H BEATTIE BROWN M D
WILLIAM DEVITY M D
ORVILLE E. EGSERT M D
ALEXIUS M FORSTER M D
OHN B HAWES 2ND, M D
JOHN N HAYES, M D
GCORGE F HERBEN M D
ROBERT B HOMAN M D
LOUIS MARK M D
RALPN C MATSON M D
PORTLAND OREGON

EDGAR MAYER M D
GCORCE T PALMER M D
ROBERT A PEERS, M D
LE ROY S PETERS M D
VICTOR S RANGOLPH M D, PHOENIX ARIZ.
ASHEVILLE, H C
MAX ROTHSCHILD M D SAN FRANCISCO CALIF
CHARLES A THOMAS M D,
SAMUEL H WATSON M D

HEW YORK, N Y
SPRINGFIELD ILL
COLFAX CALIF
ALBUQUERQUE N M
MONROVIA CALIF
ASHEVILLE, H C
ASHEVILLE, H C
TUCSON, ARIZ
TUCSON, ARIZ
TUCSON, ARIZ

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D

PRICE 25 CENTS
YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2 00

MURRAY KORNFELD MANAGING EDITOR

«ONLY THE BEST»

Resistance of the body to the activity of the tubercle bacillus is a vital factor in the treatment of tuberculosis. A well-balanced and liberal dietary intake is an important measure in building up such resistance. DEVITT'S CAMP prides itself on its careful selection of food. In buying the supplies the CAMP is concerned only with quality and no expense is spared to secure the best. ONLY THE BEST IS GOOD ENOUGH FOR DEVITT'S CAMP. A daily menu offers the patient an attractive variety. Those who are well enough are permitted to take their meals in the MAIN DINING HALL while electrically heated trucks convey hot food to the other patients in their rooms.

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PA

R K CHILDERHOSE J. S PACKARD Associate Physicians MONTHLY REPORTS
ISSUED TO THE
HOME PHYSICIANS

WILLIAM DEVITT Physician-in-charge and Superintendent

THE

CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

Two physicians on duty day and night

Graduate nurses

DR MAX.L ROTHSCHILD

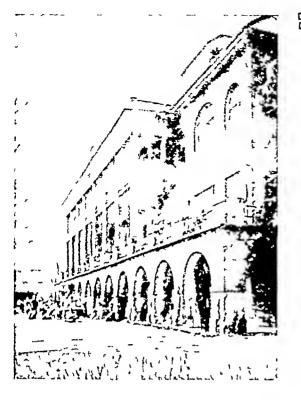
Medical Director

DR HARRY C WARREN
Associate Med Dir

LOOMIS SANATORIUM



LOOMIS_Sullivan County_NEW YORK



ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D Physician in Chief



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment

All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

STAFF

ROBERT B HOMAN, MD Medical Director R H HOMAN MD Associate Medical Director R B HOMAN JR, MD Associate Medical Director FELIX P MILLER MD F.ACS Chest Surgery

Write for Descriptive Booklet JOHN C CRIMEN Supt The Homan Sanatorium El Paso Texas "This Open Letter is Addressed to Physicians and Officials connected with Industrial and Welfare Organizations"

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(1 National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

MYRTLE AND VIRGINIA STREETS EL PASO, TEXAS

July 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the seventh in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of welfare organizations. If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

Private individual treatment under competent specialized care is a potent factor in getting well from tuberculosis

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and they offer every facility for the patient's recovery from tuberculosis and other chest aliments. The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal this group of sanatoria, which extends from coast to coast, but in addition offers the proper care of the patient after leaving the sanatorium. This extension service is administered by competent chest specialists who are members of the Federation of American Sanatoria and are conveniently located in all of the large cities in the United States.

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Federation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours,

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix Helen Lee Sanatorium

Tucson Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Banning Saustorium Southern Sierras San

Belmont

California Sanatorium

Duarte

Mulrose Sauatorium

Monrovia

Maryknoll Sanatorium Norumbega Sanatorium Pottenger Sanatorium

Redwood City Canyon Sanatorium

COLORADO

Denver Betherda Sanatorium Wheatridge

Lutheran Sanatorium

ILLINOIS

Chicago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque
Methodist Sanstorium
St. Joseph Saustorium
Southwestern Presbyterian Sanstorium

Deming
Holy Cross Sanatorium
Santa Fe
St. Vinceut Sanatorium
Summount Sanatorium

Valmora Vaimora Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loomis

Loomis Sanatorium

Saranae Lake

St Mary s of the Lake Lynch Nursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Amber Heights San Flmhurst Sanatorium Farview Cottage San Hillieroft Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights San Violet Hill Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines Piuc Crest Manor

OIIIO

McConnelsville Rocky Glen Sanatorium

ORIGON

Milwaukie Lordand Open Air San

PENNSS LYANIA

Allenwood Devitt's Camp Inc

TEXAS

II Paso
Hendrick I aws San
Homan Sanatorium
Long Sanatorium
Price Sanatorium
St Joseph's Sanatorium
Kerrville

Sunnyside Sanatorium San Antonio Dr. Farmer's Sanatorium

Crace Lutheran San Von Ormy

Von Orm) Cottage San WASHINGTON

Seattle Laurel Beach Sanatorium

FOR THE FIRST TIME

A PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY

Listing the Members of the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

who are qualified and equipped to administer artificial Pneumothorax

(16 PAGES AND COVER)

"A handy reference book for every physician"

We are accepting orders now for delivery after July 15th.

PRICE \$1.00

(Please use this coupon)

(Pietise use this coupon)					
FEDERATION OF AM P O Box 1069,	IERICAN SANATORIA,				
El Paso, Texas					
please send to me prolisting the members of	for \$1 00, for which you will epaid, a copy of your 1936 PNEUMOTHORAX DIRECTORY, of The Federation of American Sanatoria, who are qualified nister artificial pneumothorax				
Name	Address				
City	State				

No 7

DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Myrtle at Virginia, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind.

Laurason Brown, M D

Editorial Comment

To Our New This issue of the Diseases
Readers of the Chest publication
will come to many readers

for the first time The journal is now nearing completion of its second year in the field of medical sciences. It is the aim and purpose of the editorial staff of Diseases of the Chest to bring to the busy physician short, concise articles on chest diseases written by specialists with long training in this branch of medicine

The editorial policy of DISEASES OF THE CHEST is, first, the early diagnosis of chest diseases and, second, segregation of the open case of tuberculosis

Our Motto "CLOSE THAT CAVITY"

You will find a special subscription of fer on the back inside pages of this jour nal

M K

New Trends IN RECENT years there in Prevention has been a marked change of opinion as to

the manner of infection and development of the disease which naturally influences our ideas of prevention. We do not have to go back far in literature to find many excellent clinicians contending that pul monary tuberculosis depended upon child hood infection, usually taken by mouth, and that this later developed into active disease. The present trend of thought is

well expressed by Levine, writing on childhood tuberculosis, when he states that in the vast majority of cases the organism enters the body by inhalation Law 1 150n Brown further crystallizes mod ern thought when he says, "The view is gathering strength that in most all in stances pulmonary inherculosis is due to exogenous infection ' Habbe, makes the interesting statement, "that those who on roentgenologic study shows normal lungs at 27 years of age or later are not apt to develop clinical pulmonary tuber culosis later " Landis, sums up the present when he states, "examine all contacts and trace the source of infection"

Cigarettes and THE USE OF CIGARETTES

Tuberculosis by tuberculous patients

is the subject for dog

matic opinion on the part of physicians and sanatorium heads rather than for scientific discussion or painstaking clinical observation. The physicians opposed to smoking and favorable to it are often equally positive. In the main, however, medical men familiar with the treatment of the tuberculous will agree that eigarette smoking, with almost invariable inhaling, can do no good to the diseased lung and in many cases increases cough and is other wise distinctly detrimental. Many physi

cians decline to become the guardians of their adult patients. They give advice and leave it to the intelligence of the patient to carry out that advice Some sanatorium heads declare that in dealing with grown persons, those determined to smoke will do so surreptitiously if they are not peimit ted to smoke openly and consequently the practice is tolerated in certain parts of the institution Other institutions will not tolerate smoking under any circumstances and contend that if the patient is not capable of exercising the degree of self dis cipline necessary in giving up cigarettes, his chances of recovery are not especially bught Other patients must not be dis turbed and possibly injured by the lack of self control of the individual

It is observed among presumably healthy individuals that, in spite of the comforting slogan "not a cough in a car load" there are often many coughs in a carton. In these individuals, cough and scattered rales will often disappear mere ly by stopping smoking. It is to be reason ably presumed that, if this is true, the inhalation of tobacco smoke must be generally initiating to the diseased lung. Certainly, in a serious matter like tuberculosis, it is better to deal with smoking as Mr. Punch dealt with matrimony when he advised "in case of doubt, don't"

What is said of men patients in this particular is especially true of women In an experience of a quarter of a century of sanatorium management, the writer can recall few if any men, however long they had smoked, who did not give up the habit without serious discussion when told firm ly that they could choose between their smoking and leaving the sanatorium. On the other hand, several women patients have expressed themselves as totally in capable of giving up cigarettes and have left the sanatorium on that account In a follow up of these patients, most of them tinned out badly. Whether these bad results were due to continued smoking or to general lack of intelligence and self-con trol, it is of course, impossible to say

GTP

Tuberculophobia ONE OF THE backwashes of the inten-

sive anti-tuberculosis campaigns waged in this country during the past thirtyfive years, has been the development among many of our countrymen and wo men of an undue fear of the disease Tuberculosis At times this unreasoning fear becomes actually grotesque I have known people to say that they would not spend the night in a resort for the tuberculous for fear of tuberculosis! They were not afiaid to spend the day there, pre sumably the "miasma" of the night an would prove noxious But why be afraid of the night air? As Woods Hutchinson wrote many years ago "It's the only an we have at night"

In all seriousness, this question of tuberculophobia is a very living, practical thing Like all ungrounded fears, it is based on prejudice and ignorance, upon a state of mind rather than a state of facts

Tuberculosis is not a contagious disease in the sense that measles and scarlet fever are contagious diseases. It is a communi cable disease and its incidence of communicability is in direct proportion to lack of hygienic living Those of us who have practiced medicine for some time can well remember the smister diagrams of "lung block" under the Manhattan terminus of the Brooklyn Bridge-frightfull tenements, where from certain nor some rooms and "apartments" there on ginated in rapid succession case after case of tuberculosis. We can still see those rooms marked in black squares on dia grams truthfully drawn and shudder as we gaze

Are these, however typical of the communicability of tuberculosis the country over? Thank God, No! As a matter of fact, save in the case of the "submerged tenth" of our society, tuberculosis is not an easy disease to acquire from person to person Children living in a family where there is present an open case will, it is true, often develop tuberculous in fection as disclosed by a positive tuber culin test, but tuberculous infection is

vastly, different from tuberenlous disease, and the very development of a tuberen lous infection as a result of repeated in mimal doses of tuberele bacilli seems to build up an immunity in the sensitived organisms, in the vast majority of cases tuberenlous disease does not follow

Instances of "conjugal tuberculosis, namely, the development of the disease in the second member of a couple, one of whom is definitely all with the disease, is of surprising rainty in all but the low est classes of society. Were tuberculosis contagious, or even as communicable as some would have us believe, it would seem that hardly any could escape. As a matter of fact, a few simple precautions in the family harboring an open case, will definitely limit the possibility of the spread of infection to other members of that family. These are

- 1 Use of tissue paper to cover the mouth when coughing
 - 2 Use of sputum cup for sputum
- 3 Use of separate dishes glasses and flat silver
 - 4 Use of paper napking
- 5 Separate washing of bed linens and towels
- 6 Keeping small children iway from patient himself (it is perfectly safe for them to come into the room)

All these, save possibly the last, are easily brought about

Furthermore, it is a well-known fact that employees working in sanatoria for the tuberculous contract the disease with the greatest rarity. When it is considered that these people are usually from the lower walks of life and that they are brought into contact with those utensils and belongings that are most intimately connected with the patient, the relatively nosecommunicability of tuberculosis must be evident This is particularly striking in the South, where the vast majority of the employees in sanatoria for the tuberculous are colored, members of a race whose susceptibility to tuber culosis is known to be particularly marked and in addition, more ignorant and more lacking in proper hygienic training than then white brethren

There is no teason for the panicky fear of tuberculosis Almost anyone will un questioningly and ferrlessly spend the night in my metropolitan hotel without i thought as to who or what the previous occupant may have been Practically everybody will go to bed on a Pullman, having no care as to who may have oc cupied that berth or compartment or drawing 100m on the cars premous run, ind yet it may have been a tuberculous erse expectorating billions of breith and, because of a common carrier, deliberately citeless and circfice "What you don't know don't buil you

I mu fully cognizant of the sources of infection in tuberculosis and of their made of spread. I am fully aware that the disease can be carried from one person to another by prolonged infinite, in Ingrenic contact but I am also convinced that in the vast majorns of instances. among all but the lowest castes of society. this phobia concerning tuberculosis is all wrong and should be combited energetic What we physicians seek to pre sent is the trith. We do not wint to soft soan society neither do we want to stain pode hum inity into the belief that a curse is among us that will special its death dealing arms broadcast irrespective of inviling we can do. We do not want to countenance the ulca that a resort for tuberculosis is a pligne spot, one to be avoided by the healthy it ill costs. We wish to menterite a solemn respect for the tubercle building and for its possible lavages, we wish, at the same time to insist upon the fact that granted its known presence, simple precintions will take care of every germ coming from the human body, and that the careful and conscientious and well instructed patient will himself chiminate his harmful poten tialities, leaving the almost infiguitous tubercle bacillus uncontrolled and un cared for, together with the enormously Protean causes of lowered resistance in men, nomen and children, as the main agencies in the continued existence of this disease. РПп

The Consideration of Patients For Thoracoplasty

TEN YEARS of thoracoplasty have passed For the benefit of the future of this procedure it is

B1 FRANK STEPHEN DOLLEY, M.D

Los Angeles California

ent more often than not So then, in these early thoracoplastic days it was entirely logical and cor-

rect that prospective victims should react violently against this procedure. Scores of tuberculous patients left the various sanatoria in panic when it was mentioned to them "The 11b operation" was a thing of horior in those days.

The years have passed In a properly conducted sanatorium where cases are properly selected and the various less radical measures which often are successful are given proper consideration the death rate is so low and the improvement in the patients is so high that the others, long sick, convinced of the serious ness of their pulmonary situations, accept the thoracoplastic decision with relief The ones at present who usually agree to thoracoplasty

- 1 Have been sick and incapacitated for years
- 2 Are desperately anxious to find some short cut back to their families or business
- 3 Suddenly realize with apprehension that the months and years of rest find them more seriously ill than when their so called cure began

When these chronic tuberculous pat ients look ahead along the road that they must follow, the converging lines exclude all else but thoracoplasty Try as they may this last procedure cannot be excluded Their impatience, their long continued limited activity, their worry over home and financial conditions, and their panic and fear of continued advance in their disease make the decision for them

Let us, for a moment, leave the chronic tuberculous who have given their consent In the last few months a few of us have had the temerity to forecast the treat-

high time that you, as medical men caring for patients both before and after thoracoplasty, and we, as thoracic surgeons, consider very critically and impartially the end results that we have obtained so that, by this consideration, we can, not only more correctly tell a patient con templating it what he may reasonably expect following operation, but also in those cases not rendered well, find, per haps, additional factors that may more nearly solve the problem of health restatution

Ten years ago, doctors were hesitant to consider, more hesitant to advise, and very hesitant to try thoracoplasty. It was an experiment to the phthisiologist, a new field to the surgeon, a last desperate chance to the patient.

The physician said to his surgeon, "I have a patient who has been ill with pulmonary-tuberculosis for years. He is surely going to die unless something is done. I have tried all minor therapies, thoracoplasty is his only chance."

The tuberculous history of the patient, his resistance to disease, the actual character of the pulmonary lesions were not particularly considered. It is not remarkable that the early results were discouraging enough. An appalling percentage died. Of those who survived, few were actually benefited materially.

- 1 Short sections of ribs only were removed
- 2 Far more was done at each operation than the patient could safely stand
- 3 Little was known of the proper post operative care
- 4 Soft advancing bilateral involvement with little or no evidence of fibrous tissue reaction to the infection was pres

^{*}Read at the meeting of Federation of American Sanateria Kansas City Missouri May 12 1936

ment of acute pulmoning tuberculosis about as follows

- 1 The general early recognition of pulmonary involvement
 - 2 Immediate isolation and bed rest
- 3 Consideration and decision within the first few weeks as to whether or not sufficient improvement is taking place in the patients to wriant assuming that continued rest alone will be sufficient to produce a cure. If not, then immediate consideration of therapeutic pneumo thorax temporary paralysis of the diaphragm, upper intercostal nerve crushing as potential aids to achieve or hasten healing.
- 4 If successful pneumothorax is prevented by adhesions to the chest wall, the adhesions are divided if it is practical and reasonably safe. If pneumonolysis is not feasible and if the pneumothorax is not definitely leading to arrest of the pulmonary lesions it is to be at once discontinued since an unsuccessful pneumothorax has the minimal possibility of relief and the maximal one for disastrous complications.
- 5 If, then, pneumothorn has been found impossible or unsuccessful then paralysis of the diaphragm can be at tempted. Often this should be fried be fore pneumothoran Division of the intercostal nerves from the second to the sixth or eighth by paralyzing the intercostal muscles may so reduce the mobility of that side of the elect that steady continued improvement is evident.

Now, in the consideration of all these things and the application of those that seem likely to benefit the patient only a few months need pass before it becomes evident that progress toward recovery has ceased. Then, a collapse of the involved tuberculous tissue by multiple rib resection should be considered. In other words, the time seems not fail distant when a patient coming under the case of a man experienced in treating pulmonary tuberculosis will be constantly watched with the idea that if improvement is not continuous something must be done at once to make it so.

cedure in the order of its conservatism is given its chance. Following each, if good is to come from its application, evidence of this improvement should appear in a few weeks. So that in the end, by the time a patient has been a year more or less under a doctor's care it is perfectly possible that such a patient could be promptly cured by the type of thoracoplasty peculiarly fitted for him. Pulmonary tuberculosis might well then be changed from a chronic disease to a comparatively acute one.

The author has been one of the endrest and one of the most enthusiastic advocates of this comise and still is. Yet there are two very definite reasons at present why this program cannot be carried through to comparatively early thora coplistic success.

- I The patient hunself usually is not convinced after a very or even two verys that he will not recover without thora coplasts
- 2 By no means all our cures following thoracoplasts are really cures and the consideration of this last sentence is the purpose of this paper.

It is the author's opinion that actually there is a small percentage of people following an extensive seven or more rib thoracoplasty who become physically active and well again Why?

- 1 In the great majority of cases there is persistent bionchiectasis with more or less constant absorption from the infected bronch, the amount of this absorption depending upon the amount of physical exercise of the patient who harbors the bionchiectasis
- 2 There are probably always tubercle bacilli quiet but still active enough to produce toxins which are absorbed according to the blood supply of the in carcerating scar tissue
- 3 There is too often pain and discomfort in the back and side when the patient is up and about

Combinations of these three factors in turn produce physical fatigue, shortness of breath on exertion, and mental depres sion Of them all, pain is often the most distressing

The operation has been a success. The spitiim is negative and the patient is no longer socially ostracized. He can do a certain amount of work but his health has not been completely returned to him Three things are preventing it Pus, postine and pain. The purplent secretion in distorted and chronically infected bronchi the abnormal relationship of vertebrae and ribs, and the pressure upon intercostal nerves. So then, we should not, indeed cannot, nineservedly say to these recently ill people, "Permit us to collapse your cliest by thoracoplasty and von will be well, These recently ill patients conceive of recovery as return to their previous good health. This, at the present time, we cannot promise them On the contrary, those who have been all for many years desperately assent

Following the present day type of thoracoplasty with sufficient post operative rest, eighty per cent or more have consistently negative sputum. They are stronger, can do more before fatigue develops, and are no longer dangerous social contacts. They are improved and they are glad that thoracoplasty was done. Yet, pain and shortness of breath and fatigue persist. Those who have gone through years of mental and physical distress find their present thoracoplastic discomfort bearable in contrast to their limitations before thoracoplasty, however

So, in considering thoracoplasty for a patient, there are two things at present that we must do

- 1 Explain painstakingly to him what he may reasonably expect as his post operative result
- 2 Resort to every possible measure in the attempt to minimize his post operative bronchiectasis and pain and hony deformity

The prognosis a singeon gives his patient should be made upon the results he himself is obtaining by thoracoplasty and not upon the statistics as given by others

Pus posture and pain It is the author's

firm conviction that the increasing percentage of relatively well people following thoracoplasty is in direct proportion to the success in minimizing these post operative conditions. The earlier the suppurative lung is collapsed the smaller will be the percentage of cases with permanently distorted and inflamed bronch, the nearer the patient will return to complete restoration of health. For it is the fatigue from pus and pain that limits mental and physical activity.

The present day thoracoplasty is very briefly as follows If the involvement is essentially in the upper lobe, there is complete removal of the first and second 11bs, often with their cartilages, the com plete or nearly complete removal of the third and very long sections of those tibs below, together with their transverse processes, so that actual obliteration of the cavity or cavities is accomplished, as shown by X Ray taken with sufficient penetiation to buin through the overly ing thickened pleura and soft tissue edema The number and length of rabs and the time between stages depend upon the condition of the patient and the de gree of motion of the released lung and plema at the time the 11b supports are removed The application of chemical or heat to the 11b beds to delay 11b regenera tion sufficiently long so that the pre viously decided upon collapse of the cliest wall can be accomplished. This type of thoracoplasty properly conducted both as to surgery and post operative care leads almost uniformly to obliteration of cavi ties and to negative sputim. But the very extensiveness of the procedure that is successful in the above, increases the probability of bony deformity and pain and, therefore, of early fatigue and shortness of breath, of marked limitation when he returns to take up the position in busi ness and society that he formerly oc cupied

We are now removing close to the transverse process portions of all the intercostal nerves from the fourth to the eighth, inclusive and if we resect por

(Continued to page 26)

Diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis By the Family Physician

THE LUNG specialist receives two main class es of tuberculosis patients First, the early

FRANK WAITON BURGE M.D. FACP

other patients and I recall feeling feverish in the afternoons. Why was I denied a physical

case, the carly case is usually referred to him by the type of practitioner who makes a careful physical examination of the naked chest and has contine spitum analysis done on all cases that have cough and expectoration. The second group, consisting of advanced cases of tuberen losis he usually receives from non profes sional sources These cases come to him because some lay person suspects that ther have tuberculosis Frequently they give a history of having gone to physicians over a period of years. In the vist majority of cases their stories indicate that they never were carefully examined physically, nor their sputums tested, nor their chests viraved. In most instances, it is not a lack of ability to make a diag nosis on the part of the practitioner when he fails to make an early diagnosis but it is due to his neglecting to examine the nude chest, to have an examination of the sputum made, and with the failure of these two agencies to reveal the cause of the patient's symptoms to have the chest x raved

Not only is this failure to make the necessary examination a matter of life and death to the tuberculous patient, but it is frequently a source of loss of reputation to the physician The tuber culous patient acquires a considerable amount of information concerning his disease when he goes to sanatoria and sees there cases very much earlier than his, with very much better prospects of recovery and shorter stav in the sana torium His first question always is "Why didn't my doctor examine me and find out what was the matter with me long ago? I had the same fatigue, loss of weight, cough, and expectoration as these

examination, a sputum examination a temperature reading and if necessity and ray, to show the real cause of my trouble? This question cannot be answered by the specialist. It is unanswerable

We know by the ratio of tuberculous patients to deaths from tuberculous that there are a vast number of nudrignosed eases in this country. The family physician has the best opportunity of drignosing these cases because the patient comes to him at the time of minor colds, and routine spiritum examinations alone will disclose a great many of these cases, the spiritum being especially likely positive during acute respiratory infection.

It would not seem to be necessary to mention the fact that tuberculosis can not be diagnosed by physical examination when clothing is rubbing against the stethoscope. Every lung specialist, however sees many patients who have never had a chest examination in spite of long months of doctoring.

The doctor that the tuberculous patient neighborhoods and never ceases to "knock," is the doctor who did not examine the patient's nude chest and have a sputum examination and a chest x ray if indicated. It is almost always neglect of these fundamentals and not inability that causes the physician to lose his reputation in his community.

Summary

The Three Fundamentals of Chest Diagnosis

- 1 Physical examination of the naked chest
- 2 Sputum examination for tubercle bacilli
- 3 X ray

The Management of Pulmonary **Tuberculosis**

THE IMPORTANCE of lest in the treatment of pulmonary inborculosis cannot be exag-Springfield Illinols gerated Notwithstanding the rapid strides made in singical treatment in recent years, complete bed rest is still of fundamental importance. So much so, that it seems quite worth while to ont line in detail a practical method for its application. One cannot avail himself of all the benefits of singical treatment until it is combined with such adequate generalized rest as will be described

The treatment of every active case of pulmonary tuberculosis should be begun by placing the patient at complete bed This is time of every active case regardless of the extent of the lesion Failure to recognize the necessity for drastic measures in the incipient or mini mal case may allow progress to an advanced stage in a surprisingly short space of time. The institution of ade quate rest regimes that the patient be placed flat in bed. One or two pillows are permitted under the head but the shoulders should not be elevated by back rest or pillows. Most of the time is to be spent on the back with just enough turning on the sides to rest fired muscles and to assist in the production of sputum The aims are kept close to the sides Reaching is discominged, as is the placing of the arms above or under the head. If extremely ill, the patient is fed by a When somewhat improved learns to eat lying on one side from a Bedpan and bed bath are insisted trav проп

BY GEORGE H VERNON, M D quate, the nursing staff must be able to complete all ion tine musing care outside these homs Even the physi

cian is required to respect this partition of time Daily medical founds are started early and concluded by ten o'clock Only occasionally do monthly physical exam mation of the chest, xiay and laboratory studies, or other special work intrude on the time of the individual patient

These intervals from 10 until 12 a m and from 2 until 4 p m are called rest hours. The doors of the rooms are closed and the windows opened. The patient is to sleep if so disposed but otherwise, he is to refrain from talking reading or listening to the radio All lights are out by 9 p m and the same rules apply until morning temperatures are taken

These measures bring the diseased lung tissues as nearly as possible to complete rest They are continued until some time after the patient is temperature free Something should be said about the method of determining temperatures Thermometers are left in place beneath the tongue with the lips closed for a minimum of ten minntes. The hour fol lowing meals is avoided and patients are cantioned not to take hot or cold drinks before temperature time Temperatures are taken at 7 a m, 2 p m, 4 p m and 7 p m When it is evident that the 7 p in temperature is always lower than the afternoon readings, in patients showing only moderate elevation of temperatnie, the evening reading is discontinued

These precantions are necessary cause of the great significance of slight elevations of temperature in pulmonary tuberenlosis Finthermore, an accurate temperatme record is the most valuable single aid in directing the activities of the patient as recovery progresses. Only after the patient has been temperature free for several weeks are any increases in physical latitude considered. These in creases are referred to is privileges. They mean a great deal to the patient is tangable evidence of improvement.

Privileges are granted it regular week ly staff meetings. Here each case is reviewed and any special problems discussed No priment's activities are in creased it more frequent intervals than two weeks. In fact it is frequently neces sary to want three or four weeks before the next step can be taken. The patient is kept at complete rest until he is tem perature free and bas remained so for several weeks. Then if his condition is satisfactory in other respects he is per united to sit up in hed for one meal daily He is propped up with, back rest or pil lons and eats from a tray on a small bed table Two weeks liter, all signs being favorable, this is mercused to two meals darly, so that at the end of six weeks the patient is sitting up in hed for all meals

After another interval of two weeks or more the patient's condition remaining in every way satisfactory he is allowed to use a bedside commode once daily. This is increased ignin at intervals of at least two weeks to two three, and full or unlimited commode privilege. This stage in recovery is therefore of two months duration or longer

If this program seems overconservative, there are at least two very good aign ments to be offered in its defense. Results have been progressively better as the regime of rest has been made more strict Twenty years ago the sickest patients got out of bed on wind swept porches and walked inside to the bathroom. We ue certain that it is more than an impres sion that there are fewer severe hemor rhages, fewer rapidly progressive cases and more favorable results under the present plan In the second place, only very rarely is any individual pitient able to progress from bed rest to normal activity without several back sets. These necessitate going back over at least pair of the ground already covered

The most common cause for the with

drawnl of privileges is recurrence of fever One temperature reading of 994 returns the patient flat to bed for that day and until the situation is reviewed by the physician making rounds the following morning. He may at his discretion tem state part or all of the patients exercise I temperature of 994 on two smeessive days returns the patient to complete rest mutil the next regular staff meeting. Blood streaked sputum or frank pulmonory hemorrhage ire obvious indications for absolute rest. Digestive distinbance with uncomfortable distention of diarrhea is common. Whether accompanied by elevation of temperature or not it is considered sufficient cause for at least temporary remain to complete rest So also is nerv consuess if present to an extreme degree

When however, the patient with full commode privilege is apparently ready for further activity he is permitted to go to the bathroom once darly. This involves a short wilk and being on his feet for from five to fifteen minutes. Pollowing this, the second, the third, and full or unlimited bathroom privilege are added in the same deliberate way. Finally tubbath is permitted. Time should be limited to five minutes in the tub and the water should not be too hot. The extremely for tunate patient might reach this stage on the road to recovery in six months after going to bed.

At this point something should be said about the regularity with which exercise is taken. The patient is required to utilize the authorized privileges cicled in indess there is elevation of temperature or pul monary hemorrhage as mentioned. Tem porary restriction or activity is subject to medical regulation in the same way as increased activity. This is sometimes ne cessary to combat the tendency of some patients to drift into a state of chronic my ilidism which their condition does not warrant. Then too, there is an element of trial and error in the determination of an individuals excreise tolerance. Increis es are made on the supposition that the patient is doing well on the ordered regime

The next step in the progress of the patient who is doing satisfactorily on full bathroom privilege consists of sitting up in a chair. This is permitted in the following amounts, separated by the usual interval of two or more weeks one half hours, two half hours, two hours, four hours, and full time up, exclusive of rest hours.

The patient is then gradually allowed to go to the dining room for meals over a period of from two to three months. First for one meal weekly, then three meals weekly, one daily, two daily and finally for all meals. Walking on level ground is the next addition. Starting with five or ten minutes this is built up slowly by five or ten minute increases.

The list of privileges which have been outlined fall naturally into six groups. These are bed meals, commode, bathroom, sitting up in chair, meals in dining room and walking on level ground. It is felt that the transition from one group to another entails a greater change than from one stage to another within the group. For this reason it is a frequent practice to allow a longer time between groups than between individual stages.

While rest is by long odds the most important factor in recovery from tuberculosis, there are many other features of treatment which are essential for satisfactory results. One of these is the absolute interdiction of smoking. We know of no scientific evidence of either harmful or beneficial effects of smoking on diseased pulmonary tissues. There may be some mutative action as evidenced by the fact that fine rales present in healthy smokers frequently clear up after a weeks abstinence At any rate it is one practice to advise against smoking for all time in tuberculous patients and to insist upon this restriction in the sanatorium

Outside food brought in or sent in by well meaning friends of relatives is undesirable. The patient's appetite frequently is not good. A wholesome general diet is provided. Nourishment of any kind between meals is withheld if it interferes with the appetite at meal-time. Rich foods

and pastries eaten at odd times can completely defeat the cultivation of whole some dietary habits. Between meal nourishments consisting of various milk drinks are provided where they seem to make a desirable addition to the patient's total food intake. If outside food is utilized at all, it is best in the form of fresh fruits or candies in small amounts which are eaten immediately following the regular meals.

Probably as difficult to control as anything are the visits of friends and rela tives At home this is almost impossible In the sanatorium visiting is restricted to the homs between two and five on Wednesday and Snuday afternoons If a number of visitors are to be seen, not more than two should be in the room at the same time In general the patients who come from a distance and have rel atively few visitors at intervals of several weeks are more settled and progress more satisfactorily One of the definite bene fits of sanatorium care is the physical separation from all the responsibilities of home, business and social connections Visits of filends and relatives almost in variably bring back fliese problems vivid It is almost unbelievable how little judgment is exercised by visitors in shielding the patient from outside wornes in many instances. That visitors are up setting is shown conclusively by the fact that many patients show higher eleva tions of temperature on visiting days than at any other time

Most of the discussion up to this point has treated of matters applicable to every case under treatment. This might leave the impression that there is little room for individualization in working with such patients. Nothing could be further from the facts. In no phase of practice is it more necessary to take cognizance of individual physical, intellectual and psychological capabilities.

The experience of having active pulmonary tuberculosis is a serious and time consuming one. It invariably interferes materially with the plans of the patient. The physician has not fulfilled his most important office unless the mouths of convalescence are made a period of education and readjustment. It takes a great deal of strength of character to do the things that one must do to recover and remain well. The physician must be the to inspire confidence and respect if he is to be of any assistance in this aspect of the treatment.

No promises are made as to time. The patient is gradually introduced to the idea that it is impossible to know definitely how long it will take or how complete his ultimate recovery will be. This should not be done too early or too abruptly. It may be suggested gradually and indirectly and the intelligent patient learns it from observation and experience.

Tuberculosis takes away so much that the need for the substitution of new in terests is obvious. In the very sick patients this is relatively immportant and the eoncern of patient and physician thke are focused on the problem of getting well at all However as the patient begins to be more comfortable physically an in ereasing amount of time must be given to this problem At first the simpler forms of physical therapy are utilized mider the guidance of a person interested in or especially trained in this type of work Where the patients window commands a view of sky, trees and shrubs it is some times pleasant to watch for and become acquainted with the bird population. This can be expanded by the use of a field glass and an illustarted book with descriptions of bud liabits. Women have frequently a pictiously required interest and skill in needlework Something of this type can usually be found which will not be harmful An occasional patient finds stamp collecting an absorbing pastime Basket weaving and leather work are suited to the later stages of convalescence Cross word puzzles are valuable They stimulate interest in the spelling and meaning of words An enlarged vocab ulary is built up and sometimes subjects for reading and investigation are sug gested Some discrimination in the selec tion of radio programs will enable the

patient to indulge or enlitivate an appreciation of music. There are a number of other worthwhile interests which may be followed and guided to a greater or lesser degree in this way. If excitment or competetive feeling are aroused as in accounts of prize fights or baseball games definite harm may result. The responsibility for any undesirable effects of such activities tests on the physician and for this reason he should undertake their supervision.

The reading of worthwhile books offers the greatest possibilities for lasting re turns to the patient. Where an apprecia tion of the pleasmes of reading has not been acquired carlier every effort is made to introduce the pitient to them. This is done by frequent conversitional reference to the characters and situations of great hooks Reference to ones own reading at the time may stimulate a similar interest in the patient Some part of the weekly lectmes is given over to a discussion of books. Other means of building up patient morale and development of adequate philosophy will be as varied as the cultheil background and interest of the physician Success will depend in a meas me on the desire and mental expacity of the pitient to accept and follow

No discussion of the institutional care of the tuberculous would be complete without some consideration of the length of time the patient should remain in the sanatorium. This is very much a matter for individualization and depends on the home conditions, the financial back ground, and the psychological makenp of the patient. If progress toward quies cence is fairly regular and there is pro mise of relatively complete recovery, one would like to see the patient on two hours walking exercise before discharge Some patients will never be able to advance this far. Where this is true and one seems to have reached the maximum of exercise which the patient can tolerate after repeated trials, two to three years will probably give all the aid possible in recovery For adequate reason such as

(Continued to page 28)

Home Infection In Tuberculosis and How To Neutralize Its Dangers

As the pestit of an enquity carried out by my colleignes on the medical staff of the Welsh Nation

BY
S LYLE CUMMINS, CB, C.MG, MD*

Cardiff Wales

in a position to give statis ties derived from Wales upon this latter point, but very interesting figures

staff of the Welsh Nation al Memorial Association, it was possible for me to publish certain figures bearing on previous exposure to infection as a factor in the history of children found suffering from tuberculosis. The results, together with some figures relating to adult patients between fifteen and twenty-five years of age, are here reproduced as a lassis for the remarks which I wish to make upon the importance of home infection in the production of the disease

been published by $I)_1$ Godias Diolet, 1 who shows that in his records at the Bellevne Hospital, New York, a his tory of exposure to tubereulous infection was as frequent amongst non tuberculous patients as amongst those suffering from the disease These figures, however, even if applicable to this country, which is open to doubt in view of the very different economic conditions prevailing in New York City, do not settle the question, as the mere absence of developed disease does not exclude infection. It may be, for instance, that many of the children classified as non tuberculous are nevertheless destined to develop the disease in later

bearing on the question have recent

The figures as they stand in the table are striking, and appear to me to justify the view that exposure to contact with infected persons in the home during child-hood is a very serious danger against which our best efforts should be directed. It is realized, however, that this opinion may be questioned on the ground that a group of non-tuberculous children, if

It appears to me that the Welsh figures given in the accompanying table must be

Pulmonary Cases	Total Number Investigated	Total with History of Previous Contact	Percentage with History of Previous Contact
Cases under fifteen years (Dr Watson)	100	65	65
Cases under fifteen years (Cardiganshire Dr			t
Charles Lloyd)	256	185	72
Cases under fifteen years (reported by other observers)	213	134	62
Cases fifteen to twenty-five years (females)	344	174	50
Cases fifteen to twenty-five years (males)	268	75 ′	40
Non-Pulmonary Cases			
Surgical tuberculosis (children)	166	53	32
Non-pulmonary eases in children (Cardiganshire			1
Dr Charles Lioyd)	202	99	49

(In over 90 per cent of these eases the contact was in the home)

then histories were carefully investigated, might afford an equally high proportion of individuals with a record of exposure to infection during early life. I am not

regarded as very significant. Out of 256 patients under fifteen years of age in Cardiganshire, no less than 72 per cent give a history of previous contact with infection, chiefly in the home, and out of a total of 569 children with pulmonary

*David Davies Professor of Tuberculosis Welsh National School of Medicine Cardiff Principal Medical Officer Welsh National Memorial Association

disease, 384, or 67 per cent, give a similar history. It is hardly within the bounds of possibility that such percentages are to be found amongst non tuberculous child ren of similar age groups, and the figures would appear to demonstrate that the infected home is an extremely dangerous factor in the production of the tuberculous of childhood, adolescence and later life. If this conclusion be accepted, it is to the home that hygienic measures should especially be directed.

Many lines of effort more or less direct, suggest themselves. One is tempted, for instance, to advocate the removal of in fected persons from their homes, but all those with experience know that such a course is often impossible in individual cases Agim, it may be suggested that children of tuberculous prients should be removed out of reach of continuin tion by the work of some such organiza tion as the Grancher system, but here, again, practical difficulties usually step in to neutralize what has been found where applicable to be an extremely valuable line of prevention schools and convalescent camps or hos pitals would doubtless be of enormous assistance, but no one cin clum that these institutions exist in numbers suf ficient to cope with the demand which would arise were such a measure generally applied in this country. In nearly every direction the good advice which we might wish to give appears to be very lingely neutralized by practical difficulties of a serious kind. It is necessity, then, to consider what may be done to make the best of a bad situation

We are up against difficulties of a for midable kind—housing difficulties, from nancial difficulties, difficulties incident to the natural love and affection of parents for their children, and the difficulties inseparable from ignorance, prejudice, and want. In spite of all these difficulties, much is being accomplished. Apart from the splendid achievements of tuberculosis physicians, and other doctors, everyone acquainted with their work must acknowledge the value of the evertions of

the health visitors in the larger communities where these framed persons are available, and, again, the assistance rendered by after care committees is of in calculable value. There is one line of effort however which, though not for gotten by hygienists as still, I think, capable of considerable extension, and that is the intensive education of the tuberculous persons themselves is to the risk they constitute to their dependents and as to the measures which they should adopt to diminish it

That it is possible for children to live in contact with infected parents and vet remain in good health is demonstrated not only by the resembles of the Godres J Diolet, already referred to, but in a highly interesting manner by the exper ience of such an organization is the Combadgeshire Tuberculosis Colony at Papworth 2 where according to Dr Varrice Jones, not a single case of tuber culosis has yet misen amongst the child ren of the colonists living in the village attiched to the institution. Here we have an example of what can be done by en hightened supervision and advice houses he of course, superior in many respects to those often occupied by the poorer classes in this country but, at the same time, they are by no means large, nor are the occupants either wealthier or better equipped than the members of comparitive social groups hying under ordinary industrial conditions. If it were not for the enlightened supervision of those in charge, the risks to children in a village settlement for the inberenlous would be greater than those that mise in ordinary village life. What we have to fight against is the intensive infection brought about by the thoughtless and un controlled contact of tuberenlous parents and then children, nigmented, perhaps, by poverty and want, which obliges the patients and the children to occupy the same sleeping apartment or even the same bed, aggravated is a rule by carelessness m the disposal of sputum and in the com (Continued to page 30)

Ambulatory Pneumothorax in Pulmonary Tuberculosis

IN RECENT years the use of collapse therapy in pulmo nairy (nberculosis

WILLIAM DAVIS TEWKSBURY, MD, F.ACP*
Washington D C

cated the more fre quent and earlier use of pnenmotho

nary inherculosis has increased tremendously. The three chief methods of producing collapse are artificial pneumothorax, phrenic nerve operation, and thoracoplasty, and with this general increase in the use of these operations there have naturally occurred

operations there have naturally ocurred changes in our ideas and modification of our methods of treating our tuberculous

patients

While I was in charge of the Catawba Sanatorium, Virginia, 1909 to 1911, a few reports on the use of pneumothorax m pulmonary tuberculosis appeared in the literature, but we considered it too radical a procedure to use in a State In 1913 when I started Sanatorum using pnenmothorax at the Tuberculosis Hospital, D. C, it was resorted to only in advanced cases which had been given bed lest treatment for a long period of time without improvement and the fact that we obtained a fair percentage of im provements and a few cures is a high tribute to this method of collapse therapy We advised in those days that patients taking gas must still continue iest treatment in the sanatorium for a year or more

At the present day many are advocating the immediate use of phenmothorax on every suitable case of pulmonary inherculosis in which there is activity and a positive sputim. The ideal case is, of course, one in which the disease is implateral, but we have found that many bilateral cases can be treated successfully

In 1924, Davies I, said that no case of pulmonary tuberculosis which has been diagnosed with certainty is too early a one for treatment by artificial pneumo thorax

In 1932, Haves and Stone II, advo

*Chief of Consulting Staff Tuberculosis Hospital Washington D C

In 1933, Cedite Shaw III, after te porting the results in 267 cases advocated the use of pneumothorax in earlier cases

In 1933. Lawrason Brown IV, preducted and advocated the earlier use of pneumothorax

In 1934, V. I stated that it was my opinion that the artificial pneumothorax should be used immediately in all cases of early unilateral tuberculous.

In 1935, Myers and Levine VI, strongly miged the use of pneumothorax in progressive minimal cases

In 1935, Cole and Harper VII, recommended its immediate use in early cases

These are only a few of the many who in recent years are urging earlier use of this method and are starting many of their cases earlier. This has resulted in a marked increase in our ambilatory pneumothorax patients, most of whom have had their treatment started in a sanatorium, have promptly become symptom free, maintained a negativo sputum, and in a comparatively few months have returned to their homes and their daily work There has been some fear express ed that the rapid enring of cases with artificial phenmothorax would markedly reduce the number of patients in public and private sanatoria, but I believe, eampped to use the various forms of collapse therapy, the sanatorum has much more to offer the patient than in the past and will benefit accordingly The sanatorium will have a larger imm ber of patients with a shorter length of treatment and the important factor from the health standpoint is that these ambu latory pneumothoral cases are almost mvariably free of tubercle bacilli and hence are no menace to the public

The marked increase in this type of patient is exemplified by my experience

in Washington Ten years ago I averaged from ten to fifteen patients taking aith ficial pneumothorax, whereas it present I have approximately fifty patients taking this treatment and of this number all but seven are doing a normal day 5 work. This is also the experience of men doing chest work in the other large cities.

To emphasize the marked reduction in length of treatment when ambiliatory pneumothorax is instituted, I will report briefly a few eases

Case No I, Mr C McC, engineer, tuberenlosis in diagnosed pulmoning June 1933 and entered smatorium in July 1933 Examination showed tuber culous infiltration of upper lobe of left lung with eavity about 3c e in diimeter Patient had daily fever and an artificial pneumothorax was started in July, 1933 When the patient returned to Washington in October, 1933, about three months after beginning treatment he was symp tom free and had a negative spitum. He returned to work in December, 1933 and has continued working to date without any symptoms and no loss of time from work because of siekness. His pneumo thorax is still being maintained

Case number II, Mr D M D minn facturing representative was drignosed tuberculous in January, 1934 Examin ation showed dense tubereulous infil tration in upper lobe of right ling with cavity 4e c in diameter. He had dails fever and positive sputum. I advised him to go to a sanatorium but he stated that he would lose his entire business if he had to be away over two months. I strated pneumothorax treatment on February 1. 1934 He became symptom free in a few weeks and returned to work about March 28 1934, less than two months after treatment was started He has had no symptoms, his sputnm is negative and he has not lost any time from his work due to sickness His vrav films show that his cavity has completely closed He is still continuing pneumothorax

Case number III, Miss E M B, hook keeper, was diagnosed tuberculous June 3, 1932 Examination showed dense tu berchous militration in upper lobe of right ling. No cavity could be seen in Xiny, but patient had several severe hemorrhages. I started phenmothorax treatment at home June 5, 1932, because she refused sanatorium treatment. She returned to work in two months and has been perfectly well with negative sputum to date. Phenmothorax treatment was discontinued in February, 1934.

Case number IV, Mass W. W., stenographer was drignosed tuberenlous October 29-1932 Intered saurtorium January 1-1933 Examination showed scattered soft infiltration throughout upper lobe of right lung and patient had several profuse pulmonary hemorrhages Phenmothorax was started in February 1933, she returned to her home the following October and has been working since with absolutely no symptoms and sputum negative

We have hid many other cases similar to these and I have felt that we were rather radical in allowing a number of these patients to return to work in two months, but recently Cole and Harper VIII, reported several cases returning to work in considerably less time than two months with no unfavorable results.

I wish to report briefly on imbilatory patients coming to the office for pnen motherax during the past six veirs. We have had a total of one hundred and four cases and the results have been as follows seventy four apparently enred and arrested, thuteen muniproved and eleven dead. All of the seventy form cases classed as apparently enred and arrested me working or curiving on their normal activities. Of the thirteen classed as improved, most of them show promise of heeoming arrested cases when sufficient time has elapsed to so class them. Of the total number of one lundred and four cases, seventy had their initial pneumo thorax in sanatoria and thrity four were given then initial treatment by me, either in a rest home or in their own home. I find it is usually possible after the third or fourth freatment to get them into the

(Continued to page 28)

Nutrition and Tuberculosis

NUTRINON and inherculosis in a infiniately interrelated Antificon plays an important role in the etiology complications and therapy of tuberculosis

BY
HARRY GAUSS, M D
Denver Colorado

that the mortality from tuber culosis in the early twenties increases one percent for every pound that the individual is

The word nutrition in its broad sense implies the character of the ingested food, the digestive processes that convert these foodstuffs into energy or building stones suitable for the particular needs of the body, the processes of assimilation, the degree of development of the body, and the elimination of waste materials

below the average weight for the height Interestingly enough, although the general mortality from tuberculosis has steadily declined in the past decade nevertheless it has increased in the age group of adolescent and young women. The recent fad for reducing with its implied subsistence diets may be responsible for this paradoxical situation.

In the first place, many writers believe that a faulty diet which results in a faulty state of untrition is partly responsible for the development of tuberculosis To be sme, tuberculosis is caused by the tubercle bacillus, but practically every one is infected with the tubercle bacillus, vet most people do not develop the disease What is there about those who develop the active disease, that has rendered them susceptible to the impads of the disease? It is evident that it is not the virulence of the infection, but rather the lowered resistance that marks the beginning of the disease in adult life. Tuberculosis has been compared to a noxious weed lying latent in practically all human soils, find ing its opportunity for growth in some bit of bad husbandin, some over strain some over fatigue, some dissipation, some neglect, or some lowered vitality through illness. The latent infection becomes a disease not by accident but by living and working under improper conditions or improper ways Tuberculosis recruits many of its candidates from the under nomished, the underfed or stanted per sons from the centers of congestion of urban communities "The death rate from tuberculosis in England rises and falls with the price of bread says Stewart

American diets as a whole are much better than they were a quarter of a century ago, due to the educational propaganda that has been carried on to make the public food conscious, particularly as to the vitamin and mineral content of the diet. It is true that much of this propaganda has been developed by commercial interests but in this case, they have served a useful purpose.

Young people who are both under weight and undernourished are choice candidates for active tuberculosis. It has been shown by studies in vital statistics

However the American dietary has not vet reached a stage of perfection. Sher man has recently pointed out that many American diets are deficient in calcium An analysis of 224 presumably typical American diets showed about seven per cent, or one in fomteen, to be deficient in calcium. He states that it is by no means safe to assume that a freely chosen diet would always furnish calcium in sufficient amounts to afford a safe mai gin above the actual requirement of nor mal untistion, that the minimum require ment for calcium equilibrium is 0.45 grams daily, while 0.75 grams is a safe intake allowing for a liberal margin of For practical purposes, this amount of calcium is contained in one quart of milk. This calcium deficiency in the American diet can well be considered in the analysis of the causes of tuber culosis

Another instance of a deticiency in many American diets is brought out by the studies of Hanke who analyzed the

eiting habits of several hundred child ren ind found that the evidence industed that many American diets are deficient in vitamin C and he states that this deficiency may be a factor in the etiology of certain diseases.

Nation of course is but one of the factors that enters into the predisposing etiology of inherculosis. There are numerous other influences. In this paper, we are considering the unfintional factor.

It has been sometimes figured that i normal person left to his own instructs will select the food sinted to his needs in other words in health the appetite is a good guide to the un intity and undity of the food to be exten. This may hold true in some cases, but it does not hold true in the multiplicity of cases where some pathologic condition exists in the hody which disturbs the primitive in stincts hence in discuse the appetite is no longer i reliable guide to the needs of the body, in first it is often actually misleading. Thus in drabetes, people de relop voricious appetites vet they no advised to cut a limited amount of food whereas in tuberculosis, the appetite may he lost vet the patient is encouraged to est more than he thinks he is able to handle properly Tinthermore even in the case of the socialled normal individual the force of economic pressure frequently determines his purchasing tendencies and since the vitamin rich foods may ocem in the more expensive groups of foodstuffs, these are apt to be overlooked where economic pressure is a determin ing factor

In studying the nutritional needs of an individual it is highly desirable to have a vardstick to measure and pre-determine his physiologic needs. When these physiologic needs of an individual are properly supplied by adequate food then such a diet may be designated as a normal diet

There is no such thing as any general diet which is adequate for all persons of all ages, because the physiologic needs of even healthy persons change all through life, from birth to senescence, while in disease there are infinite special problems

that arise The very physiologic processes of the body after their rate of metabolism from decide to decade and this necessitates a constant readjustment of the diet. In addition, the factors of taste habit mode of food preparation, and custom add to the complexity of the problem.

But all diets have certum essentials, and experiences has taught that there me at least eight such essentials in every diet. These eight essentials of untration 1, energy, 2, protein 3 curbohy drate I fat 5 water, 6 salts, 7, rough and Saxitamins. Any diet which does not include all of these eight essentials of nutrition is a deficiency diet. With eight potential variables at becomes ext dent that a deficiency diet may assume many forms. Thus, a diet becomes deficient if it is made up largely of corn and dried beans. The vitamins are obv ionsly absent. Another dict contains the vitimms but is deficient in calcium iron or jodine. The current fid for reducing has given rise to an interesting example of a deficiency diet. This diet is made im largely of salids fruits and meat contains in idequate amount of protein vitimins silts toughage but it is do ficient in chergy thus compelling the body to destroy its own tissue to extract energy

An adequate or normal diet for the average American adult weighing 150 pounds engaged in light work which will protect the individual from all known deficiency discuses should contain about 2800 calories of energy 75 grams of protein 125 grams of fat, 325 grams of curbohydrate a liberal supply of all the vitamins including vitamins V B (B¹), C, D E, G, (B²), about four grams of table silt three quarters of a gram of calcium one gram of phosphorus 15 milligrams of iron a liberal supply of roughinge, and eight to ten glasses of fluid a day

The basic normal diet

A sample 2900 Calorie Diet for the average American adult of 150 pounds that will adquately protect the general health

1	Breakfast	Household Measure	Grams or C
Surar	enl 1 (20%) 2 wheat toast	A erage serving Average serving 2 5 cup 1 tablespoon 2 slices 2 squares 1 eup	200 125 100 20 60 15
	Lunch		
		3/5 cup Average serving Average serving 1 glass 6	150 90 200 180 20
Green Whole Butter Fresh Spong	(baked) beans wheat bread vegetable salace e cale	Average serving 1 medium Average serving 2 slices 2 squares Average serving 1 slice 1 ounce 1 teaspoon 1 cup	150 200 100 60 15 200 15 30

This diet contains 2818 calories, 76 grams protein, 124 grams fat, 330 grams carbohydrate, 08 grams calcium, 2 grams phosphorns, 30 unlligrams from and all six vitamins (From Gauss, Harry An Adequate Diet for Dental Health, Nutrition and Dental Health, 1985, 1, 5)

The above diet is to be considered a normal diet only for the average American adult of 150 pounds who is engaged in light work. The specifications for other normal diets vary greatly with the age, height weight of the individual and his work. The principal variations occur in two of the essentials. First, in the amount of required energy, and second in the protein fraction of the diet, or the quantitative arrangement of the foodstuffs.

The energy value of the diet varies from 700 calones in the first year of life to 4500 calones for the adult engaged in heavy manual labor. With advancing years and a withdrawal from the more ardnors tasks of life the energy requirement usually diminishes.

Secondly, the protein requirement per kilo body weight is highest at birth and then diminishes until adult life is reached. This causes a marked alteration in the ratio of the foodstuffs in the diet from that of the infant to that of the adult. The protein requirement for the infant is 25 grams per kilo body weight, where as in adult life it is 1 gram. In infancy the latio of carbohydrates to proteins to fats is 5 CH to 3 P to 4 F, whereas that of the adult is 13 CH to 3 P to 5 F. Within the first year the ratio of the foodstuffs be given to change, and the change continues initil the adult ratio is reached.

When a person contracts tuberculosis and especially if he is underweight, as so many of them are, he is told to eat more than he has previously. As stated the appetite is no guide. Too often it is lost in tuberculosis, which is unfortunate, since the patient not only needs as much food as in health, but more He needs more food for two reasons. First he has a fever which causes him to burn up his energy faster than in health, secondly he has a destructive process going on in his body which he must seek to overcome by supplying ample repair material in the form of food Against these reasons for additional food is the fact that the enforced idleness which is a part of the treatment reduces his energy expendi tine Nevertheless, the patient with tuber culosis at bed jest needs more food than the non tuberculous person under similar conditions Hence arises the indication for a relatively high caloric diet in tuberculosis However, in the attempt to build up the patient with tuberculosis there must be a plan, and not just stuffing, which can be equally dangerous. The desned goal is to make the patient attain his normal weight for his height and age It is not desirable for him to gain weight in excess of his ideal age height weight ratio

On admission to a hospital, the patient is put to bed and told to reduce his activity to the minimum, or he may be put at absolute rest. This of course is necessary in the treatment of tuberculosis, but it is not without its disadvantages, because the enforced idleness removes part of the normal stimulus to intestinal peristalsis. In the natural order of physiologic events, the intestines depend upon the general muscular activity for their stimulus to proper function. Now they be







HILL SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure I ree automobile transportation to Tovin Rersonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA ASHEVILLE

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

"The Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the "Land of the Sky" ASHIVILLE NOPTH CAROLY A

Small private anatorium where in ticidual care is given Cralunie nur es in constant attendance.

Pates \$10.00 per week and up.

Mrs. 15 L. Howell Superintendent

Fairview Cottage Sanitarium

Overlooking city and mountains Liberal dicts menu system All types of accommodation. Hates \$12.50 to \$15.00 per week exclusive of medical care "Write for Illu trated booklet"

ASHEVII LE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully enumped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R N Supt

ASIIF VII I F

* ORTH CAROLL A

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tuberculosis and chronic di eases of the chest. Medical Staff

C. H Cocke MD L. Crow MD J W Huston M.D Mrs W I Abernethy R.N., Superintendent HEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA ASHEVILLE

ST JOSEPH SANATORIUM

(Conducted by the Si er of Merer)

Lireproof steam heat All rolm have private election porches with private or connecting baths Graduate nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

* ORTH CAROLL A

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C

For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis

Annie L. Rutherford R N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting laths. Wonderful view of city and mountains. Open to all physicians of Asherille

Miss Minnie Gibbs R N. Superintendent ASHFULLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AUREL BEACH SANATORI

SFATTLE

(On the Salt Water Beach)

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X-Ray Fluoroscope Pneumothorax, Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required private and semi-private rooms Rates From \$25 00 per week up including medical care

FREDERICK SLYFIELD M D

JOHN F NELSON M D

RAYMOND F TENNANT M D

IS YOUR SANATORIUM LISTED IN DISEASES OF THE CHEST?

DISEASES OF THE CHEST HAS THE LARGEST CIRCULATION OF ANY JOURNAL IN THIS FIELD OF MEDICINE

Inquire For Advertising Rates

come deprived of this stimulus and tend to become sluggish and the patient developes constipation. Accordingly to compensite for the removal of the stimulus arising in the general muscular activity, the diet is planned to contain additional roughage as spmach carrots string beans, etc. These foodstuffs posses a triple viitne They not only contain roughage but they are rich in vitamins and in the mineral salts providing they are properly prepared Unfortunately, a large group of patients come to tuber culosis hospitals who never acquired a taste for these foods and since most patients are given a reasonable privilege in the selection of their food, many of them omit these necessary and health restoring foods from their meals to then own detriment. Without doubt, a large number of the dispepsias that are en countered in tuberenlosis sanatoria result from the failure of the patients to eat a sufficiency of finits and vegetables

It is not within the scope of this paper to describe all of the special dietetroproblems that occur as a result of the various complications of tuberculosis. However it is permissible to sound a word of cantion with reference to certain highly advertised diets. There are no accredit ed trick diets in tuberculosis, neither are there necessarily any special virtues to diets labelled by imposing sounding titles. Pads and mysterious diets should be examined carefully and checked by standard principles of intrition. An example of a highly publicized diet is the Hermanis dorfer Samerbruch diet for tuberculosis,

which has been credited with mysterious virtues Upon analysis, we see that it has a fixed ratio of the foodstuffs, namely 15 grams protein to 27 grams fat to 1 grams carbolivdrate. This ratio appears to be an essential characteristic of the diet vet it is without any scientific ia tional Furthermore the diet imposes certain restrictions in the mode and preparation of the food, which seem arbi tiary, empire and unsupported by scien tific logic. The chief virtue of this diet is to bring home to our attention the necessity for avoiding fads in the treatment of tuberculosis and to adhering to sound principles of nutrition and thera pentics

Summary

- 1 Nutrition and tuberculosis are in timately interrelated
- 2 A faulty state of nutrition is one of the predisposing causes of tuberculosis
 - 3 American diets need further study
- 4 The normal diet is one which protects the individual from defreience diseases and which supplies the physiologic needs of the body. It contains eight essentials namely, energy, water, carbo hydrate, protein, fat, salts, vitamins, and roughage.
- 3 A deficiency diet is any diet which contains less than the minimum requirement of each essential
- 6 Sanatorium eare of the tuberculous gives rise to special problems in nutrition
- 7 There are no trick diets in tuberculosis Misterious sounding diets should be checked by standard principles of nutrition

NOTICE

TUBERCULOSIS SOCIETIES — PUBLIC HEALTH AGENCIES

Inquire how DISEASES OF THE CHEST can aid in your Early Diagnosis Campaign

FOR FURTHER PARTICULARS ADDRESS

DISEASES OF THE CHEST PUBLICATIONS

P O BOX 1069

EL PASO, TEXAS

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

Owned and Operated by The American Lutheran Church For patients irrespective of denomination or creed For Treatment of Tuberculosis
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Address Paul F Hem DD, Supt

A high class institution Rates very moderate Accommodations excellent

a non-profitmaking
institution for
diseases of
heart and
lungs Rites from \$2.00

Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE
where correct care cures

Herbert W. Gray, M. D. Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAUKIE, OREGON

A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery. The most recent advinces in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery.

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Booklet on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Mitson, M.D., and Marr Bisillon M.D. 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun pariors Medical equipment is complete with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment

A home-like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out-Patient Department 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS-LAWS SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

CHAS M HENDRICKS and JAS W LAWS Medical Directors

THE CONSIDERATION OF PATIENTS FOR THORACOPLASTA—(Continued from page 10)

tion- of the ribs below this these lower nerves are crushed to get temporary paralysis since their permanent destruction often leads to distressing prominence of the abdominal muscles on that side This multiple intercostal neurocsuplementing the thoracoplasty accomplishes two things. It removes the possibility of pain on that side of the chest By paralyzing the intercostal mins cles it minimizes the respiratory motion on that side Yet, often the pain has been m the back along the spine or even on the opposite side. This we are convinced 15 due to incorrect posture. We are an ticipating this at present by the construction of a brace with its points of support on the crest of the thum and axilla so that during the months following thoracoplasty the position of the thorax and the head and neck upon it are maintained in their proper relationship

We must recognize, then, that

- 1 Thoracoplasty does not cure nor stop rapidly advancing caseous pulmonary tuberculosis But,
- 2 That in essentially unilateral involvement where there is definite evidence of attempts at fibrous tissue limitation of the tuberculous process, arrest of the disease and negative sputum can be expected following the present day type of thoracoplasty in more than eighty per cent of the cases

These people with so called cures are improved, it is time. They are able to leave their sanatoria, return to their homes, and resume work of a sedentary character. However, they have not been

they are absorbing from chrome bronchiectatic areas within the collapsed lung Their postures are incorrect. With or without exertion they have pair In consequence, they fatigue easily and, as the day advances, become more and more conscious of shortness of breath. They are the victims of pus, posture and pair

By collapse of the chest wall compara tively early in pulmonary tuberculosis, by constant and intelligent attention im mediately following thoracoplasty to the posture of the patient both before he is ont of bed and by properly fitted braces afterward, by the division of the inter costal nerves close to the transverse pro cesses the author is very confident that we shall change these so called cures with negative sputum but poor health into men and women who can resume to a very considerable extent moderate and sus tained activity eight hours a day without fatigue, discomfoit or mental depression When every physician who finds that the surgeon during his thoracoplastic work can be depended upon with his assistance to accomplish this in eighty per cent or more of his patients then, with our present knowledge of the great advantage of early thoracoplasty in pulmonary tuber culosis that has not responded to all less radical procedures, we can tell not only the patients ill with tuberculosis for many years, but those who have suffered only a comparatively few months that then chance of return to approximate health by this procedure is not only reasonably safe, but reasonably sine

SIX HUNDRED PERCENT INCREASE

IN PAID SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

DISEASES OF THE CHEST

For the first six months of 1936

Have You Sent For Yours?

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE SPECIAL SUBSCRIPTION OFFER AS LISTED ON THE BACK INSIDE COVER OF THIS ISSUE

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM TZD CPIZIC MONROVIA CALIFORNIA

For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lunge and pleura asthma and other allerric diseases artheries and others who require An ideal all-year location rest and supervised medical care The grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

> Rates reasonable Close medical supervision

Medical Director F M Pottenger M D J E Pottenger M D Leroy T Petersen M D F M Pottenger Jr M D 1 t Medical Director and Chief of Laboratory A at 1 hysician and Roentremologist Asst Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

PACELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BALFILID Managing Owner



SAMBLE H. WAISON M.D.

Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE ZEW MEZICO

A well equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Well Country Rates \$60.00 and \$67.00 a Month Rooms with Bath at higher rates. Write for Booklet

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM (Non Sectarian) In the Health Zone of the Nation A large modern privately owned - 0 bed Institution comprising 500 acres with Truck Carden Loultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private airy sie 1101 forch Also private rooms with bath

A beautiful restful Health Resort with separate Unitr personally supervised and having every Medical aid and wholesome ente-tainment \(\lambda\) ray and Clinical Laboratory work Artificial I neumotherax Heliotherapy and Ultra Violet Ray Competent medical and nursing staff Radio Microphone with ear phone connections to each bed Located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year round climate Altitude 4 330 feet V ater 9000 per cent pure

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors

Holy Cross, New Mexico



WHEATRIDGE COLORADO - NEAR DENVER A Church Home I ully Laupped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Rev. H. H. Felertag L. W. Frank M. D. A. R. Masten M. D. SuperIntendent Medical Director - Resident I hysician

THE MANAGEMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(Continued from page 15)

the question of contact in individual cases this may be extended indefinately

In closing I should like to suggest the possibility of the use of this type of routine with appropriate modifications in a variety of diseases. Too frequently the directions given to patients regarding exercise are so sketchy as to be of little help It is of distinct value to have some definite series of steps in mind by which the patient will be retuined to normal activity The speed with which each increase is instituted will always be a matter of judgment and individualization

AMBULATORY PNEUMOTHORAN IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(Continued from page 19)

office for fluroscopic x-ray examination and office pneumothorax treatment. The percentage of arrestments, improvements and deaths were practically the same in my home group as in the sanatorium group, but I still advise every patient who can go to a sanatorium to go, for the first few months of his pneumo thorax treatment in order to get the sanatorium training In occasional instances such as case number II, where the entire financial future may be jeopardized, I believe we are justified in allowing a patient to return to work in from four to eight weeks, but I feel that the average case should take pneumo thorax for quite a number of months before resuming work

Summary

Artificial pneumothorax used with patients in all stages during the past six years has produced recovery in over 70%

Pneumothorax allows most patients safely to become ambulatory in a comparatively few months

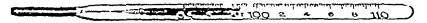
Every physician seeing a tuberculous case should consider the possibility of numediate pneumothorax treatment, er ther in a sanatorium or at home, as many early patients treated by this method can safely return to work in a few months

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- (1) Davies H M The indications for operative treatment in cases of pulmonary tuberculosis Lancet, 1024 cevi 1051
- (2) Hawes J B 2nd and Stone M J Collapse therapy of pulmonary tuberculosis in the New England States Jour Amer Med Assn 1932 vevill 2048
- (3) Shaw C The value of artificial pneumothorax in pulmonary tuberculosis, Quarterly Jour Med new series 1933 31 179
- (4) Brown L General Medicine Practical Med Series 1933 242
- (5) Tewksbury W D The value of artificial pneumothorax in tuberculosis Washington Medical Annals of the District of Columbia December 1934 Vol III No 12
- (6) Myers J A Levine I Artificial pneumothorax in the treatment of progressive minimal pulmonnry tubereu losis The Amer Rev Tubere 1935 xxxi 520
- (7) Colc D B and Hnrper E C T National Tub Assoc June 1935 Page 127 Transaction of

"Reading time of papers in Diseases of the Chest, 5 to 15 minutes"

Tempglass Thermometers



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy on the Budget Easy to Read Easy to Shake Back

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough—so tough, in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION Watertown, N Y

Palmer Sanatorium

SPRINGFIELD ILLINOIS

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rates with no extra charges Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons Unusual refinements of service. New and modern buildings and equipment

1 CONTALESCENT SICTION for non inherculous convolescents Circulars on request. Dr. George Thomas Palmer. Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



Location near but not directly on the descri-(altitude 2 400) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates. A sustained reputation for satisfaction both among physicians and Send your next patient here and principle you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit and of his full gratitude

C E Atlanson M D

Medical Director

EN SAN



Where the science of treatment is first

McCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculosis

HI TOUS MARK Medical Director

PTITULE A JI Sur rintentert

DR D C RALSTON Resident Med Director

DR A A TOMULAUCH Resident Physician

Gradunte Nurses

Perutual Surroundances

Reisonable Rates

THIRTY-FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE NEW MENICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest A 200 K V P SHOCK-PROOF DEEP THERAIL MACHINE HAS RECENTED HEEN INSTALLED

MONROVIA

(Maryknoli Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains Southern exposure Accommodations are private modern and comfortable General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being Sister Mary Edward Superintendent

E W Hayes M.D. Medical Director

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS Robert O Brown, M D

Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO

Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY

HOME INTECTION IN TUBERCULOSIS AND HOW TO NEUTRALIZE ITS DANGERS-(Cont from page 17)

mon use of knives forks cups sancers etc without thorough cleaning

It seems to me that a still more intensive effort might be made to bring these points to the notice of persons leaving sanatoria or hospitals and of those in feeted patients with families attending at tuberculosis institutes and dispensaries for advice and direction and that general practitioners might become, to a still greater extent than at present, apostles in a movement to diminish the risk of home infection as it bears on the infants and young children destined to be the citizens of to morrow

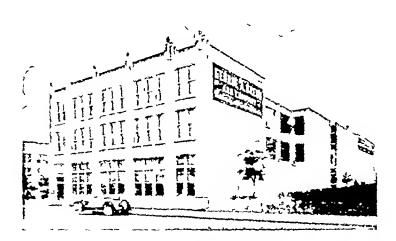
It is a mistake to frighten the general public by always dangling before then eves the hogey of tuberculosis. To many of them the risk is non existent and constant "nagging" only leads to weariness and apathy But in the case of infeeled persons actually capable of spread ing the disease through their own care lessness or through the omission of precautions which may well be within their power, the campaign of education can hardly be too intense At the same time it must be on practical lines, and it must take into account the actual circumstanc es of the particular home in question Very little is likely to be accomplished by eloquent exhortation, but a great deal may be done by discussing in a friendly

and helpful spirit the exact circumstances of the patient during a visit to the home, and indicating tactfully what is possible under the circumstances. Judicious help of a material or financial kind may some times be necessary to give effort to the recommendations made, and here the funds of after care organizations may be of great assistance, but much can be accomplished by tact and kindness, which cost nothing and are often of infinite value.

The opinions I have expressed may well be regarded as superfluous in many well organized areas, where tuberculosis physicians, general practitioners, health visitors, and care committees are already accomplishing wonders on the lines suggested, but few will deny that there are many places where a great deal remains to be done

Tuberculous persons are the one great source of danger in the spread of tuber culosis. What I advocate is that they may be converted into the front line troops in our campaign, accepting, as soldiers should, the discipline, the self abnegation, the constant vigilance exacted from them as the price of victory.

"Reading time of papers in Diseases of the Chest, 5 to 15 minutes"



Breon Laboratories are in Kansas City, Mo.

Breon products go everywhere
Calcium and other Sterile
Solutions for Parenteial
Injection

George A. Breon & Co., Inc.

Pharmaceutical Chemists

¹ Godins J Drolet "The Inheritance Factor in Tuber culosis American Review of Tuberculosis vol x No 3
2 Cambridgeshire Tuberculosis Colony Report of the Frecutive Committee"

PRICE SANATORIUM

El Paso, Texas 2729 Porter Ave.

Located in the foot hills—Henutiful scenle background—Home like atmosphere—Small private sandorium where individual attention is the key word—All rooms adjoining sun parche —Moderate rates—Craduate nurse in constant attendance For information Write E D PRICE M D Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning — California

Modern in every respect and conducted in necord
nace with the high standards of on accordited
institution Individual Lungalows and cottages with
private boths. Registered nurses with special train
ing for the care of tuberculous cases. Nutritious food

and trny service Reasonable Rates
Write for Booklet
A L. BRAMKAMP M D., Medical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Loothills REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Raigh R Scholer M D Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of KERRVILLE TEXAS

MODERATE W R HCKESSES M.D. Med Director RATES

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A climate unsurpay of in which to get well. A fascinating city in which to live. A home live institution. Modernte rate. Artificial Pneumo thorax given in sultrible on e. Medical Director live. In Sanatorium.

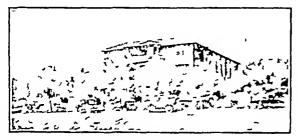
Address W. C. Farmer M.D. Medical Director 315 Glbbs Building San Antonio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

"Pride of San Gabriel Valley"

DUARTE CALIFORNIA

MORRIS ROSEMAY SuperIntendent



Rates \$1500 per week and up durses care and medical attention included

THE LONG SANATORIUM II PASO TENAS

MODERNLY FOUIPPED FOR THE CARF AND

TREATMENT of TUBFRCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

V rite for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D MEDICAL DIRECTOR

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMY TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President

R. G. McCORKLE M.D., Med. Dir

W R. GASTON

Manager

An in titution de igned for the troper treatment of tulerculosis patients at moderate rates. Besutifully located on the Medina River near San Antonio Tean Splentif all year round climate. Our two dairy and eye supply. Artificial preumothorax u ed where indicated. Hepel as last stare case not admitted. Weekly rates \$1.00 \$17.6 and \$22.0. For booklet plea e write the manager.

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM SANTA FF

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its elimatic advantages.

DOCTOR SEND YOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

NORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA - CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium with a double suite of rooms for each patient beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains FRANK PORTER MILLER, MD, Medical Director

```
1-A DECYDE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                                By Arnold Minnig M D Denver Colorado
 -III ATFPAL COLLAPSE THERAPY
-BII ATEPAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAY REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION

By Harry Colembe A B M D Liberty New York
-CHYOTHEPAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W A Gekier M D FACP Albuquerque N M
-CHMATE IN ASTHMA

By Robert O Brown M D Santa Fe N M
 -CHFYOTHEPAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS _
  -CLIMATE IN ASTHMA ...
     -COFVISTENCE OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE

By Arnoid Minnig M D Denver Colo

-COUGH _______By Champneys H Holmes, M D Atlanta Georgia
    -COUGH
10-EAPLY PUI MONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
By S C Davis, M D and Redford A Wilson M D Tucson Ariz
11-EMPLEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN.
                                                                            By Don F Catheart MD Atlanta Georgia
12-FVVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                             By W
                                                                                     A Gekler M D Albuquerque N M
13-FOUP FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY
    -GASTRO-FNTFROLOGY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By James J Corman M D
-IIILUM TUBERCULOSIS By James J Corman M D
                                                                                                            Monrovin Calli
14—GASTRO-FNTFROLOCY AND PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By James J Corman MD Fi Paso Texas
15—HILUM TUBFRCULOSIS IN ADULTS By Carl Mulky MD F.A CP Albuquerque N M
16—HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA By Frank E Mera MD Santa Fe N M
17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS ______By Edwin S Bennett M D Los

1°—IMMUNOI OGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS

By C H Boissevain M D D
                                                                                                        Los Angeles Calif
                                                                                                          Denver Colorado
19-INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY.
                                                                          By Edw W Schoenheit MD Asheville N C
20-INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
-NFCROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS By Emii Bogen M D Olive View Caiifornia
-PAPWORTII VILIAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORY AND AIMS
By Sir Pendrili Varrier-Jones FRCP Cambridge Engiand
2'-NFCROPSIES IN TUBFRCULOSIS ..
    -PRFSFNT DAY CONCEPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS...
                                                                                By Eli A Miller M D Denver Colorado
28—PRIMARA CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARA TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                        By Scott D Giceton, M D Monrovin Chilfornia
By Scott D Giceton, M.D. Monrovia California
29—USE OF X-RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS IMMUNITY

By Henry Sewali, M.D. Denver Colorado
30—REHABII ITATION AT ALTRO WORKSHOPS

By Edward Hochhauser New York N. 3
31-REQUIRFMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
                                                                          By M A Cunningham M D Deming N M

By Carl H Gellenthien, M D Valmora N M

By J E J Harrls M D Albuquerque N M
    -RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS.
33-RFST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS___
34-SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                            By E W Hayes MD, Monrovia California
35-SILICOSIS AND TUBERCULO-SILICOSIS.
                                                                  By Frank Porter Milier MD Los Angeles California
    -SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By Robert B Homan Jr MD Ei Paso Texas
    -SPONTANFOUS PNEUMOTHORAY _____
                                                                              By H Frank Carman MD Dallas Texas
38-SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS ____
                                                                              By A. R Masten, M D Wheatridge Colo
    -SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                       By S E Thompson M D Kerrville Texas

By Carl H Gellenthien M D Vaimora N M
40-SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS ....
                                                                                                _By John Chapman Hilder
41-Stopi Resti
42-THE ADVANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLISIS ____By Victor Randoiph M.D. Phoenix Arlz
43—THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT.

By Paul H Ringer MD Asheville N C

14—THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS

By A R Master MD Wheatridge, Colorado,

45—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS

By O E Egbert, M D F A C P El Paso Texas

46—THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM

By Bartus T Baggott M D Baltimore Md
47-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                      By William C Voorsanger M D Los Gatos Calif
    -THF HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM By I S Kahn M D San Antonio Texas
49-THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                          By F M Pottenger M D Monrovin California
50-THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM.
                                                                          By R G McCorkle M D San Antonio Texas
51—THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS
                                             By Charles S Kibler M D and Samuel H Watson M D Tucson Ariz

By LeRoy S Peters M D Albuquerque New Mexico
52-THE SANATORIUM ....
53-THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                           By Raiph C, Matson, MD F.ACP FACS Portland Ore
51-THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By Wm H. Thenrie M D Albuquerque N M
55-THE TUBERCULIN REACTION By Sidney Jacobs M D New Orleans Louisiana
56—THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT By LeRoy S Peters, MD Aibuquerque New Mexico
57—TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS By Chas A Bundsen MD Denver Colorado
58—TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REIFRENCE TO OXYPERITONLUM
By E W Hayes MD Monrovin California
By E W Hayes M D Monrovia California

59—TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA

By Arnold Minnir M D Denver Colorado
60—TUBFRCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS

By Champneys H Holmes M D Atlanta Georgia
61—\ RA\ IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By R B Homan Sr M D FI Paso Texas
62—V-PA\ IN TUBERCULOSIS

By J R. Van Atta M.D Albuquerque N M
```

FORTY-TWO SELECTED ABSTRACTS ON DISEASES OF THE CHEST

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

_____All of these

62 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts
PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer (Good in the United States of America only)

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Specialists and Tuberculosis Sanatoria)

Where dull, dark days are never known....

EAR round the climate in El Paso is delightful. . . year round the sun sheds its tonic over a land favored by low humidity, medium altitude and bracing mountain breezes. Here your patient will be surrounded by every opportunity for restful, healthful outdoor living. Abundant sunshine cool, comfortable nights summer days of pleasing warmth no muggy, intolerable days. The coupon will bring you the complete and authentic information based on U.S. Weather Bureau records. Why not send for it today?

El Paso Gateway Club

307 San Francisco St El Paso, Texas

The sun shines 80% of the possible hours in El Paso

\mathbf{EL}	PAS	O	GATI	EW.	Y	CLU	В
307	San	Fra	ncisco	St,	El	Paso,	Теха

Please send me El Paso literature I'm interested in learning about your climate

Name

Address

DISERSES

PUBLISHED MONTHLY by the FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

A National Association of Chest Physicians

CONTENTS:

PULMONARY EMPHYSEMA

By Charles S Kibler, M.D., and Samuel H. W. atson, M.D., Tucson, Arizon

THE LIMITATIONS OF PHYSICAL SIGNS IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By John S Packard M.D., Allenwood, Pennsylvaria

BRONCHIECTASIS

By Maurice Chernyl, M.D., Denier, Colorado

CHILDHOOD TYPE TUBERCULOSIS

By Bartus T Baggott, M D, Baltimore, Maryland

COLLAPSE THERAPY OF THE LUNGS

By A A Tombaugh, MD, McConnelsville, Ohio

EDITORIALS, CASE REPORT, ABSTRACTS, SANATORIA

EDITORIAL BOARD

CHAB M HENDRICKS M D. EL PABO TEXAS CHAIRMAN
ANNOLD MINNIG M. D., DENVER COLO CHAMPNEYS H. HOLMES H. D., ATLANTA GA

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H. BEATTIE BROWN M D..

WILLIAM DEVITT M D..

DEVILLE E. EGSERT M D..

ALEXIUS M FORSTER M D

JONN B HAWES 2ND M D

JONN B HAWES M D..

GEORGE F HERSEN M D

ROSERT B HOMAN M D

LOUIS MARK M D..

MCCONNELSVILLE, OHIO

RALPH C. MATSON M D..

PORTLAND OREGON

EDGAR MAYER M D.,
GEORGE T PALMER M D.
LE ROY S PETERS M D.,
LE ROY S PETERS M D.,
VICTOR S RANDOLPH M D.,
PAUL H RINGER M D
MAXL.ROTHSCHILD M D SANFRANCISCO CALIF
CHARLES A THOMAS M D.,
SAMUEL H WATSON M D.,

NEW YORK N Y SPRINGFIELD ILL.
OCLEAN CALIFOLIAN AND COLFACTOR OF THE SAMUEL N C.
SAMUEL H WATSON M D.,

NEW YORK N Y SPRINGFIELD ILL.
OCLEAN CALIFOLIAN COLFACTOR OF THE SAMUEL N C.

CHAS M HENDRICKS M D

PRICE 25 CENTS

MURRAY KORNFELD MANACING EDITOR

The Fulfillment of a Need

The installation of a complete operating room marks another milestone in the progress of DEVITT'S CAMP. A nonprofit institution for the treatment of tuberculosis, it has built up a reputation, through sympathetic treatment and the noninstitutional spirit which prevails at the CAMP, as one of the leading tuberculosis sanatoria in the East. Your patient receives "only the best" at DEVITT'S CAMP

DEVITT'S CAMP, INC.

ALLENWOOD, PENN

Private and Semiprivate Rooms Reasonable Rates

R K. CHILDERHOSE, M D
J S PACKARD, M. D
Associate Physicians

WILLIAM DEVITT, M D

Physician in Charge and

Superintendens

THE CALIFORNIA SANATORIUM

BELMONT California

Located in the well-known sunny belt of the Peninsula, about thirty miles south of San Francisco Large park, semi-tropical grounds, walks especially laid out for graduated exercises

Not too hot in summer, not too cold in winter

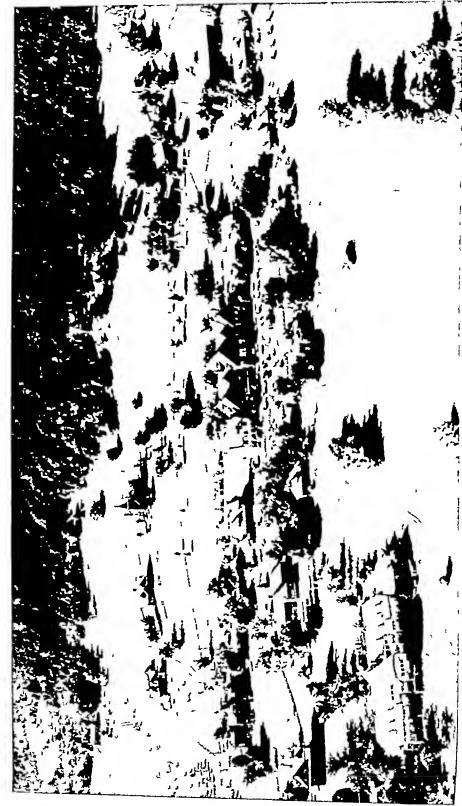
Two physicians on duty day and night

Graduate nurses

DR MAX. L ROTHSCHILD

Medical Director

DR. HARRY C WARREN Associate Med. Dir.



LOOMIS—SULLIVAN COUNTY—NEW YORK

GEORGE FOSTER HERBEN, M D, F A C. P, Physician in Chief



St. Joseph's Sanatorium

1901 GRANDVIEW AVENUE
EL PASO, TEXAS

GRADUATE NURSES
IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE

RESIDENT PHYSICIANS

O E EGBERT, M D

Physician in Chief



THE HOMAN SANATORIUM

EL PASO, TEXAS

For the Treatment of Tuberculosis

Modern Treatment and Equipment All Private Rooms and Suites—Excellent Cuisine

IF rue for Descriping Bookles IOHN C CRIMEN, Supt THE HOMAN SANATORIUM EL PASO, TENAS ROBERT B HOMAN, M D, Medical Director
R H HOMAN M D, Associate Medical Director
R B HOMAN, JR, M D, Associate Medical Director
FELIX P MILLER, M D, F A C. S, Chest Surgery

Extend the field for RADIOLOGIC DIAGNOSIS

with LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED

Progress in radiologic technique has depended to a large extent upon the development of suitable contrast media

The introduction of iodized oil for radio logic exploration has added considerably to the skill of the radiologist in diagnosing obscure conditions, and pathologic processes which otherwise cannot be visualized. It has made possible the application of precise radiologic diagnosis to the bronchial tree and to the female pelvic viscera. Terms, such as "bronchography" and "uterosalpingography", owe their existence largely to this new technique

LIPIODOL (Lafay) is the original French indized oil. It is an organic combination



of 40% iodine with poppyseed oil, stable, non-toxic and non-irritating. It produces reliable, clean-cut shadows which facilitate more accurate diagnosis and therefore more efficient treatment



Cylindrical beneficetally Radiorapy of Il wing Lipi et injection. The country has difficulty

INDICATIONS FOR LIPIODOL

I IPIODOI may be advantageously used in the roentgenographic exploration of the following systems, with of course, proper consideration of suitable technique and contraindications in each case.

- 1 Broncho-pulmonary apparatus
- 2 Uterus and Fallopian tubes
- 3 Paranasal sinuses
- 4 Bladder, wrethra, and seminal resicles
- 5 Lacrimal ducts
- 6 Fistular and abscess carities

Literature on request

LIPIODOL (LAFAY) COUNCIL ACCEPTED

E. FOUGERA & CO., Inc. • 75 VARICK ST. NEW YORK CITY

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Private Sanatoria and Chest Specialists)

COTTON AVENUE AND WYOMING STREET

EL PASO, TEXAS

June 1, 1936

Gentlemen

This is the sixth in a series of open letters addressed to physicians and officials of welfare organizations. If you did not receive the previous issues, we will be pleased to furnish you with copies upon request

The Brotherhood of Railroad Engineers and Trainmen take care of their tuberculous members in private sanatoria. They receive the best of medical care and attention Many of these men would have become charity patients were it not for the protection afforded them by their organization

The sanatoria listed below are the finest private sanatoria in the United States and they are under the direction of capable chest physicians. The Federation of American Sanatoria not only places at your disposal this group of sanatoria, which extends from coast to coast, but in addition offers the proper care of the patient after leaving the sanatorium. This extension service is administered by competent chest specialists, who are members of the Federation and are conveniently located in all of the large cities in the United States.

Learn about this humanitarian project by addressing the Committee on Economics of the Tederation of American Sanatoria at the above address

Sincerely yours,

COMMITTEE ON ECONOMICS

Federation of American Sanatoria

DIRECTORY OF PRIVATE SANATORIA AFFILIATED WITH THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

ARIZONA

Phoenix

Helen Lee Sanatorium

Tucson
Barfield Sanatorium

CALIFORNIA

Banning

Banning Sanatorium Southern Sierras Sanatorium

Belniont California Sanatorium

Duarte
Bulgese Sanaterium

Monrovia M ryknell Sanatorium R rumbega Sanatorium Potterner Sanatorium

Redwood City
Caryon Sanatonium

COLORADO

Denver Bethesda Sanatorium

Wheatridge Lutheran Sanatorium

ILLINOIS

Chicago Chicago Fresh Air Hospital

Springfield Palmer Sanatorium

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque Methodist Sanatorium St. Joseph Sanatorium Southwestern Presbyterian Sar

Denting Holy Cross Sanatorium

Santa Fe St Vincent Sanatorium Sunricunt Sanatorium

J'alnuora Valmera Sanatorium

NEW YORK

Loonus

Loomis Sanatorium

Saranac Lake
S1 Mary's of the Lake
Lynch Hursing Cottage

NORTH CAROLINA

Asheville

Ambler Heights Sanitarium Elmhurst Sanatorium Farview Cottage Sanitarium Hilleroft Sanatorium St Joseph Sanatorium Sunset Heights Sanatorium Violet Hill Sanatorium Zephyr Hill Sanatorium

Southern Pines Pine Cresi Manor

OHO

MeConnelsville

Booky Glen Sanatorium

OREGON

Milwaukee Portland Open Air Sanatorium

PENNSYLVANIA

Allenwood
Devitt's Camp Inc

TEXAS El Paso

LI Paso
Hendricks Laws Sanatorium
Homan Sanatorium
Long Sanatorium
Price Sanatorium
St Joseph's Sanatorium
Kerrville

Merrville Sunnyside Sanatorium

San Antonio Dr Farmer's Sanatorium Grace Lutheran Sanatorium

Von Ormy Von Drmy Cottage Sanatorium

WASHINGTON

Seattle Laurel Beach Sanatorium Val II

No 6 DISEASES

OF THE

Official Organ of the Federation of American Sanatoria Editorial offices 1018 Mills Building, El Paso, Texas Business Address Cotton at Wyoming, El Paso, Texas

CHEST

(A MONTHLY PUBLICATION)

"The most important factor in diagnosis in the majority of cases of pulmonary tuberculosis is keeping the disease in mind" Laurason Brown, M D

Editorial Comment

THE second annual meet-The Kansus City Meeting ing of the Federation of American Sanatoria, held

at Kansas City at the time of the convention of the American Medical Association, has passed into history. The transactions of the meeting will be published and copies sent to all members of the Federation, but some comments on the program are in order at the present time

In general, the business sessions were carried on in a lather informal manner, so that each physician present entered into a free discussion that was conducive to a clear understanding of the present and future plans of the organization and to a fusion of individual ideas that strengthens any group. It is certain that those in attendance were well repaid for then time and expense

Scientific discussion was not lacking Di W W Buckingham of Kansas City presented a very interesting group of patients in a clinical discussion of chest surgery at luncheon on the first day of the meeting Di Max Rothschild of San Francisco was the chairman of this program Seventy-five members and guests were greatly pleased with the program at the "Get-Together" luncheon on the second day Papers were presented by Dis J Burns Amberson, L J Moorman, and Frank S Dolley, on various phases of tuberculosis These papers will be printed

in Diseases of the Chest so that all may have the opportunity of reading them The tuberculosis session in the American Medical Association program on the third day, offered an excellent symposium on this disease

The members present saw fit to reelect all of the officers of the Federation to serve for another year. Therefore Di William Devitt of Allenwood, Pennsylvama, remains as president for the coming vear, and the sectional Vice-Presidents, Di Ralph C Matson, Portland, Oregon, Di George Foster Herben, Loomis, New York, Dr Samuel H Watson, Tucson, Auzona, Di Louis Mark, Columbus, Ohio, and Di Chailes Haitwell Cocke of Asheville, North Carolina, and the Secretary-Treasurer, Dr R B Homan, Jr, El Paso, Texas, remain in these positions

Dis Chas M Hendricks of El Paso, Texas, Arnold Minnig of Denver, Colo-1 ado and Champners H Holmes of Atlanta, Georgia will continue on the Editorial Board of Diseases of the Chest

Di Devitt has announced that he will ietain the same chairmen of standing committees for the ensuing year, who in tuin, in collaboration with the President, will select the members of their respective committees Many of the present committee members will serve a second term

Di E W Hayes of Monrovia, Califorma, was chosen President-elect of the

organization Dr Hayes is a nationally known authority on tuberculosis, who has served during the past year as Chairman of the Statistical Committee The report of this committee was an exceedingly interesting and illuminating one. It will be reprinted in its entirety in the proceedings of the meeting and deserves the close study of each member of the Federation. The time and effort expended by this committee is evidenced by this report.

The officers and members of the Federation should be proud of the progress and activities of the young organization as shown by the reports of its various committees and by the enthusiastic plaise which it has received from physicians in general Judging from the progress made and from the plans drawn up at this meeting to invade fields so far untouched. the next year should bear further witness of the Federation's distinct place in the front lines of the profession's battle with tuberculosis—a battle in which each and every physician should be vitally interested RBH JR

Let Us Now, that we are safely at Resolve home, let us resolve, to rededicate ourselves to the purposes for which the Federation of American Sanatoria was formed

Close co-operation between the physician in the general practice of medicine, the internist, and the chest specialist, to secure an early diagnosis of chest diseases is paramount. The examination of all known contacts and the isolation of the open case of tuberculosis must be carried out with precision.

Close co-operation with all existing agencies engaged in public health work, and in particular with the early diagnosis and case finding campaigns of the National Tuberculosis Association

Through DISEASES OF THE CHEST, the official publication of the Federation of American Sanatoria, we will continue to disseminate knowledge, facts and other data on chest diseases, written in an easy, readable style for the thousands of

physicians who receive this journal each month

To those physicians who desire a more technical journal on tuberculosis, we recommend the *American Review of Tuberculosis*, published by the National Tuberculosis Association

And now, let us pledge ourselves, that we will each do our part to carry out the broad principles, as set forth in the program of the Federation of American Sanatoria and that when we meet next year at Atlantic City, we will again take stock of the progress made this past year and again renew those friendships which are so dear to us

C M H

The AMA THE SESSION on tuberculo-Session on Sis in the Section of Mis-Tuberculosis cellaneous Topics of the American Medical Association is worthy of commendation. This program was the first of its kind ever at-

program was the first of its kind ever attempted at an A M A meeting and its popularity was evidenced by an attendance of about three hundred physicans who sat throughout the interesting symposium

It is not surprising that a program containing the names of James Alexander Miller, Max Pinner, J Burns Amberson, LeRoy S Peters and J J Singer should be well attended These men are leaders in the field of tuberculosis and their efforts at this program presented in a short symposium the various phases of the tuberculosis problem as it manifests itself today Epidemiology, lesistence, pathology, case finding, and modern methods of treatment were presented in a straight-forward manner that was enjoyable to every man present. Those who found it impossible to attend are uiged to read these articles in the Journal of the American Medical Association

The need of such a program seems plainly evident to the F A S and to DISEASES OF THE CHEST Our feeling is that the leading men in the tuberculosis field are not being heard by the doctor whom the patient first consults with his disease. Certainly there are very few men other than tuberculosis specialists.

who attend the N T A Meeting, or the various sectional conferences on tuberculosis. At these meetings the specialists receive and discuss excellent scientific papers on tuberculosis in all of its phases, which stimulates their interest and "keeps them up" with the modern trends of tuberculosis. It seems obvious to us that a similar program should be available to the physician in general practice. The meeting of the A M A is the logical place for such a session, and we believe that the interest evidenced in it this year bears out our thoughts.

In one respect the problem of tuberculosis does not differ from the problem of any other disease. We are continually adding to our store of knowledge in all fields of medicine and in all diseases, but the final page on most diseases must yet be written. Certainly this is true of tuberculosis. The doctor attempts to practice according to the modern concepts in the field of surgery, obstetrics, pediatrics, cancer, etc. He should, therefore, wish to be "up to date" in his handling of tuberculosis, a disease that has caused over 70,000 deaths in the United States in 1935

For this reason, DISEASES OF THE CHEST strongly advocates the continuance of a symposium on tuberculosis at each A M A Meeting

Drs James Alexander Miller, Chairman and Charles Hartwell Cocke, secretary of this session deserve mention for the arrangement of this fine program

R B H JR

In Appreciation THE MEMBERS of the Federation of American Sanatoria desire to

expless their appreciation to the people of Kansas City, to the members of the Jackson County Medical Society, to the numerous committees and to the local Committee on Arrangements for the Federation of American Sanatoria Meeting for the splendid reception and the fine hospitality extended to the members of this association, during their stay at Kansas City, the week of May eleventh

Your new Civic Auditorium deserves a

word of praise and you may well be proud of this modern edifice Every known scientific and engineering device which goes into an auditorium has been installed for the comfort and convenience of its guests. The acoustics and arrangements are excellent and we congratulate the City of Kansas City on this fine accomplishment.

To our Committee on Arrangements, we desire to add a final word of praise for their untiring efforts in arranging for and in carrying out the many details of the program and the meeting WK

"Get-To Gether" THE FIRST "Get-to-Luncheon Meeting Gether" luncheon meeting of the

FAS, held at Kansas City in conjunction with the meeting of the AMA, was well received by the members of the FAS and their invited guests

The program presented under the direction of Drs LeRoy S Peters of Albuquerque, New Mexico, chairman, and Orville E Egbert of El Paso, Texas, secretary, was well arranged and a good deal of thought was given to the selection of the subject matter, so that a program on various phases of chest diseases could be presented within the allotted time of one hour

The talks on Serial X-Ray Following Bioncho Pneumonia by Dr J Amberson, Jr, the Management of the First Six Months of Pulmonary Tuberculosis by Dr L J Moorman and the Selection of Candidates for Thoracoplasty by Dr Frank S Dolley were very interesting and instructive The conservatism sounded by each of them was very heartening After listening to these learned gentlemen discourse on their conclusions to-date, we can truly say that sane judgement is again on the throne These papers will appear in an early issue of Diseases of the Chest

It is planned to make these "Get-to-Gether" luncheon meetings an annual affair and it is well for the members of the FAS to arrange for their invitations early

7

Pulmonary Emphysema

ALTHOUGH pulmonary emplysema was first described by Floyer in 1698, who called it flatulent astlima, there has

CHARLES S KIBLER, M D , F A C P

SAMUEL H WATSON, M.D., F.A.C.P.
Tucson, Arizona

it is retained under similar circumstances

Bionchitis lather constantly accompanies emphysema but whether

emphysema is present first or bronchitis is the primary condition is a debatable question, resembling that of the egg or the chicken. The sputum of emphysema is of the mucoid type, not purulent, unless it is accompanied by bronchiestasis. Certainly, many cases of primary emphysema have no history of any marked obstructive condition such as asthma or bronchitis.

been little investigative interest in this condition until the last few years cently, however, there has been a revival of interest A number of contributions have appeared in the literature showing both a reawakened interest and an attempt to understand its pathological physiology, yet there is a great deal of controversy about many phases of it, particularly its etiology and effect upon the heart All observers are agreed that pulmonary emphysema is a diseased condition in which there is dilation of the alveoli with atrophy of the alveolar walls. resulting in increased lung volume and diminished respiratory function

Etiology

There are so many theories as to the etiology of this condition that it is useless to discuss many of them for the majority are neither convincing nor substantiated by reliable investigative work. The most attractive theory is that small emphysema is caused by a congenital weakness of elastic tissue combined with an increased interalveolar pressure. This theory is substantiated by the fact that emphysema often occurs in comparatively young individuals who have had little or no previous evidence of asthma or bronchitis, and that it also exists in patients who have moderate bionchitis which is insufficient to pioduce emphysema in the average person It is difficult to explain emphysema on any other basis. One patient may develop emphysema after a few years of asthma moderately severe 01 while another may have no emphysema result with even more severe asthma and cough over a long period of time There appears to be, in different individuals, a varving pulmonary resistance to increased interalveolar pressure. In some the pulmonary elasticity is lost, in others

Classification

Alexander and Kountz (1) classify emphysema as obstructive and non-obstructive, the latter occurring in older patients In the former it is secondary to obstructive conditions of the bronchial tubes as in asthma and bronchitis In non-obstructive emphysema it is really not true emphysema at all, but a disease of the inter-vertebral disks which cause the spine to be straighter than usual, and the 11bs to be more horizontal than is commonly found resulting in a bairel shaped chest They call attention to the fact that the respiratory function is no more impaired in the non-obstructive type than it is to be expected in older individuals. This is substantiated by convincing evidence

Oslei and McCrae (2) piesent a workable classification of pulmonary emphysema into

Compensatory as secondary to tuberculosis, atelectasis, fibiosis, and bionchiestasis

Hypertrophic which is the usual primary type

Attrophic which is a senile change in the older patients with no increase in the lung volume

Symptoms and Physical Signs

The most striking symptom of pulmonary emphysema is related to impaired

I rem the Tueson Clinic

respiratory function, namely disproca This symptom is markedly aggravated by exertion and least conspicuous while at rest. In uncomplicated cases the patient can usually lie down prone at night and be comfortable. Moderate cough and raising of usually a mucoid type of sputum is almost constantly present. Cyanosis occurs in far advanced cases, and it is unique in emphysema that there can be marked cyanosis with comparative comfort. Exhaustion and fatigue are also prominent symptoms as one might expect with dyspnoea and poor respiratory function.

Usually the pulse is lapid and the blood pressure is lower than is to be expected in the normal person

The physical signs most constantly present are, rounded barrel type of chest with little respiratory movement like one who is trying to breathe in full inspiration, the percussion note is unusually resonant and the bases of the lungs are rather immobile and depressed, cardiac duliness is diminished and the heart tones are faintly heard because of overdistended lung lying between the heart and the anterior chest wall, the respiratory sounds are diminished and expiration is markedly prolonged Vital capacity readings are constantly diminished to a marked degree, usually 50% or more Venous blood pressure readings are increased However, these last two findings are present in other conditions. notably cardiac decompensation

X-Ray Findings

The x-ray and fluoroscope frequently give valuable help. Often the diagnosis can be made from this examination alone Fray (3) presented an excellent article describing these findings. Briefly these are—

- 1 Low or flat diaphragmatic shadows with decreased movement
- 2 Increased alleation of the lung fields and an absence of a change of radio lucency on respiration
- 3 Diaphragmatic shadows, especially the left, are unusually brilliant even on

expitation due to increased residual air

- 4 Increased width of intercostal spaces and a horizontal position of ribs
- 5 Bulging of flaring of ribs over lower avillary regions
 - 6 Emphysematous blebs or bullae
- Thereased peribronchial markings However, these findings are naturally more prominent in the most aggravated cases and are not very commonly present in early or moderately advanced types. Indeed, many cases of emphysema are not recognized at all by x-ray or fluoroscopic examination although marked clinical symptoms are present. Nevertheless, the Roentgen ray is a valuable and in diagnosis when combined with symptoms and physical signs.

The electrocal diograph offers little help Right axis deviation is not constantly present although this is probably present more often than any abnormality

Blood examination reveals that haemoglobin and erythrocyte readings higher than normal, as usually occurs with evanosis. The amount of carbon dioxide in the blood is increased while oxygen is diminished. When pulmonary emphysema is marked, the venous blood pressure is always elevated. The superficial veins are prominent and distended even though the blood pressure is lower than is normally found At the bedside this increased venous pressure can be roughly estimated by holding the hand on a level with the right auricle and finding how high above this point it is required to raise the hand to produce collapse of the veins Venous pressures are normally 4-6 cm of water pressure Normally the veins should collapse when the hand, for instance, is raised this distance above the level of the right auricle It requires a higher level than 4-6 cm for venous collapse in well marked pulmonary emphysema

The Heart in Emphysema

The evidence as to whether or not the heart is involved in employeema has been very confusing Earlier writings on this subject mentioned obstruction of pulmo-

nary circulation due to atrophy of the alveolar walls and obliteration of the capillary bed However, autopsy findings nearly as often revealed a small or normal sized lieart with unalterated chambers as it did a hypertrophied and dilated right ventricle Most authorities agreed that there is diminution or obliteration of the usually negative intiapleural pressure and an increase in venous pressure which impedes the ieturn of blood to the heart The question arises whether the heart was normal in size or smaller due to the fact that the heart was not receiving enough blood Indeed oedema of the extremities is a very frequent finding in emphysema, even in the absence of convincing evidence that the heart is decompensated Landis (4) while studying capillary permeability ielative to oedema found that the two conditions conducive to accumulation of fluid in the tissues were anoxaemia and increased capillary pressure, both of which are present in pulmonary emphysema to a marked degree Kountz, Alexander, and Prinzmetal (5) presented a valuable contribution to this subject showing that in the majority of cases of pulmonary emplysema coming to autopsy, there was dilatation and hypertrophy of the right ventricle with left ventricular hypertrophy They produced emphysema in dogs by causing atelectasis of a considerable portion of the total Autopsies performed on lung volume these dogs revealed almost identical findings in the hearts of these animals as were found in human subjects suggest that the presence or absence of abnormal cardiac findings depends on the degree of emphysema They believe that if more than 50% of the total lung tissue is destroyed there will be involvement of the heart

Emphysema in Fibroid Tuberculosis

In pulmonary tuberculosis there is destruction of lung tissue which is replaced by fibrosis and contraction during the healing process Naturally the area of the resulting fibrosis is smaller than the

area of the original lung. This is particularly true when cavitation has been obliterated by scar tissue contraction As the chest cage is fairly well fixed and does not fall in leadily, compensatory emphysema results. In young individuals the 11bs are apt to bend inward somewhat preventing compensatory emplysema, because the chest cage is more pliable than in older individuals When fibiosis is marked, considerable compensatory emphysema follows, often with flaring out of the ribs in the lower axillary regions and formation of emphysamatous blebs This same mechanism obtains in any other situation, causing loss of lung volume, as in bionchiectasis with atelectasis, pneumocomosis, obstructive atelectasis and other conditions Compensatory emphysema presents much the same symptoms as in the primary or obstructive type, but in addition it is apt to have some of the symptoms of tuberculosis Frequently the tuberculous toxemia results in brown atrophy of the heart causing additional decrease in cardio respiratory function When marked fibrosis is present, there must be marked compensatory emphysema unless some other mechanism relieves the situation as for instance a rise of the diaphragm or bending in of the chest wall

Differential Diagnosis

Pulmonary emphysema is frequently associated with bronchial asthma and heart involvement and for this leason it may present unusual difficulty in diagnosis requiring prolonged observation and considerable aid from the laboratory and x-ray specialists. It is quite frequently accompanied by bionchial muscle spasm producing wheezing and prolonged expilation which can be relieved by epinephrin and ephediine This condition should be called pulmonary emphysema accompained by bronchial spasm to distinguish it from bronchial asthma Indeed, true pulmonary emphysema is caused by prolonged bronchial asthma and the differentiation may seem almost impossible It is helpful to iemember that in older to produce pulmonary

emphysema secondary to bronchial asthma, it usually requires a long period of time and seldom results in a few years. This may aid in distinguishing which disease condition was really primary.

Congenital cystic disease of the lung causes dysphoea and similar physical findings in the lungs Roentgenograms can usually distinguish between these conditions

Heart disease in older individuals may give considerable difficulty because the heart is so frequently involved in far advanced emphysema Furthermore, passive congestion of the lungs masks the typical x-ray appearance of emphysema because pulmonary oedema and engorgement of pulmonary vessels blur the peribronchial markings and lung fields Reduced vital capacity, pulse elevation, and dependent oedema are present in both conditions In the presence of congestive heart failure there may be noisy wheezing respiration so well described by McGinn and White (6) which simulates asthma very closely indeed Cardiac asthma is not relieved by epinephrin while pulmonary emphysema with bronchial spasm is usually benefited Basal lung rales, enlargement of the liver, and cardiac irregularities favour the diagnosis of heart disease while the barrel chest, the low immobile position of the diaphragm incline toward emphysema

Fibroid tuberculosis with emphysema can usually be recognized easily by physical examination with the aid of properly exposed x-ray films if the fibrosis is marked Both conditions may be present, however, independently

Even in the hands of the most skilled the diagnosis of emphysema may present a most difficult problem when it is accompanied by heart failure or other pulmonary disease

Treatment

The treatment of all types of emphysema except the non-obstructive, necessitates not only the diagnosis of the presence of emphysema but also the recognition of the degree of disability. The patient must live strictly within his

limitations and recognize the degree of his handicap for evertion beyond this point causes marked fatigue and is apt to cause a progression of his disease Therefore, a carefully outlined regime of lest and exercise is vital to his welfare It has been our experience that a dry, warm climate with a moderate altitude is decidedly beneficial To our surprise, sufferers improved in spite of living in an altitude two thousand feet higher than they were accustomed to As their bronclutis improved, their dyspnoea was also benefited Apparently a drv, warm climate is more important than the disadvantage of a moderately higher altitude

Every precaution should be taken against respiratory infections for they markedly increase dysphoca and may result in a serious setback

Years ago we found that ephedrine sulphate given several times daily benefits the majority of cases by reducing disphose and evanosis, and in a few the benefit is remarkable. Many patients say they cannot get out of bed in the morning unless they take this preparation first. Epinephrin should be used hyperdermatically if the dysphose is more urgent.

Oxygen therapy is very helpful in relieving dysphoea and cyanosis. It can be used rather inexpensively by administering it for short intervals by nasal catheter or mouthpiece when the dysphoea is most marked. The relief obtained by oxygen therapy lasts long after its administration is discontinued.

Digitalis is beneficial only when there is heart involvement with dilatation. If it is to be given, it should be administered according to the method of Eggleston (7), (8), giving approximately one grain of digitalis for every ten pounds of body weight within one or two days, and subsequently giving once daily, a maintenance dose which is about one half to two grains according to individual variations.

Recently abdominal belts have been (Continued to page 28)

The Limitations of Physical Signs in the Diagnosis of Pulmonary Tuberculosis

IT IS NOW becoming widely accepted that the presence of rales in the upper chest is the physi-

JOHN S PACKARD, M D

Allerwood, Pa

cal sign which has the greatest value in the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis, it is, especially in early cases, the sign upon which real reliance can be placed

Not only are other signs extremely variable and, in early cases, inconstant, but we all know that because the right apex is in contact with the resonating trachea, there is increased transmission of breath sounds, tactile fremitus, and vocal resonance on the right, as compared with the left. It is often difficult to say just when, as regards these signs, the normal becomes abnormal

There is nothing difficult or mystenous, on the other hand, in obtaining rales if they are present. They are sometimes fine but usually are moderately coarse and though they may be missed during quiet breathing, can easily be heard if one listens carefully after the patient coughs at the end of expiration

Now, how often are these rales present in tuberculosis? Herse (1) & Brown (2) of Saranac Lake found the percentages in a large series as follows

Fai Advanced—90% Moderately advanced—75% Minimal cases—27%

In only about one fourth of the cases at the stage at which tuberculosis should be diagnosed, could the most reliable physical sign be found

The diagnosis of the presence of a cavity by physical signs is a very uncertain matter. Another recent study (3) shows that 50% of large, and 80% of small cavities as revealed by x-ray, will be missed by physical findings. These figures leave the examiner little reason to be proud of his skill

What are the reasons for this sad failure?

1st The only cavity known in pie-x-ray days was the one found at autopsy—a large hole sur-

rounded by a thick fibrous wall and a zone of consolidated or fibrotic lung, and usually having a free bronchial communication, of course, it gave physical signs. Now roentgenogram distinguishes all sizes of young elastic thin walled cavities, which may appear suddenly and disappear, sometimes, almost as suddenly. These cavities usually give no physical signs whatsoever In fact, for a long time tuberculosis men refused to call them cavities at all. They either said that the x-ray was wrong altogether, or that they were merely annular shadows!

2nd Minimal, or as it was called "incipient" tuberculosis was conceived of as always appearing first at the apex of the lung, that is, in the relatively exposed area which extends above the clavicle, and a great many refinements in physical signs were evolved, such as cogwheel breathing, narrowing of Kronigs isthmus, and so forth, to detect early changes in this area A recent study (4) based on 1,000 cases shows that infraclavicular involvement is more characteristic of incipiency than apical, which is usually secondary, in addition the infraclavicular type is usually acute in onset and goes to cavitation well within six months, while the primary apical incipient involvement is apt to be insidious and slow in evolvement, with late cavitation In other words, the type of early involvement which should be diagnosed as soon as possible is more often found below the clavicle where it is farther away from the stethescope and is surrounded by a zone of normal lung which may present normal physical signs

3rd The x-1ay can detect tuberculous lesions down to 2 millimeters in diameter. It is rather difficult to conceive of such lesions having any influence on the character of physical signs (The Amer-

I form a paper given at the Ceisinger Memorial Hospital at Danville Pennsylvania October 25th 1935

ican Sanatonium Association's classification of tuberculosis gives "minimal tuberculosis" the generous estimate of "mottling of infiltration not larger than an area from the apex to the level of the second rib anteriorly of one lung")

Of what value are rales in interpreting the progress of a given case, once they are elicited? Here again one may be easily deceived While in general a decrease in number and area of rales occurs as the lesion disappears, one can place no great importance on this find-Rales may increase or decrease while the lesion is healing, may persist after the disease is arrested, or remain unchanged when new areas of involvement are taking place The physician must rely somewhat on symptomatic improvement and very heavily changes noted in serial identgenograms taken at 2 to 4 month intervals, as well as on the presence or absence of tubercle bacilli in the sputum, and such laboratory checks as the blood sedimentation rate and interpretations of the leucocyte count

If no great reliance is to be placed on stethoscopic findings, how is one to make an early diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis? Of greatest importance is the history, and in the history the following points are to be emphasized —

- 1 Fatigue This is the most constant early symptom and usually precedes all others. The individual complains that his fatigue has been gradually increasing, and that even after a good night's rest he is just as tired as when he went to bed
- 2 Cough The cough is usually slight and dry at first, and may be attributed to "cigarettes" or "chronic bionchitis". It should be a rule that any cough of more than one month's duration should be considered as of tuberculous origin until proven otherwise.
- 3 Loss of weight Piogressive weight loss when present should arouse suspicion, but frequently other symptoms will be much more significant. The fact that the patient has not lost weight should

not full suspicion aroused by other findings

- 4 Pleurisy, with or without effusion Frank pleurisy should almost always be considered of tuberculous origin, unless proven otherwise Even without this finding, however, most tuberculous individuals complain of shifting cliest soreness or heaviness, and this may be a valuable clue
- 5 Hemoptysis Frank hemoptysis is an indication of the presence of tuberculosis in so high a proportion of cases that this finding should never be dismissed until an accurate diognosis is made
- 6 Tubercle Bacilli in the sputum Early tuberculosis can and should be diagnosed before tubercle bacilli can be demonstrated in the sputum, for this finding is usually preceded for a variable period by one or more of the above symptoms, and repeated negative sputum examinations should not lead one to dismiss the diagnosis of tuberculosis when suspicious symptoms are present

Conclusions

When suspicion is aroused by any of the above findings, good stereoscopic ioentgenograms are always indicated regardless of negative physical findings or appearance of the patient. We must get away from the idea that the tuberculous patient must resemble the text-book pictures of the cadaverous "con sumptive" we know so well

Whenever one case is diagnosed, others may often be discovered by

- (a) Tuberculin testing all children in the patient's family and having \\-rays of positive reactors
- (b) X-rays of every adult in the family may reveal the source of infection in the patient you have already diagnosed

Tuberculosis is, first of all, a household disease, and by investigating the patient's relatives, one may discover cases of tuberculosis before symptoms and physical signs have appeared—that is a real achievement in diagnosis and

(Continued To page 28)

Bronchiectasis

BRONCHIECTASIS is a chronic infection of the bronchi which gradually veakens the bronchial wall

MAURICE CHERNYK M D

Derice, Colorado

in such a manner as to ultimately result in either a cylindrical or saccular dilatation of the affected bronchus, and next to pulmonary tuberculosis is probably the most frequently encountered chronic pulmonary affection known. While it may originate as a unilateral condition, it practically always becomes bilateral as the disease progresses. It occurs more frequently in males than females, and while it may occur at any age period, it is most commonly found between the ages of twenty and forty, although it may brew unrecognized for many years.

The causes of bronchiectasis are numerous and varied, and many conditions have been blamed for the changes occurring in the bronchi. It is known to be congenital in many individuals and frequently occurs in several members of the same family, while in other patients an alternation in the bronchial secretions is supposed to favor invasion by noxious bacteria which finally leads to a weakening of the bronchial wall and allows dilatation to occur

Some observers believe the condition is due to a loss of nerve control of the Acute infectious diseases are bi onchus known to cause bronchiectasis, and following the influenza pandemic of-1918-1919—there was a tremendous increase in the incidence of this condition More recently it has been observed that chronic sinus infection is generally associated with this disease and must therefore be a causative factor in its production condition that produces an obstruction to the free outflow of an for a long period of time will eventually cause bronchiectasis The commonest cause is probably any chionic pulmonary disease such as chionic bionchitis, asthma, or chronic pulmonary tuberculosis, which is characterized by long continued cough or expniatory effort When the patient becomes annoyed by the symptoms produced by this condition,

the disease is already in the advanced The predominant symptoms are cough and expectoration, and the character of these symptoms is distinctive The patient may pass a great part of the day or night without any difficulty and then in a severe paroxysm will bring up copius quantities of purulent foul-smelling sputum. This can be readily understood when it is considered that the dilated bionchus acts as a reservoir in which secretions stagnate and decompose until discharged change of position will bring about a violent attack of coughing, probably due to the fact that some of the secretion flows from the dilated bronchus to a normal tube The severest paroxysm generally occurs in the morning upon arising, and the patient may bring up most of his sputum at that time The amount of sputum expectorated in twenty four hours generally is very large, varying from 200 to 1,000 CC Hemoptysis is also a common symptom, and even large hemorihages are not a lale occullence. and this has led many patients to be diagnosed as suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis instead of bronchiectasis, although it is not at all uncommon for both diseases to exist in the same individual Clubbing of the fingers is probably more pronounced in bronchiectasis than in any other chronic pulmonary disease

As a general rule the bronchiectatic patient is well nourished and capable of doing full time work for many years, until the paroxysmal cough and foul sputum make it embarrassing for the sufferer to mingle with his fellow workers. Occasionally dermatitis occurs with the reservoirs of purulent secretion acting as a focus. Colitis may occur in those patients who are careless enough to swallow their sputum over long periods of time. High fever,

weakness, progressive loss of weight and inability to work appear late in the disease and generally lead to a fatal termination. In some mild forms of bronchiectasis, the symptoms are very benign and the patient suffers very little inconvenience from his disease, but these are generally uniccognized and consider themselves suffering from chronic bronchitis

Our greatest advance in making an early diagnosis of this condition has been made rather recently, and consists of an iodized oil injection into the bronchial tree through various means. The oil in the bronchi casts a dense shadow on a roentgen film, and the dilations can readily be recognized by comparing them with the normal bronchi shown on the plate.

The treatment of bronchiectasis in the past has been chiefly medical, but as the results were more or less unsatisfactory and yielded relatively few cures, surgery has been much more frequently employed during more recent times. In those cases in which surgery is precluded due to the advanced stage of the disease in both lungs, medical treatment has to be depended upon, and consists of the patient devoting his life to taking care of his health

The patient gets along more satisfactorily in a dry warm climate in the winter time Postural drainage is very important and the most favorable position should be studied for each patient. Generally this consists of sleeping with the head lower than the feet Attention should of course be directed towards the sinuses and these should be treated if infected Intra-tracheal injections of various deodorizing and antiseptic solutions have been used with considerable benefit. Among these solutions, it was accidently discovered that the iodized oil used in making the diagnosis is of greatest worth Various inhalations or vapor baths are recommended, and limiting the fluid intake to a minimum has a tendency towards reducing the amount of sputum expectorated Vaccines prepared from the organisms found in the bronchial dilatations have proved rather disappointing, so that while medical treatment may be of help as a palliative measure, it

can be dismissed as a curative agent

While there are certain dangers to be encountered in the surgical treatment of bronchiectasis, in the properly selected cases, it holds forth greater promise for cme At the present time the most widely practiced surgical procedure is some form of collapse treatment, and the simplest of these is the induction of pneumothorax where a space can be obtained ideally selected case this treatment has been productive of brilliant results other patients in whom pneumothorax cannot be administered, phrenic neurectomy has brought about very striking results A word of caution might be in order at this point, namely, that this procedure should not be performed in the old uncollapsible bronchiectatic lesions, as the abolition of the pumping action of the diapliragm might promote stagnation of secretion. In certain selected cases in which neither of the above measures are practical or successful, thoracoplasty is often a procedure that brings about a cure Other surgical measures, such as draining the bronchial dilatation externally through the cliest wall, or removing an entire lobe of the affected lung, have been resorted to, but the mortality is very high and the operation is not commonly performed

Untreated or neglected cases can carry on for many years progressing downwards slowly until secondary degenerative changes occur in other vital organs of the body and lead towards a hopelessly incurable condition with a fatal prognosis

Pneumothorax Directory

The Pneumothorax Directory listing the members of the Federation of American Sanatoria who are qualified and equipped to give pneumothorax is now being prepared for the press

If you are eligible for membership in the F A S and are equipped to administer pneumothorax, and have not as yet applied for a listing in the directory, you are advised to make application at once

No further applications will be accepted after June 20th, 1936, for a listing in this year's directory

Childhood Type Tuberculosis

So well has been said and written about childhood tuberculosis, that it is not without a certain

BARTUS T BAGGOTT M D *

Baltimore, Md

amount of diffidence this paper is written. It is not with the thought of offering any new or original data, but rather in the hope that it may prove of interest to present the picture as it has taken form in the course of sixteen years' observation of many thousands of children who have passed through the Municipal Tuberculosis Clinics of Baltimore

The material has been gainered in the routine examination of open air class pupils, candidates for preventorium care, the examination of child contacts, and the usual "run-of-the-mine" children that are brought to the clinics for malnutration, persistent cough or similar symptoms

It should be mentioned that the child-hood type of the disease is not necessarily confined to children any more than the adult type is confined to adults, but has received its appellation through its more common occurrence as a clinical entity in children, just as the more classical signs of tuberculosis are usually encountered in adults

It was not until the work of Landouzy (1) (1885-91) and of Ghon (2), Pirquet and Naegeli in the early part of the present century that tuberculosis was recognized as an infection frequent in child-Pilol to this, and due largely to our lack of knowledge of the tuberculin test and the infancy of the loentgen lay. tuberculosis was considered a disease chiefly affecting young adults and recognized in the pulmonary or adult form by the usual signs and symptoms, including the discovery of tubercle bacilli in the sputum There is little doubt that most of these young adults who developed the disease in the nineteenth century, were then, as now, the victims of an infection that had been latent and unrecognized

*Director Tuberculosis Clinics Baltimore City Health Department Laltimore Md

from early childhood

Young people who have been harboring tuberculosis for years, finally break

down when they assume the buildens of work and the heightened responsibilities common to late adolescence The child may overcome many physical handicaps If he tires at play, he can stop, and his days are spent largely out of doors Once school days are ended, the average boy and gul goes to work, they are soon mailied and the young husband must work hard at his job to support his home, while the young wife assumes the tasks of a household and in addition to these must usually bear children A latent tuberculous focus soon becomes manifest and the pulmonary type or adult form is apt to develop

Modes of infection This occurs usually through direct contact between the child and an open case of tuberculosis. The infant nursed in the arms of a tuberculous mother, the young child crawling about the floors of rooms occupied by tuberculous patients, or fondled and caressed by the sputum positive case, soon becomes infected with the disease

Tubercle bacıllı may gain Pathologyentry through direct inhalation of dry bacteria or by ingestion Less commonly, infection may occur through the eyes or nose, as when, for example, the sputum soiled handkeichief of a patient is used to wipe the eyes or nose of a child Having entered the child's system, the bacillus does not necessarily set up tubercle formation Not infrequently, it simulates typhoid fever, or, in less severe cases, may be mistaken for grippe or a protracted febrile gastro-intestinal disturbance This appears to be the initial onset of the primary infection In most instances, however, tubercle formation does occur after a varying length of time in one of more of the lymph nodes that may or may not be near the site of infection Such infection may be very insidious and give rise to no recognizable clinical symptoms other than a tuberculin sensitization conferred upon the infected individual. In such cases, the tuberculin test is the only means of ascertaining the presence of the infection

The lymph nodes commonly affected are those clustered about the trachea and large brouch at the roots of the lungs, the mesenteric glands, and the peri-bronchial group which are very small and numerous and found along the course of the bronchial tree throughout the lungs All of these nodes are connected by a network of lymphatic channels that renders communication from one to another very free. They are in turn connected with the lymphatic system of the lungs and pleurae, the cervical chains above and the diaphragmatic groups below

Prior to the age of three years, there is great danger of these glands caseating, breaking down and disseminating into a generalized miliary tuberculosis, usually fatal. After three years, however, the child appears to possess a better defense mechanism which promotes fibrous tissue and calcification and so inhibits the spread of tubercles.

Signs and Symptoms After the initial infection has run a course of several weeks, if miliary or pneumonic forms do not develop, the child apparently recovers, plays about again as usual and may seem quite well Careful scrutiny will usually reveal that all is not right. There is an intangible change in the child. He may be listless at times, the appetite is not quite so good, the cheeks are a little pallid or even have a wax-like appearance There is often a persistent rise of temperature daily to 99 or 100 degrees, and frequently the child fails to gain weight normally A child that does not gain normally is really losing weight. If he should normally gain ten pounds in a year and gains but five, he has really lost five pounds This is a point frequently overlooked, although weight discrepancies should not be the accepted hall-mark of tuberculosis since many tuberculous children are normal or even overweight. It has been our

experience that the majority of tuberculous children are definitely below the usual weight standards. Moreover, we have found the normal or overweight tuberculous children much less a problem than those whose infection is complicated with malnutration. This extra weight, if present, provides reserve strength to oppose the invader

Another manifestation of latent tuberculosis in children is the apparent lack of resistance displayed to other infections Not uncommonly a mother will inform us that her child has had every invenile disease on the calendar, or that common colds are frequent. These cases remind one of a nation at war with a major power, successfully holding its own against the principal enemy, while lacking the reserve forces to combat numerous raids of nunoi maiauders across ungunided Children who fall sick frefrontiers quently with all sorts of childhood disease should be studied with tuberculosis in mind

Hoarseness, continuous or intermittent, may be present and is due, either to reflex nervous stimuli, or, more commonly, to pressure upon the recurrent larrangeal nerve by enlarged lymph nodes. It is practically never due to tuberculous larrangitis, which is very rare in children. Larrangitis, if present, is due to some associated benign infection.

Cough may not be present at all, but many of these children do present this symptom, not because of the tuberculous infection itself, but more often because of a concurrent bronchitis brought about by frequent non-tuberculous respiratory infections, post-nasal drainage and similar catairhal disturbances reflecting the lowered resistance present

Sputum, when present, is like cough, usually due to associated bronchitis of other respiratory infections rather than to tuberculosis. Occasionally tubercle bactilih are found in the sputum of children or on swabs from the pharyny, but so rarely does this occur that it is a negligible consideration. It is only when a child has developed the adult type that the sputum

becomes positive These children are gencially quite ill and usually die

Enlarged glands in the neck are due to a variety of causes, chief of which is tonsillitis. If the cervical groups are enlarged, tuberculosis should be kept in mind as a possible cause. This group is more apt to be the site of an extension of the lymphatic focus lower down.

Fatigue out of all proportion to the energy expended is one of the most common symptoms of childhood tuberculosis. They tire easily and are frequently accused of laziness by teachers and parents

Pleurisy with effusion is often present, and if not accompanied by pneumonia, should be considered tuberculous. It has been our experience that such pleural effusions may exist without their presence being suspected. Really amazing quantities of fluid may be discovered in the pleura on physical or x-ray examination with relatively little disturbance in the child's ability to play about

Most physical signs are conspicuous by then absence The pleural effusions are, of course, as conspicuous on physical examination as in older subjects Parenchymal lesions, which are nearly always of insignificant size, and slight or moderately enlarged mediastinal glands, can rarely be demonstrated by physical examination D'Espine (3), devised the sign which bears his name It is the accentuation of whispered voice sounds to the fourth or fifth dorsal vertebra The stethoscope is placed over the eighth cervical vertebra. and with the child's head bent forward, he is told to whisper "one, two, three" to get the normal intensity. The process is repeated over each vertebra below until the whisper suddenly fades. Normally, this occurs at the first or second dorsal, but if there are enlarged tracheo - bronchial glands present, the whisper retains its sharp, sibilant quality to the fourth or fifth doisal The sign, while not always present, is fairly dependable

Ziskin (4), of Lymanhurst, reported a sign frequently present in mediastinal glandular enlargement. This is a systolic heart murmur, heard at the cardiac apex or the left margin of the heart, and due to enlarged nodes pressing upon the pulmonary artery. The sign, while not constant, occurs with some degree of frequency. If present, it should be noted as an additional clue to underlying pathology.

The tuberculin test affords us our greatest single measure for separating the suspicious from the negative. It is the starting point for all our investigation into the possible presence of tuberculosis in The Mantoux or intradermal test is the more reliable method, the first dose being 1/100 milligiam if the stock tuberculin used is known to have a high potency, that is, if the leactions found to develop with 1/10 milligram are repeatedly very marked Many of the commercial brands of tuberculin permit of starting with the dosage of 1/10 milligram In either case, if the first test is negative, a second dose of 10 milligram is injected intradermally after forty-eight hours, and if this is also negative, the child may be considered non-tuberculous ordinarily The older method of Priquet of scarifying the epidermis through a drop of tuberculin is not as dependable as the intradermal test, but is useful if the examine does not have leady access to the freshly prepared dilutions needed for the latter test, which must be renewed weekly, kept cool, and require preparations under careful laboratory technique The Pirquet method is also of value when parents object to "needles" Recently, more conveniently prepared modifications of tuberculin dilutions have been placed on the market in the form of tuberculous protein extracts These are put up in packets containing six to twelve tests, keep fairly well and may be prepared in a few minutes when needed The preparation is not quite as strong as a good grade of tuberculin, properly diluted, but for all ordinary purposes, it may be used with confidence

A positive tuberculin test does not necessarily mean active or even latent tuberculosis, but merely reveals the fact that the child has been infected at some time About twenty-five per cent of all school

children for example, are positive reactors and the test eliminates seventy-five per cent of any given group of such children by a simple and inexpensive process. In the case of the individual child, it tells us whether or not the child has been exposed and infected some time in the past. The younger the child with a positive reaction the more likelihood of his having an unhealed focus of tuberculosis.

Over fourteen years of age, there is little value in the positive test, but a negative test informs us we are not apt to be dealing with the disease. Occasionally, children who have recently had acute infectious diseases, particularly measles, may react negatively even when tuberculous infection has taken place. The test is frequently negative in the terminal stages of tuberculosis. For all ordinary purposes, these exceptions may be disregarded.

The x-ray examination of all positive reactors is the next step in diagnosis and is the only certain means by which one can determine the presence of either mediastinal glandular disease or the very small parenchymal lesions so often present Frequently the glandular shadows are quite distinct with the aid of a good fluorscope, but if not, the film should be used, as small glands and the tubercles of Ghon are rarely found by any other means

Treatment

Primarily this must include the four cardinal principles laid down by the National Tuberculosis Association

- (1) Termination of contact with the source of infection, either by strict isolation of the infective case, or preferably by separation of the two, by removal of one or the other from the household
- (2) Rest through the avoidance of excessive physical exercise and the mental strain of ambitious school curriculums
- (3) Tonic measures for improving the general health of the child and the correction of defects
- (4) Care in maintaining the psychological balance of the child that will prevent

his developing inferiority complexes on the one hand or over-indulgence in active pursuits on the other

It is not always an easy matter to carry out this program. The inadequate laws on om statute books to enforce the separation of an open case from those around him, the difficulties often encountered of getting the open case away to a sanatormm, and of keeping him there when he is away, the crowded condition of many homes, and the economic status of the family are all factors that defeat the first of these principles The length of time the child must be kept under observation, the natural propensity of children to indulge in excessive exercise, the difficulty of obtaining adequate medical care, the effect of age, race, environment and resistance are adverse factors in carrying out the second and third principles. The fourth, which has to do with the psychological adjustment of the child, is easily demoralized by ignorant neglect on one hand and over-solicitous pampering on the other

We must not lose our sense of proportion in the approach to this problem. The great difficulty in determining where infection leaves off and disease begins, and the mass of confusing opinions relating to this transition render it an extremely perplexing question.

Although approximately twenty-five per cent of all school children are positive reactors, but four per cent will reveal sufficient evidence of childhood type tuberculosis to require their being kept under observation, and less than half of these will need actual treatment. These figures are derived from the studies and conclusions reached by the Massachusetts Department of Public Health after the examination of several hundred thousand school children We must be guided by a number of factors and again, age, lace, environment and apparent resistance will play an important role, together with the presence or absence of symptoms and physical findings

Age Children under five years old must be watched very closely, as most of the deaths from tuberculous pneumonia

and nultary disease occur in this group Infants are pione to develop meningeal tuberculosis The x-ray must be freely used in infancy, as many massive pulmonary changes may be present with few or no physical signs Grade school children, as a whole do well, even in the presence of active disease, fatalities are exceptional Over fourteen years of age, there appears a tendency to develop the adult type of tuberculosis This is unfortunate as it is at this age that we are apt to lose track of these children In their teens, boys are neglectful of health examinations while prone to indulge in violent exercise such as foot-ball, basket-ball and track running Girls at this age are slip and object to physical examinations just as the menstrual cycle is established with its added physical and nervous instability

Race Negro children are prone to develop the more serious adult and pneumonic types of tuberculosis at all ages. In addition, their environment is usually unfavorable. How much the latter is responsible and how much is due to an inherent racial lack of resistance is a moot question. Probably both are factors.

Environment Children living in crowded homes, in poor hygienic sursundings, attended by ignorance, indifference and neglect, and denied the benefits of fresh air, sunlight and adequate food are obviously in greater danger than those more favorably situated. Tuberculosis death rates in both adults and children rise in direct proportion to the congestion of population in any given district

Apparent Resistance Normal or overweight children appear to resist tuberculosis much better than the malnourished anaemic types. An apparently healthy child, who plays normally, is abreast of his schoolmates in class-room work and whose appetite is normal presents a much more favorable prognosis than the pale, malnourished child, retarded in his school curriculum and of a finicky appetite.

Physical Findings Children with tuberculous infection may be divided into five groups

- (1) Positive tuberculin leactors, who show no evidence of the disease on x-ray examination of else only a slight root infiltration and appear to be in normal health. These make up the great majority of cases
- (2) Positive leactors who show no evidence of the disease on x-ray examination, but are obviously in poor health, undernourished and anaemic
- (3) Positive leactors who reveal small calcified nodes in the root or parenchyma of the lung

These three groups should be examined periodically, every two to six months according to the gravity of the clinical picture or the seriousness and frequency of exposure. These examinations should be continued until the child is of age or until his health has improved beyond any likelihood of his developing the disease. All contact with any known source of infection should be terminated as promptly as possible.

- (4) Cases with definite pulmonary changes
- (5) Cases with large root nodes that have not undergone calcification

These two groups should receive intensive treatment, generally bed rest at the outset, and preferably in a sanatorium

Open air school rooms

It is very doubtful if open air, per se, plays any part in the treatment of tubeiculous children The regimen of additional food, graded exercises according to the indications of the individual case, and possibly the relaxation of the rest period when the child is made to lie down for an hour each afternoon may be of value Under no circumstances, should a child considered actively tuberculous be placed in an open air class It is the first three groups and the ex-sanatorium (cured) cases that may be referred to these classes Most of the measures carried out in these classes are applicable in any modern, well-ventilated school-room without constructing special and expensive additions Every effort should be made to prevent unfavorable psychological factors developing in the child's mind while attending such classes, and the treatment should be carried out only if accompanied by a well planned regimen in the child's home. This coordination between the home management of the case and the school-room program requires the fullest co-operation by the parents of these children. All too often, parents feel that the mere attendance in a special class of this type constitutes all that is necessary in the treatment of the child's condition.

Preventoria

There seems little doubt that a well managed preventorium is a useful adjunct in the treatment of children infected with tuberculosis It serves a valuable purpose both in preventing development of the disease, separating the child from known sources of infection until the open case is disposed of, and lastly, the post-sanatorium cases may be transferred from the sanatorium to the preventorium in oider to grade the child from the relatively limited activities permitted during sanatorium care to those that may be expected when he returns to normal home and school life The time factor is most important in preventorium treatment. The child must remain there as long as his condition requires such a regimen. Here again, the home management must be coordinated with the treatment received Discharging children from the well-ordered environment of a preventorium into bad home surroundings will not only undo all the good accomplished in the former, but may prove actually harmful by a sudden reversal of an environment to which the child has become accustomed

Case Finding by Means of Children

The discovery of these cases, even those who are meiely positive reactors, is one of the most valuable aids we have for revealing adult cases in the home. The positive reaction on the child's arm is a striking reminder that somewhere in his

environment he has been in contact with an open case It is the opening wedge for direct inquiry into the health of the family and is a valuable "talking-point" in impressing upon the discovered open case the danger he may be to those about him

Conclusions

Any program for the prevention and treatment of tuberculosis in children should include

- (1) Means for the discovery and supervision of all open cases, with particular emphasis on the isolation of the advanced case
- (2) The local health officer should be empowered to commit the recalcitrant and deliberately careless open case to an institution where he will not endanger those about him
- (3) Contacts should be examined and re-examined periodically
- (1) School children should be examined yearly if possible and the highest attainable level of children health should be maintained by correcting all physical defects. Special emphasis should be laid upon the examination of high school students.
- (5) Active cases should receive adequate treatment, preferably in a sanatorium
- (6) In order to prevent infection of children with the bovine form of the disease, the milk supply of the community should be pasteurized
- (7) The discovery of new cases is best accomplished by means of the tuberculin test and the x-ray examination of all positive reactors. If this is done, it is even possible to eliminate the usual physical examination when time is a factor. All child contacts of known sources of infection should be examined repeatedly.

REFERENCES

- (1) Inndouzy Journ de med et de chir prat. 1885 488 Semaine med 1891 11 225
- (2) Ghon A. The Primary Lung Focus of Tuber culosis in Children London J & A. Churchill 1916
 (31 D F spine Bulletin de l'Acad de Medicine Paris 1904)
- (4) Zisken T Cardine Signs in Early Tuberculosis in Children Journ I ancet, 42 214 1922

Collapse Therapy of the Lungs

IN PRESENTING this paper on the indications for surgical collapse of the lung, only the most impor-

A A TOMBAUGH, M D *

McCorrelsville, Obio

9 Preparatory pneumothorax on contra-lateral better lung to improve indications for thoraco-

tant indications and contra-indications for these procedures will be mentioned, that is, the clear-cut indications and contra-indications

plasty This is used as a test measure to thoracoplasty to determine the effect on the contra-lateral lung

Indications for Pneumothorax

- 1 Minimal lesions which show signs of progression. It is in this type of case that there is much discussion but we believe that the general trend is to use pneumothorax much earlier than a few years ago.
- 2 Hemorrhage which can not be controlled by other means, even though the case is bilateral
- 3 Unilateral tuberculous pneumonia, within a few days after onset often prevents adhesions and cavity formation
- 4 Tubercular pleural effusion In this type of case approximately 50% of the fluid should be withdrawn and replaced by air, followed by refills as necessary until the pneumonic process has cleared up
- 5 Spontaneous pneumothorax may require pneumothorax to maintain a collapse and combat empyema. This is especially so in those cases which have only unilateral involvement.
- 6 Chionic unilateral tuberculosis with cavitation Pneumothorax is indicated in this case if they show no signs of improvement after a period of bed rest
- 7 Bilateral disease with unilateral soft walled cavities. If after a period of compression the opposite side shows increased activity a partial reexpansion should be allowed to occur and pressure attempted on the contra-lateral lung.
- 8 Bilateial cases which remain stationary It is in this type of case that the best results from bilateral compression are obtained

There are several non-tubercular conditions which will briefly be mention-1 Diagnostic tuberculosis as in the ed case of tumoi or abscess of lung Bronchiectasis, especially if the process is unilateral The results are variable. some reporting a high percentage of cure and others recommend other surgical pro-Abscess cedures Good results are obtained if compression is started early before the cavity has become too thick 4 Pneumonia, this being a new indication and the number of cases being so few that conclusions should be withheld as to its joutine use 5 Acute hemo-6 As a preliminary to further surgical procedures

Contra-Indications for Pneumothorar

- 1 Presence of adhesions of thickened pleura
- 2 Serious tuberculous complications, such as laryngitis and advanced intestinal lesions. These, according to some authors, are not contra-indications but usually the advanced intestinal lesion being a definite contra-indication although occasionally a laryngitis will clear up
 - 3 Active process on good side
- 4 Age From the age of 18 to 35 is the most favorable time for pneumothorax In patients over 45 pneumothorax is definitely contra-indicated except in emergencies such as hemorrhage
- 5 Organic heart disease except in emergency such as hemorrhage
 - 6 Asthma, Emplysema and Silicosis
 - 7 Extreme emaciation Indications for Phrenicexeresis
- 1 Positive sputum which can not be controlled by pressure alone
 - 2 Basal lesion This type of lesion is

^{*}Read before the Annual Meeting of the Eighth District Medical Society Ohio June 20 1925







VIOLET HILL SANATORIUM

Owned and operated by Mrs Florence Barth

Each room has a sleeping porch with southern exposure Free automobile transportation to Town
ASHEVILLE Reasonable Rates NORTH CAROLINA

ASHEVILLE North Carolina

"Che Land of the Sky"

ELMHURST SANATORIUM

In the "Land of the Sky"

ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

Small private sanatorium where individual care is given Graduate nurses in constant attendance
Rates \$10.00 per week and up
Prs M L. Howell Superintendent

FAIRVIEW COTTAGE SANITARIUM

Overlocking city and mountains. Liberal diets menu system. All types of accommodations. Rates. \$12.50 to \$15.00 per week, exclusive of medical care.

"Unte for illustrated booklet

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

AMBLER HEIGHTS SANITARIUM

A modern sanitarium fully equipped for the treatment of pulmonary tuberculosis

Descriptive literature upon request

Edwina M Richardson R N., Supt

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

ZEPHYR HILL SANATORIUM

For the treatment of tubereulosis and chronic diseases of the chest

Medical Staff
C H Cocke, M D S L. Crow M D J W Huston M D
Mrs W I Abernethy R N., Superintendent
ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA

St. Joseph Sanatorium

(Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy)

Fireproof steam heat. All rooms have private sleeping porches with private or connecting baths. Graduate nurses in attendance

ASHEVILLE

NORTH CAROLINA

HILLCROFT SANATORIUM

Biltmore Station, Asheville, N C.

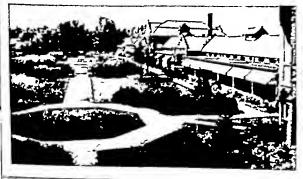
For the Treatment of all forms of Tuberculosis
Annie L. Rutherford R. N., Superintendent

SUNSET HEIGHTS SANATORIUM

All rooms with porches many with private or connecting baths wonderful view of city and mountains

Open to all physicians of Asheville

Miss Minnle Glbbs R N., Superintendent
ASHEVILLE NORTH CAROLINA



BETHESDA SANATORIUM DENVER, COLORADO

(Under the Auspices of Holland Reformed Churches)

An institution for Christian care of the tuberculous Modernly equipped for all approved methods of treatment Members of Protestant Churches eligible for admission

Write for information

McLeod M George, M D, Superintendent

most amenable to phieniceveresis if pressure is impossible because of adhesions or thickened pleura

- An alternative for pneumothorax impossible in view of pleural synthesis
- Accessory to pneumothoral when cavities are held open by adhesions. Even a slight rise in the diaphragm may cause enough relaxation that by continued pneumothorax a complete closure of the cavity may result
 - 5 Hemori hage
- 6 As an economic or complomise In this type of case that can measure not be hospitalized and can not return at frequent intervals for lefills
- To lengthen intervals between 1efills
- 8 As an alternative measure when pneumothorax is refused
- As a preliminary measure to reexpansion
- Palliative in cases to relieve cough 10 in far advanced conditions
 - 11 As a preliminary to thoracoplasty
- Non-tuberculous indications such as bronchiectasis and abscess

Contra-Indications for Phrenicexeresis

- 1 Rigid walled cavities
- 2 Acute progression of disease
- 3 Emphysema
- 4 Undiained empyema
- Complicating intestinal tuberculosis and possible laryngeal

Intrapleural Pneumolysis

This being a secondary operation following attempts at pneumothorax, it is used to sever adhesions and allow the lung to collapse, the only definite contia-indication being that the large adhesion contains lung tissue or large blood vessels or is close to a lateral cavity

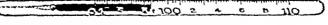
Indications for Thoracoplasty

- Sauerbruch ideal indication is unilateral fibrosing tuberculosis with rigid mediastinum, capable heart, youth and good resistance
- Positive sputum that can not be cleared up with other measures
- Severe recurrent hemorrhage, uncontrollable by other means, when the source of bleeding is definitely ascertained and the contra-lateral lung does not prohibit
- Severe unilateral bronchiectasis after failure of other means
- Selected bilateral cases with retrogressive changes in better lung
- Unilateral cavitation where pneumothorax or other surgical means have failed or are mapplicable
- Tuberculous empyema with failure of reexpansion
 - Bi onchial fistula

Contra-Indications for Thoracoplasty

- 1 Heart and kidney complications
- 2 Amyloidosis except in mild degree
- 3 Bi onchial asthma
- Advancing bilateral types 4
- Diabetes of severe types 5
- Neuropsychiatric individuals

TEMPGLASS THERMOMETERS



SPECIAL FOR SANATORIA USE

Easy to Shake Back Easy to Read Easy on the Budget.

Tempering makes Tempglass Thermometers tough-so tough, in fact, that they will outlast two ordinary thermometers. Reduce your thermometer costs by using Faichney's Tempglass Thermometers

Manufacturers of Thermometers, Syringes, Needles and Surgical Specialties

FAICHNEY INSTRUMENT CORPORATION

Watertown, N Y

GRACE LUTHERAN SANATORIUM

The American Lutheran Church | For Treatment of Tuberculosis | For patients irrespective of denomination or erced

Address Paul F Hein, D.D., Supt.

A high class institution Rates very moderate Accommodations excellent

a non-profilmaking institution for diseases of

CHICAGO FRESH AIR HOSPITAL

HOWARD STREET AT WESTERN AVENUE where correct care cures

heart and lungs

Rates from \$2.00

Herbert W Gray, M D

Medical Director

PORTLAND OPEN AIR SANATORIUM

MILWAULIE, OREGON

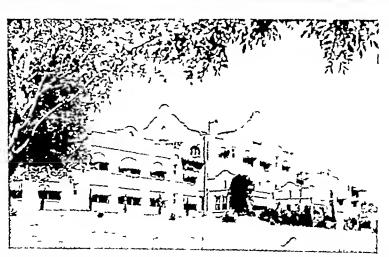
A thoroughly equipped institution for the modern medical and surgical treatment of tuberculosis. An especially constructed unit for thoracic surgery The most recent advances in pneumolysis applied to those cases demanding this branch of intrathoracic surgery

MODERATE RATES

Descriptive Bookles on Request

Medical Directors

Ralph C. Matson, M.D., and Marr Bisaillon M D 1004 Stevens Building Portland, Oregon Portland, Oregon



A modern and thoroughly-equipped institution for the treatment of all forms of tuberculosis Beautiful accommodations for patients including private suites with glass-enclosed sun parlors

Medical equipment is complete, with everything used in the present day methods of diagnosis and treatment

A home like atmosphere is obtained at all times

Chest Clinic and Out Patient Department, 1018 Mills Building

HENDRICKS EL PASO TEXAS

CHAS M HENDRICKS AND JAS W LAWS, Medical Directors

CASE REPORTS



A Clinical Arrest of Unusual Interest

L B Male, Age 32, Cattleman History of repeated colds for several years, but general health very good In 1927 he suffered an attack of acute respiratory trouble which was diagnosed as influenza. He continued to cough following this attack, lost some weight, and did not feel well, but did not consult his physician. At times he thought he had some fever, and continued to expectorate a moderate amount of rather thick muco-purulent secretion. His own diagnosis was that he had "catarrh"

In June 1928 he was induced to consult his physician who found positive sputum and referred him to us. Chest examination revealed extensive active tuberculosis throughout the entire left lung, with one cavity about an inch and a half in diameter, just below the clavicle and another near the base, somewhat larger and apparently situated more to the back of the lung. There was some active trouble at the right apex, but no cavitation. Stereo X-ray films verified these findings.

This patient was advised to carry out a complete bed rest with sanatorium routine until the trouble in the right lung could be controlled, and then have pneumothorax on the left. In about four months there seemed to be sufficient improvement on the right side to justify pneumothorax on the left, but the adhesions were so extensive that a monometric reading could not be obtained so pneumothorax was impossible

Since there had been very satisfactory improvement in both lungs up to that time, patient was advised to continue bed rest treatment in the sanatorium for an indefinite time. Such treatment was continued for three years. Stereo X-ray films were made at infrequent intervals, each set showing continued satisfactory changes. At the end of three years a modified bed rest treatment was continued at home with a gradual increase in up time until in December 1935 when physical signs and X-ray films showed that all evidence of active tuberculosis had disappeared.

The patient had been symptom free for several months

In addition to usual sanatorium routine, calcium was administered intravenously throughout the seven years—with occasional periods of rest. A preparation of non was administered intravenously during the first two or three months to correct a secondary anemia.

I have reported this case for the purpose of recalling the fact that many patients will eventually secure an arrestment of even far advanced tuberculosis if they continue to carry out the proper regime for a sufficient length of time. Neither the physician nor the patient should become discouraged when it is found that pneumothorax is out of the question and the patient is not in proper condition for more extensive chest surgery, or if he objects to that line of treatment

Many patients have a greater resistance to tuberculosis than we realize and should usually first be given a chance to carry out a routine rest treatment unless there are some conditions in that particular case which make it inadvisable to do so

LAUREL BEACH SANATORIUM SEATTLE (On the Salt Water Beach) WASHINGTON

A private sanatorium fully equipped for the modern treatment of Chest Diseases X Ray, Fluoroscope, Pneumothorax Phrenectomy and Thoracoplasty Special diets when required private and semi-private rooms Rates From \$25.00 per weel up, including medical cire

JOHN I NEI ON M.D. RATMO D.F. TEN A.T. M.D.

Fridick Sixfill M.D.

The Pottenger Sanatorium and Clinic

Write for particulars THE POTTENGER SANATORIUM AND CLINIC MONROVIA, CALIFORNIA For the diagnosis and treatment of diseases of the lungs and pleura, asthma and other allergic diseases, asthenics and others who require rest An ideal all year location. The and supervised medical care grounds surrounding the Sanatorium are beautifully parked and add much to the contentment and happiness of patients

Close medical supervision. Rates reasonable

77 Y alleman 37 7	Absistant Medical Director and Citef of Lot oratory
warm or Madagement M	D Assistant Physician and Poentgenologist M. D. Assistant Physician

BARFIELD SANATORIUM

In the Delightful Sunshine of Tucson, Arizona

EXCELLENT ACCOMMODATIONS

KARL BARFIELD Maragirg Ourer



SAMUEL H WATSON, M D Medical Director

Southwestern Presbyterian Sanatorium

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

A well-equipped Sanatorium in the Heart of the Rates \$60 00 and \$65 00 a Month Well Country Rooms with Bath at higher rates Write for Booklet

HOLY CROSS SANATORIUM (Von Sectarian) In the Health Zone of the Nation

A large modern privately owned 2.0 bed Institution comprising 500 acres with Truck Garden Poultry and Dairy Farms Well balanced menus

A Home away from Home with each Room and Ward adjoining a private airy sleeping porch. Also private

A fitume away from faume with the separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical and and Abeautiful restful Health Resort, with separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical and and wholesome entertainment. Your and Clinical Laboratory work Arifficial Intermediate in the lealth resonant of the separate Units personally supervised and having every Medical and and Miscophane with ear phone connections to each bed Located in the Health Zone of the nation with ideal year round climate Altitude 4 330 feet. Water 99 99 per cent pure.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS, Supervisors

Holy Cross, New Mexico



LUTHERAN SANATORIUM WHEATRIDGE COLORADO - VEAR DENVIR

A Church Home Fully Equipped for the Modern Diagnosis and Treatment of Tuberculosis

Rev H H. Felertag. L. W. Frank M.D. A. R. Masten M.D. ____ Medical Director ___Resident I hysician THE TIMITATIONS OF PHYSICAL SIGNS IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS (Continued from page 13)

preventive medicine! I might quote in closing the dictum of Di James Alexander Miller "Early tuberculosis must be seen and not heard"

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1 Helse F H American Review of Tuberculosis NII 22 1/28 II I Sampson & Lawrason Frown Raddology 22 1 January 1931

January 1931

2 1 T McMahon & Edmond H Kerper Ame
Journal of Medical Sciences November 1934 No 5

188 p. 667 15 p 67
4 Douglas Valbaut and Pinner Tuberculosis Vol VVI 162 1935 American Review of Tube reulosis

PULMONARY TMPHYSEMA (Continued from page 11)

advocated by Alexander and Kountz (9), also by Meakins and Christie (10) in order to elevate and convert a flattened, immobile diaphiagm into a rounded and functioning one, increasing vital capacity and relieving dyspnoea To accomplish this the belt must be so arranged that it produces an upward pressure, low in the abdomen, actually elevating the position of the diaphiagm. These observers report improvement of dysphoea in the majority of cases

However, comparatively little can be accomplished, generally speaking, in the treatment of pulmonary emphysema The sufferer is severely disabled and handicapped We can only hope to prevent the progression of the disease and to make our patient's existence more comfortable

RUTFRUNCES

- (1) Alexander and Kountz J A M A Feb 25 1933 (2) Osler and McCrae Principles and Practice of Medi cine
- (3) Fray W. W. Amer Jour Poentgenology Jul 31 (4) Kountz Alexander and Prinzmetal Amer Heart in Feb. 6 Vol 11 2 pp163 172 (5) Landis Amer Jour Physiology 83 528 1928 and 124 1927 (f) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour Med. 1069 1972 (6) McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jour McGian S and White P. D. New Eng. Jo Jour
- S1 20- 1069

(10) Mealins J and Christie R V J A W A Aug 11th 1934

YOUR ADVERTISEMENT IN DISEASES OF THE CHEST

is read by

10.000

PHYSICIANS MONTHLY

ABSTRACTS



STURGIS, CYRUS C In Appraisal of the Methods of Treating Pneumonia Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society, 34 59-64 (February) 1935

The author discusses the value of the following the apeutic agents in the treatment of lobar pneumonia

- 1 Antipneumococcus sei um
- 2 Digitalis
- 3 Oxygen
- 4 Morphine
- 5 A miscellaneous group of drugs which are alleged to be of specific or symptomatic value

Antipnuemococcus Seium — Felton's antipheumococcus serum is very satisfactory for use in patients who have pneumonia in which the Type I and II pneumococcus is the cause of the disease. So fai there is no therapeutically active serum for Group III or IV Serum treatment is much more effective when given within 96 hours after the initial symptoms of the disease have appeared. Any practitioner with very little special training can apply this type of treatment in such an efficient manner that, in Type I pneumonia at least, the mortality rate may be reduced more than ore-half

It should be emphasized that when ceitain circumstances prevail, the initial dose of the serum may be given before the type for the disease is determined. This is logical in certain patients who are critically ill when first seen and it appears urgent to begin the treatment at the earliest possible moment and thereby avoid the delay of some hours which is required in order to type the organism These patients should be given an initial dose of a polyvalent antipneumococcus serum which is now available and is potent against Type I and II pneumococcus infections Inasmuch as these two groups are responsible for over 50 per cent of all pneumococcus infections of the lungs, the chances are more than equal that an effective type of treatment will be applied. If subsequent typing of the sputum shows that the

PALMER SANATORIUM

SPRINGFIEI D

A Private Sanatorium of the Highest Class Very moderate inclusive rites with no extra charges. Fully approved by the American College of Surgeons. Unusual refinements of service. New and modern build into and equipment.

A CONVALESCENT SECTION for non-tuberculous convalescents
Circulars or retuent DR Grover Thomas Palmer, Medical Director

SOUTHERN SIERRAS SANATORIUM

BANNING, CALIFORNIA



location near but not directly on the desert (altitude 2 100) combines best elements of desert and mountain climates. A sustained reputation for satisfaction both amone physicians and patients. Send your next patient here, and you may be assured of his receiving maximum benefit and of his full gratitude.

ROCKY GLEN SANATORIUM

MCONTISVILE, OHIO

For the Medical and Surgical Treatment of Tuberculous

DR LOUIS MARK Redical In ectar 6-4 High St Columbus O

M A THUTTIPS

DIL D G RALFTO t Perident Hed Director

DIL A A TOMBALCH Perident Physician

Graduate Nurses

Where the ectence of treatment to first Beautiful Suttoundings

Reasonable Rates

THIRTY FIVE YEARS OF UNRIVALED SERVICE FOR THE SICK HAVE MADE

St. Joseph Sanatorium and Hospital

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

The Most Beloved and Famous Institution of the Southwest

A 200 KAP SHOCK PROOF DEEP THEP ALL MACHINE HIS LECENTIA LEES INSTALLED

MARYKNOLL SANATORIUM

MONROVIA

(Maryl noll Sisters)

CALIFORNIA

A sanatorium for the treatment of tuberculosis and other diseases of the lungs. Located in the foothills of the Sierra Madre Mountains. Southern exposure Accommodations are private, modern and comfortable. General care of patient is conducive to mental and physical well being.

Sister Mary Edward Superintendent. E. W. Hayes M. D. Medical Director.

ST. VINCENT SANATORIUM

Information and Rates on Request

TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL FORMS

Robert O Brown, M D
Medical Director

SANTA FE NEW MEXICO Conducted by SISTERS OF CHARITY etiologic agent belongs to one of the other groups, the serum treatment should, of course, be discontinued

Serum should not be administered without preliminary tests to determine if the patient is sensitive to this type of serum

Oxygen Therapy — Anoxemia occurs frequently in pneumonia and it may be eliminated by the proper oxygen therapy. The beneficial effects of oxygen therapy in pneumonia are shown by the following changes

- 1 The patient is more comfortable as a result of quieter breathing
- 2 The tachycardia is lessened and frequently there is a drop in body temperature and a slowing of the respiratory rate
- 3 The arterial saturation is increased and the cyanosis disappears
- 4 There is every reason to believe that life is prolonged and a longer period is thereby given for immunity processes to develop

If oxygen therapy is to be used, it is essential that it should be instituted early in the course of the disease at a time when the earliest evidence of cyanosis appears. Furthermore, it should be continued for some time after it has completely disappeared

Digitalis — In patients with a heart of normal size, and this is usually the case in lobar pneumonia, the effect of digitalis is to decrease the volume output of the heart. This is because the heart is contracted to an inefficient size and although the strength of the shortened stroke is increased, the result is that the volume output of the heart falls. If digitalis in full

therapeutic doses is given to the usual patient with pneumonia, therefore, it will cause a decrease in cardiac output and a resultant deleterious effect. On the other hand, if a patient has a hypertiophied heart, the drug causes it to decrease to a more efficient size and this, with the increase in the strength of the stroke, causes an increase in the cardiac output. The indication for digitalis therapy in patients with lobai pneumonia, therefore, is a heart which is larger than normal or in the presence of auricular fibrillation or auricular flutter, and these two types of airhythmia are estimated to occur in only about 5 per cent of all cases

Miscellaneous Drugs - The only drugs which the author has found to be of service in the treatment of lobar pileumonia are those which secure rest for the patient and relieve pains Of greatest value are the hypnotic drugs, such as the barbituric acid derivatives, whether alone or in combination with codeine If these piepaiations fail to secure rest, he does not hesitate to turn to the judicious use of moiphine Morphine is indispensable in some cases but it should be used only when other sedatives and hypnotics fail, and then with great discrimination. The untoward effects of morphine are sometimes very slight, but if cyanosis is marked and breathing labored, its depressing effect on the respirations may be minimized by administering 71/2 grains of caffine sodium benzoate intramuscularly or by placing the patient in an oxygen tent in which a 5 per cent carbon dioxide mixture is maintained as a stimulant to the respirations



Breon Laboratories are in Kansas City, Mo.

Breon products go everywhere Calcium and other Sterile Solutions for Parenteral Injection

GEORGE A. BREON & CO., Inc.

Pharmaceutical Chemists

PRICE SANATORIUM

2729 Purter Ave El Paso Texas

located in the foot hills—Beautiful seemic background—Horse like atmosphere—Small private sanatorium where individual at tenti in it the key word—Ill rooms adjoining sun porches—Redeate rates—Craduate mure in constant attendance

For Information Write E. D. PRICE, M. D. Physician in Charge

BANNING SANATORIUM

Banning - California

Modern in every respect and conducted in accordance with the high translatio of an accredited institution. Individual bun galows and cottages with private baths Registered nurses with special training for the care of tuberculous cases. Nutritious food and tray service. Reasonable Rates. Write for Booklet.

A L. BRAMKAMP, M D Medical Director

CANYON SANATORIUM

Nestled in the Footbills

REDWOOD CITY, CALIFORNIA

Ralph B Scheler MD Medical Director

SUNNYSIDE SANATORIUM

In the Hills of

KERRVIIIE, TEXAS

W R FICKLESS I MD Med Director

MODI RATI

DR FARMER'S SANATORIUM

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A climate unsurpassed in which to get well. A facinating city in which to like A bornelite Institution. M dirate rates Artifit call Form thems given in suitable cases. Medical Prector lives in Sim city.

Address V. C. Farmer M. D. Medical Director 315 Gibbs Buildin San Ant nio Texas

MULROSE SANATORIUM

'Pride of San Gabriel Valley"

DUARTI CALIFORNIA

Morris Rossman Superintendent



Rates \$15.00 per week and up Nurses care and medical attention Included

The LONG SANATORIUM FL PASO TENAS

MODERNLY EQUIPPED FOR THE CARE AND TREATMENT of TUBERCULOSIS IN ALL STAGES

Write for Descriptive Booklet

A D LONG, M D Medical Director

VON ORMY COTTAGE SANATORIUM

VON ORMI TEXAS

FRANK C. COOL President
R. G McCORKLE, M D Medical Director
W R. GASTON Manager

An institution designed for the proper treatment of tub reulosis patients at moderate rates. Beautifully located on the Medina River near San Autonio Texas, Spiradid all year round climate. Our own dairy and egg supply Artificial pneumothorax used where indicated. Hopeless hat singe cases not admitted. Weekly rates \$15.00. \$17.50 and \$22.50. For booklet please write the manager.

SUNMOUNT SANATORIUM SANTA IT.

FRANK E MERA, Medical Director

Known for over a quarter of a century for its comfortable accommodations, its excellent table, its views and interesting surroundings and its climatic advantages

DOCTOR SEND TOUR NEXT PATIENT TO THE

NORUMBEGA SANATORIUM

MONROVIA — CALIFORNIA

A modern 18 bed sanatorium vith a double suite of rooms for each patient, beautifully situated in the foothills of the Sierra Madre mountains

FRANK PORTER MILLER, M D, Medical Director

```
1-A DECADE OF INTERNATIONAL STATISTICS ON TUBERCULOSIS
 By Arrold Minnig M.D. Denter, Celorado

2—A SI'IPLE METHOD OF OBTAINING SKIAGRAMS IN ARTIFICIAL PNEUMOTHORAN WORK

By Frederick F G Heaf, M.D. and R. A.C. MacNeir M.D. London, England

3—AN OPEFATION FOR TUBERCULOUS EMPYEMA

By L. Eleosier M.D. F.A.C.S. San Francisco Calif

4—BILATEPAL COLLAPSE THERAPY

By I B Ballerger M.D. Albuquerque N. M.

5—BILATEPAL SIMULTANEOUS PNEUMOTHORAN

REPORT OF CASE WITH DISCUSSION

By Harry Golembe A.B., M.D., Liberty, New York

6—CHENIOTHERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS

By W.A. Gekler M.D. F.A.C.P., Albuquerque N. M.

By Palent O. Beauty M.D. Santa Fe. N. M.
                                                                               By Arrold Minnig MD Denver, Colorado
                                                                              By Robert O Brown, MD, Santa Fe N M
 7-CLINATE IN ASTHMA
 6-COEVISTENCE OF PULNIONARY TUBERCULOSIS AND HYPERTHYROIDISM AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE
By Arrold Minning M.D. Denver Colo
                                                                        By Champreys H Holmes, MD, Aslanta Georgia
10-EARLY PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS-(2 Parts)
By S C Daris M.D., and Redford A Wilson M.D. Tucson, Anz
11-EMPYEMA IN INFANTS AND CHILDREN
                                                                               By Don F Cathcart, MD Atlanta Georgia
12—ENVIRONMENT IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By F' A
                                                                                     A Gekler, MD, Albuquerque N M
    -FOUR FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS ESTABLISHED BY
                                                                                     Al Pottenger Al D Monrovia Calif
                                                                               By F
                                                                     OSIS By James J Gorrian M.D., El Paso, Texas
By Carl Mulky, M.D. F.A.C.P. Albuquerque, N. M.
RICA By Frank E. Mera. M.D., Santa Fe, N. M.
    -GASTRO ENTEROLOGY AND PULLIONARY TUBER CULOSIS
    -HILUM TUBERCULOSIS IN ADULTS
16-HISTORY OF THE SANATORIUM MOVEMENT IN AMERICA
17—HOW NOT TO TREAT TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                     By Edwin S Bennett, M.D. Los Angeles, California
17A—IMMUNOLOGICAL RESPONSE TO DIFFERENT PROTEINS OF THE TUBERCLE BACILLUS
By C H Boisserain, N D, Denrer, Colorado
18-INDICATIONS FOR COLLAPSE THERAPY
                                                                            By Edw W Schoenbert, M.D., Asherille, N C
19-INTRAPULMONARY INFECTION OF BRONCHOGENIC ORIGIN
                                                                        By Carl ] Johannesson, M.D. Walla Walla, Wash
                                                                              By Max Rothschild, M D , Belmont, California
20-JUVENILE TUBERCULOSIS
21-LEEPING THE DISEASE IN MIND
                                                                           By Kenneth Paul Jones, M.D. Olive View Calif
22—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS

By H Beattle Brown, AI D, Satanac Lake, N Y
23—LARYNGEAL TUBERCULOSIS AND THE ELECTRIC CAUTERY

By H' E l'anderere, AI D, El Paso, Texas
24-NECROPSIES IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                              By Emil Bogen M. D., Olive View, California
25-PAPWORTH VILLAGE SETTLEMENT ITS HISTORY AND AIMS

By Sir Pendrill Varrier Jones FRCP, Cambridge, England
26—PRESENT DAY CONCEPTION OF RENAL TUBERCULOSIS

By Eli A Miller M D, Denrer, Colorado
27—PRIMARY CANCER OF THE LUNG AND ITS RELATION TO PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Scott D Gleeton Al D Monroria, California
28—USE OF X RAYS IN TRACING THE REACTIONS OF TUBERCULOSIS INMUNITY
                                                                                  By Henry Seuall, MD, Denver, Colorado
                                                                                  By Edward Hochbauser New York, N Y
29—REHABILITATION AT ALTRO WORLSHOPS
30—REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CARE OF THE TUBERCULOUS PATIENT
By M A Cunningbar M D Dering, N M
31—RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS
By Carl H Gellenibien M D Valmora New Mexico
31-RESISTANCE AND TUBERCULOSIS
32—REST IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By J E J Harrls M D, Albuquerque, N M

33—SANATORIUM VERSUS HOME TREATMENT FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By E W Hayes, M D, Monrovia, California

34—SILICUSIS AND TUBERCULO SILICOSIS

By Frank Porter Miller, M D, Los Angeles California
35—SOME FALLACIES IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By Robert B Homan, Jr., M.D., El Paio, Texas
                                                                                 By H Frank Carman, M.D., Dallas, Texas
36—SPONTANFOUS PNEUMOTHORAX
37—SUNLIGHT IN TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                               By A R Masten, MD Wheatridge Colo
38—SUPERVISED GRADUATED EXERCISE IN THE TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS

By S E Thompson, M D Kerrville, Texas

39—SURGERY OF LUNG TUBERCULOSIS

By Carl H Gellenblen, M D Valmora, N M
                                                                                                   By John Chapman Hilder
10-STOP I REST!
                                                                               By Victor Randolph, M.D., Phoenix, Arizona
41—THE ADV ANTAGES OF INTRAPLEURAL PNEUMOLYSIS
                                                                            By Paul H Ringer, M.D., Asheville, N. C.
42—THE ADVANTAGES OF SANATORIUM TREATMENT
                                                                              By A R Masten, M D Wheatridge, Colorado
13-THE CAUSE OF TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                        By O E Egbert, M.D., FACP, El Paso, Texas
41—THE CLINICAL ASPECT OF EARLY TUBERCULOSIS
    THE COMMUNITY TUBERCULOSIS PROGRAM
                                                                              By Bartus T Baggott, MD, Baltimore Md
16-THE DIAGNOSIS PROBLEM IN PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                                   By William C Voorsanger, M.D. Los Gatos, California
47—THE HANDLING OF THE ACUTE ASTHMATIC PAROXYSM
                                                                                By I S Kabn, AID San Antonio Texas
18—THE IMPORTANCE OF PHYSIOLOGIC MEASURES IN THE TREATMENT OF TUBERCULOSIS

By F. M. Poilenger, M.D., Montovia California
                                                                          By R G McCorkle, MD, San Antonio, Texas
49—THE PATIENT AND THE SANATORIUM
50—THE PLACE OF THE SUN IN TREATING TUBERCULOSIS

By Charles S Kibler, AID, and Samuel H Watson AID Tucson, Ariz
                                                                     By LeRoy S Peters MD, Albuquerque, New Mexico
51—THE SANATORIUM
52—THE SURGICAL TREATMENT OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS
                                                             By Ralph C Masson MD FACP, FACS, Portland, Ore
    -THE TREND OF COLLAPSE THERAPY IN TUBERCULOSIS By William H Thearle MD, Albuquerque N MI
                                                                          By Sidney Jacobs MD New Orleans, Louisiana
51-THF TUBFRCUI IN REACTION
                                                                     By LeRoy S Peters MD, Albuquerque New Mexico
55-THE TUBERCULOSIS PATIENT
                                                                             By Chas A Bundsen AID Denver Colorado
56—TRANSFUSION OF BLOOD IN TUBERCULOSIS
57—TRANSPUSION OF BLOOD IN TOBERCULOSIS

57—TREATMENT OF INTESTINAL TUBERCULOSIS WITH ESPECIAL REFLERNCE TO OXYPFRITONEUM

By E W Hayes, MD Monoria California

58—TUBERCULOUS BACILLAEMIA

59—TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS

By Champneys H Holmes MD Allania, Georgia
50-TUBERCULOSIS ITS PRESENT STATUS
60-\ RA1 IN THE DIAGNOSIS OF PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS By R B Homan, Sr M D El Pajo, Texas
                                                                          By J R Van Atta MD, Albuquerque N M
61-X RAY IN TUBERCULOSIS
```

WE WILL SEND TO YOU PREPAID

_____All of these

61 Papers and 42 Selected Abstracts

PLUS ONE YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION

to

Diseases of the Chest

Journal of the Federation of American Sanatoria

All For \$2.00 NOW

Fill in this blank to receive this unusual offer

(Good in the United States of America only)

	DISEASES OF THE CHEST Cotton Avenue and Wyoming Street El Paso, Texas
	I am enclosing a
İ	Name
	Street or Building
	City State

THE FEDERATION OF AMERICAN SANATORIA

(A National Association of Chest Physicians and Tuberculosis Sanatoria)